

AD-A102 436

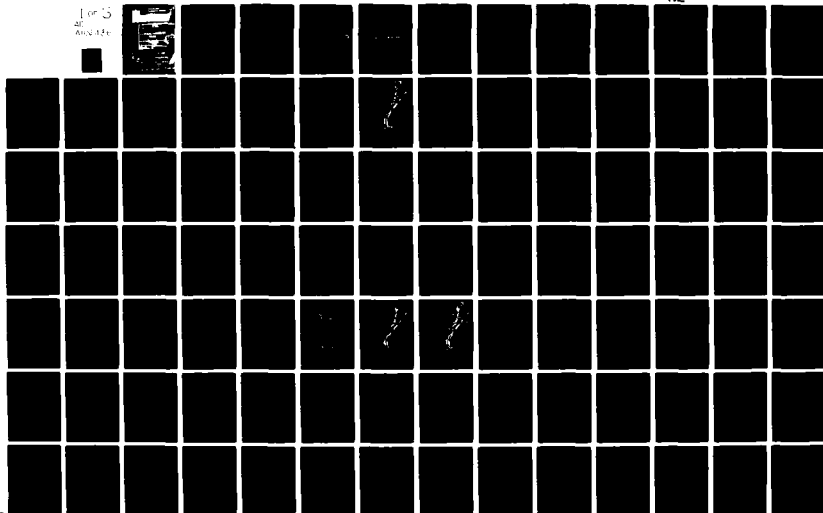
CORPS OF ENGINEERS BUFFALO NY BUFFALO DISTRICT  
LORAIN HARBOR, OHIO. PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY STUDY (STAGE 2). R--ETC(U)  
OCT 80

F/G 13/2

UNCLASSIFIED

NL

1 of 5  
AD-A102 436



AD A102436

ENC. FILE COPY



U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT  
1775 NIAGARA STREET  
BUFFALO, N.Y. 14207

81 8 04 000

ON

LEVER

LORAIN HARBOR  
OHIO

VOLUME 1

APPENDICES

| REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE   |  | READ INSTRUCTIONS<br>BEFORE COMPLETING FORM                    |
|---|--|--|
| 1. REPORT NUMBER  | 2. GOVT ACCESSION NO.<br><b>AD-A102436</b> | 3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER                                  |
| 4. TITLE (and Subtitle)<br>Lorain Harbor, Ohio<br>Preliminary Feasibility Study<br>(Stage 2) Review of Reports.   |  | 5. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED<br>Final                    |
| 7. AUTHOR(s)  |  | 6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER                               |
| 9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS<br>U.S. Army Engineer District, Buffalo<br>1776 Niagara Street<br>Buffalo, New York 14207   |  | 8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(s)                                 |
| 11. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS<br>U.S. Army Engineer District, Buffalo<br>1776 Niagara Street<br>Buffalo, New York 14207   |  | 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK<br>AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS |
| 14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS (if different from Controlling Office)   |  | 12. REPORT DATE<br>October 1980                                |
|   |  | 13. NUMBER OF PAGES<br>vol. 1-219, vol. 2-432                  |
|   |  | 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report)                           |
|   |  | 15a. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING<br>SCHEDULE                  |
| 16. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report)<br>Distribution Unlimited   |  |  |
| 17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different from Report)  |  |  |
| 18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES   |  |  |
| 19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number)<br>Navigation Improvements<br>Recreational Boating<br>Harbor Dredging<br>Lorain Harbor   |  |  |
| 20. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number)<br>This technical appendix documents work preformed in the preparation of preliminary engineering designs, cost estimates and other related work for modifications to the Federal commercial navigation project at Lorain Harbor, Ohio. The document work is part of a "Preliminary Feasibility Report" for commercial navigation improvements to Lorain Harbor being prepared by the Buffalo District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The purpose of this report is to clearly document the engineering analysis, quantity estimates and cost estimates developed for proposed alternative navigation improvements. |  |  |

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE(When Data Entered)

Prime emphasis has been on alternative engineering solutions that would enable passage and safe navigation of new and larger vessels operating on the Great Lakes. It has been determined that the solutions should meet the navigation needs of vessels in the Class 10 (1000 ft. x 105 ft. x 28 ft.) and larger categories (1200ft. x 130 ft. x 28 ft.) that are now, or are projected to operate on the Great Lakes.

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE(When Data Entered)



# INDEX OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A- PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING DESIGN AND COST ESTIMATES

APPENDIX B- ECONOMIC EVALUATION

APPENDIX C- CULTURAL RESOURCES

APPENDIX D- FISH AND WILDLIFE COORDINATION

APPENDIX E- 1000 FOOT VESSEL INFORMATION

APPENDIX F- STUDY MANAGEMENT

DTIC  
ELECTED  
AUG 4 1981  
C

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A  
Approved for public release;  
Distribution Unlimited

**APPENDIX A**

**PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING DESIGNS  
AND  
COST ESTIMATES**

*FOR MODIFICATIONS TO*

**LORAIN HARBOR, OHIO**

**CORPS OF ENGINEERS, U.S. ARMY  
BUFFALO DISTRICT**

**NOVEMBER 1979**

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Accession For      |  |
| NTIS GRA&I         | <input checked="checked" type="checkbox"/> |
| DTIC TAB           | <input type="checkbox"/>                   |
| Unannounced        | <input type="checkbox"/>                   |
| Justification      |  |
| By                 |  |
| Distribution/      |  |
| Availability Codes |  |
| Dist               | Avail and/or                               |
| A                  | Special                                    |

**PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT  
(STAGE 2)**

**REVIEW OF REPORTS  
ON  
LORAIN HARBOR  
OHIO**

**APPENDIX A  
PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING DESIGN  
AND  
COST ESTIMATES**

# CONTENTS

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| INTRODUCTION . . . . .   | 1-1         |
| Purpose . . . . .  | 1-1         |
| Reporting Format. . . . .  | 1-1         |
| Scope . . . . .  | 1-1         |
| Definition of Terms . . . . .  | 1-3         |
| Overview of Construction Items. . . . .  | 1-4         |
| Plate  |             |
| 1-1 Alternative Navigation Improvements . . . . .  | 1-7         |
| OUTER HARBOR . . . . .   | 2-1         |
| General . . . . .  | 2-1         |
| Evaluation. . . . .  | 2-2         |
| Cost Estimates. . . . .  | 2-9         |
| Summary . . . . .  | 2-12        |
| Recommendations . . . . .  | 2-13        |
| Tables   |             |
| 2.1 Depth Criteria Assumptions. . . . .  | 2-5         |
| 2.2 Summary of Depth Calculations . . . . .  | 2-6         |
| 2.3 Craft Distribution. . . . .  | 2-7         |
| 2.4 Outer Harbor Costs for Navigation<br>Improvements without Riverside<br>Park Cut. . . . .                                 | 2-10        |
| 2.5 Outer Harbor Costs for Navigation<br>Improvements to Upper or Lower<br>Turning Basin with Riverside<br>Park Cut. . . . . | 2-10        |
| 2.6 Outer Harbor Costs for Navigation<br>Improvements for Lakefront<br>Transshipment with Riverside<br>Park Cut. . . . .     | 2-11        |
| Plates   |             |
| 2-1 Proposed Outer Harbor Improvements. . . . .  | 2-14        |
| 2-2 Proposed Outer Harbor Breakwater<br>Addition. . . . .  | 2-15        |
| 2-3 Construction Dredging with Existing<br>River Channel Entrance. . . . .   | 2-16        |
| 2-4 Construction Dredging with Relocated<br>River Channel Entrance and Upriver<br>Navigation . . . . .                       | 2-17        |
| 2-5 Construction Dredging with Relocated<br>River Channel Entrance and Lakefront<br>Transshipment. . . . .                   | 2-18        |
| 2-6 Proposed Rubblemound Marina Breakwater. . . . .  | 2-19        |

# CONTENTS (Continued)

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS ON BLACK RIVER . . . . .      | 3-1         |
| General. . . . .                                   | 3-1         |
| Evaluation . . . . .                               | 3-3         |
| Cost Estimates . . . . .                           | 3-5         |
| Summary. . . . .                                   | 3-6         |
| Recommendations. . . . .                           | 3-7         |
| Tables   |             |
| 3.1 Characteristics of Design Vessels. . . . .     | 3-2         |
| 3.2 Option 1: 1,000-Foot Vessels                   |             |
| Summary of Black River Channel                     |             |
| Improvement Costs by Cut Areas . . . . .           | 3-8         |
| 3.3 Option 2: 1,200-Foot Vessels                   |             |
| Summary of Black River Channel                     |             |
| Improvement Costs by Cut Areas . . . . .           | 3-10        |
| 3.4 Option 1: Summary of Black River               |             |
| Channel Improvement Costs for                      |             |
| 1,000-Foot Vessels . . . . .                       | 3-12        |
| 3.5 Option 2: Summary of Black River               |             |
| Channel Improvement Costs for                      |             |
| 1,200-Foot Vessels . . . . .                       | 3-17        |
| Plates   |             |
| 3-1 Channel Widths for 1,000- and 1,200-Foot       |             |
| Vessels, Straight Channel. . . . .                 | 3-22        |
| 3-2 Cut Areas for 1,000-Foot Vessels . . . . .     | 3-23        |
| 3-3 Cut Areas for 1,200-Foot Vessels . . . . .     | 3-24        |
| BRIDGES . . . . .                                  | 4-1         |
| General. . . . .                                   | 4-1         |
| Erie Avenue Bridge . . . . .                       | 4-2         |
| Erie Avenue High Level Bridge Replacement. . . . . | 4-3         |
| Evaluation. . . . .                                | 4-3         |
| Cost Estimate . . . . .                            | 4-5         |
| Summary - Erie Avenue High Level Bridge . . . . .  | 4-5         |
| Recommendations for Erie Avenue High Level         |             |
| Bridge. . . . .                                    | 4-6         |
| Erie Avenue Movable Bridge . . . . .               | 4-7         |
| Evaluation. . . . .                                | 4-7         |
| Cost Estimate . . . . .                            | 4-8         |
| Summary . . . . .                                  | 4-9         |
| Recommendations for Erie Avenue Movable            |             |
| Bridge Replacement. . . . .                        | 4-10        |
| N&W Lift Bridge. . . . .                           | 4-10        |
| Evaluation. . . . .                                | 4-10        |
| Cost Estimate . . . . .                            | 4-11        |
| 21st Street Bridge . . . . .                       | 4-11        |
| Considerations for Raising the 21st Street         |             |
| Bridge. . . . .                                    | 4-12        |
| Evaluation. . . . .                                | 4-15        |
| Summary . . . . .                                  | 4-15        |
| Recommendation. . . . .                            | 4-16        |

# CONTENTS (Continued)

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| <b>Tables</b>   |             |
| 4.1 Cost Estimate for Erie Avenue High Level Bridge . . . . . | 4-5         |
| 4.2 Cost Estimate for Erie Avenue Movable Bridge . . . . .    | 4-8         |
| 4.3 Cost Estimate for 21st Street Bridge . . . . .            | 4-15        |
| <b>Plates</b>   |             |
| 4-1 Details - Erie Avenue High Level Bridge . . . . .         | 4-18        |
| 4-2 Details - Erie Avenue Lift Bridge . . . . .               | 4-19        |
| 4-3 Details - 21st Street High Level Bridge . . . . .         | 4-20        |
| <b>TUNNEL (ERIE AVENUE)</b> . . . . .                         | 5-1         |
| General . . . . .   | 5-1         |
| Evaluation . . . . .  | 5-3         |
| Cost Estimate . . . . .                                       | 5-8         |
| Summary . . . . .   | 5-10        |
| Recommendation . . . . .                                      | 5-11        |
| <b>Tables</b>   |             |
| 5.1 Cost Estimates for Erie Avenue Tunnel . . . . .           | 5-8         |
| 5.2 Operation and Maintenance Cost Estimates . . . . .        | 5-9         |
| <b>Plate</b>  |             |
| 5-1 Details - Erie Avenue Tunnel . . . . .                    | 5-13        |
| <b>TRANSSHIPMENT FACILITIES</b> . . . . .                     | 6-1         |
| General . . . . .   | 6-1         |
| Transshipment - East Bank of the Black River                  |             |
| Below 21st Street . . . . .                                   | 6-3         |
| Evaluation . . . . .  | 6-3         |
| Cost Estimate . . . . .                                       | 6-4         |
| Recommendations . . . . .                                     | 6-6         |
| Lakefront Transshipment - Introduction . . . . .              | 6-6         |
| Lakefront Transshipment With Upriver                          |             |
| Conveyor System . . . . .                                     | 6-7         |
| Evaluation . . . . .  | 6-7         |
| Cost Estimate . . . . .                                       | 6-8         |
| Lakefront Transshipment to Special Purpose                    |             |
| Vessel . . . . .  | 6-10        |
| Evaluation . . . . .  | 6-10        |
| Cost Estimate . . . . .                                       | 6-11        |
| Lakefront Transshipment with Rail Facilities . . . . .        | 6-15        |
| Evaluation . . . . .  | 6-15        |
| Cost Estimate . . . . .                                       | 6-16        |
| Lakefront Transshipment by Truck System . . . . .             | 6-18        |
| Evaluation . . . . .  | 6-18        |
| Cost Estimate . . . . .                                       | 6-19        |
| Lakefront Transshipment Recommendations . . . . .             | 6-22        |
| Summary . . . . .   | 6-22        |

# CONTENTS (Continued)

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>Tables</b>  |             |
| 6.1 Navigation Concept - Transshipment:<br>East Bank of the Black River<br>Below 21st Street . . . . . | 6-5         |
| 6.2 Navigation Concept - Lakefront<br>Transshipment with Upriver<br>Conveyor System . . . . .          | 6-9         |
| 6.3 Navigation Concept - Lakefront<br>Transshipment to Special Purpose<br>Vessel. . . . .              | 6-12        |
| 6.4 Navigation Concept - Lakefront<br>Transshipment with Rail Facilities. . . . .                      | 6-17        |
| 6.5 Navigation Concept - Lakefront<br>Transshipment to Truck System . . . . .                          | 6-19        |
| <b>ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED. . . . .</b>  | <b>7-1</b>  |
| Introduction. . . . .  | 7-1         |
| Alternative 1 . . . . .  | 7-2         |
| Alternative 2 . . . . .  | 7-4         |
| Alternative 3 . . . . .  | 7-5         |
| Alternative 4 . . . . .  | 7-5         |
| Alternative 5 . . . . .  | 7-6         |
| Alternative 6 . . . . .  | 7-7         |
| Alternative 7 . . . . .  | 7-8         |
| Alternative 8 . . . . .  | 7-8         |
| Alternative 9 . . . . .  | 7-8         |
| Alternative 10. . . . .  | 7-10        |
| Alternative 11. . . . .  | 7-10        |
| Alternative 12. . . . .  | 7-11        |
| Alternative 13. . . . .  | 7-12        |
| Alternative 14. . . . .  | 7-12        |
| Alternative 15. . . . .  | 7-13        |
| Alternative 16. . . . .  | 7-13        |
| <b>Tables</b>  |             |
| 7.1 Lorain Harbor Navigation Improvements<br>1,000-Foot Vessel Option. . . . .                         | 7-14        |
| 7.2 Lorain Harbor Navigation Improvements<br>1,200-Foot Vessel Option. . . . .                         | 7-15        |
| <b>Estimate of Navigation Project Costs</b>  |             |
| 7.3 Alternative 1 Option 1. . . . .  | 7-16        |
| 7.4 Alternative 1 Option 2. . . . .  | 7-17        |
| 7.5 Alternative 2 Option 1. . . . .  | 7-18        |
| 7.6 Alternative 2 Option 2. . . . .  | 7-19        |
| 7.7 Alternative 3 Option 1. . . . .  | 7-20        |
| 7.8 Alternative 3 Option 2. . . . .  | 7-21        |
| 7.9 Alternative 4 Option 1. . . . .  | 7-22        |
| 7.10 Alternative 4 Option 2. . . . .   | 7-23        |

CONTENTS  
(Continued)

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>Estimate of Navigation Project Costs (Con't.)</b> |             |
| 7.11 Alternative 5 Option 1. . . . .                 | 7-24        |
| 7.12 Alternative 5 Option 2. . . . .                 | 7-25        |
| 7.13 Alternative 6 Option 1. . . . .                 | 7-26        |
| 7.14 Alternative 6 Option 2. . . . .                 | 7-27        |
| 7.15 Alternative 7 Option 1. . . . .                 | 7-28        |
| 7.16 Alternative 7 Option 2. . . . .                 | 7-29        |
| 7.17 Alternative 8 Option 1. . . . .                 | 7-30        |
| 7.18 Alternative 8 Option 2. . . . .                 | 7-31        |
| 7.19 Alternative 9 Option 1. . . . .                 | 7-32        |
| 7.20 Alternative 9 Option 2. . . . .                 | 7-33        |
| 7.21 Alternative 10 Option 1. . . . .                | 7-34        |
| 7.22 Alternative 10 Option 2. . . . .                | 7-35        |
| 7.23 Alternative 11 Option 1. . . . .                | 7-36        |
| 7.24 Alternative 11 Option 2. . . . .                | 7-37        |
| 7.25 Alternative 12 Option 1. . . . .                | 7-38        |
| 7.26 Alternative 12 Option 2. . . . .                | 7-39        |
| 7.27 Alternative 13 Option 1. . . . .                | 7-40        |
| 7.28 Alternative 13 Option 2. . . . .                | 7-41        |
| 7.29 Alternative 14 Option 1. . . . .                | 7-42        |
| 7.30 Alternative 14 Option 2. . . . .                | 7-43        |
| 7.31 Alternative 15 Option 1. . . . .                | 7-44        |
| 7.32 Alternative 15 Option 2. . . . .                | 7-45        |
| 7.33 Alternative 16 Option 1. . . . .                | 7-46        |
| 7.34 Alternative 16 Option 2. . . . .                | 7-47        |
| <b>Plates - Lorain Harbor Study</b>                  |             |
| <b>Preliminary Feasibility Report</b>                |             |
| 7-1 Alternative 1. . . . .                           | 7-48        |
| 7-2 Alternative 2. . . . .                           | 7-49        |
| 7-3 Alternative 3. . . . .                           | 7-50        |
| 7-4 Alternative 4. . . . .                           | 7-51        |
| 7-5 Alternative 5. . . . .                           | 7-52        |
| 7-6 Alternative 6. . . . .                           | 7-53        |
| 7-7 Alternative 7. . . . .                           | 7-54        |
| 7-8 Alternative 8. . . . .                           | 7-55        |
| 7-9 Alternative 9. . . . .                           | 7-56        |
| 7-10 Alternative 10. . . . .                         | 7-57        |
| 7-11 Alternative 11. . . . .                         | 7-58        |
| 7-12 Alternative 12. . . . .                         | 7-59        |
| 7-13 Alternative 13. . . . .                         | 7-60        |
| 7-14 Alternative 14. . . . .                         | 7-61        |
| 7-15 Alternative 15. . . . .                         | 7-62        |
| 7-16 Alternative 16. . . . .                         | 7-63        |



CONTENTS  
(Continued)

- ATTACHMENT 1 CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATES FOR TRANSSHIPMENT  
FACILITIES
- ATTACHMENT 2 TRANSSHIPMENT FACILITY MAINTENANCE AND REHABIL-  
ITATION REQUIREMENTS
- ATTACHMENT 3 PERTINENT CORRESPONDENCE

## SECTION 1 - INTRODUCTION

### PURPOSE

This technical appendix documents work performed in the preparation of preliminary engineering designs, cost estimates and other related work for modifications to the Federal commercial navigation project at Lorain Harbor, Ohio. The documented work is part of a "Preliminary Feasibility Report" for commercial navigation improvements to Lorain Harbor being prepared by the Buffalo District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The purpose of this report therefore is to clearly document the engineering analysis, quantity estimates and cost estimates developed for proposed alternative navigation improvements. Prime emphasis has been on alternative engineering solutions that would enable passage and safe navigation of new and larger vessels operating on the Great Lakes. It has been determined that the solutions should meet the navigation needs of vessels in the Class 10 (1,000 feet x 105 feet x 28 feet) and larger categories (1,200 feet x 130 feet x 28 feet) that are now, or are projected to operate on the Great Lakes.

In addition, this report documents the study and analysis of the physical requirements and the impacts of a small boat harbor in the Inner Harbor area.

### REPORTING FORMAT

This technical appendix is divided into a total of seven sections. In addition to this Introduction, there are five preliminary sections which document background details on each of the major areas of potential harbor improvements. Section 2 provides background on potential improvements to the Outer Harbor area. Section 3 lists details on potential

channel improvements. Possible bridge improvements are detailed in Section 4. Section 5 documents engineering design and cost estimates for a tunnel to replace the existing Erie Avenue Bridge. Potential construction of a transshipment facility with upriver transfer is detailed and costed in Section 6. Each of these major construction items can be combined in numerous ways to form alternatives. The combinations developed for Lorain Harbor are presented in Section 7.

The cost estimates presented in Sections 2 to 6 show direct construction costs and land cost estimates. Contractor overhead and profit, contingencies, engineering, design, supervision, and administration are added in the final section which provides total costs for the 16 potential alternatives developed.

#### SCOPE

Design and cost estimates developed are based on existing information; no new field studies were performed. The information utilized was provided by the Corps of Engineers, or gathered from personal interviews or telephone conversations with local officials, local industries or vessel masters. Pertinent correspondence is provided as Attachment 3.

Original preliminary designs and cost estimates were to be developed for the ten commercial navigation alternatives listed in Section X of the Lorain Harbor Reconnaissance Report. Ultimately the list of alternatives was expanded to sixteen. The additional alternatives resulted from the identification of new construction items that were found to be feasible alternatives to those recommended in the Reconnaissance Report. In particular, these included a new movable bridge at Erie Avenue, upriver transshipment via a

special purpose vessel in lieu of a barge, upriver transshipment via existing rail lines and upriver transshipment via a private truck road system.

The detailing of cost estimates into features and subfeatures are as complete as possible and include quantities and unit costs for all main construction items. All costs are at the February 1979 price level. In addition to quantity and cost estimates, written descriptions of each work item are provided, and include, where appropriate, drawings.

Estimates of quantities and costs for the smallboat harbor have not been prepared under this work order. This work has included preliminary design and layout of a 400 to 500 slip marina, including location of launching ramps, access roads and sanitary facilities. This work has been oriented toward making an assessment of potential conflicts between commercial navigation alternatives and the future marina.

The scope of work also includes the assemblage of appropriate construction items into the 16 navigation improvement alternatives. For each, a written description of the construction items included in the alternatives and the overall effects of the alternative are given.

#### DEFINITION OF TERMS

A number of terms are used throughout this report which should be defined in order to assure that the reader fully understands the discussions.

Concepts. This term is used to describe in somewhat general terms the various approaches that could be taken to improve Lorain Harbor. Namely these are: (1) improve the

harbor for navigation over the complete length of the currently authorized Federal Project Area, which is to the Upper Turning Basin, (2) improve the harbor for navigation to the Lower Turning Basin below the 21st Street Bridge, and (3) improve the harbor for navigation in the Lakefront area only.

Options. The engineering designs and cost estimates provided in this report are for two navigation options: (1) a maximum navigable ship size of 1,000 feet and (2) a maximum navigable ship size of 1,200 feet.

Construction Items. This term is used to describe the major items that must be constructed or rehabilitated in order to fulfill the concept and option requirement. The 17 various construction items are listed later in this section.

Alternatives. The various construction items have been assembled in various ways in order to develop solutions to the various harbor improvement concepts. These alternatives (16 in all) also have been developed to fulfill requirements of the two ship size options.

#### OVERVIEW OF CONSTRUCTION ITEMS

In all, 17 various construction items have been considered in the analysis of improvements to Lorain Harbor. Each of these construction items are shown on Plate 1-1. These items are:

- A. Enlarge or reorient Outer Harbor entrance.
- B. Construct new channel through Riverside Park.
- C. Replace Erie Avenue Bridge with a high level structure.

- D. Replace Erie Avenue Bridge with a movable bridge.
- E. Replace Erie Avenue Bridge with a tunnel under the river.
- F. Enlarge channel.
- G. Enlarge Lower Turning Basin.
- H. Enlarge Upper Turning Basin.
- I. Replace 21st Street Bridge with higher structure.
- J. Construct conveyor transfer facility below 21st Street.
- K. Construct conveyor system upriver from 21st Street.
- L. Construct transshipment facility at Lakefront.
- M. Construct upriver conveyor system.
- N. Construct upriver special purpose vessel facility.
- O. Construct upriver rail facility.
- P. Construct upriver truck system.
- Q. Modify N&W railroad bridge.

Items A to P were considered for the 1,000-foot vessel option while these plus Item Q were found to be required when considering the 1,200-foot vessel option. Q, Modification of the N&W railroad bridge, was found to be necessary after discovering that the bridge will not raise to the required height for the 1,200-foot vessel. The current clearance of this structure is 123'-8" above Low Water Datum. Estimates of clearance requirements above water for future 1,200 foot vessels was found from shipbuilders to be from 123 to 125 feet. Accordingly, estimates were undertaken to renovate this lift bridge to be capable of raising to 135 feet. This would insure adequate clearance for all future ship sizes.

These construction items can be classified as necessary under three basic harbor improvement concepts: (1) improve the harbor for navigation over the complete length of the currently authorized Federal Project area, which is to the Upper Turning Basin, (2) improve the harbor for navigation

to the Lower Turning Basin below the 21st Street Bridge, and (3) improve the harbor for navigation in the Lakefront area only. Construction items A to I and Q (for the 1,200-foot option) are necessary for Concept (1). Construction items A, B, J, K and Q are necessary under Concept (2). Construction items A, B and L to P are necessary for Concept (3).

Each of the construction items are addressed in detail in one of the following five sections. Section 2 addresses Item A, Outer Harbor improvements, as well as the small-boat harbor requirements. Section 3 considers the channelization improvements, Items B, F, G and H. Section 4 addresses bridge construction or modifications, Items C, D, I and Q. Section 5 covers Item E, tunnels. Transshipment items J, K, L, M, N, O and P are addressed in Section 6.

The last section of the report addresses the 16 potential overall improvement alternatives available from the above construction items.

LORAIN HARBOR STUDY  
LORAIN, OHIO  
PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT  
ALTERNATIVE NAVIGATION  
IMPROVEMENTS

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, WASHINGTON

REPORTED SUBJECT'S NAME IS VERY NEARLY  
THE SAME NAME (30.6202 - 1911)  
REPORTED OTHER NAMES CHAS. HENRY  
HARRIS

[illegible]



## SECTION 2 - OUTER HARBOR

### GENERAL

Scope. The scope of work included preliminary feasibility investigations associated with the Outer Harbor of Lorain (See Plate 2-1). This included evaluation of the need for modifications or alterations to the detached breakwater and the entrance to the Outer Harbor to enable 1,000-foot vessels and 1,200-foot vessels to efficiently enter and navigate the Outer and Inner Harbor for all of the commercial navigation alternatives. Possible modification plans, quantity and cost estimates were to be developed.

In addition to evaluation of Harbor modifications, the work included a preliminary design of a small-boat harbor along the East Shorearm Breakwater of the Inner Harbor. The scope was to include marina layouts in this area for a 400 to 500 slip facility, parking on the dike disposal site, launching ramps, access roads and sanitary facilities. Quantity and cost estimates for the small-boat harbor and marina were not a part of the scope of work.

Criteria. Analysis and design of Outer Harbor navigation improvements have been based on 1) discussions with vessel masters familiar with Lorain Harbor, 2) recent experiences from the Cleveland Harbor Final Feasibility Study, 3) Corps of Engineers engineering manuals, 4) input from the Coastal Engineering Section of the Buffalo District, and 5) scale-model tests of vessel maneuvers in the Outer Harbor using 1" = 500' cardboard ship models.

Criteria for the preliminary feasibility analysis include harbor depth, vessel turning capabilities and

harbor protection. Depth requirements must include consideration of the vessel static draft, squat, roll, pitch and clearance. Development of these requirements are based on EM 1110-2-1607, Channel and Harbor Design, depth requirement computations in the Cleveland Harbor Feasibility Report, and the Maximum Ship Size Study by the North Central Division of the Corps of Engineers. Vessel maneuvering and turning requirements are based primarily on vessel master comments. Harbor protection requirements (breakwater modifications) are based on input from the Coastal Engineering Section of the Buffalo District.

Design of the small boat harbor has been based on criteria outlined in a 1969 Report on Small Craft Harbors by the American Society of Civil Engineers. Craft type in Lorain has been derived from a 1970 report by Stanley Consultants entitled "Recreational Boating and Commercial Docking Facilities, Lorain, OH." Design requirements for a protective marina breakwater are based on the Shore Protection Manual Volume II by the U.S. Army Coastal Engineering Research Center.

#### EVALUATION

Breakwater Modifications. To accommodate both 1,000-foot and 1,200-foot vessels the harbor entrance must be widened. Discussions with vessel masters indicate that the current opening between the West Breakwater and the East Breakwater is restrictive for the larger vessels. It was learned from vessel masters that harbor entrance currents and winds are such that a vessel entering the harbor will naturally drift and turn toward the Black River Channel entrance. Caution must be taken that the drifting, turning action does not drive the vessel into the West Breakwater Lighthouse. Two alternative modifications were considered

that would alleviate this problem: 1) swing 500 feet of the West Breakwater out, to the west; or 2) remove 600 feet of the western end of the East Breakwater and lengthen the eastern end of the Outer Breakwater by 600 feet. Either alternative would have the same effect: widen the channel entrance from 550 to 900 feet at its most narrow point.

The need to relocate a portion of the West Breakwater was also considered for alternatives that include lakefront transshipment facilities in the area of the coal docks and federal pier. It was originally perceived that swinging a portion of the West Breakwater would not only be required to enlarge the Outer Harbor Channel entrance (as listed as alternative 1 above) but to also enable maneuvering into the transshipment area. It was determined by using scale model 1,000- and 1,200-foot vessels however that both should be able to maneuver into the existing harbor berthing area without modifications to this breakwater. Detailed scale modeling of the ship maneuvering problems into a transshipment facility may be necessary to verify these preliminary findings.

The second alternative was selected as the preferred alternative for a number of reasons. Swinging a portion of the West Breakwater out would leave more of the Inner Harbor unprotected from the open Lake. Moving the West Breakwater would also require relocation or demolition of the West Breakwater Lighthouse, a structure listed as a National Historic Landmark. Modifications to the East and Outer Breakwaters could provide the same entrance width without any of the anticipated negative effects.

East Breakwater removal (See Plate 2-1) estimates are based on methods defined in the Shore Protection Manual, Chapter 7. Estimates for relocation of the East Breakwater

Light are also provided as a separate cost. Quantity estimates for the Outer Breakwater addition are listed in the cost estimate section. These estimates were developed by the Consultant with use of recent construction bids for similar breakwater construction as a guide.

The weight of stone estimated to be removed is as follows:

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Primary Armor Stone: | 32,000 tons        |
| First Underlayer :   | 14,000 tons        |
| Core :               | <u>32,000</u> tons |

Total 78,000 tons

The 600 foot lengthening of the Outer Breakwater would be similar construction as the existing Outer Breakwater section, namely steel sheet pile cells. Plate 2-2 shows a typical section of this breakwater.

Dredging Requirements for Initial Construction. Dredging requirements for initial construction for the harbor area are based on channel depth requirements for a 25.5-foot static draft 1,000- or 1,200-foot vessel entering Lorain Harbor at Low Water Datum water level. Depth requirements are based on the prediction by vessel masters that they would enter the harbor with vessels of these lengths and drafts only in non-storm conditions. Non-storm conditions are defined as weather with winds under 25 miles-per-hour. Depth requirements are subdivided into Lake Approach Channel, Harbor Channel and River Approach due to the varying wave action and vessel speeds in the three areas. Areas of required construction dredging for the existing channel approach, upriver navigation with a Riverside Park Cut and transshipment with a Riverside Park Cut are shown on Plates

2-3, 2-4 and 2-5 respectively. Depth requirements were determined using the following criteria: design vessel static draft (25.5 feet), squat, roll, pitch and bottom clearance (2 feet for soft bottoms as in Lorain). Vessel squat was estimated using the following formula:

$$S = \frac{V_1^2}{2g} [(1.01 \frac{A_1}{A_w})^2 - 0.84]$$

where S = squat @ speed  $V_1$  (ft.)  
 $V_1$  = vessel velocity (ft./sec.) relative to water  
 $A_1$  = channel cross sectional area (sq.ft.)  
 $A_w$  = channel cross sectional area less vessel cross sectional area (sq.ft.)  
 $g$  = 32.2 ft./sec.<sup>2</sup>

The estimate assumptions are shown in Table 2.1.

TABLE 2.1 DEPTH CRITERIA ASSUMPTIONS

|                       | <u><math>V_1</math> (ft./sec.)</u> | <u><math>A_1</math> (sq. ft.)</u> | <u><math>A_w</math> (sq. ft.)</u> |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Lake Approach Channel | 17.6 (12 mph)                      | 900 x 31                          | $A_1$ - (beam x 25.5)             |
| Harbor Channel        | 13.2 (9 mph)                       | 900 x 29                          | $A_1$ - (beam x 25.5)             |
| River Approach        | 5.9 (4 mph)                        | 300 x 28                          | $A_1$ - (beam x 25.5)             |

Pitch and roll experienced are a function of the position of a vessel to wave crests. Pitch occurs when waves are normal to the hull while roll occurs with wave parallel to the hull. 100 percent roll and zero pitch was assumed to be a controlling criteria as opposed to a combination of roll and pitch or 100 percent pitch. Depth due to roll can be estimated as follows:

$$Y = \frac{B}{2} \sin \theta$$

where Y = depth requirement due to roll (ft.)  
B = design vessel beam (ft.)  
 $\theta$  = roll in degrees

It was assumed that a maximum 3° of roll is experienced in the Lake Approach Channel and 0° in the Harbor Channel

and River Approach. In addition it can be assumed that the effects of these phenomenon for 1,200-foot vessels will result in nearly identical depth requirements. In the Lake Approach Channel, 1200-footers will probably be more stable due to a wider beam and therefore experience less roll (approximately 1°-2°). It is expected that vessel speeds will also be slightly reduced on 1,200-foot vessels. These criteria are based on work performed by North Central Division of the Corps of Engineers in the Maximum Ship Size Study.

TABLE 2.2 SUMMARY OF DEPTH CALCULATIONS

Lake Approach Channel:

|                            |     |           |
|----------------------------|-----|-----------|
| design vessel static draft | -   | 25.5 feet |
| squat @ 12 mph             |     |           |
| 3° roll                    | -   | 3.7 feet  |
| pitch                      |     |           |
| bottom clearance           | -   | 2.0 feet  |
| Total                      | -   | 31.2 feet |
|                            | Say | 31.0 feet |

Harbor Channel:

|                            |     |           |
|----------------------------|-----|-----------|
| design vessel static draft | -   | 25.5 feet |
| squat @ 9 mph              |     |           |
| 0° roll                    | -   | 1.1 feet  |
| pitch                      |     |           |
| bottom clearance           | -   | 2.0 feet  |
| Total                      | -   | 28.6 feet |
|                            | Say | 29.0 feet |

River Approach:

|                            |     |           |
|----------------------------|-----|-----------|
| design vessel static draft | -   | 25.5 feet |
| squat @ 4 mph              |     |           |
| 0° roll                    | -   | 0.7 feet  |
| pitch                      |     |           |
| bottom clearance           | -   | 2.0 feet  |
| Total                      | -   | 28.2 feet |
|                            | Say | 28.0 feet |

Outer Harbor dredging requirements can be summarized as follows:

Existing River Channel Entrance-Navigation to Upper or Lower Turning Basin W/O Riverside Park Cut (Plate 2-3)

1,000-Foot Option  
214,800 Cubic Yards

1,200-Foot Option  
214,800 Cubic Yards

Relocated River Channel Entrance Through Riverside Park-Navigation to Upper or Lower Turning Basin (Plate 2-4)

1,000-Foot Option  
222,200 Cubic Yards

1,200-Foot Option  
222,400 Cubic Yards

Relocated River Channel Entrance Through Riverside Park with Lakefront Transshipment-Lakefront Navigation only to Amship (Plate 2-5)

1,000-Foot Option  
225,300 Cubic Yards

1,200-Foot Option  
225,500 Cubic Yards

As shown, additional dredging requirements to accommodate 1,200-foot vessels is negligible. This is largely due to the fact that both vessels have identical static drafts and only differ in beam width by 25 feet.

Marina Requirements. Design requirements are based on a minimum 400 craft marina. Using the craft distribution developed in the 1970 Stanley Consultants' report, the distribution for a total capacity of 408 craft marina was developed. The results of this distribution is shown in Table 2.3.

TABLE 2.3 CRAFT DISTRIBUTION

| <u>Type of Craft</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Required Dimensions</u><br>(feet) |                          |   |
|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|                      |               | <u>Berth Length</u>                  | <u>Pier Finger Width</u> | <u>Center-to-Center Distance Between Adjacent Piers</u> |
| Class A - under 16'  | 148           | 20                                   | 20                       | 83  |
| Class 1 - 16'-25'    | 128           | 30                                   | 28                       | 121   |
| Class 2 - 26'-39'    | 92            | 40                                   | 32                       | 158   |
| Class 3 - 40'-65'    | 40            | 60                                   | 42                       | 248   |
| Fuel Docking         | 4             | 60                                   | 42                       | --  |
| Ramp Launches        | 2             | 40                                   | 32                       | --  |
| Hoist Launches       | 1             | 40                                   | 32                       | --  |

Using these basis for a marina layout it was estimated that 16 acres of harbor area along the East Shorearm Breakwater will be required to accommodate the requirement listed above. It was found that with the Riverside Park cut, approximately 23 acres of harbor area are available for marina usage. Therefore it is concluded that a 400-500 boat marina can be accommodated with a relocated river channel entrance. It should be noted that without relocating the river entrance, the full 952 boat marina recommended by Stanley Consultants can be accommodated adjacent to the East Shorearm Breakwater and Dike Disposal Area.

With the optional channel cut through Riverside Park, the marina would require protection from both the Lake and commercial vessel traffic. For environmental reasons it was determined that protection by a rubblemound breakwater would be advantageous. The quantity of stone required for the marina breakwater has been developed based on methods listed in the Shore Protection Manual, Chapter 7. Using the Manual's criteria the following quantities of stone are estimated as required for the marina location:

| <u>Stone Size</u> | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Maximum 3.5 tons  | 31,860          | tons        |
| Maximum 1.75 tons | 2,683           | tons        |
| Maximum 700 lbs.  | 7,283           | tons        |
| Maximum 150 lbs.  | 46,440          | tons        |

Quantity estimates are based on a 1,500-foot rubblemound breakwater to protect the anticipated marina layout. A typical section of the breakwater is shown in Plate 2-6. This marina breakwater or a modified version will be required for the small boat harbor to reduce minor harbor waves to approximately 1-foot irrespective of the commercial navigation concept which is eventually developed. Therefore actual marina breakwater construction will be cost shared as a



commercial and recreational navigation expense. However, as a conservative approach to this preliminary analysis, total costs for this subject breakwater have been allocated as a commercial navigation expense.

#### COST ESTIMATES

Cost estimates for four harbor related construction items have been considered. They are 1) East Breakwater removal, 2) Outer Breakwater construction, 3) Dredging, and 4) Marina Breakwater construction. Construction dredging costs are based on removal of polluted material with land based disposal.

Cost differences between the 1,000-foot option and 1,200-foot option is in dredging, which amounts to a difference of 200 cubic yards. For purposes of this preliminary estimate, it is assumed that harbor-related costs for either option are the same. Costs shown include the total costs of the marina breakwater as an allocated commercial navigation expense as previously discussed. Costs for engineering, design, construction supervision and administration are not included in these direct cost estimates. These are included in the alternatives cost estimate provided in Section 7.

TABLE 2.4 OUTER HARBOR COSTS FOR NAVIGATION  
IMPROVEMENTS W/O RIVERSIDE PARK CUT

| <u>Item</u>  | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Unit Price</u>  | <u>Cost</u>   |
|--|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|
| <u>East Breakwater Removal</u>   | 78,000          | Ton         | \$ 17.00           | \$1,326,000   |
| <u>Relocation East Breakwater Light</u>  | --              | L.S.        | --                 | 50,000        |
| <u>Outer Breakwater Construction (46-foot diameter sheetpile cells, see Plate 2-2)</u> |                 |             |                    |               |
| Type PS-28 Sheet Pile  | 73,000          | L.F.        | 13.50              | 985,500       |
| Fabricated T-Sections  |                 |             |                    |               |
| Sheet Pile   | 2,500           | L.F.        | 13.50              | 108,750       |
| Concrete Cap   | 1,400           | C.Y.        | 96.00              | 134,400       |
| Welded Wire  | 2,100           | S.Y.        | 3.50               | 7,350         |
| Cell Fill*   | 18,000          | Ton         | --                 | --            |
| Stone Protection*  | 22,000          | Ton         | --                 | --            |
|  |                 |             |                    | \$1,236,000   |
| <u>Total Breakwater Costs</u>  |                 |             |                    | \$2,612,000   |
|  |                 |             | Say                | \$2.6 million |
| <u>Total Construction Dredging (of polluted material)</u>                              |                 |             |                    |               |
|  | 214,800         | C.Y.        | 13.00              | \$2,792,400   |
|  |                 |             | Say                | \$2.8 million |
|  |                 |             | Total Direct Costs | \$5,404,400   |
|  |                 |             | Say                | \$5.4 million |

TABLE 2.5 OUTER HARBOR COSTS FOR NAVIGATION IMPROVEMENTS  
TO UPPER OR LOWER TURNING BASIN W/RIVERSIDE PARK CUT

| <u>Item</u>                             | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Unit Price</u> | <u>Cost</u> |
|---|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
| <u>East Breakwater Removal</u>          | 78,000          | Ton         | \$ 17.00          | \$1,326,000 |
| <u>Relocation East Breakwater Light</u> | --              | L.S.        | --                | 50,000      |

|   |    |      |    |           |
|---|----|------|----|-----------|
| <u>Outer Breakwater</u><br><u>Construction</u> (see<br>detailed list above) | -- | L.S. | -- | 1,236,000 |
|---|----|------|----|-----------|

|   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| <u>Marina Breakwater</u><br><u>Construction</u> (1500-foot<br>rubblemound, see Plate 2-6) |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|

|                |        |     |       |                    |
|----------------|--------|-----|-------|--------------------|
| Stone Size:    |        |     |       |                    |
| Max. 3.5 tons  | 31,860 | Ton | 36.50 | 1,162,890          |
| Max. 1.75 tons | 2,683  | Ton | 35.50 | 95,246             |
| Max. 700#      | 7,283  | Ton | 10.00 | 72,830             |
| Max. 150#*     | 46,440 | Ton | --    | --                 |
|                |        |     |       | <u>\$1,330,966</u> |

|                               |  |  |     |               |
|-------------------------------|--|--|-----|---------------|
| <u>Total Breakwater Costs</u> |  |  |     | \$3,942,966   |
|                               |  |  | Say | \$3.9 million |

|                       |         |      |       |               |
|-----------------------|---------|------|-------|---------------|
| <u>Total Dredging</u> | 222,200 | C.Y. | 13.00 | \$2,888,600   |
|                       |         |      | Say   | \$2.9 million |

|                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Total Direct Costs | \$6,831,566   |
| Say                | \$6.8 million |

TABLE 2.6 OUTER HARBOR COSTS FOR NAVIGATION IMPROVEMENTS  
FOR LAKEFRONT TRANSSHIPMENT W/RIVERSIDE PARK CUT

| <u>Item</u>  | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Unit Price</u> | <u>Cost</u>      |
|--|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|
| <u>East Breakwater</u><br><u>Removal</u>                                     | 78,000          | Ton         | \$ 17.00          | \$1,326,000      |
| <u>Relocation East</u><br><u>Breakwater Light</u>                            | --              | L.S.        | --                | 50,000           |
| <u>Outer Breakwater</u><br><u>Construction</u> (see<br>detailed list above)  | --              | L.S.        | --                | 1,236,000        |
| <u>Marina Breakwater</u><br><u>Construction</u> (see<br>detailed list above) | --              | L.S.        | --                | <u>1,330,966</u> |
| <u>Total Breakwater Costs</u>  |                 |             |                   | \$3,942,966      |
|  |                 |             | Say               | \$3.9 million    |

|                       |         |      |                    |               |
|-----------------------|---------|------|--------------------|---------------|
| <u>Total Dredging</u> | 225,300 | C.Y. | 13.00              | \$2,928,900   |
|                       |         |      | Say                | \$2.9 million |
|                       |         |      | Total Direct Costs | \$7,097,966   |
|                       |         |      | Say                | \$7.1 million |

\* Material reused from East Breakwater removal. It is assumed that disposal costs are equal to placement costs.

#### SUMMARY

Improvements to the Outer Harbor necessary for safe and efficient operation of 1,000-foot and 1,200-foot vessels are limited to four major areas. These areas include 1) East Breakwater removal, 2) Outer Breakwater construction, 3) Dredging, and 4) Marina Breakwater construction. Each is summarized below as well as shown on Plate 2-1.

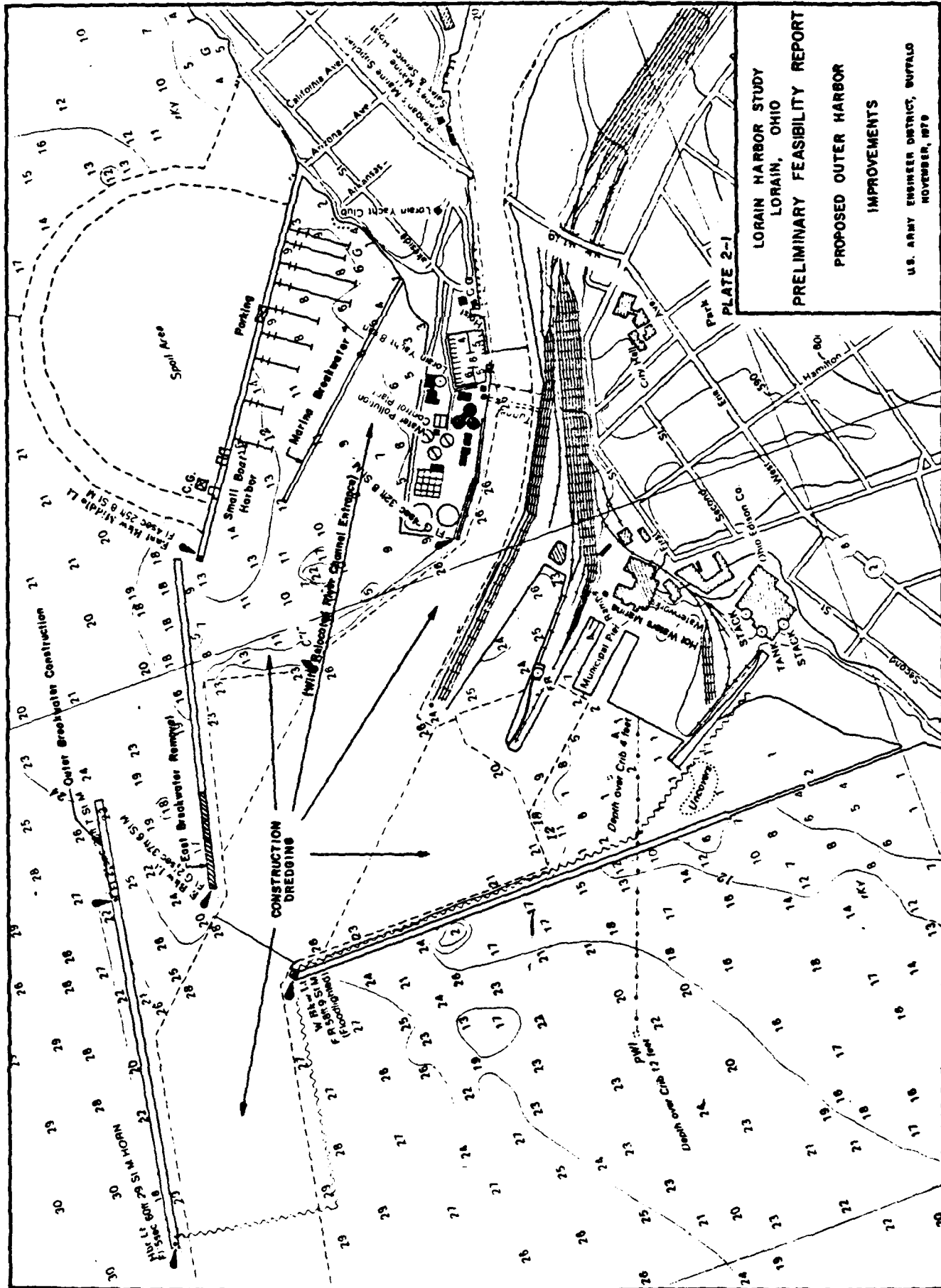
- 1) Remove 600 feet of the East Breakwater and re-locate breakwater light at a 1979 estimated cost of \$1.3 million. This will allow for the larger vessels to easily steer into position to move upriver or into a Lakefront transshipment facility.
- 2) Add 600 feet of cellular sheet pile breakwater to the eastern end of the Outer Breakwater. Estimated cost of this construction is \$1.2 million.
- 3) Deepen the navigation channel and turning areas of the Outer Harbor at a cost of approximately \$2.8 million. This cost will be to lower the harbor depth by approximately three feet due to increased static drift, squat, roll and pitch of large vessels. Dredging costs between the 1,000-foot vessel option and the 1,200-foot vessel option are negligible.

- 4) A 400 to 500 recreational craft marina can be accommodated along the East Shorearm Breakwater. If the cut is constructed through Riverside Park, a protective rubblemound breakwater must be constructed at a cost of approximately \$1.3 million.

#### RECOMMENDATIONS

Preliminary design analysis has resulted in the following conclusions:

- o Although 1,000-foot vessels can use the existing harbor facilities, some Outer Harbor navigational improvements will improve their operational efficiencies by allowing for increased static drafts.
- o Both 1,000-foot and 1,200-foot vessels can be accommodated in Lorain Outer Harbor with the same modifications.
- o Breakwater modification requirements include removing 600 feet of the East Breakwater and lengthening the Outer Breakwater by 600 feet.
- o Overall, the Outer Harbor channel depth must be increased by three feet.
- o A future recreational marina can be accommodated along the East Breakwater Shorearm and Dike Disposal Area. This marina will require a protective breakwater regardless of the location of commercial navigation activity in the harbor. However, with a river channel entrance relocated through Riverside Park, a more substantial breakwater is necessary to protect the small craft from the large vessel backwash and the open lake.



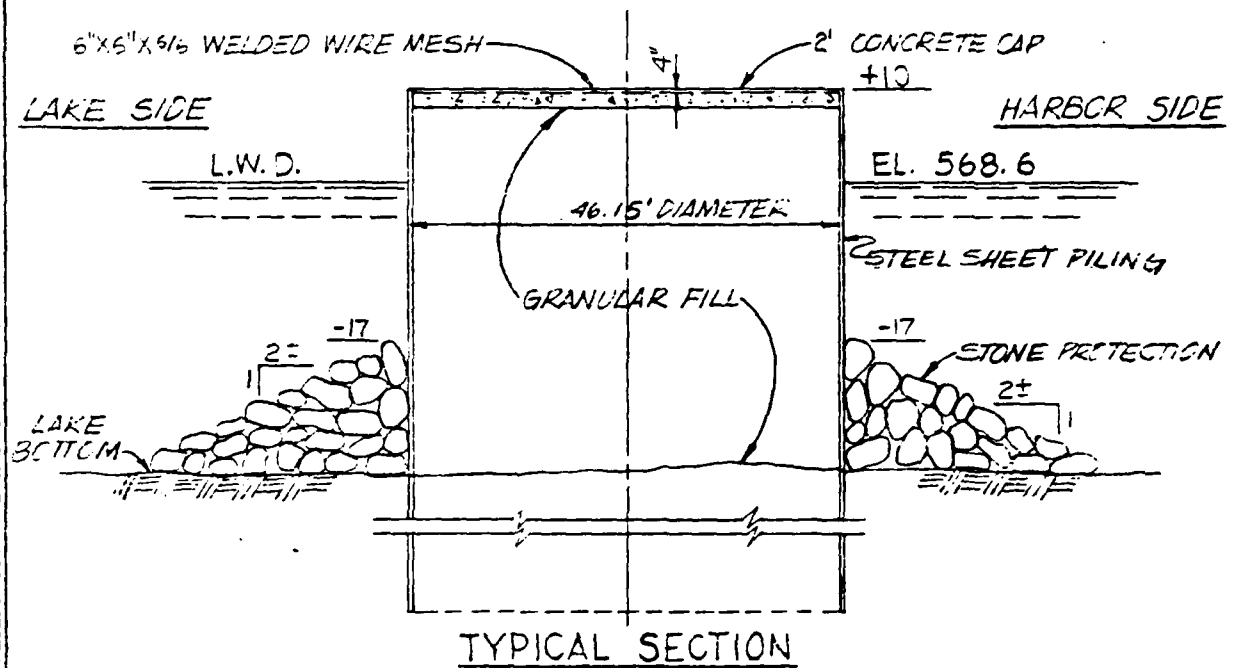


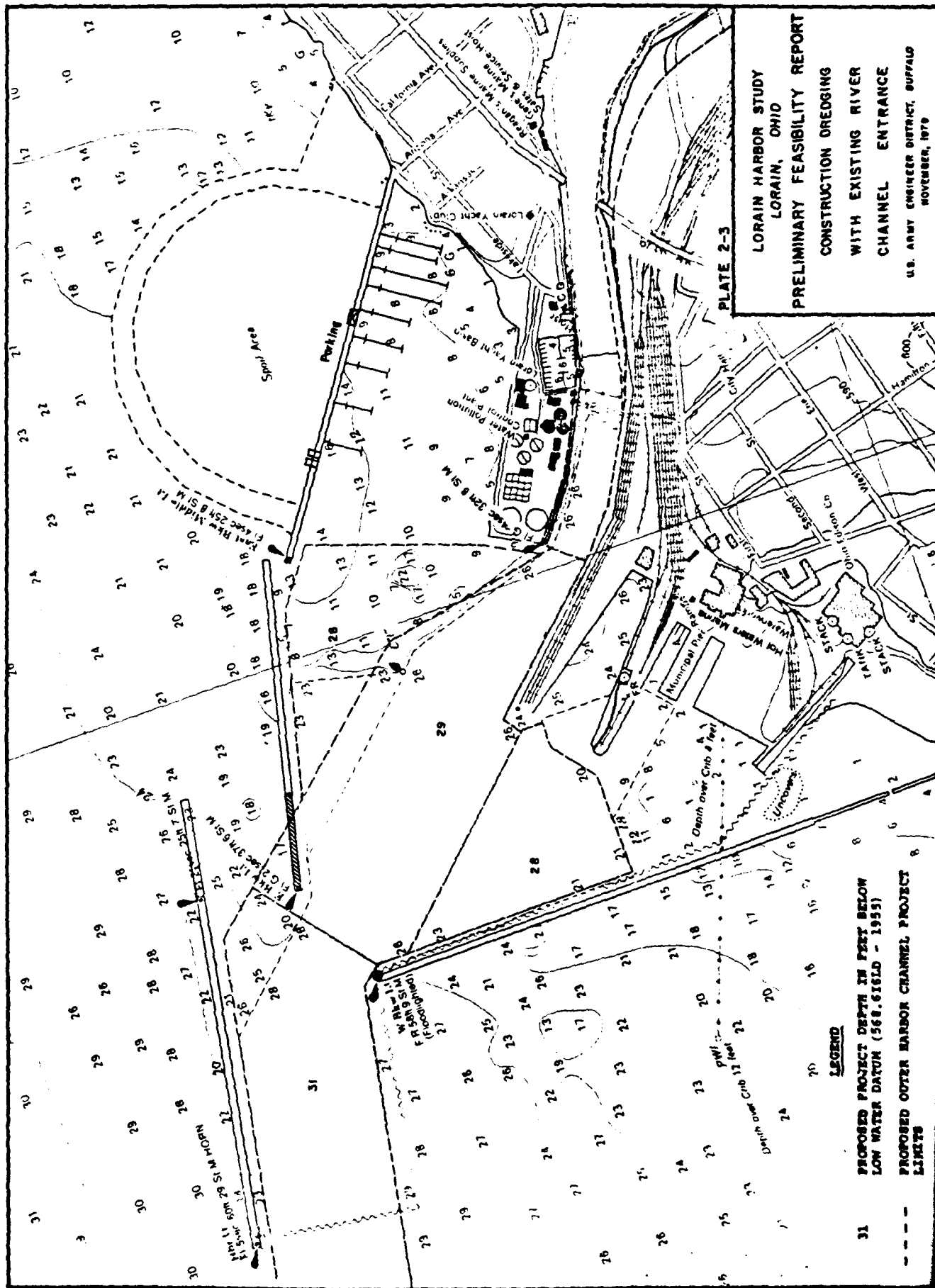
PLATE 2-2

LORAIN HARBOR STUDY  
LORAIN, OHIO

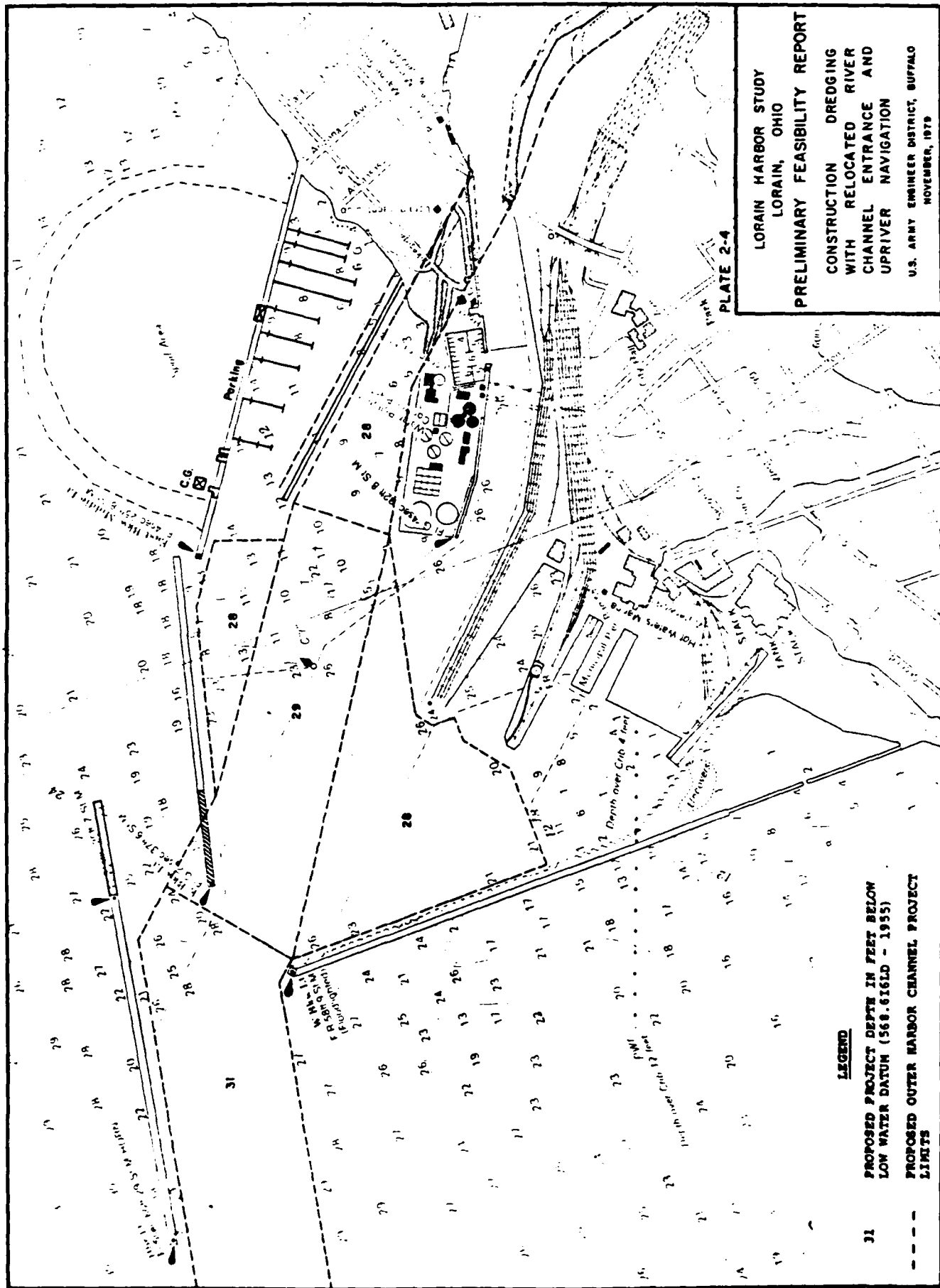
PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT  
PROPOSED OUTER BREAKWATER ADDITION

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, BUFFALO

F.R.







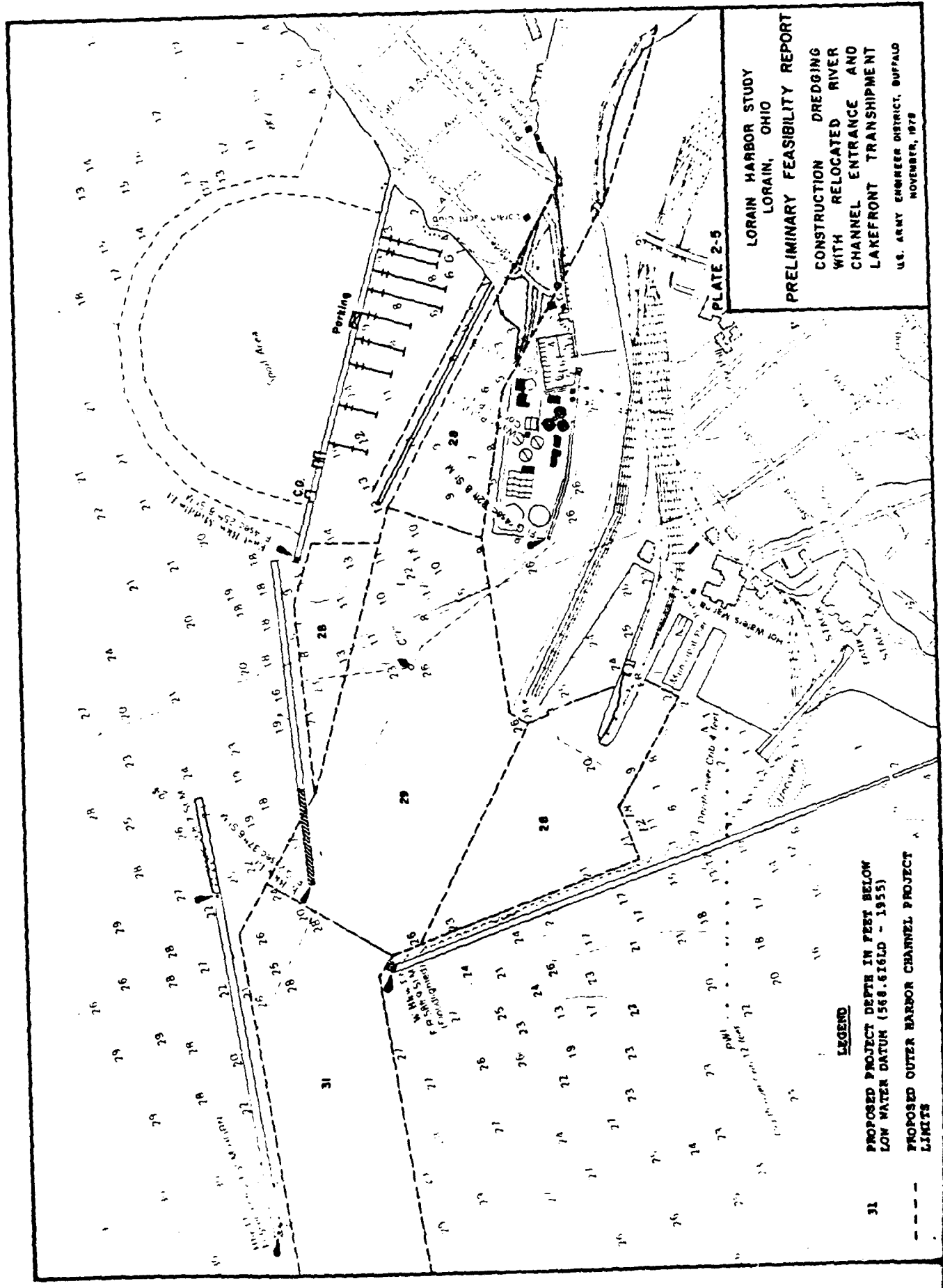
LORAIN HARBOR STUDY  
LORAIN, OHIO

**PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT**

CONSTRUCTION DREDGING  
WITH RELOCATED RIVER  
CHANNEL ENTRANCE AND  
UPRIVER NAVIGATION

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, BUFFALO  
NOVEMBER, 1978

PLATE 2-4

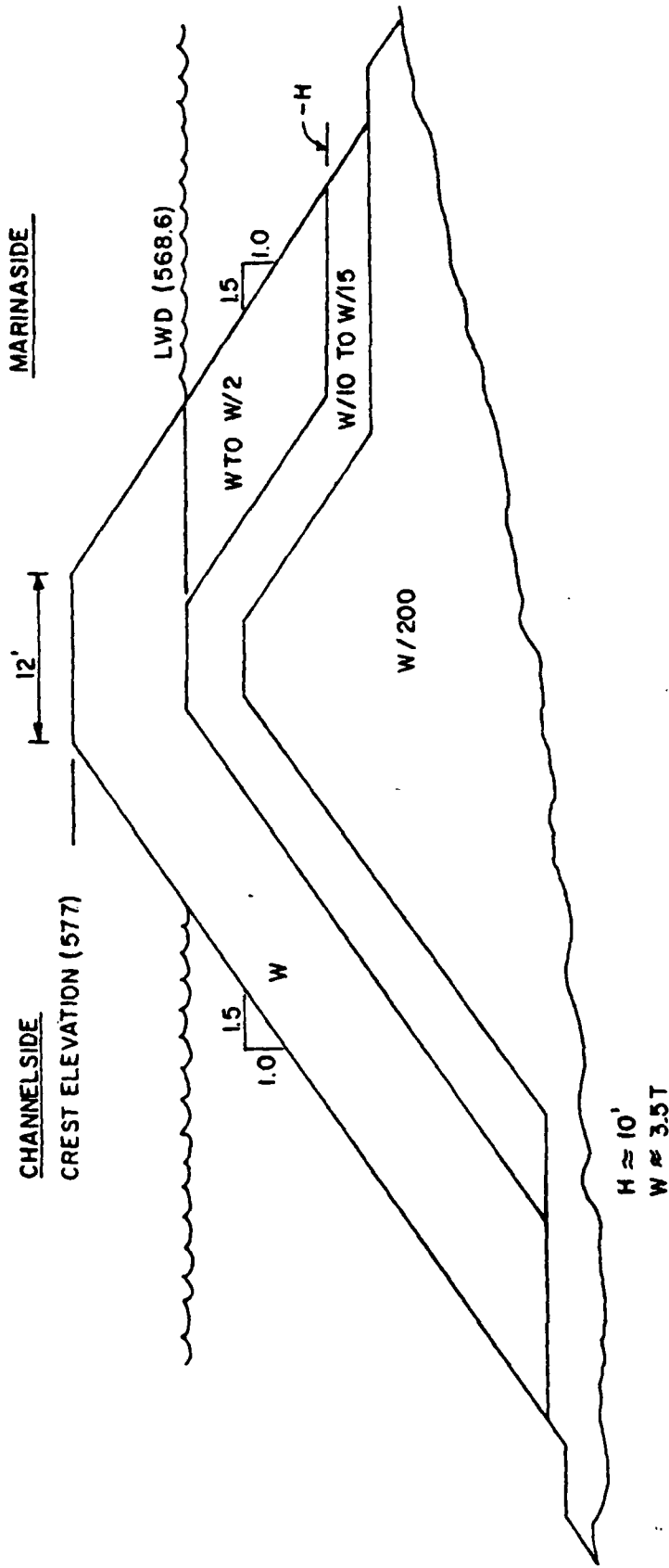


LORAIN HARBOR STUDY  
 LORAIN, OHIO  
 PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT  
 CONSTRUCTION DREDGING  
 WITH RELOCATED RIVER  
 CHANNEL ENTRANCE AND  
 LAKEFRONT TRANSHIPMENT  
 U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, BUFFALO  
 NOVEMBER, 1978

PLATE 2-5

**LEGEND**

- 31 PROPOSED PROJECT DEPTH IN FEET BELOW LOW WATER DATUM (568.616LD - 1955)
- PROPOSED OUTER HARBOR CHANNEL PROJECT LIMITS



# TYPICAL SECTION

PLATE 2-6

LORAIN HARBOR STUDY  
LORAIN, OHIO

## PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT

PROPOSED RUBBLEMOUND MARINA BREAKWATER

U.S. ARMYENGINEER DISTRICT, BUFFALO

### SECTION 3 - CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS ON BLACK RIVER

#### GENERAL

Scope. The channel improvements on the Black River are proposed to allow both efficient and safe navigation of 1,000- and 1,200-foot vessels on a regular basis. Presently ships up to the Class VII size (700-730 feet long) can operate on the river without assistance.

The proposed channel improvements on the Black River consist of three basic concepts: (1) to allow the design vessels to navigate to the American Shipbuilding Docks, (2) to allow the design vessels to navigate to the Lower Turning Basin, and (3) to allow the design vessels to navigate to the Upper Turning Basin.

The channel improvements may be separated into three basic categories: (1) channel deepening, (2) channel widening, and (3) erosion protection for channel banks. The existing navigation channel of the Black River is dredged to a depth of 27 feet below low water datum (568.6 feet on International Great Lakes Datum - 1955). With the larger design vessels (1,000-and 1,200-foot), the channel depth required would be 28 feet. Therefore, an additional one foot of dredging would be necessary. The larger beams and greater length on the design vessels require a wider channel for safe navigation and therefore extensive channel widening would be necessary. Also, due to the waves created by the design vessels with bow and stern thrusters, bank protection must be provided in the critical areas subject to these waves and their velocities. The type of erosion protection considered for this study was steel sheet pile because it provides the most practical protection at the most economical cost.

Criteria. The channel design for this study was based upon "Chapter X - Design of Channels for Navigation" from the United States Army Engineers Tidal Hydraulics Committee, Report No. 3, 1965. Also used in the design determinations were the experiences and recommendations of vessel masters who are familiar with navigation on the Black River. In addition to both of the above, rough scale models of 1,000- and 1,200-foot vessels were used to study maneuvering problems through the channel. Channel design can vary widely depending on the criteria and assumptions used in the design. Table 3.1 shows the major characteristics of the design vessels. The existing channel is only wide enough for one-way traffic for large vessels. For economical reasons, one-way vessel traffic was considered in the design of the proposed channel. Vessel speed was assumed to be moderate (approximately 5 knots) and controllability of the vessels was considered very good. Most of the design vessels considered are equipped with twin screws and bow and stern thrusters which enables them to maneuver very well.

TABLE 3.1 CHARACTERISTICS OF DESIGN VESSELS

| <u>Characteristics</u> | <u>1,000-Foot</u> | <u>1,200-Foot</u> |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Length                 | 1,000'            | 1,000'            |
| Beam                   | 105'              | 130'              |
| Draft                  | 28'               | 28'               |
| Height above water     | 125'              | 135'              |

The required channel widths were comprised of a maneuvering lane width, a width for bank clearance on each side of the maneuvering lane, and additional widening for bends. The maneuvering lane width is required for the vessel to maneuver without encroaching on the safe bank clearance. The width for bank clearance is necessary to reduce the bank suction force between the vessel and the channel banks. The minimum

channel widths determined were 300 and 370 feet respectively for 1,000-foot and 1,200-foot vessels in a straight channel (see Plate 3-1). However, the curved alignment of the Black River required that much of the channel be over 400 feet wide.

The design of the turning basins was based on the length of the design vessels and the required clearance fore and aft to turn without assistance. The design radii for the turning basins was 200 feet plus the length of the design vessel. Considering the vessel maneuverability and suggestions of vessel masters this radii was selected as the minimum for design.

#### EVALUATION

Navigation of a 1,000- or 1,200-foot vessel up the existing Black River channel would not be possible because of narrow channel widths in several locations. Access to the Black River from the Outer Harbor may be either through the existing channel or through a new channel cut through Riverside Park. The channel through Riverside Park (Cut A - Plates 3-2 and 3-3) would allow the design vessels to pass through the existing Erie Avenue bascule bridge. Cut A would be 300 or 370 feet wide for 1,000- or 1,200-foot vessels respectively and would have vertical banks protected by steel sheet pile. Access through the existing channel would require either a new tunnel, a high level bridge or a movable bridge to replace the existing Erie Avenue Bridge. The existing bridge would be replaced since the channel width would be insufficient to pass the design vessels due to the bridge being skewed to the channel. For vessels to pass through the existing channel additional cuts (Cut B - Plates 3-2 and 3-3) would be required on both sides of the river downstream of Erie Avenue. The channel widening

required for Cut B would be protected by steel sheet pile similar to the existing channel.

Due to the restriction at Erie Avenue and the right hand curve past the American Shipbuilding docks, a major cut (Cut C - Plates 3-2 and 3-3) is necessary along the south side of the river from the Erie Avenue Bridge to the Norfolk and Western Railroad Bridge. The magnitude of Cut C would depend on the distance upriver that the vessel would travel. Cut C-1 allows the design vessel to navigate to the American Shipbuilding Docks. Cut C-2 area enables the design vessels to clear the Erie Avenue Bridge and make their approach to the railroad bridge. Excavation for Cut C was based on 2 horizontal to 1 vertical slopes and, therefore steel sheet pile was not included for bank protection except in critical areas where bow and stern thrusters may cause bank erosion. Sheet pile protection for the other cuts upriver was based on these same considerations.

Once the vessels have passed through the railroad bridge they must navigate through a rather sharp curve to the right before reaching the Lower Turning Basin. Therefore, another major cut (Cut D - Plates 3-2 and 3-3) must be made along the southwest side of the river immediately upstream of the railroad bridge. Cuts would also be necessary on the northeast side of the river at the Lower Turning Basin below the 21st Street Bridge. The magnitude of the cut (Cut E - Plates 3-2 and 3-3) would depend on whether design vessels were passing through the turning basin (Cut E-1) or negotiating a 180 degree turn (Cut E-2) to head downriver.

Another major cut (Cut F - Plates 3-2 and 3-3) would be required on the southwest side of the river immediately upstream of the 21st Street Bridge. This cut would enable the vessels to clear the 21st Street Bridge and make their

approach to the Upper Turning Basin. The final cut area (Cut G - Plates 3-2 and 3-3) required would be on the north side of the river at the Upper Turning Basin to allow the design vessels to turn 180 degrees and return downriver.

These cuts are required as a result of the extra length of the design vessels and the rather sharp curves that they must negotiate in navigating the river. The excellent maneuverability of the vessels with twin screws and rudders along with bow and stern thrusters would make it possible to navigate the river with the proposed improvements.

#### COST ESTIMATES

Cost estimates are listed in Table 3.2 and 3.3 for both 1,000- and 1,200-foot vessels respectively as a total cost associated with each cut area. The cost for each cut is subdivided into costs for bank cuts and deepening bank protection, land acquisition, utility relocation, building demolition and relocation, and other miscellaneous costs.

Cost estimates are also listed for two options: Option 1 - 1,000-foot vessels and Option 2 - 1,200-foot vessels in Table 3.4 and 3.5 respectively. Within each option, costs are divided into five navigation concepts which are based on the distance upstream on the Black River that the design vessels would travel. Each cost estimate is further subdivided into three sections: (1) from the mouth of the Black River to American Shipbuilding Docks, (2) from American Shipbuilding Docks to the Lower Turning Basin, and (3) from the Lower Turning Basin to the Upper Turning Basin.

Cost estimates for excavation were based upon the assumption that all excavated material would have to be trucked off site within a 15-mile radius for disposal.



Diked disposal and open lake dumping were not considered as likely methods of disposing of the potentially polluted material due to environmental constraints. Land acquisition costs for each channel cut was based upon the land area from the existing harbor line to the top of bank for each proposed cut. Building demolition and relocation costs were estimated based upon the use of aerial photographs and field reconnaissance. The cut through Riverside Park (Cut A) would require relocation of the Coast Guard facility. One possible location for this facility, which was selected for this preliminary study, would be leeward of the diked disposal area. Utility relocation costs were estimated by using utility maps provided by the City of Lorain along with information provided by utility companies. Costs for erosion protection of channel banks were based on the use of steel sheet pile protection. Sheet pile protection was selected based upon recommendations of vessel masters, ease of installation, and their proven effectiveness in the Lorain area. The critical areas exposed to wave action and erosion from bow thrusters and propellers were determined by estimating the maneuvers of the design vessels in navigating both upstream and downstream.

#### SUMMARY

The proposed channel improvements for the Black River are necessary if the larger vessels operating on the Great Lakes are to navigate the river. The channel improvements are proposed to allow the design (1,000-foot or 1,200-foot) vessels to navigate up river to three different points. In order for vessels to navigate the entire 3 miles of the river, major channel widening and deepening will be required due to the increased length and width of the vessels and the curves of the channel. However, the extremely good maneuverability of the design vessels with twin screws and bow and stern thrusters reduce the extent of channelization for these cuts.

Cost estimates for each design vessel for the different alternates were developed. The estimates include costs for excavation, bank protection, utility relocation, land acquisition and other minor associated costs.

#### RECOMMENDATIONS

Although steel pile protection is recommended in areas where bank erosion was determined to be most critical, additional sheet pile protection in conjunction with future commercial docking facilities may be worth considering. This possibility was not addressed as it is beyond the scope of this preliminary study.

Although the cost difference would not be appreciable, it is recommended and was estimated as part of this study that access to the treatment plant for alternatives that contain the Cut through Riverside Park be provided by a sheet piled fill across the existing Black River channel. Blocking the existing channel is recommended so that the main flow would exit through the new cut thereby reducing the sedimentation in the channel. To avoid creating a stagnant pool in the existing channel, a pipe culvert should be included with the sheet pile fill to allow some flow to continually exit through the existing channel along the west side of the treatment plant.

TABLE 3.2 - OPTION 1: 1,000-FOOT VESSELS  
SUMMARY OF BLACK RIVER CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT COSTS  
BY CUT AREAS

| Cut Area | Item                               | Quantity      | Unit  | Unit Price | Cost           |
|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------|------------|----------------|
| Cut A    | Bank Cuts and Deepening            | 269,500       | C.Y.  | \$13.00    | \$ 3,503,500   |
|          | Bank Protection                    | 2300 Bank-Ft. | L.S.  |            | 1,626,000      |
|          | Land Acquisition                   | 5.40          | Acres | \$90,000   | 486,000        |
|          | Utility Relocation                 |               | L.S.  |            | 1,010,000      |
|          | Building Demolition and Relocation |               | L.S.  |            | 1,000,000      |
|          | Other                              |               |       |            | 8,000          |
|          |                                    |               |       | Total      | \$ 7,633,500   |
|          |                                    |               |       | Say        | \$7.6 million  |
| Cut B    | Bank Cuts and Deepening            | 118,400       | C.Y.  | \$13.00    | \$ 1,539,200   |
|          | Bank Protection                    | 930 Bank-Ft.  | L.S.  |            | 996,000        |
|          | Land Acquisition                   | 4.88          | Acres | \$90,000   | 439,000        |
|          | Utility Relocation                 |               | L.S.  |            | 5,000          |
|          | Building Demolition                |               | L.S.  |            | 32,000         |
|          |                                    |               |       | Total      | \$ 3,011,200   |
|          |                                    |               |       | Say        | \$3.0 million  |
| Cut C-2  | Bank Cuts and Deepening            | 645,800       | C.Y.  | \$13.00    | \$ 8,395,400   |
|          | Bank Protection                    | 1300 Bank-Ft. | L.S.  |            | 910,000        |
|          | Land Acquisition                   | 15.27         | Acres | \$90,000   | 1,377,000      |
|          | Utility Relocation                 |               | L.S.  |            | 18,000         |
|          |                                    |               |       | Total      | \$10,700,400   |
|          |                                    |               |       | Say        | \$10.7 million |
| Cut C-1  | Bank Cuts and Deepening            | 187,300       | C.Y.  | \$13.00    | \$ 2,434,900   |
|          | Land Acquisition                   | 5.20          | Acres | \$90,000   | 468,000        |
|          |                                    |               |       | Total      | \$ 2,902,900   |
|          |                                    |               |       | Say        | \$2.9 million  |
| Cut D    | Bank Cuts and Deepening            | 660,450       | C.Y.  | \$13.00    | \$ 8,585,850   |
|          | Bank Protection                    | 1200 Bank-Ft. | L.S.  |            | 840,000        |
|          | Land Acquisition                   | 12.51         | Acres | \$90,000   | 1,125,000      |
|          | Building Demolition                |               | L.S.  |            | 60,000         |
|          |                                    |               |       | Total      | \$10,610,850   |
|          |                                    |               |       | Say        | \$10.6 million |

TABLE 3.2  
(Continued)

| Cut Area | Item                    | Quantity     | Unit  | Unit Price | Cost           |
|----------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|------------|----------------|
| Cut E-1  | Bank Cuts and Deepening | 327,050      | C.Y.  | \$13.00    | \$ 4,251,650   |
|          | Bank Protection         | 700 Bank-Ft. | L.S.  |            | 490,000        |
|          | Land Acquisition        | 6.54         | Acres | \$90,000   | 588,600        |
|          |                         |              |       | Total      | \$ 5,330,250   |
|          |                         |              |       | Say        | \$5.3 million  |
| Cut E-2  | Bank Cuts and Deepening | 611,450      | C.Y.  | \$13.00    | \$ 7,948,850   |
|          | Bank Protection         | 700 Bank-Ft. | L.S.  |            | 490,000        |
|          | Land Acquisition        | 10.79        | Acres | \$90,000   | 972,000        |
|          |                         |              |       | Total      | \$ 9,410,850   |
|          |                         |              |       | Say        | \$9.4 million  |
| Cut F    | Bank Cuts and Deepening | 755,150      | C.Y.  | \$13.00    | \$ 9,816,950   |
|          | Land Acquisition        | 10.27        | Acres | \$90,000   | 927,000        |
|          |                         |              |       | Total      | \$10,743,950   |
|          |                         |              |       | Say        | \$10.7 million |
| Cut G    | Bank Cuts and Deepening | 986,150      | C.Y.  | \$13.00    | \$12,819,950   |
|          | Bank Protection         | 600 Bank-Ft. | L.S.  |            | 420,000        |
|          | Land Acquisition        | 16.70        | Acres | \$90,000   | 1,503,000      |
|          |                         |              |       | Total      | \$14,742,950   |
|          |                         |              |       | Say        | \$14.7 million |

**TABLE 3.3 - OPTION 2: 1,200-FOOT VESSELS**  
**SUMMARY OF BLACK RIVER CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT COSTS**  
**BY CUT AREAS**

| Cut Area | Item                               | Quantity      | Unit  | Unit Price | Cost                           |
|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------|------------|--------------------------------|
| Cut A    | Bank Cuts and Deepening            | 367,000       | C.Y.  | \$13.00    | \$ 4,771,000                   |
|          | Bank Protection                    | 2300 Bank-Ft. | L.S.  |            | 1,626,000                      |
|          | Land Acquisition                   | 6.88          | Acres | \$90,000   | 619,200                        |
|          | Utility Relocation                 |               | L.S.  |            | 1,020,000                      |
|          | Building Demolition and Relocation |               | L.S.  |            | 1,575,000                      |
|          | Other                              |               |       |            | 8,000                          |
|          |                                    |               |       | Total Say  | 9,619,200<br>\$9.6 million     |
| Cut B    | Bank Cuts and Deepening            | 373,000       | C.Y.  | \$13.00    | \$ 4,849,000                   |
|          | Bank Protection                    | 3100 Bank-Ft. | L.S.  |            | 1,620,500                      |
|          | Land Acquisition                   | 9.76          | Acres | \$90,000   | 878,400                        |
|          | Utility Relocation                 |               | L.S.  |            | 10,000                         |
|          | Building Demolition                |               | L.S.  |            | 32,000                         |
|          |                                    |               |       | Total Say  | \$ 7,389,900<br>\$7.4 million  |
| Cut C-1  | Bank Cuts and Deepening            | 187,300       | C.Y.  | \$13.00    | \$ 2,434,900                   |
|          | Land Acquisition                   | 5.20          | Acres | \$90,000   | 468,000                        |
|          |                                    |               |       | Total Say  | \$ 2,902,900<br>\$2.9 million  |
| Cut C-2  | Bank Cuts and Deepening            | 681,900       | C.Y.  | \$13.00    | \$ 8,864,700                   |
|          | Bank Protection                    | 1800 Bank-Ft. | L.S.  |            | 1,120,000                      |
|          | Land Acquisition                   | 15.84         | Acres | \$90,000   | 1,425,600                      |
|          | Utility Relocation                 |               | L.S.  |            | 30,000                         |
|          |                                    |               |       | Total Say  | \$11,440,300<br>\$11.4 million |
| Cut D    | Bank Cuts and Deepening            | 660,450       | C.Y.  | \$13.00    | \$ 8,585,850                   |
|          | Bank Protection                    | 1200 Bank-Ft. | L.S.  |            | 840,000                        |
|          | Land Acquisition                   | 12.5          | Acres | \$90,000   | 1,125,000                      |
|          | Building Demolition                |               | L.S.  |            | 60,000                         |
|          |                                    |               |       | Total Say  | \$10,610,850<br>\$10.6 million |

TABLE 3.3  
(Continued)

| Cut Area                  | Item                       | Quantity      | Unit  | Unit Price | Cost           |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------|------------|----------------|
| Cut E-1<br>and<br>Cut E-2 | Bank Cuts and<br>Deepening | 910,450       | C.Y.  | \$13.00    | \$11,835,850   |
|                           | Bank Protection            | 1000 Bank-Ft. | L.S.  |            | 724,000        |
|                           | Land Acquisition           | 16.39         | Acres | \$90,000   | 1,475,100      |
|                           |                            |               |       | Total      | \$14,034,950   |
|                           |                            |               |       | Say        | \$14.0 million |
| Cut F                     | Bank Cuts and<br>Deepening | 755,150       | C.Y.  | \$13.00    | \$ 9,816,950   |
|                           | Land Acquisition           | 10.27         | Acres | \$90,000   | 924,300        |
|                           |                            |               |       | Total      | \$10,741,250   |
|                           |                            |               |       | Say        | \$10.7 million |
| Cut G                     | Bank Cuts and<br>Deepening | 1,206,450     | C.Y.  | \$13.00    | \$15,683,850   |
|                           | Bank Protection            | 600 Bank-Ft.  | L.S.  |            | 420,000        |
|                           | Land Acquisition           | 17.77         | Acres | \$90,000   | 1,599,300      |
|                           |                            |               |       | Total      | \$17,703,150   |
|                           |                            |               |       | Say        | \$17.7 million |

TABLE 3.4 - OPTION 1: SUMMARY OF BLACK RIVER  
CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT COSTS FOR 1,000-FOOT VESSELS

A. Navigation Concept: To Upper Turning Basin W/Riverside Park Cut

| Construction<br>Item                         | Costs (Millions)                                   |   | Costs (Millions)  |                |
|--|--|---|---|----------------|
|  | Mouth of Black<br>River to Amship<br>(Cuts A, C-2) | Amship to Lower<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts D, E-1) | Lower Turning<br>Basin to Upper<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts F, G) | Total<br>Costs |
| Bank Cuts,<br>Deepening<br>and<br>Protection | \$14.4   | \$14.2  | \$23.1  | \$51.7         |
| Building<br>Demolition<br>and<br>Relocation  | 1.0  | 0.1   | --  | 1.1            |
| Land   | 1.9  | 1.7   | 2.4   | 6.0            |
| Utilities                                    | <u>1.0</u>   | <u>--</u>   | <u>--</u>   | <u>1.0</u>     |
| Total  | \$18.3   | \$16.0  | \$25.5  | \$59.8         |

TABLE 3.4 - OPTION 1: SUMMARY OF BLACK RIVER  
CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT COSTS FOR 1,000-FOOT VESSELS

B. Navigation Concept: To Upper Turning Basin W/O Riverside Park Cut

| Construction<br>Item                         | Costs (Millions)<br>Mouth of Black<br>River to Amship<br>(Cuts B, C-2) | Costs (Millions)<br>Amship to Lower<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts D, E-1) | Costs (Millions)<br>Lower Turning<br>Basin to Upper<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts F, G) | Total<br>Costs |
|--|--|---|---|----------------|
| Bank Cuts,<br>Deepening<br>and<br>Protection | \$11.8   | \$14.2  | \$23.1  | \$49.1         |
| Building<br>Demolition<br>and<br>Relocation  | --   | 0.1   | --  | 0.1            |
| Land   | 1.8  | 1.7   | 2.4   | 5.9            |
| Utilities                                    | --   | --  | --  | --             |
| Total  | \$13.6   | \$16.0  | \$25.5  | \$55.1         |



TABLE 3.4 - OPTION 1: SUMMARY OF BLACK RIVER  
CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT COSTS FOR 1,000-FOOT VESSELS

C. Navigation Concept: To Lower Turning Basin W/Riverside Park Cut

| Construction<br>Item                         | Costs (Millions)<br>Mouth of Black<br>River to Amship<br>(Cuts A, C-2) | Costs (Millions)<br>Amship to Lower<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts D, E-2) | Costs (Millions)   |                |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
|  |  |   | Lower Turning<br>Basin to Upper<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts -- ) | Total<br>Costs |
| Bank Cuts,<br>Deepening<br>and<br>Protection | \$14.4   | \$17.8  | \$ --  | \$32.2         |
| Building<br>Demolition<br>and<br>Relocation  | 1.0  | 0.1   | --   | 1.1            |
| Land   | 1.9  | 2.1   | --   | 4.0            |
| Utilities                                    | <u>1.0</u>   | <u>--</u>   | <u>--</u>  | <u>1.0</u>     |
| Total  | \$18.3   | \$20.0  | \$ --  | \$38.3         |

TABLE 3.4 - OPTION 1: SUMMARY OF BLACK RIVER  
CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT COSTS FOR 1,000-FOOT VESSELS

D. Navigation Concept: To Lower Turning Basin W/O Riverside Park Cut

| <u>Construction<br/>Item</u>                 | <u>Costs (Millions)<br/>Mouth of Black<br/>River to Amship<br/>(Cuts B, C-2)</u> | <u>Costs (Millions)<br/>Amship to Lower<br/>Turning Basin<br/>(Cuts D, E-2)</u> | <u>Costs (Millions)<br/>Lower Turning<br/>Basin to Upper<br/>Turning Basin<br/>(Cuts -- )</u> | <u>Total<br/>Costs</u> |
|--|--|---|---|------------------------|
| Bank Cuts,<br>Deepening<br>and<br>Protection | \$11.8   | \$17.8  | \$ --   | \$29.6                 |
| Building<br>Demolition<br>and<br>Relocation  | --   | 0.1   | --  | 0.1                    |
| Land   | 1.8  | 2.1   | --  | 3.9                    |
| Utilities                                    | <u>--</u>  | <u>--</u>   | <u>--</u>   | <u>--</u>              |
| Total  | \$13.6   | \$20.0  | \$ --   | \$33.6                 |

TABLE 3.4 - OPTION 1: SUMMARY OF BLACK RIVER  
CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT COSTS FOR 1,000-FOOT VESSELS

E. Navigation Concept: To Amship W/Riverside Park Cut

| Construction<br>Item                         | Costs (Millions)<br>Mouth of Black<br>River to Amship<br>(Cuts A, C-1) | Costs (Millions)<br>Amship to Lower<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts -- ) | Costs (Millions)<br>Lower Turning<br>Basin to Upper<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts -- ) | Total<br>Costs |
|--|--|--|--|----------------|
| Bank Cuts,<br>Deepening<br>and<br>Protection | \$ 7.6   | \$ --  | \$ --  | \$ 7.6         |
| Building<br>Demolition<br>and<br>Relocation  | 1.0  | --   | --   | 1.0            |
| Land   | 1.0  | --   | --   | 1.0            |
| Utilities                                    | <u>1.0</u>   | <u>--</u>  | <u>--</u>  | <u>1.0</u>     |
| Total  | \$10.6   | \$ --  | \$ --  | \$10.6         |

TABLE 3.5 - OPTION 2: SUMMARY OF BLACK RIVER  
CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT COSTS FOR 1,200-FOOT VESSELS

A. Navigation Concept: To Upper Turning Basin W/Riverside Park Cut

| Construction<br>Item                         | Costs (Millions)                                   | Costs (Millions)                                  | Costs (Millions)  | Total<br>Costs |
|--|--|---|---|----------------|
|  | Mouth of Black<br>River to Amship<br>(Cuts A, C-2) | Amship to Lower<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts D, E-1) | Lower Turning<br>Basin to Upper<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts F, G) |                |
| Bank Cuts,<br>Deepening<br>and<br>Protection | \$16.4   | \$22.0  | \$25.9  | \$64.3         |
| Building<br>Demolition<br>and<br>Relocation  | 1.6  | 0.1   | --  | 1.7            |
| Land   | 2.0  | 2.6   | 2.5   | 7.1            |
| Utilities                                    | <u>1.1</u>   | <u>--</u>   | <u>--</u>   | <u>1.1</u>     |
| Total  | \$21.1   | \$24.7  | \$28.4  | \$74.2         |

TABLE 3.5 - OPTION 2: SUMMARY OF BLACK RIVER  
CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT COSTS FOR 1,200-FOOT VESSELS

B. Navigation Concept: To Upper Turning Basin W/O Riverside Park Cut

| Construction<br>Item                         | Costs (Millions)                                   | Costs (Millions)                                  | Costs (Millions)  | Total<br>Costs |
|--|--|---|---|----------------|
|  | Mouth of Black<br>River to Amship<br>(Cuts B, C-2) | Amship to Lower<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts D, E-1) | Lower Turning<br>Basin to Upper<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts F, G) |                |
| Bank Cuts,<br>Deepening<br>and<br>Protection | \$16.5   | \$22.0  | \$25.9  | \$64.4         |
| Building<br>Demolition<br>and<br>Relocation  | --   | 0.1   | --  | 0.1            |
| Land   | 2.3  | 2.6   | 2.5   | 7.4            |
| Utilities                                    | --   | --  | --  | --             |
| Total  | \$18.8   | \$24.7  | \$28.4  | \$71.9         |

TABLE 3.5 - OPTION 2: SUMMARY OF BLACK RIVER  
CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT COSTS FOR 1,200-FOOT VESSELS

C. Navigation Concept: To Lower Turning Basin W/Riverside Park Cut

| Construction<br>Item                         | Costs (Millions)<br>Mouth of Black<br>River to Amship<br>(Cuts A, C-2) | Costs (Millions)<br>Amship to Lower<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts D, E-2) | Costs (Millions)<br>Lower Turning<br>Basin to Upper<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts -- ) | Total<br>Costs |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Bank Cuts,<br>Deepening<br>and<br>Protection | \$16.4   | \$22.0  | \$ --  | \$38.4         |
| Building<br>Demolition<br>and<br>Relocation  | 1.6  | 0.1   | --   | 1.7            |
| Land   | 2.0  | 2.6   | --   | 4.6            |
| Utilities                                    | <u>1.1</u>   | <u>--</u>   | <u>--</u>  | <u>1.1</u>     |
| Total  | \$21.1   | \$24.7  | \$ --  | \$45.8         |

TABLE 3.5 - OPTION 2: SUMMARY OF BLACK RIVER  
CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT COSTS FOR 1,200-FOOT VESSELS

D. Navigation Concept: To Lower Turning Basin W/O Riverside Park Cut

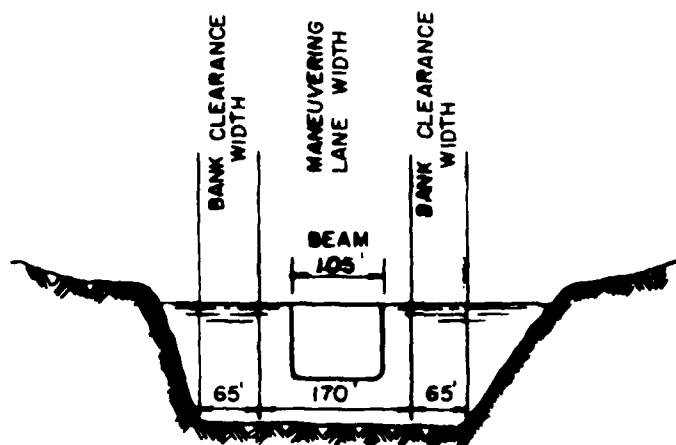
| Construction<br>Item                         | Costs (Millions)<br>Mouth of Black<br>River to Amship<br>(Cuts B, C-2) | Costs (Millions)<br>Amship to Lower<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts D, E-2) | Costs (Millions)<br>Lower Turning<br>Basin to Upper<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts -- ) | Total<br>Costs |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| Bank Cuts,<br>Deepening<br>and<br>Protection | \$16.5   | \$22.0  | \$ --  | \$38.5         |
| Building<br>Demolition<br>and<br>Relocation  | --   | 0.1   | --   | 0.1            |
| Land   | 2.3  | 2.6   | --   | 4.9            |
| Utilities                                    | --   | --  | --   | --             |
| Total  | \$18.8   | \$24.7  | \$ --  | \$43.5         |

TABLE 3.5 - OPTION 2: SUMMARY OF BLACK RIVER  
CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT COSTS FOR 1,000-FOOT VESSELS

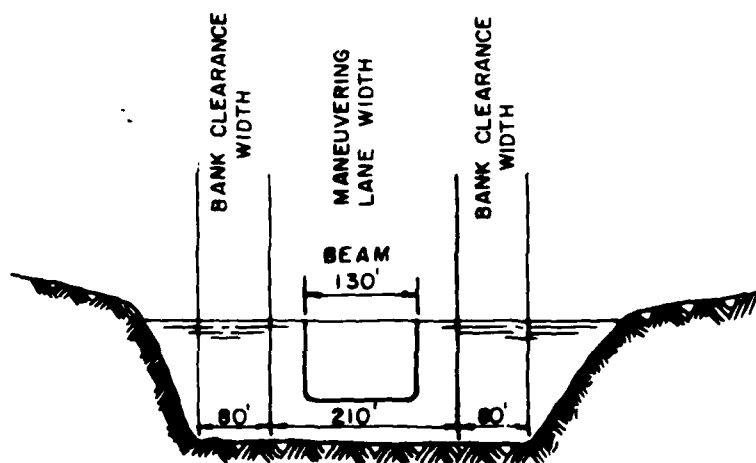
E. Navigation Concept: To Amship W/Riverside Park Cut

| Construction<br>Item                         | Costs (Millions)<br>Mouth of Black<br>River to Amship<br>(Cuts A, C-1) | Costs (Millions)<br>Amship to Lower<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts -- ) | Costs (Millions)   |  | Total<br>Costs |
|--|--|--|--|--|----------------|
|  |  |  | Lower Turning<br>Basin to Upper<br>Turning Basin<br>(Cuts -- ) |  |                |
| Bank Cuts,<br>Deepening<br>and<br>Protection | \$ 8.8   | \$ --  | \$ --  |  | \$ 8.8         |
| Building<br>Demolition<br>and<br>Relocation  | 1.6  | --   | --   |  | 1.6            |
| Land   | 1.1  | --   | --   |  | 1.1            |
| Utilities                                    | <u>1.0</u>   | <u>--</u>  | <u>--</u>  |  | <u>1.0</u>     |
| Total  | \$12.5   | \$ --  | \$ --  |  | \$12.5         |





CHANNEL WIDTHS FOR 1000 FOOT VESSEL  
STRAIGHT CHANNEL



CHANNEL WIDTHS FOR 1200 FOOT VESSEL  
STRAIGHT CHANNEL

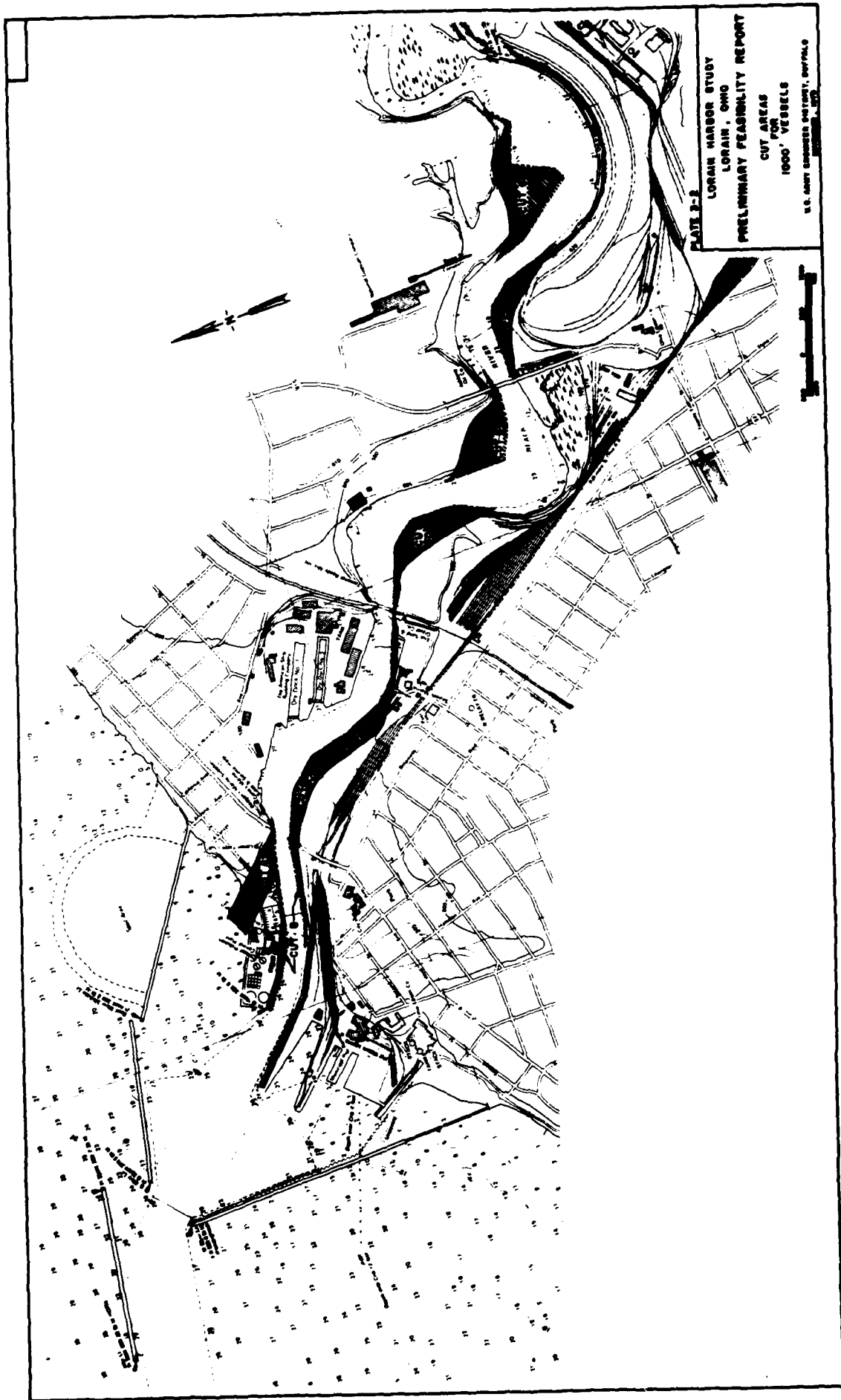




PLATE 2-3

LORAIN HARBOR STUDY  
LORAIN, OHIO

PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT

CUT AREAS  
FOR

1200' VESSELS

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, BUFFALO, N.Y.

## SECTION 4 - BRIDGES

### GENERAL

Scope. Passage of 1,000-foot or 1,200-foot vessels up the Black River requires 125- or 135-foot understructure vertical clearance above water surface and 300- or 370-foot channel widths respectively. None of the three existing bridges fully meets proposed requirements. Specific bridge items to be considered are:

- (a) A high level fixed span replacement for the Erie Avenue bascule bridge.
- (b) A movable bridge replacement for the Erie Avenue bascule bridge.
- (c) A tunnel replacement for the Erie Avenue Bridge (discussed in Section 5).
- (d) Modification to the existing N&W Railroad lift bridge to provide an additional 12 feet of vertical clearance. This is required for the 1,200-foot vessel only.
- (e) Considerations regarding horizontal clearance at the existing N&W bridge.
- (f) Raising or replacement of the existing 21st Street Bridge.

### Criteria.

- (a) Location: Criteria for structure location are not absolutes but goals that are traded off to obtain the best balance. The goals are:

- (1) To provide maximum accessibility and adequate capacity.
  - (2) To minimize permanent adverse effect on property and established activities.
  - (3) To maintain acceptable traffic patterns and capacity during construction.
- (b) Vertical and Horizontal Alignment: Ohio Department of Transportation Classification "UA" (Principal Urban Arterial) was used. Specific criteria are:
- (1) Design Speed: 50 MPH
  - (2) Curves: 7°-30' max.; 3° desirable
  - (3) Grade: 6% max.; 0.24% min.
  - (4) Stopping Sight Distance: 350' min.'; 450 desirable.

#### ERIE AVENUE BRIDGE

Existing Bridge. The existing structure has a total length of about 1,050 feet and consists of a twin-leaf bascule main span with eight steel girder approach spans on the west and one approach span on the east. The structure carries two, 22-foot roadways separated by a three-foot median and two, seven-foot-wide sidewalks. The main span is 295 feet long and provides approximately 147.5 feet horizontal clearance, 96 feet above mean water elevation when open. Traffic delays for each vessel passage average seven to eight minutes with 12 minutes as a normal maximum delay.

## ERIE AVENUE HIGH LEVEL BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

### EVALUATION

Location. There is no ideal location for a high level structure in the vicinity of the present Erie Avenue structure. Due to the level terrain on each side of the river, long approaches are required to attain understructure clearance while conforming to the grade criteria. An alignment near the water's edge at the mouth of the Black River conflicts with major existing plants and activities. Locations upstream (south of the existing Erie Avenue Bridge) conflict with a developed commercial area and would have longer river crossing spans. Placing the main spans at other than a right angle to the river would increase main span length. Building the approach spans on a tight curve is generally considered questionable design. The location chosen (see Plate 4-1) places the south approach and main spans on a tangent extension of Erie Avenue south of Oberlin and requires only two short three degree curves to get back on the line of Erie Avenue near Delaware Street.

Structure Type. A three-span continuous through truss main structure is usually the most economical choice for the span length required when understructure clearance is of primary consideration. The deck girder approach spans are most economical for the shorter spans where understructure clearance is not a controlling factor. Pier spacing can be adjusted to minimize interference with existing facilities and still have a balanced and pleasing appearance. The four 12-foot lanes with an eight-foot medial reservation, a medial barrier and eight-foot shoulders is fairly standard. The medial reservation, medial barrier and shoulders are particularly desirable for this structure because of the

length of overall structure and included curves. A six-foot-wide pedestrian walk was included but due to the length and location of access would probably not be very popular or much used. Placing the walk under the deck where it could also be used to inspect the structure could be considered.

Traffic. Through or cross-town traffic would move more freely over a route of virtually unchanged length. The structure grades would have some adverse effect, but there would be no intersections or stoppages for passage of river vessels. Local traffic would be adversely affected in some cases due to the widely separated points of access to the bridge. The existing structure would remain in service until the new bridge was open to traffic. Interference with traffic during construction would be minimal and mostly on side streets.

Other Impacts. It is anticipated that the land under and immediately adjacent to the bridge would be permanently vacated, and could not be used for any commercial, industrial or residential purposes. The amount of land so affected will be substantial, varying to some slight degree depending on the exact location of the structure in relation to property lines. With 125- or 135-foot clearance, the top of the center span truss will be in the order of 200 feet above water. The total structure is in the order of 5,000 feet in length. In combination with the level terrain these factors indicate the structure will visually dominate the surrounding area. This effect is difficult to quantify in any terms that can be compared to and traded off with user benefits and construction dollars. However, it is expected there will be objections to this type of bridge, making the selection of a high level bridge for Erie Avenue highly questionable.

## COST ESTIMATE

TABLE 4.1 COST ESTIMATE FOR ERIE AVENUE HIGH LEVEL BRIDGE

|  | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Unit Price</u> | <u>Cost</u>  |
|--|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|
| <u>1,000-Foot Vessels</u>                                    |                 |             |                   |              |
| Structure:   |                 |             |                   |              |
| Superstructure   | 266,000         | Sq.Ft.      | \$85              | \$22,600,000 |
| Substructure   | 266,000         | Sq.Ft.      | \$20              | 5,400,000    |
| Remove Existing Structure                                    | --              | L.S.        | --                | 3,500,000    |
| Maintenance and Protection of Traffic Streets and Approaches | --              | L.S.        | --                | 60,000       |
|  | 13,000          | S.Y.        | 80                | 1,040,000    |
| Subtotal, Structure  |                 |             |                   | 32,600,000   |
| Utility Costs  |                 |             |                   | 650,000      |
| Land Costs   |                 |             |                   | 4,750,000    |
| TOTAL, 1,000-Foot Vessel                                     |                 |             |                   | \$38,000,000 |
| <u>1,200-Foot Vessels</u>                                    |                 |             |                   |              |
| Superstructure   | 280,000         | Sq.Ft.      | \$85              | \$23,800,000 |
| Streets and Approaches                                       | 10,500          | S.Y.        | 80                | 840,000      |
| (All other items same as 1,000-Foot Vessels)                 |                 |             |                   |              |
| Subtotal, Structure  |                 |             |                   | 33,600,000   |
| TOTAL, 1,200-Foot Vessels                                    |                 |             |                   | \$39,000,000 |

## SUMMARY - ERIE AVENUE HIGH LEVEL BRIDGE

The proposed high level bridge replacement for the existing Erie Avenue Bridge is a three-span continuous through truss with the main or center span bridging the river as shown on Plate 4-1. Approach spans are deck girder with short embankment sections at each end. The main span is 700 feet long for the 1,000-foot vessels and 800 feet long for the 1,200-foot vessels.



The structure would begin at grade at the intersection of Erie and Oberlin Avenues, and would be on a new leeway alignment passing about 200 feet toward the lake from the new City Hall. It would cross the river about 400 feet downstream from the existing Erie Avenue Bridge, and run diagonally between Lakeside and Erie to an intersection at Delaware Avenue. The total length of approach fills, approach spans and the three-span main truss would be approximately 5,000 feet in order to provide necessary vertical clearance while adhering to roadway grade criteria.

Through and cross-town traffic would move freely with fewer intersections and no stoppages for passage of river vessels. Some local traffic would be adversely affected to varying degrees depending on the relation of the points of origin and destination to the bridge access intersections.

The existing structure would remain in service until the high level bridge was open to traffic. Disruption of traffic for construction would be minimal and of short duration.

Large areas of predominantly residential land would be taken for construction and permanent easements. The structure would have a substantial visual impact, particularly for those on the land side of the structure.

The estimated cost for construction is \$38 million (\$39 million 1,200-foot vessels). See Table 4-1 for the cost breakdown.

#### RECOMMENDATION FOR ERIE AVENUE HIGH LEVEL BRIDGE

A high-level replacement structure for the existing bascule bridge should be a three-span continuous through

truss with deck girder approach spans. The new structure should be located north of the existing structure, tying into the existing streets at the intersection of Oberlin and West Erie Avenues on the west and the intersection of Delaware and East Erie Avenues on the east. See Plate 4-1.

#### ERIE AVENUE MOVABLE BRIDGE

##### EVALUATION

To achieve the desired horizontal clearances, a lift bridge replacement would be more economical than the present bascule type. Although different mechanically, a lift bridge is in the same functional structure category as a bascule or swing bridge, i.e. movable structures.

There is little or no difference in the traffic service provided by a lift bridge compared to a bascule. The longer span of the lift bridge might normally indicate a longer operating time. However, operating time, within limits, is a design dependent variable. It appears an operating time no longer than that for the existing bascule bridge would be feasible, if desired.

The illustrated location of the lift bridge immediately upstream of the present bridge (Plate 4-2) appears to provide a better alignment than a downstream location. Either location is feasible. In both cases the existing bridge could remain operational during construction. There would be brief periods of traffic interference for pavement tie-in near the end of construction.

Relatively little property would be required for construction. When the existing bridge is removed, an approximately equal area of land would be freed for development and use as would be required for the new structure.

The lift bridge was chosen because of the required span. Although not beyond the limits of a bascule or swing bridge the required spans are in excess of the usual for these types. There were also specific problems in the dimensions of the counterbalancing sections which would affect location and elevation of these other types of structures.

The lift towers would be highly visible but it is anticipated that there would be no major objection. They would be entirely within the industrial river corridor and the N&W Railroad Bridge upstream is the same type structure, establishing a precedent in the area.

In general a lift bridge replacement for the existing Erie Avenue bascule span would effect no permanent changes from existing conditions. It would be essentially a functional "replacement-in-kind."

#### COST ESTIMATE

TABLE 4.2 COST ESTIMATES FOR ERIE AVENUE MOVABLE BRIDGE

|                                       | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Unit Price</u> | <u>Cost</u>  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|
| <u>1,000-Foot Vessels</u>             |                 |             |                   |              |
| Structure:                            |                 |             |                   |              |
| Superstructure                        | 66,200          | Sq.Ft.      | \$175             | \$11,600,000 |
| Substructure                          | 66,200          | Sq.Ft.      | 25                | 1,650,000    |
| Remove Existing Structure             | --              | L.S.        | --                | 3,500,000    |
| Maintenance and Protection of Traffic | --              | L.S.        | --                | 100,000      |
| Approach Roadways                     | 4,400           | S.Y.        | 80                | 350,000      |
| Subtotal, Structure                   |                 |             |                   | 17,200,000   |

|                           |              |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| Land Costs: Right of Way  | 1,500,000    |
| Track                     |              |
| Relocations               | 60,000       |
| Subtotal, Land            | 1,560,000    |
| Utility Costs             | 250,000      |
| Total, 1,000-Foot Vessels | \$19,000,000 |

1,200-Foot Vessels

|  |        |        |       |              |
|--|--------|--------|-------|--------------|
| Superstructure                                       | 66,200 | Sq.Ft. | \$205 | \$13,600,000 |
| (All other items the same as the 1,000-Foot Vessels) |        |        |       |              |
| Subtotal, Structure                                  |        |        |       | \$19,200,000 |
| TOTAL, 1,200-Foot Vessels                            |        |        |       | \$21,000,000 |

Note: Operating costs assumed approximately equal to present bascule bridge and no adjustment added.

SUMMARY

The lift bridge replacement for the present bascule structure would require a 370- or 470-foot span for the 1,000- or 1,200-foot vessels, respectively. Approach spans would be deck girder with short embankment sections at each end as shown on Plate 4-2.

The lift bridge could be located immediately upstream or downstream of the existing bridge.

The lift bridge would have essentially identical functional characteristics and effects on traffic and land use as the existing structure. The principal permanent impact would be the presence of the towers, the top of which would be in the order of 200 feet above mean low water.

The estimated construction cost is \$19 million (\$21 million for the 1,200-foot vessels). See Table 4.2 for the cost breakdown.

#### RECOMMENDATION FOR ERIE AVENUE MOVABLE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

Based upon the cost and the above discussion, it is concluded that the preferred movable bridge replacement for the existing Erie Avenue Bridge is a lift bridge with fill and deck girder approaches. The new structure could be located immediately adjacent to the existing structure to connect directly to the existing roadways but also allow the old structure to remain in service until the new lift bridge is opened to traffic. (See Plate 4-2.)

#### N&W LIFT BRIDGE

#### EVALUATION

The existing Norfolk & Western vertical lift railroad bridge provides an understructure clearance of 123'-8" and channel width of 205 feet. The vertical clearance is adequate for 1,000-foot vessels. However, it was found that clearance for 1,200-foot vessels would be approximately 125 feet above Low Water Datum. Accordingly, evaluation of raising the existing bridge to a 135-foot clearance capability was considered. This can be achieved by modifying the existing bridge. Major items would be: insert additional tower structural section below main counterweight sheave platform; add stiffening as required to tower members below inserted section; new section and re-arrangement of tower stairs; furnish and install new, longer main counterweight ropes, uphaul and downhaul operating ropes, auxiliary counterweight ropes, flexible cables (electrical) and cable trough. The horizontal clearance is marginal with the channel as it now

exists, as the stern of a 780-foot vessel moving upriver is still below the bridge when the bow must be turned into the next curve. Bank cutting to straighten the channel would alleviate the problem. The 205-foot horizontal clearance would be minimally adequate in a straight reach of channel for both the 1,000-foot and the 1,200-foot vessels. Further improvement of the horizontal clearance would require structure replacement using a "roll-in" structure or a new railroad alignment to minimize disruption to railroad traffic. Costs in the same order as those for the Erie Avenue Movable Bridge would be anticipated for a replacement structure.

#### COST ESTIMATE

No right of way, track rearrangement, roadway or other incidental work is required. The estimated cost for the structural and mechanical work is \$300,000. Only the cost of structural modifications to the bridge to increase maximum lift height is included in this estimate.

#### 21ST STREET BRIDGE

The Existing Bridge. The existing 21st Street Bridge is a six span 1,700-foot through truss with a 400-foot river crossing span. The understructure clearance, based on a Lake Erie low water datum of 568.6', is 99.6' for approximately 250 feet in the center river crossing span. Piers are twin reinforced concrete columns on piling with a reinforced concrete strut connection near the top. The five piers range in height from 43 feet to 79 feet. The roadway is 42 feet curb to curb and there is a seven-foot sidewalk on the west side. The roadway width is inadequate by today's standards. Plans were approved in 1939 from which it is concluded the structure is in the order of 37 to 39 years old.

## CONSIDERATIONS FOR RAISING THE 21ST STREET BRIDGE

### EVALUATION

To raise the bridge would require the construction of temporary lifting piers and devices, jacking of the bridge, extensive reconstruction or replacement of the existing piers, construction of additional piers to replace existing abutments and for additional approach spans, construction of an additional 1,000 feet more or less of structure at each end, plus roadway relocations and other incident construction and costs.

The total cost of raising the bridge including the new approach work would be at least one half of the cost of a complete new structure.

The useful service life of a bridge is dependent on many variables. Principal items are design assumptions and concepts, materials used, construction quality control, level of maintenance and service conditions. Without an in-depth inspection it is not possible to make a conclusive evaluation of the probable future performance and requirements of this structure. However, based on experience in existing structure inspection and evaluation, it is probable that this structure would have some problems and be at least at, if not beyond, the mid-point of useful service. A major rehabilitation could rejuvenate the structure to some degree, but would substantially increase costs.

To raise the bridge would require that it be out of service for an extended period. It is estimated that this would be for at least two construction seasons. A complete new structure could be put in service with only minor restrictions on the continued use of the existing bridge during construction.

Raising of the existing bridge would probably require the lowest initial expenditure to obtain the desired clearance. However, if consideration is given to projected service life and user benefit, the raising of the structure would not be a prudent investment in comparison to a new structure.

Accordingly, this scheme has not been developed in detail. Instead, further evaluation and related discussion focuses on replacement of the 21st Street Bridge as shown on Plate 4-3.

Location. New structure alignments both upstream and downstream of the present structure were developed. With slight exception to the grade criteria, a line on the upstream of the existing structure can utilize the existing railroad underpass, which minimizes property taking and costs on the south end. However this alignment also requires relocation of a major electric transmission line and an oil tank farm on the north end. The alignment downstream fully meets alignment criteria although the curves on the bridge are not particularly desirable, and the approach structures are longer. There would consequently be more property taking, most of which would be commercial area. This alignment also crosses over the railroad and requires elimination of the present Elyria-21st Street intersection. Each alignment has advantages and disadvantages that are different. These are difficult to quantify and compare at this level. The downstream alignment was selected because the grade is better and it eliminates the potential problems inherent in relocating facilities such as the transmission line and tank farm. The rearrangement of traffic patterns in the Elyria Avenue intersection could be worked out to be a benefit rather than a liability.



Structure Type. The three-span continuous through truss main section is usually the most economical type when understructure clearance is critical. Similiarly, deck girder approach spans are usually most economical except possibly for the railroad crossing which might be a short through truss or girder section. With the exception of the railroad crossing, there appear to be no restraints on using a uniform economical pier spacing. A 600-foot main span length is necessary to keep all piers out of the river, safeguarding both vessels and the bridge. The four 12-foot lanes, medial reservation, medial barrier and eight-foot shoulders are accepted current practice. The added width of the median reservation and shoulders is particularly desirable because of the curves in the structure. A six-foot sidewalk was included on one side only as it is anticipated that pedestrian traffic would be minimal.

Traffic. Both cross-town and local traffic should move as well as with the present structure with the additional width and clearances offsetting the longer grades. If the street rearrangements in the Elyria-Broadway Avenue area are properly developed some incidental improvement could accrue.

Other Impacts. Some permanent loss of commercial sites will occur at both ends of the new extended structure. However, the land which would be under most of the bridge is vacant and would be replaced by land made available when the existing structure is removed. Except at the ends of the structure, density and land use appear to be such that there would be little opposition to the structure. The existing structure has established a precedent acceptance of a major structure in this vicinity.

## COST ESTIMATE

TABLE 4.3 COST ESTIMATE FOR 21ST STREET BRIDGE

|  | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Unit Price</u> | <u>Cost</u>  |
|--|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|
| <u>1,000-Foot and 1,200-Foot Vessels</u> |                 |             |                   |              |
| Structure:                               |                 |             |                   |              |
| Superstructure                           | 324,000         | Sq.Ft.      | \$85              | \$27,540,000 |
| Substructure                             | 324,000         | Sq.Ft.      | 20                | 6,480,000    |
| Remove Existing Structure                | --              | L.S.        | --                | 2,500,000    |
| Maintenance and Protection of Traffic    | --              | L.S.        | --                | 100,000      |
| Approach Roadways                        | 9,600           | S.Y.        | 80                | 770,000      |
| Street Rearrangement                     | 5,000           | S.Y.        | 80                | 400,000      |
| Subtotal, Structure                      |                 |             |                   | 37,800,000   |
| Land                                     |                 |             |                   | 1,600,000    |
| TOTAL                                    |                 |             |                   | \$39,400,000 |

## SUMMARY

The existing 21st Street Bridge has an understructure clearance of 99.6 feet and a navigable channel width of 250 feet. Both dimensions are constraints to navigation by 1,000-foot and 1,200-foot vessels. The proposed high level bridge replacement for the existing 21st Street Bridge is a 3-span continuous through truss with a center or river span of 600 feet. Approach spans are deck girder with short embankment sections at each end. The only differences between the structures for the 1,000- and 1,200-foot vessel would be pier height and percent of grade.

Raising the existing structure to obtain the required clearances was considered. This would be possible but does not appear a prudent choice, primarily because of the age of the existing structure (constructed about 1940). As shown on Plate 4-3, the proposed structure begins on the line of

21st Street between Broadway and Elyria, crosses above the railroad, turning to the west or downstream of the present structure, which it parallels to the opposite bank, curves to the east rejoining the present 21st Street alignment approximately 400 feet south of the 21st Street intersection with Colorado Avenue.

With the proposed structure, both local and through traffic could move more freely due to the elimination of the complex 21st Street-Elyria Avenue intersection and street relocations.

The existing structure would be kept in service until the new structure was open to traffic by staged construction and temporary access roads.

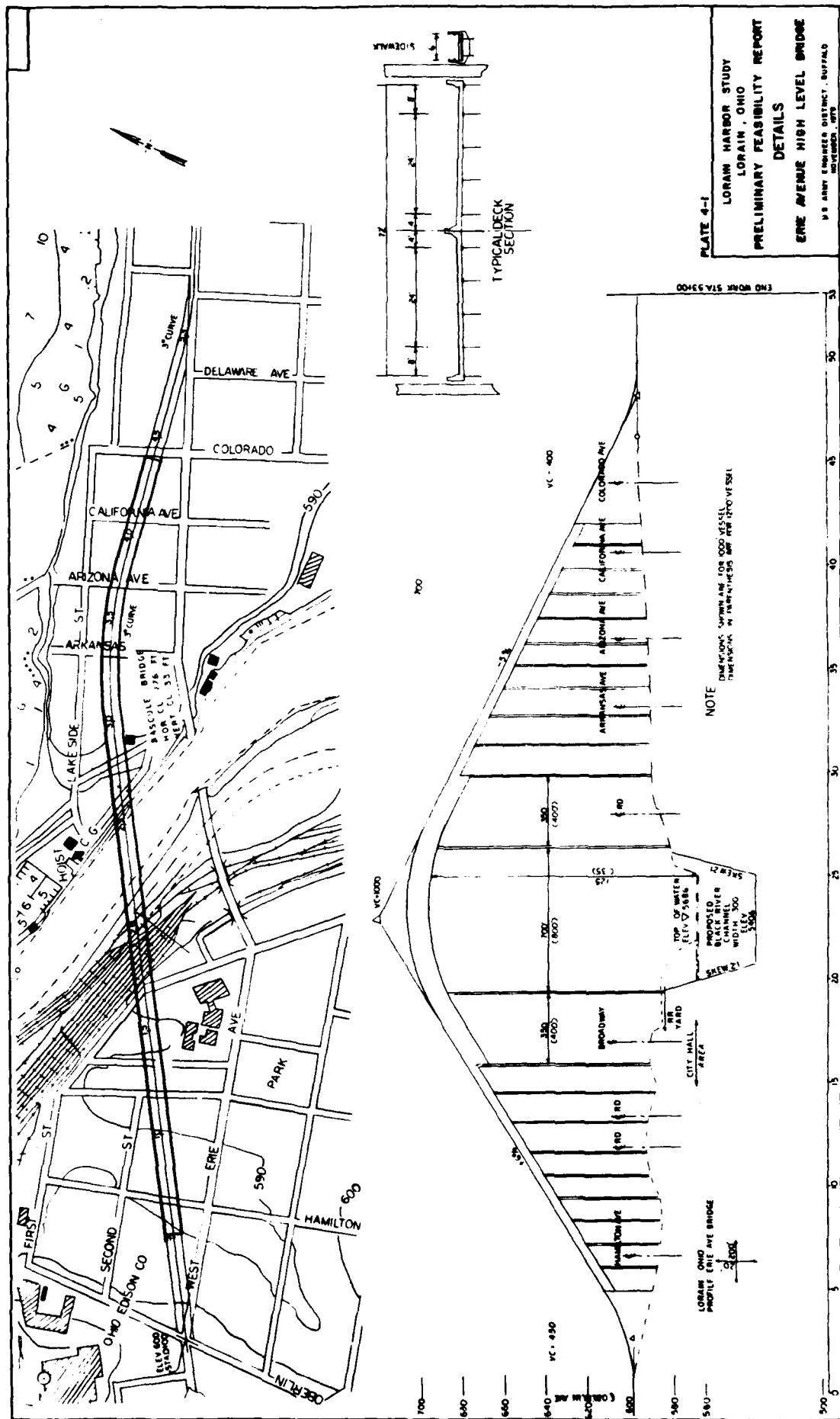
Some predominantly commercial areas would be permanently taken with no equivalent return upon removal of the existing structure. This is due to the greater length of the new structure intruding into areas at both ends not affected by the existing structure.

For both the 1,000- and 1,200-foot vessel options, the estimated cost of construction would be \$39.4 million (see Table 4.3). At this level of development the cost variation between the 1,000- and 1,200-foot vessel structures does not change the estimate. With the same span and total lengths, the pier height differences have a relatively small effect on total cost.

#### RECOMMENDATION

The replacement for the present 21st Street Bridge should be a full four-lane structure from the vicinity of the intersection of 21st and Broadway to the vicinity of the

intersection of 21st and Colorado. The main river crossing span should be the center span of a three-span continuous through truss with approach spans of deck girder design.



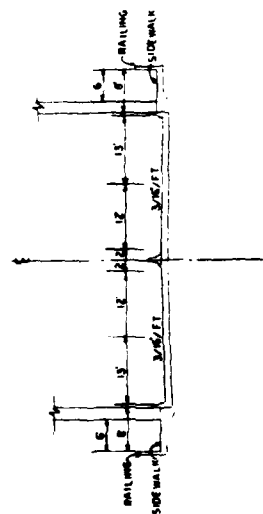
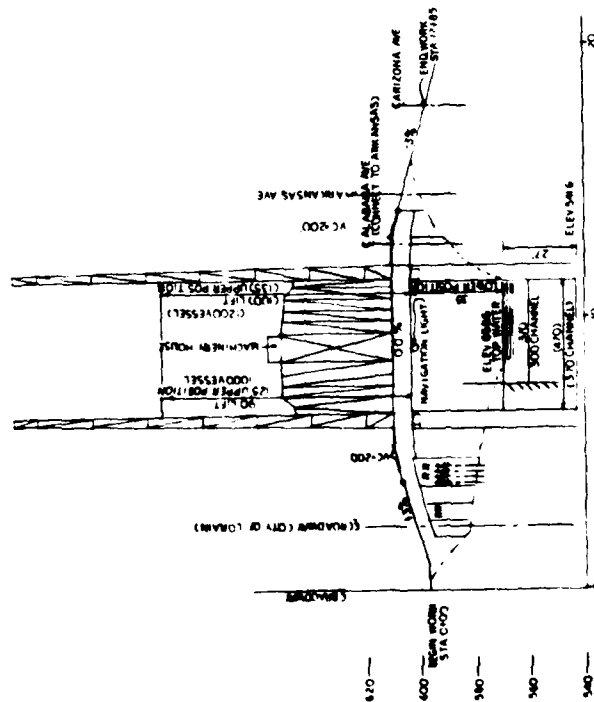
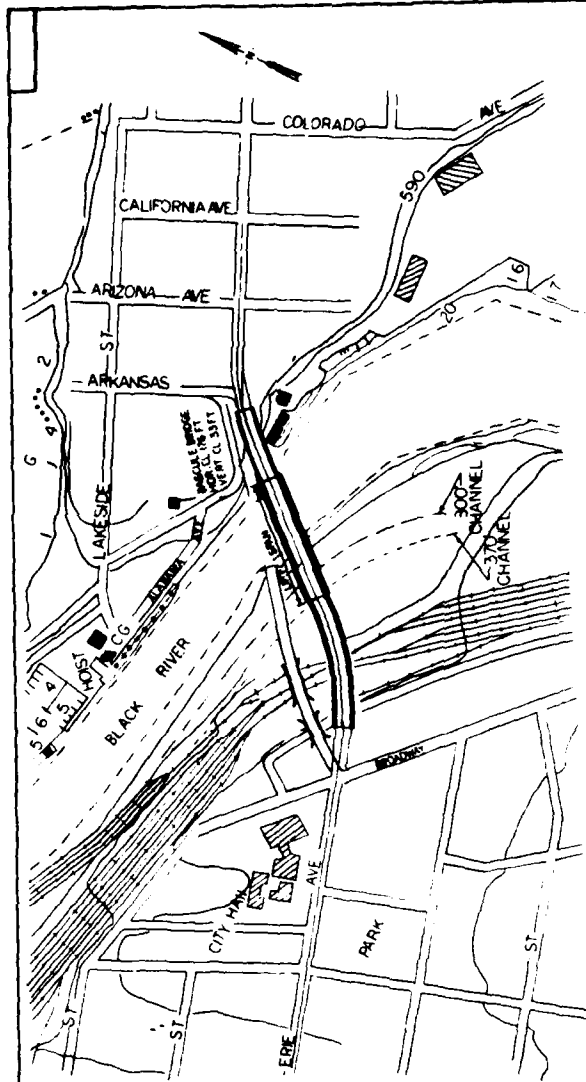
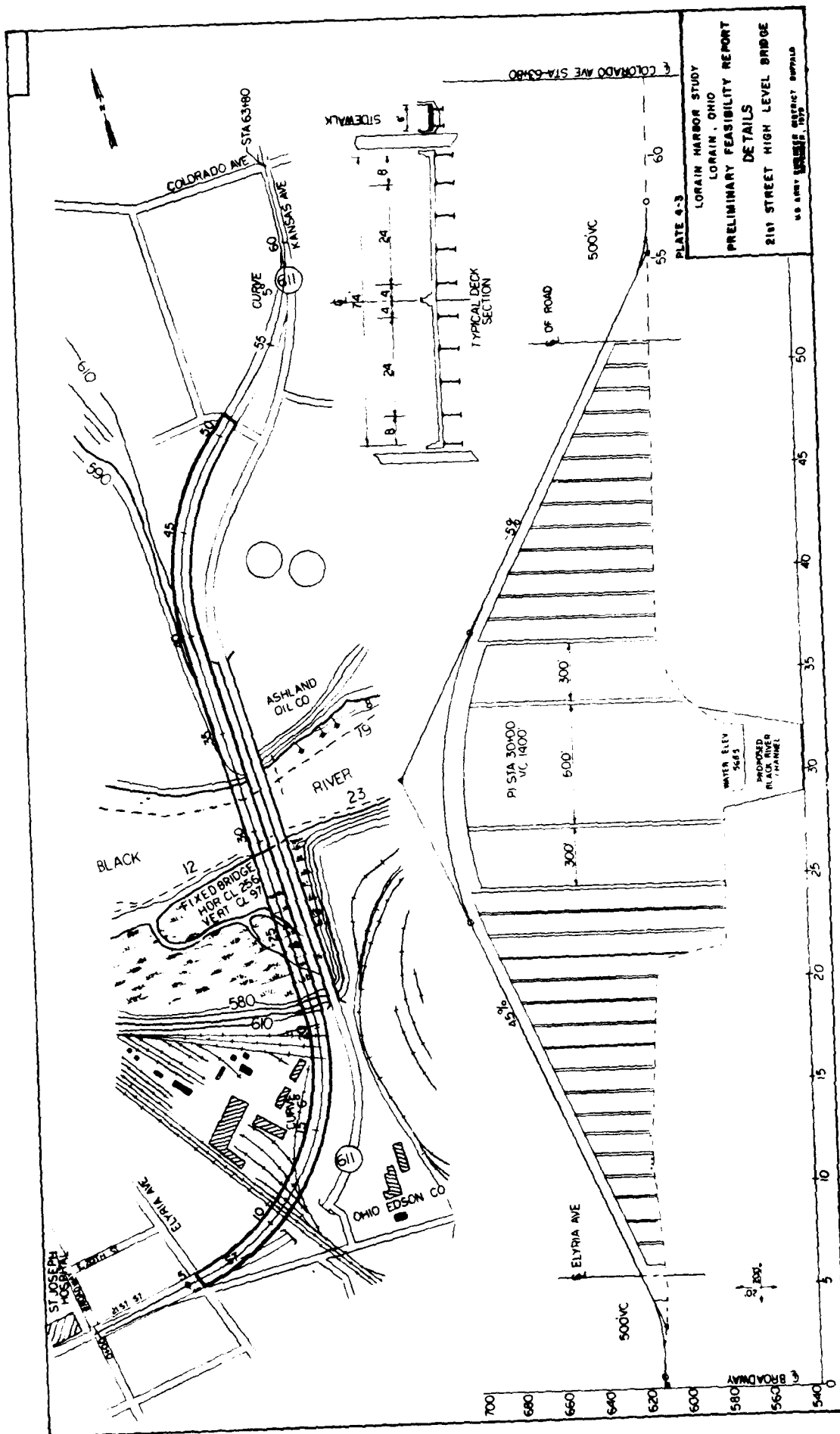


PLATE 4-2

LORAIN HARBOR STUDY  
 LORAIN, OHIO  
 PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT  
 DETAILS  
 ERIE AVENUE LIFT BRIDGE  
 U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, BUFFALO  
 SEPTEMBER, 1975



## SECTION 5 - TUNNEL (ERIE AVENUE)

### GENERAL

Scope. A subaqueous tunnel was considered as a replacement for the existing Erie Avenue bascule bridge over the Black River in order to provide clearances required for 1,000-foot and 1,200-foot vessels. The differences in the requirements for the 1,000-foot and 1,200-foot vessels make no significant differences when location and alignment criteria are considered, and only one concept was developed.

Criteria. The criteria used to define the study structure can be identified in 5 categories: a) location; b) alignment and dimensions; c) geology; d) tunnel environment; and e) maintenance and operating policy.

- (a) Location: Location criteria are not absolutes but goals that are traded off to obtain the best balance. The goals are:
  - (1) To provide maximum accessibility and capacity.
  - (2) To minimize permanent disruption of property and established activities.
  - (3) To maintain acceptable traffic patterns and flow during construction.
- (b) Alignment and Dimensions: Ohio Department of Transportation Classification UA (Principal Urban Arterial) was used with additions from AASHTO Policy on Design of Urban Highways and Arterial Streets for tunnel requirements.



The criteria are:

- (1) Design Speed: 50 MPH
  - (2) Curves: 7°-30' max.; 3° desirable
  - (3) Grade: 6% max.; 0.24% min.
  - (4) Stopping Sight Distance: 350' min.; 450' desirable
  - (5) Width (2 lane): 30' min.; 44' desirable
  - (6) Sidewalk: 2-1/2' min.
  - (7) Wall Clearance: 1-1/2' min.
- (c) Geology: Subsurface conditions are not usually called "criteria." However in tunneling, geology is certainly one of, if not the principal basis for decisions in regard to structure type and design. The principal source for geologic information was the 1938 test boring data for the existing Erie Avenue bascule bridge.

The present Black River lies at the northern side of what appears to have been a wider or previous channel. The underlying competent material is a medium hard black shale. This is overlain with weathered shale and clay. Mixtures of sand, silt, clay and vegetation extend to the surface and are probably remnants of early river bed and terrace deposits. The top of competent shale is at about elevation 500 under the level area south of the

river and rises to about 550 north of the river and south adjacent to Broadway Avenue.

(d) Tunnel Environment: The two major items to be considered are air quality and lighting.

(1) Air Quality Control: Carbon monoxide 125 p.p.m. maximum hourly average.

(2) Lighting Levels (Approximate, maintained):

a. Day: Intensive zone 100 foot-candles (f.c.), normal zone 8 f.c.

b. Night: Tunnel 8 f.c., approaches 3 f.c.

Noise is usually considered only for the tunnel ventilation plant. Exposure time in the tunnel is limited and both vehicular noise generation and protection are controlled by receptor individuals.

(e) Maintenance and Operating Policy: The following major assumptions were made:

(1) Tunnel would be manned rather than automated;

(2) Emergency services would be provided;

(3) Routine maintenance would be provided by tunnel staff.

#### EVALUATION

Location. Crossing alignments both up and downstream from the existing Erie Avenue Bridge were considered. In

general, all alignments not on Erie Avenue would require more temporary and permanent disruption of existing commercial and industrial activity on the south side of the river without any compensating advantages. There are additional disadvantages in moving too far either way from the existing structure. Alignments not on Erie Avenue generally require increases in the length of the expensive subaqueous portion of the tunnel. There would also be additional work and costs in connecting the tunnel back to the main traffic artery.

A location immediately upstream was selected to utilize as much existing right of way as possible and to minimize any possible effect on the adjacent City Hall. A location immediately downstream of the existing structure was a close second. With more information and development than is possible or practical for this study, it could become an equal or preferable location. This would have no significant effect at this level on the comparative assessment of a tunnel as an alternate to the existing structure.

Locations requiring shutdown of the existing bridge prior to, or early in, construction were not considered. A two- to four-year period with no crossing facility in this vicinity would not be tolerable. If this were not the case, it would raise the question of the need for any crossing facility for Erie Avenue.

Structure Type and Design. In tunnel design, basic structural selections and decisions are determined by two major considerations -- service requirements and site geology.

Service requirements include the dimensional and alignment minima and maxima noted previously under "Alignment and Dimensions." Ventilation system type and requirements

as well as operating assumptions also affect size and detail design.

Site geology determines the types of construction and consequent structures that are feasible.

The dimensional, ventilation and operating criteria dictate a rectangular tunnel section in the order of 75 to 95 feet in width and 23 feet to 30 feet in depth, two 40'± circular sections or two 38'± wide by 32'± high horseshoe sections. A supply air duct is required for the semi-transverse ventilation system. This type system is required rather than a longitudinal system without ducts because of the relatively steep grades and the vertical alignment of the tunnel. The near minimum width for a two-lane tunnel was used because it was assumed the tunnel would be manned and emergency services provided.

The basic types of construction considered were: conventional or machine driven twin tunnels in competent material; twin circular tunnels driven by a shield under air; a "sunken tube" tunnel; cut-and-cover tunnel and soft ground tunneling.

The twin tunnels in competent material appeared least desirable. In addition to some question as to the competence of shale in a subaqueous tunnel the top of competent material is about elevation 500. This would require a roadway grade low point about elevation 455 and a 5,000-foot tunnel with at-grade access points in the order of 6,500 feet apart. Although this method is least expensive per linear foot of tunnel, the increased length and increased ventilation, building and electrical construction costs would make this method at least as expensive as the other methods. In addition there would be the comparatively low local user

benefit due to the wide separation of the points of access and much higher operation and maintenance costs.

The remaining methods would not be appropriate for the full length of tunnel. The soft ground and cut-and-cover would be feasible for approaches to the river and the shield or sunken tube feasible under the river. The shield could be used for the approaches to the river but is not necessary or economically competitive.

The shield does not appear practical for the total tunnel or the subaqueous section. The presence of vegetation, clay, soft black shale and debris in at least the top of the face south of and under the river could require compressed air or bentonite slurry to prevent flooding. The consequent difficulty and cost of plant, equipment and work force mobilization and operation makes this method questionable for a tunnel of this length. The requisite two tube circular configuration would also require a lower and consequently longer tunnel which would affect both construction and operating cost.

The sunken tube method shares the problem of the high cost of mobilization of plant equipment and work force for a short tunnel. This method requires onshore construction of the tunnel in segments with temporary bulkheads. The segments are launched, floated to the site, sunken, installed in previously dug trenches, connected, dewatered, and the bulkheads removed. However, the geology, if not ideal, is suitable. There might be some trench side slope stability problems on the southside of the river and some tough excavating toward the north but these normally are surmountable problems. The currents in the river are slow enough and river traffic can be controlled. The required skilled workforce would be available from established local ship-building, construction and industrial activities.

The selection of cut-and-cover rather than soft ground tunneling for the approach tunnels was primarily economic. Two soft ground tunnels separated by about one diameter and the attendant costs together with relatively few surface structures made cut-and-cover more economical.

Miscellaneous Concepts. Fan house, fan motor and drive, electric power distribution and lighting concepts were developed to the level necessary to estimate construction and operation costs. A maintenance and operating staff and equipment were projected to develop annual and reserve replacement fund costs.

These concepts and projections were based on usual and ordinary practice for modern urban tunnels in the Northeast United States, and therefore could be expected for this tunnel.

General: A tunnel replacement for the existing Erie Avenue bascule bridge would have the following comparative advantages and disadvantages:

- (a) Interruption of traffic for the passage of vessels on the river would be eliminated.
- (b) The tunnel would cause inconvenience during construction but would, upon completion, be mostly invisible with minimal permanent impact on surface activities and facilities.
- (c) Through or cross-town traffic would move more freely. Some local trips would become longer. For example, the present half-mile trip from Erie and Broadway to Erie and Colorado would be well over a mile.

- (d) Construction costs for a highway tunnel are higher per foot than all highway structures.
- (e) Tunnels require continuous operational and maintenance activities and costs not usual for highway structures.

### COST ESTIMATES

TABLE 5.1 COST ESTIMATES FOR ERIE AVENUE TUNNEL

| <u>Item</u>                           | <u>Cost</u>      |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Depressed Approaches                  | \$ 2,500,000     |
| Cut-and-Cover Tunnel                  |                  |
| 1,910 L.F. @ \$10,500/L.F.            | 20,055,000       |
| Sunken Tube Tunnel                    |                  |
| 1,000 L.F. @ \$18,000/L.F.            | 18,000,000       |
| Fan House, Shaft, Wash                |                  |
| Water Treatment Plant                 | 6,000,000        |
| Electrical: Tunnel Lighting,          |                  |
| Fan and Fan House Power,              |                  |
| Control and Communication             |                  |
| Systems                               | 4,375,000        |
| Ventilation Equipment: Fans,          |                  |
| Motors, Drives and Motor              |                  |
| Starters                              | 1,170,000        |
| Maintenance and Protection            |                  |
| of Traffic During Construction        | 400,000          |
| Track Support and Relocation          | 200,000          |
| Street Rearrangement                  | 1,100,000        |
| Existing Bridge Removal               | 3,500,000        |
| Subtotal: Structure Construction Cost | \$53,800,000     |
| Utility Maintenance, Support,         |                  |
| Relocation Electric and               |                  |
| Telephone                             | \$ 540,000       |
| Water, Sanitary and Storm             |                  |
| Sewers                                | 710,000          |
| Subtotal: Utilities                   | \$ 1,250,000     |
| Land: Right of Way Costs              | <u>3,000,000</u> |
| Tunnel Total                          | \$58,000,000     |

TABLE 5.2 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COST ESTIMATES

| <u>Item</u>                                      | <u>Cost</u>    |
|--|----------------|
| Annual Operation and Maintenance                 |                |
| Salary and Burden:                               |                |
| 1 Superintendent,                                |                |
| 1 Foreman, 2 Electricians,                       |                |
| 2 Maintainers,                                   |                |
| 10 Operators, 1 Clerk                            | \$287,000      |
| Materials, Supplies and Services:                |                |
| Water, Sewage, Telephone,                        |                |
| Fuel, Office Supplies,                           |                |
| Detergent, Brushes, Lamps,                       |                |
| Vehicle Maintenance,                             |                |
| Small Tools                                      | 24,000         |
| Electric Power:                                  |                |
| 4,500,000 KWH @ \$0.05                           | <u>225,000</u> |
| Subtotal: Annual Maintenance and Operation       | \$ 536,000     |
| Periodic Costs                                   |                |
| Initial Equipment:                               |                |
| Crash Truck, Pickup Trucks,                      |                |
| Lamp Truck, Wash Truck,                          |                |
| Flushing Truck, Office Furniture and             |                |
| Equipment, Tools                                 | 250,000        |
| Average Annual Maintenance Equipment Replacement | 24,000         |
| 25th Year Renovation                             |                |
| Ventilation Equipment:                           |                |
| Replace Motors, Starters,                        |                |
| Bearings, Drives,                                |                |
| Clean and Paint                                  | 375,000        |
| Electrical:                                      |                |
| New Lighting Fixtures,                           |                |
| Panels, Wiring                                   | 1,450,000      |



Clean-up, Painting, Tile  
Replacement

175,000

Subtotal: 25th Year Renovation

\$ 2,000,000

Notes:

1. All costs including 25th Year rehabilitation are 1979 costs.
2. Construction easement, work area costs included in land costs.
3. Average annual equipment replacement based on 5- to 10-year frequency for specific major equipment items.

SUMMARY

A tunnel replacement for the existing Erie Avenue Bridge would have four 13' traffic lanes, two 2-1/2' emergency sidewalks and a 6' pedestrian passageway. Lighting would be by continuous fluorescent fixtures on each wall of the two traffic ducts. Semi-transverse ventilation would have separate supply air ducts but use the traffic ducts to exhaust vitiated air.

Total tunnel length would be approximately 3,000' with 1,000' constructed by the sunken tube method and 2,000' by cut-and-cover methods. Grades near the 6% maximum would be used to minimize tunnel length. A building to house ventilation, operating and maintenance equipment located immediately south of the river would be connected to the tunnel by a vertical ventilation and access shaft.

The tunnel portals would be aligned with Erie Avenue, with grade intersection at Hamilton Street to the south and near Delaware Street to the north. Widening of Erie Avenue in the depressed approach and portal areas would be required to provide parallel local traffic lanes. Cross-town traffic

would travel substantially the same distance with fewer intersections. Local traffic would be adversely affected in varying degrees depending on the relation of the points of origin and destination to the tunnel entrances. Interruption of traffic for the passage of vessels on the river would be eliminated.

The existing bascule structure would remain in service until the tunnel was open to traffic. Cut and cover construction along Erie Avenue would require considerable long-term rerouting of traffic to other streets and a limited amount of temporary road construction at the approaches to the present bridge.

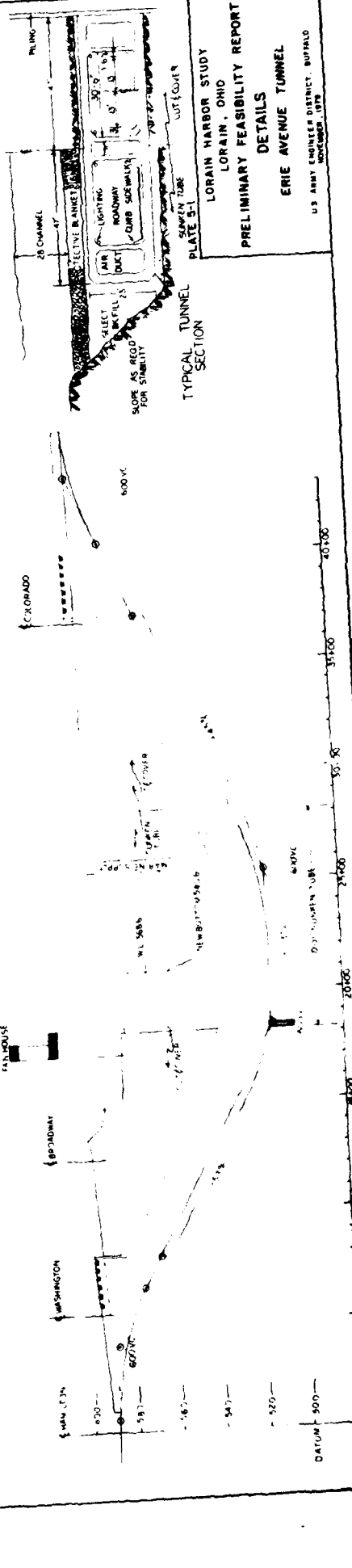
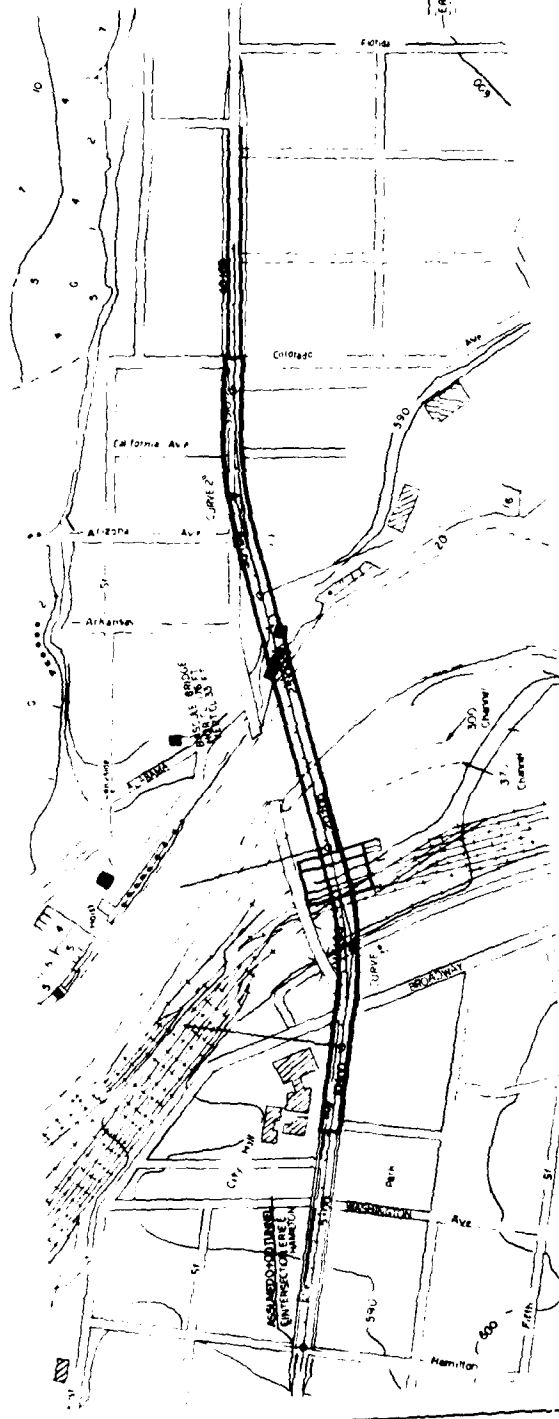
Unit costs for tunnel construction would be much higher than normal. This is due to the basic costs of mobilization of plant, equipment and work force for two types of tunnel construction for a limited amount of work.

The estimated cost of construction is \$58 million (Table 5.1). In addition there are continuing maintenance and operation costs for a tunnel that would not apply for fixed bridges (see Table 5.2).

#### RECOMMENDATION

A tunnel replacement for the Erie Avenue bascule bridge over the Black River should be approximately 3,000 feet long with 1,000 feet under the river constructed as a sunken tube tunnel and the land tunnels constructed by the cut-and-cover method. The tunnel and depressed approaches should be located on the present Erie Avenue alignment as much as possible except at the river crossing where it would be located upstream of the existing bridge. The tunnel should have four 13' traffic lanes, two 2-1/2' safety walks, one 6'

pedestrian passageway, semi-transverse ventilation and continuous lighting. The tunnel should be manned 24 hours a day and provision should be made in the ventilation building for control, maintenance and emergency equipment. All systems normal and usual to a modern urban tunnel such as communications and contaminant sampling and recording, should be provided.



## SECTION 6 - TRANSSHIPMENT FACILITIES

### GENERAL

Scope. As an alternative to direct shipment of iron ore pellets to the U.S. Steel plant on the Black River by 1,000- or 1,200-foot vessels, transshipment to the plant from downriver sites has also been evaluated for this study. Two locations were considered for constructing transshipment facilities. One location would be on the east bank of the Black River just downstream from the 21st Street Bridge (see Plates 7-5 through 7-8 of Section 7) and the other location would be at the Lakefront where the Black River empties into Lake Erie (Plates 7-9 through 7-16). A transshipment facility would provide adequate berthing for the vessel sizes under study, temporary onshore storage of material in open stockpiles and a transportation system for moving the material upriver. The schemes for transporting cargo upriver consider conveyor transshipment, special purpose vessel transshipment, truck transshipment and rail transshipment. In all cases, it has been assumed that the 1,000- and 1,200-foot vessels would be equipped with self-unloaders.

Criteria. The transshipment alternatives have been developed on the basis of a 50-year project life. U.S. Steel is planning a major expansion at the Lorain plant and the annual quantity of iron ore pellets delivered to Lorain will increase significantly during the 50-year study period. Presently, 2,800,000 tons of iron ore is shipped to U.S. Steel's Lorain-Cuyahoga Works. U.S. Steel's twenty-year projection of ore consumption is as follows:

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Tons</u> |
|-------------|-------------|
| 1985        | 3,500,000   |
| 1995        | 5,000,000   |
| 2000        | 7,000,000   |

AD-A102 436

CORPS OF ENGINEERS BUFFALO NY BUFFALO DISTRICT F/6 13/2  
LORAIN HARBOR, OHIO. PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY STUDY (STAGE 2). R--ETC(U)  
OCT 80

**F/6 13/2**

UNCLASSIFIED

NL

215  
40  
A 50-136

Expanding U.S. Steel's projections to the 50th year, 2030, it has been estimated that the annual shipments will be 8,000,000 tons. All of the conceptual designs and construction cost estimates for each of the alternatives have been developed on this projected future consumption of 8,000,000 tons. The base year or project year 1 tonnage selected for this study was 5,000,000 tons. The annual operation and maintenance costs have been calculated for handling both the base year tonnage as well as the future or 50-year tonnage, all in February 1979 dollars.

The general layout of a transshipment facility at Lorain would be representative of a typical onshore dry bulk cargo terminal and very similar in plan to transshipment schemes presently under consideration by Republic Steel and United States Steel.

Function. All of the transshipment facilities would function in a similar manner except for the particular method employed to transport the iron ore pellets upriver to the U.S. Steel plant. A dockside hopper would receive the cargo discharged from the self-unloading booms of the 1,000- or 1,200-foot vessels. The hopper would then direct the material flow onto a 42" belt conveyor with a belt speed of 650 feet per minute that would move the iron ore pellets towards a transfer station. The transfer station would serve as a control point directing all or a portion of the material to storage or on to the particular transportation mode selected for moving the pellets to their final destination.

When directed to storage, the iron ore pellets would be placed in open stockpiles by a specially designed rail mounted, traveling-luffing boom bucket wheel stacker-reclaimer. The stacker-reclaimer would also be capable of

recovering the pellets from storage, but complete or 100% recovery from the stockpiles would require two crawler tractors to push the iron ore pellets to within reach of the boom of the stacker-reclaimer.

The storage area would be comprised of four separate stockpiles. The stockpiles would be isolated from one another by open land area or by bin walls if space limitations would so dictate in order to maintain segregation of different grades of pellets. It is estimated that four stockpiles would be required at a transshipment facility in Lorain based on the projected tonnage (beginning with the base year tonnage of 5 million tons per year through the fiftieth year tonnage estimated at 8 million tons per year) and vessel frequency in port. Each stockpile would have a capacity equivalent to the cargo delivered by one vessel; 60,000 long tons if a 1,000 footer and 72,000 long tons if a 1,200 footer.

TRANSSHIPMENT - EAST BANK OF THE BLACK RIVER  
BELOW 21ST STREET

EVALUATION

A transshipment facility located on the east bank of the Black River below 21st Street would employ a conveyor system to complete the transfer of iron ore pellets upriver (see Plates 7-5 through 7-8). A bridge, spanning the Black River, would be required to convey the pellets to U.S. Steel's Lorain-Cuyahoga Works located on the west bank. The total length of belt conveyor required would be approximately 4,000 lineal feet. The east bank location of the facility was selected in lieu of the west bank because a west bank site would displace an existing wetland downstream of 21st Street. In recent discussions with Buffalo District personnel,



the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has indicated that the wetland habitat is not as productive as originally contemplated and filling of the wetland probably would be permissible. Therefore, if this stage of the study indicates that further consideration of transshipment from the 21st Street locations is warranted, relocation of the transshipment facility to the west bank will be considered.

The conceptual layout of this transshipment facility proposes locating two of the four stockpiles next to the wharf which would permit direct vessel-to-stockpile unloading. This feature would permit 1,000- and 1,200-foot vessels to offload their cargo when the conveyor system would be down for repair or maintenance.

#### COST ESTIMATES

Cost estimates for a transshipment facility located below 21st Street Bridge are listed in Table 6.1. Each alternative has two options: Option 1 - 1,000-foot vessels and Option 2 - 1,200-foot vessels. The cost estimates are divided into five areas: Site Development, Wharf Construction, Material Handling System, Conveyors and Utilities. Site development includes earthwork, site preparation and construction of an access road. The material handling system includes the dock hopper, stacker-reclaimer, crawler tractors and an office building/control center. Utilities include storm and sanitary sewers, waterlines and electrical service. For all cost estimates, an allowance of \$250,000 has been made to cover the cost of providing these utilities at each transshipment facility. As is the case for all associated transshipment costs in this section, detailed quantities and costs are provided as Attachment 1 to this Appendix.

TABLE 6.1 - NAVIGATION CONCEPT - TRANSSHIPMENT:  
EAST BANK OF THE BLACK RIVER BELOW 21ST STREET

Option 1 - 1,000-Foot Vessels

| <u>Item</u>               |                  | <u>Costs</u>       |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Site Development          | \$ 956,850       |                    |
| Wharf Construction        | 1,510,800        |                    |
| Material Handling System  | 2,871,000        |                    |
| Conveyors                 | 9,031,500        |                    |
| Conveyor Bridge           | <u>1,513,950</u> |                    |
| Subtotal, Conveyor System |                  | \$15,884,100       |
|                           |                  | Say \$15.9 million |
| Utilities                 | \$ 250,000       | Say \$ .25 million |
| TOTAL DIRECT COSTS        |                  | \$16.1 million     |

Estimated Annual Operation and Maintenance Costs

|         |                        |                |              |
|---------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 5 MTPY* | Power                  | \$ 730,000     |              |
|         | Repair and Maintenance | 465,000        |              |
|         | Labor                  | <u>790,000</u> |              |
|         |                        |                | \$ 1,985,000 |
|         |                        |                | \$0.40/ton   |
| 8 MTPY  | Power                  | \$ 1,015,000   |              |
|         | Repair and Maintenance | 505,000        |              |
|         | Labor                  | <u>900,000</u> |              |
|         |                        |                | \$ 2,420,000 |
|         |                        |                | \$0.30/ton   |

\* MTPY - Million Tons Per Year

Option 2 - 1,200-Foot Vessels

| <u>Item</u>               |                  | <u>Costs</u>       |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Site Development          | \$ 667,600       |                    |
| Wharf Construction        | 1,871,375        |                    |
| Material Handling System  | 3,185,250        |                    |
| Conveyors                 | 9,369,000        |                    |
| Conveyor Bridge           | <u>1,613,950</u> |                    |
| Subtotal, Conveyor System |                  | \$16,707,175       |
|                           |                  | Say \$16.7 million |
| Utilities                 | \$ 250,000       | Say \$ .25 million |
| TOTAL DIRECT COSTS        |                  | Say \$17 million   |

### Estimated Annual Operation and Maintenance Costs

|        |                        |                |              |
|--------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 5 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 740,000     |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 470,000        |              |
|        | Labor                  | <u>790,000</u> | \$ 2,000,000 |
|        |                        |                | \$0.40/ton   |
| 8 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 1,025,000   |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 510,000        |              |
|        | Labor                  | <u>900,000</u> | \$ 2,435,000 |
|        |                        |                | \$0.30/ton   |

### RECOMMENDATIONS

The evaluation of a transshipment facility below 21st Street considered development on the east bank only. The west bank was not considered because it is presently classified as a wetland by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Fish and Wildlife is presently conducting a "Four Season Study" at Lorain Harbor. Should the wetland classification of this area be changed, consideration should be given to developing a transshipment facility on the west bank. The primary advantage of the west bank location would be eliminating the need for the conveyor bridge over the Black River and also reducing the length of conveyor required at an estimated savings of approximately \$3,750,000.

### LAKEFRONT TRANSSHIPMENT - INTRODUCTION

A conceptual Lakefront transshipment facility was developed around Republic Steel Corporation's proposed Taconite Terminal that is presently under construction in Lorain Harbor at the mouth of the Black River. Republic's facility is shown graphically on the drawings for the Lakefront transshipment alternatives with heavy black dashed lines (Plates 7-9 through 7-16). The development of Republic

Steel's facility influenced the decision to propose utilizing an existing coal slip as the berthing facility for 1,000- and 1,200-foot vessels that would service the U.S. Steel plant upriver. The coal slip is located between the east and west piers of the terminal formerly operated by the Toledo, Lorain and Fairport Company. The east pier, selected as the wharf for the proposed transshipment facility, would require renovation and structural modifications to render it suitable for a docking facility. The coal slip would also require dredging to provide a suitable draft for the vessels.

A conveyor system, fed by a dock hopper erected on the east pier, would receive the shipments of iron ore pellets and direct the material flow to a transfer station for subsequent routing to storage or to the transportation mode selected for transporting the iron ore upriver. Approximately 1,500 lineal feet of tunnel construction would be required to permit the conveyor, running between the dock hopper and the transfer station, to pass beneath Republic's pellet storage piles and an additional 30 lineal feet of tunnel would be necessary to effect a below grade rail crossing. These features would be common to all Lakefront transshipment schemes.

#### LAKEFRONT TRANSSHIPMENT WITH UPRIVER CONVEYOR SYSTEM

##### EVALUATION

The upriver conveyor system would begin at the first transfer station located beyond the stockpiles as shown on Plate 7-9. The conveyor system would meander upriver, pass beneath the approach ramp to the 21st Street Bridge and terminate at U.S. Steel. The conveyor would require elevated structures to bridge across East 9th Street and to bridge over the N&W Railroad tracks. At ground level, the conveyor

would be enclosed by a prefabricated metal building for safety and to diminish noise pollution. Dust collection systems would be provided at each transfer point.

Evaluating the upriver conveyor system based on the fiftieth year projected future consumption of 8,000,000 tons, approximately 6,200 horsepower would be required to drive the system which would result in an estimated power cost of approximately 1.2 million dollars per year. This estimation is based on the conveyor system operating 16 hours a day, 7 days a week for the duration of the shipping season.

#### COST ESTIMATES

Cost estimates for Lakefront transshipment with an upriver conveyor system are listed in Table 6.2. Two options exist: Option 1 - 1,000-foot vessels and Option 2 - 1,200-foot vessels. The Cost Estimates are divided into six areas: Bank Cuts and Deepening, Site Development, Wharf Construction, Material Handling System, Conveyors and Utilities. Bank cuts and deepening consists of dredging between the east and west piers of the former Toledo, Lorain and Fairport Company terminal.

TABLE 6.2 - NAVIGATION CONCEPT - LAKEFRONT  
TRANSSHIPMENT WITH UPRIVER CONVEYOR SYSTEM

Option 1 - 1,000-Foot Vessels

| <u>Item</u>               |                   | <u>Costs</u>                       |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Bank Cuts and Deepening   | \$ 533,065        | Say \$ .533 million                |
| Site Development          | 814,740           |                                    |
| Wharf Construction        | 126,250           |                                    |
| Material Handling System  | 2,871,000         |                                    |
| Conveyors                 | <u>25,605,000</u> |                                    |
| Subtotal, Conveyor System |                   | \$29,416,990<br>Say \$29.4 million |
| Utilities                 | \$ 250,000        | Say \$ .25 million                 |
| TOTAL DIRECT COSTS        |                   | Say 30.2 million                   |

Estimated Annual Operation and Maintenance Costs

|        |                        |                |              |
|--------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 5 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 1,320,000   |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 790,000        |              |
|        | Labor                  | <u>840,000</u> |              |
|        |                        |                | \$ 2,950,000 |
|        |                        |                | \$0.60/ton   |
| 8 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 1,830,000   |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 830,000        |              |
|        | Labor                  | <u>965,000</u> |              |
|        |                        |                | \$3,625,000  |
|        |                        |                | \$0.45/ton   |

Option 2 - 1,200-Foot Vessels

| <u>Item</u>               |                   | <u>Costs</u>                       |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Bank Cuts and Deepening   | \$ 533,065        | Say \$ .533 million                |
| Site Development          | 843,660           |                                    |
| Wharf Construction        | 126,250           |                                    |
| Material Handling System  | 2,871,000         |                                    |
| Conveyors                 | <u>25,942,500</u> |                                    |
| Subtotal, Conveyor System |                   | \$29,783,410<br>Say \$29.8 million |
| Utilities                 | \$ 250,000        | Say \$ .25 million                 |
| TOTAL DIRECT COSTS        |                   | Say \$30.6 million                 |

#### Estimated Annual Operation and Maintenance Costs

|        |                        |                |              |
|--------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 5 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 1,320,000   |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 795,000        |              |
|        | Labor                  | <u>840,000</u> | \$ 2,955,000 |
|        |                        |                | \$0.60/ton   |
| 8 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 1,830,000   |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 835,000        |              |
|        | Labor                  | <u>965,000</u> | \$3,630,000  |
|        |                        |                | \$0.45/ton   |

#### LAKEFRONT TRANSSHIPMENT TO SPECIAL PURPOSE VESSEL

#### EVALUATION

The special purpose vessel should be a highly maneuverable craft, suitable for river navigation, yet also capable of sailing the open lakes. The vessel would transport iron ore pellets from the Lakefront to U.S. Steel's docks at the three mile limit of the Black River. The vessel would be self-unloading and would carry a cargo of 22,400 tons. The special purpose vessel investigated for this study would be designed to the following specifications: 630' length, 68' beam, 40' height (deck to keel), 27.5' draft and 24,000 long tons cargo capacity. For operation on the Black River, the vessel cargo load would be limited to 20,000 long tons (22,400 short tons) to reduce the draft.

A berthing facility would be constructed for the special purpose vessel on the west bank of the Black River, just upstream from Erie Avenue. The channel would be widened in this area to permit the vessel to turn around without having

to enter the Outer Harbor. The vessel would receive its cargo from a shiploader located at the special purpose vessel wharf. The shiploader would be of the traveling loading tower type and would be capable of loading a special purpose vessel at the rate of 6,000 tons per hour. Conveyors would be utilized to move material to the shiploader. The stockpiles would also be located upstream from Erie Avenue and west of the special purpose berthing facility. Placing the stockpiles in this location would require the removal of 6,500 lineal feet of railroad trackage.

Evaluating the system based on the fiftieth year projected future consumption of 8,000,000 tons, one special purpose vessel, operating 16 hours per day, 6 days a week for the duration of the shipping season with an estimated cycle time of 8 hours would be capable of delivering a maximum 8.3 million tons of iron ore to U.S. Steel. This is 0.3 million tons more than is required and yields a factor of safety of only 1.04.

#### COST ESTIMATES

Cost estimates for Lakefront transshipment to a special purpose vessel are listed in Table 6.3 below. Each alternative has two options: Option 1 for 1,000-foot vessels and Option 2 for 1,200-foot vessels. Each cost estimate is divided into seven areas: Bank Cuts and Deepening, Site Development, Wharf Construction, Material Handling System, Conveyors, Special Purpose Vessel Loading Facility, Special Purpose Vessel and Utilities. Site development includes rail removal. The shiploader is included with the material handling system costs.



TABLE 6.3 - NAVIGATION CONCEPT - LAKEFRONT TRANSSHIPMENT  
TO SPECIAL PURPOSE VESSEL

Option 1 - 1,000-Foot Vessels

| <u>Item</u>                                     | <u>Costs</u>      |                                    |
|---|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| <u>W/O Riverside Park Cut</u>                   |                   |                                    |
| Bank Cuts and Deepening                         | \$ 533,065        | Say \$ .533 million                |
| Conveyors                                       | \$14,580,000      | Say \$14.6 million                 |
| Site Development                                | \$ 2,211,840      |                                    |
| Wharf Construction                              | 726,250           |                                    |
| Material Handling System                        | 5,000,000         |                                    |
| Special Purpose Vessel Loading Facility         | \$ 1,483,600      |                                    |
| Special Purpose Vessel                          | <u>25,000,000</u> |                                    |
| Subtotal, Special Purpose Vessel and Facilities |                   | \$33,821,690<br>Say \$33.8 million |
| Utilities                                       | \$ 250,000        | Say \$ .25 million                 |
| TOTAL DIRECT COSTS                              |                   | Say \$49.2 million                 |

Estimated Annual Operation and Maintenance Costs

|        |                        |                |              |
|--------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 5 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 930,000     |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 1,505,000      |              |
|        | Labor                  | 2,385,000      |              |
|        | Insurance and Storage  | <u>425,000</u> | \$ 5,245,000 |
|        |                        |                | \$1.05/ton   |
| 8 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 1,170,000   |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 1,525,000      |              |
|        | Labor                  | 2,425,000      |              |
|        | Insurance and Storage  | <u>425,000</u> | \$ 5,545,000 |
|        |                        |                | \$0.70/ton   |

Option 1 - 1,000-Foot Vessels

W/Riverside Park Cut

| <u>Item</u>                                     | <u>Costs</u>      |                                    |
|---|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Bank Cuts and Deepening                         | \$ 533,065        | Say \$ .533 million                |
| Conveyors                                       | \$14,580,000      | Say \$14.6 million                 |
| Site Development                                | \$ 1,640,640      |                                    |
| Wharf Construction                              | 126,250           |                                    |
| Material Handling System                        | 5,000,000         |                                    |
| Special Purpose Vessel Loading Facility         | 1,269,250         |                                    |
| Special Purpose Vessel                          | <u>25,000,000</u> |                                    |
| Subtotal, Special Purpose Vessel and Facilities |                   | \$33,036,140<br>Say \$33.0 million |
| Utilities                                       | \$ 250,000        | Say \$ .25 million                 |
| TOTAL DIRECT COSTS                              |                   | Say \$48.4 million                 |

Estimated Annual Operation and Maintenance Costs

|        |                        |                |                            |
|--------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| 5 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 930,000     |                            |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 1,505,000      |                            |
|        | Labor                  | 2,385,000      |                            |
|        | Insurance and Storage  | <u>425,000</u> | \$ 5,245,000<br>\$1.05/ton |
| 8 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 1,170,000   |                            |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 1,525,000      |                            |
|        | Labor                  | 2,425,000      |                            |
|        | Insurance and Storage  | <u>425,000</u> | \$ 5,545,000<br>\$0.70/ton |

Option 2 - 1,200-Foot Vessels

W/O Riverside Park Cut

| <u>Item</u>                                     |                   | <u>Costs</u>                       |
|---|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Bank Cut and Deepening                          | \$ 533,065        | Say \$ .533 million                |
| Conveyors                                       | \$15,255,000      | Say \$15.2 million                 |
| Site Development                                | \$ 2,211,840      |                                    |
| Wharf Construction                              | 126,250           |                                    |
| Material Handling System                        | 5,000,000         |                                    |
| Special Purpose Vessel Loading Facility         | 1,483,600         |                                    |
| Special Purpose Vessel                          | <u>25,000,000</u> |                                    |
| Subtotal, Special Purpose Vessel and Facilities |                   | \$33,821,690<br>Say \$33.8 million |
| Utilities                                       | \$ 250,000        | Say \$ .25 million                 |
| TOTAL DIRECT COSTS                              |                   | Say \$49.8 million                 |

Estimated Annual Operation and Maintenance Costs

|        |                        |                |              |
|--------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 5 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 935,000     |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 1,520,000      |              |
|        | Labor                  | 2,385,000      |              |
|        | Insurance and Storage  | <u>425,000</u> | \$ 5,265,000 |
|        |                        |                | \$1.05/ton   |
| 8 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 1,180,000   |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 1,540,000      |              |
|        | Labor                  | 2,425,000      |              |
|        | Insurance and Storage  | <u>425,000</u> | \$ 5,570,000 |
|        |                        |                | \$0.70/ton   |

Option 2 - 1,200-Foot Vessels

W/Riverside Park Cut

| <u>Item</u>                                     |                   | <u>Costs</u>                       |
|---|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Bank Cuts and Deepening                         | \$ 533,065        | Say \$ .533 million                |
| Conveyors                                       | \$15,255,000      | Say \$15.2 million                 |
| Site Development                                | \$ 1,789,040      |                                    |
| Wharf Construction                              | 126,250           |                                    |
| Material Handling System                        | 5,000,000         |                                    |
| Special Purpose Vessel Loading Facility         | 1,269,250         |                                    |
| Special Purpose Vessel                          | <u>25,000,000</u> |                                    |
| Subtotal, Special Purpose Vessel and Facilities |                   | \$33,184,540<br>Say \$33.2 million |
| Utilities                                       | \$ 250,000        | Say \$ .25 million                 |
| TOTAL DIRECT COSTS                              |                   | Say \$49.2 million                 |

Estimated Annual Operation and Maintenance Costs

|        |                        |                |              |
|--------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 5 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 935,000     |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 1,520,000      |              |
|        | Labor                  | 2,385,000      |              |
|        | Insurance and Storage  | <u>425,000</u> |              |
|        |                        |                | \$ 5,265,000 |
|        |                        |                | \$1.05/ton   |
| 8 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 1,180,000   |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 1,540,000      |              |
|        | Labor                  | 2,425,000      |              |
|        | Insurance and Storage  | <u>425,000</u> |              |
|        |                        |                | \$ 5,570,000 |
|        |                        |                | \$0.70/ton   |

LAKEFRONT TRANSSHIPMENT WITH RAIL FACILITIES

EVALUATION

The following assumptions were made and criteria established in preparing the preliminary design and cost estimates

for transshipment to U.S. Steel by rail. The rail car loading facility, fed by a conveyor system, would be a surge bin type hopper capable of flood loading the rail cars. The rail cars would be open top hopper cars with a cargo capacity of 100 tons per car. Two unit trains comprised of 50 open top hopper cars and 2 - 2250 HP locomotives operating simultaneously 24 hours per day, 5 days a week for the duration of the shipping season with an estimated cycle time of 4 hours would be capable of delivering 9.3 million tons of iron ore. This is 1.3 million tons more than is required by the future consumption estimate of 8,000,000 tons per year and yields a factor of safety of 1.16.

Upgrading of existing trackage would be required to facilitate rail shipments to U.S. Steel. Sufficient land area is not available to provide loop rail trackage at each end of the rail system. Train movements would have to move in reverse from U.S. Steel to return to the rail loading facility (see Plates 7-11 and 7-15).

#### COST ESTIMATES

Cost estimates for Lakefront transshipment with rail facilities are listed in Table 6.4 below. Each alternative has two options: Option 1 for 1,000-foot vessels and Option 2 for 1,200-foot vessels. Each cost estimate is divided into six areas: Bank Cuts and Deepening, Site Development, Wharf Construction, Material Handling System, Conveyors and Utilities. Site development includes trackwork.

TABLE 6.4 - NAVIGATION CONCEPT - LAKEFRONT  
TRANSSHIPMENT WITH RAIL FACILITIES

Option 1 - 1,000-Foot Vessels

| <u>Item</u>                              |                   | <u>Costs</u>                       |
|--|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Bank Cuts and Deepening                  | \$ 533,065        | Say \$ .533 million                |
| Site Development                         | 796,540           |                                    |
| Wharf Construction                       | 126,250           |                                    |
| Material Handling System                 | <u>10,035,200</u> |                                    |
| Subtotal, Rail Facility and Improvements |                   | \$10,957,990<br>Say \$11.0 million |
| Conveyors                                | \$11,205,000      | Say \$11.2 million                 |
| Utilities                                | \$ 250,000        | Say \$ .25 million                 |
| TOTAL DIRECT COSTS                       |                   | Say \$23.0 million                 |

Estimated Annual Operation and Maintenance Costs

|        |                        |                  |              |
|--------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| 5 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 645,000       |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 710,000          |              |
|        | Labor                  | <u>1,095,000</u> | \$ 2,450,000 |
|        |                        |                  | \$0.50/ton   |
| 8 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 965,000       |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 760,000          |              |
|        | Labor                  | <u>1,290,000</u> | \$ 3,015,000 |
|        |                        |                  | \$0.40/ton   |

Option 2 - 1,200-Foot Vessels

| <u>Item</u>                                |                   | <u>Costs</u>                       |
|--|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Bank Cuts and Deepening                    | \$ 533,065        | Say \$ .533 million                |
| Site Development                           | 796,540           |                                    |
| Wharf Construction                         | 126,250           |                                    |
| Material Handling System                   | <u>10,035,200</u> |                                    |
| Subtotal, Rail Facilities and Improvements |                   | \$10,957,990<br>Say \$11.0 million |

|              |              |                    |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Conveyors    | \$11,542,500 | Say \$11.5 million |
| Utilities    | \$ 250,000   | Say \$ .25 million |
| DIRECT COSTS |              | Say \$23.3 million |

#### Estimated Annual Operation and Maintenance Costs

|        |                        |                  |              |
|--------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| 5 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 655,000       |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 720,000          |              |
|        | Labor                  | <u>1,095,000</u> |              |
|        |                        |                  | \$ 2,470,000 |
|        |                        |                  | \$0.50/ton   |
| 8 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 980,000       |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 770,000          |              |
|        | Labor                  | <u>1,290,000</u> |              |
|        |                        |                  | \$ 3,040,000 |
|        |                        |                  | \$0.40/ton   |

#### LAKEFRONT TRANSSHIPMENT BY TRUCK SYSTEM

##### EVALUATION

Designs and cost estimates for truck transshipment to U.S. Steel were made based on the following considerations. Trucks would be heavy-duty, 55-ton haulers. The trucks would transport iron ore pellets from the transfer point upstream of the Erie Avenue Bridge to U.S. Steel. A conveyor system would direct the material flow to the truck loading facility. The truck loading facility would be a surge bin type hopper capable of quick loading the 55-ton haulers. A roadway would be constructed from the truck loading facility upriver to U.S. Steel. A cul-de-sac would be provided at each end of the roadway to facilitate quick turn-arounds. Material would be off loaded at a truck dump located on U.S. Steel property. The roadway would require 15-foot lanes, 14-foot shoulders, a reinforced concrete median barrier and an overall right-of-way width on the order of 70 feet.

Fencing would also be required along the entire length of the roadway.

A fleet of 16 trucks operating 24 hours per day, 7 days a week for the duration of the shipping season with an estimated cycle time of 32 minutes would be required to deliver the future consumption estimate of 8,000,000 tons per year to U.S. Steel. A minimum of 16 trucks are recommended to serve as a backup or reserve fleet.

#### COST ESTIMATES

Cost estimates for Lakefront transshipment to truck system are listed below. Each alternative has two options: Option 1 for 1,000-foot vessels and Option 2 for 1,200-foot vessels. Each cost estimate is divided into six areas: Bank Cuts and Deepening, Site Development, Wharf Construction, Material Handling System, Conveyors and Utilities.

TABLE 6.5 - NAVIGATION CONCEPT - LAKEFRONT  
TRANSSHIPMENT TO TRUCK SYSTEM

#### Option 1 - 1,000-Foot Vessels

| <u>Item</u>                                   | <u>Costs</u>      |                                    |
|---|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Bank Cuts and Deepening                       | \$ 533,065        | Say \$ .533 million                |
| Site Development                              | \$ 915,210        |                                    |
| Wharf Construction                            | 126,250           |                                    |
| Material Handling System                      | <u>14,942,750</u> |                                    |
| Subtotal, Truck Transfer Facility and Roadway |                   | \$15,984,210<br>Say \$16.0 million |
| Conveyors                                     | \$11,205,000      | Say \$11.2 million                 |
| Utilities                                     | \$ 250,000        | Say \$ .25 million                 |
| TOTAL DIRECT COSTS                            |                   | Say \$28.0 million                 |



### Estimated Annual Operation and Maintenance Costs

|        |                        |                  |              |
|--------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| 5 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 905,000       |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 1,640,000        |              |
|        | Labor                  | <u>1,665,000</u> |              |
|        |                        |                  | \$ 4,210,000 |
|        |                        |                  | \$0.85/ton   |
| 8 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 1,355,000     |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 2,245,000        |              |
|        | Labor                  | <u>2,140,000</u> |              |
|        |                        |                  | \$ 5,740,000 |
|        |                        |                  | \$0.70/ton   |

### Option 2 - 1,200-Foot Vessels

#### W/O Riverside Park Cut

| <u>Item</u>                                   |                   | <u>Costs</u>        |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|
| Bank Cuts and Deepening                       | \$ 533,065        | Say \$ .533 million |
| Site Development                              | \$ 915,210        |                     |
| Wharf Construction                            | 126,250           |                     |
| Material Handling System                      | <u>14,942,750</u> |                     |
| Subtotal, Truck Transfer Facility and Roadway |                   | \$15,984,210        |
|   |                   | Say \$16.0 million  |
| Conveyors                                     | \$11,542,500      | Say \$11.5 million  |
| Utilities                                     | \$ 250,000        | Say \$ .25 million  |
| TOTAL DIRECT COSTS                            |                   | Say \$28.3 million  |

### Estimated Annual Operation and Maintenance Costs

|        |                        |                  |              |
|--------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| 5 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 915,000       |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 1,650,000        |              |
|        | Labor                  | <u>1,665,000</u> |              |
|        |                        |                  | \$ 4,230,000 |
|        |                        |                  | \$0.85/ton   |

|        |                        |                  |              |
|--------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| 8 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 1,370,000     |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 2,255,000        |              |
|        | Labor                  | <u>2,140,000</u> |              |
|        |                        |                  | \$ 5,765,000 |
|        |                        |                  | \$0.70/ton   |

Option 2 - 1,200-Foot Vessels

W/Riverside Park Cut

| <u>Item</u>                                      |                   | <u>Costs</u>        |  |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|--|
| Bank Cuts and Deepening                          | \$ 533,065        | Say \$ .533 million |  |
| Site Development                                 | \$ 915,210        |                     |  |
| Wharf Construction                               | 126,250           |                     |  |
| Material Handling System                         | <u>15,035,375</u> |                     |  |
| Subtotal, Truck Transfer Facility and Roadway    |                   | \$16,076,835        |  |
|  |                   | Say \$16.1 million  |  |
| Conveyors  | \$11,542,500      | Say \$11.5 million  |  |
| Utilities  | 250,000           | Say \$ .25 million  |  |
| TOTAL DIRECT COSTS                               |                   | Say \$28.4 million  |  |
| Estimated Annual Operation and Maintenance Costs |                   |                     |  |

|        |                        |                  |              |
|--------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| 5 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 915,000       |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 1,650,000        |              |
|        | Labor                  | <u>1,665,000</u> |              |
|        |                        |                  | \$ 4,230,000 |
|        |                        |                  | \$0.85/ton   |

|        |                        |                  |              |
|--------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| 8 MTPY | Power                  | \$ 1,370,000     |              |
|        | Repair and Maintenance | 2,255,000        |              |
|        | Labor                  | <u>2,140,000</u> |              |
|        |                        |                  | \$ 5,765,000 |
|        |                        |                  | \$0.70/ton   |

## LAKEFRONT TRANSSHIPMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

The schemes proposed for Lakefront transshipment do not provide for direct vessel-to-shore unloading due to the lack of available land area along the Outer Harbor. This limitation could be overcome by utilizing Republic Steel's Taconite Terminal in the event the conveyor systems or relocated components would become inoperable.

### SUMMARY

Significant cost savings can be realized by utilizing larger capacity vessels to transport bulk cargos on the Great Lakes. For approximately the same daily operating costs expended for smaller class vessels, 1,000 footers presently sailing the Lakes and future ships such as the theoretical 1,200-foot vessel addressed in this study could be employed. Onshore facilities capable of receiving and handling these greater bulk shipments will be required.

It is desirable to bring the terminal as close as possible to the materials' destination. In the case of Lorain Harbor, a transshipment facility could be located in the Outer Harbor at the Lakefront or along the Black River within the present three mile navigable channel. The transshipment facility would be constructed with a material handling system capable of moving bulk cargo in a continuous stream at a high rate comparable to the discharge rate of a self-unloader. The transshipment facility would provide an integrated system for moving material from vessel to shore to industrial consumer.

## SECTION 7 - ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

### INTRODUCTION

Sixteen alternatives were considered for study. These alternatives fall into the three categories of navigation concepts discussed in Section 1. These three concepts are: Concept 1 - Improve the harbor for navigation over the complete length of the currently authorized Federal project area (to the Upper Turning Basin); Concept 2 - Improve the harbor for navigation to the Lower Turning Basin below the 21st Street Bridge with transshipment from 21st Street to U.S. Steel; and Concept 3 - Improve the harbor for navigation in the Lakefront area only and provide transshipment from Lakefront to U.S. Steel.

Two options (Option 1 for 1,000-foot vessels and Option 2 for 1,200-foot vessels) were considered for each of these concepts. The construction items that have been previously discussed are identical for both options with one exception. In the case of the 1,200-foot vessel option, an additional construction item was considered. This item was the modification of the N&W railroad bridge to provide a vertical underclearance of 135-feet above Low Water Datum (LWD).

Concept 1 includes four alternative approaches to improving the entire navigation channel length for passage by the 1,000-foot (Option 1) or, as the case may be, 1,200-foot vessel (Option 2). These four alternatives essentially involved alternative construction items for allowing for the improved entrance to the Black River Channel. Included in Concept 1 are alternatives to: (1) construct a new channel entrance through Riverside Park; (2) replace the Erie Avenue Bridge with a high-level structure; (3) replace the Erie Avenue Bridge with a new movable bridge; and (4) replace the Erie Avenue Bridge with a tunnel under the Black River.

Also included in each of these alternatives is the replacement of the 21st Street Bridge with a higher structure.

The second category of alternatives is related to concepts to allow both sized vessels to navigate up the Black River to the Lower Turning Basin (Concept 2). The same alternative construction items as listed above for the first category of alternatives is also applicable to this category with the exception of replacement of the 21st Street Bridge. In lieu of the bridge replacement would be an upriver transshipment facility and a conveyor system constructed from the Lower Turning Basin to the U.S. Steel property. In the case of the 1,200-foot vessel option, modification to the N&W railroad bridge would still be required.

The third category considered (Concept 3) includes transshipment alternatives from the Lakefront area for upriver cargo movements. Four alternative transshipment methods have been considered: (1) conveyor; (2) special purpose vessel; (3) rail; and (4) truck. Each of the four Lakefront transshipment alternatives has been further subdivided into transshipment with the existing Black River channel entrance or with a new entrance through Riverside Park. The main reason for the further channel entrance improvements is to provide access to the American ship-building facility.

These construction items and their assemblance into the 16 alternatives considered in this study are shown on Tables 7-1 and 7-2. Each of these alternatives are detailed below.

Alternative 1 - This would include improvements for the entire project authorized area from the Outer Harbor to the

Upper Turning Basin. Plate 7-1 shows the various construction items of this alternative.

In the Outer Harbor, improvements would include removal of 600 feet of the East Breakwater and a 600-foot addition to the Outer Breakwater. A new Inner Harbor Breakwater would be constructed to protect a future small boat marina along the East Shorearm Breakwater. The Outer Harbor would be dredged an additional three feet to allow larger vessels to enter. Outer Harbor dredging would amount to about 220,000 cubic yards.

The new channel would be constructed through Riverside Park. This realignment of the entrance to the Black River would permit vessel passage more nearly normal to the leaves of the existing Erie Avenue bascule bridge and would thereby eliminate replacement of this bridge. In addition, cuts would be made along the existing channel to the Upper Turning Basin. These associate channel cuts and Upper Turning Basin improvements amount to approximately 1,200,000 and 1,500,000 cubic yards for the 1,000- and 1,200-foot vessels, respectively, and would significantly improve maneuvering and bank clearance lanes for both 1,000-foot and 1200-foot sized vessels. The river channel would be deepened to 27 feet. Dredging quantities would amount to 2,500,000 and 3,100,000 cubic yards, respectively, for the 1,000- and 1,200-foot options.

Upriver, the 21st Street high-level bridge would be replaced with a similar structure. Slight relocation of the bridge would result in both local and through-traffic moving more freely due to the elimination of the complex 21st Street-Elyria Avenue intersection and street relocations. Some predominantly commercial areas would be permanently taken with no equivalent return upon removal of the existing structure.

In addition to the above items, the 1,200-foot vessel option would require modifications to the N&W lift bridge. This item is limited to structural and mechanical modifications to provide 135-foot understructure clearance at full lift.

The estimated cost for the 1,000-foot option is \$157.0 million and for the 1,200-foot option is \$177.0 million. Cost breakdowns for both options are shown on Tables 7-3 and 7-4.

Alternative 2 - This alternative would be similar to Alternative 1, except in lieu of constructing the new channel through Riverside Park, the existing river entrance would remain; and the existing Erie Avenue Bridge would be replaced with a high-level structure. These construction items are shown on Plate 7-2. The Outer Harbor would not require a marina breakwater.

The proposed high-level bridge replacement at Erie Avenue would be a three-span continuous, through-truss structure. The total length, which includes approach fills, approach spans, and the three-span truss structure, would be approximately 5,000 feet. Access by local traffic to the downtown area would be adversely affected to some degree. The existing structure would remain in service until the high-level bridge was opened to traffic. Disruption of traffic during construction would be minimal and of short duration. Large areas of predominantly residential land would be taken for construction and permanent easement. The structure would have a substantial visual impact, particularly to those on the land side of the structure since it would dominate the skyline. In essence, this structure would not only bridge the river but the entire downtown area.

Costs for this alternative would be \$204.0 million for the 1,000-foot option and \$230.3 million for the 1,200-foot vessel option and are shown in detail on Tables 7-5 and 7-6 respectively. Harbor maintenance would not be affected to a significant degree by this alternative.

Alternative 3 - Instead of replacement of the Erie Avenue Bridge with a high level structure, a new movable bridge at Erie Avenue would be constructed. All other construction items in this alternative are identical to Alternative 2. The necessary changes to the harbor and channel for this alternative are shown on Plate 7-3.

Replacement of the Erie Avenue Bridge with a new movable bridge would minimize adverse impacts on traffic during construction and on relocation of residences. The existing bascule structure would be replaced by a lift bridge similar in style to the N&W railroad lift bridge that is upriver of Erie Avenue. The new lift bridge would be located immediately upstream or downstream of the existing bridge. The lift bridge would have essentially identical functional characteristics and effects on traffic and land use as the existing structure. The principal permanent impact would be the presence of the lift bridge towers which would stand approximately 200 feet above water.

Total first costs for this alternative would be \$176.0 million for the 1,000-foot option and \$205.0 million for the 1,200foot option. Details of these total costs are provided in Tables 7-7 and 7-8.

Alternative 4 - The only difference in this alternative from Alternatives 2 and 3 is again the option of replacing the Erie Avenue Bridge which would be replaced in this alternative by a tunnel under the river (see Plate 7-4).



A tunnel replacement for the existing Erie Avenue Bridge would have four 13-foot traffic lanes, two 2-1/2-foot emergency sidewalks and a 6-foot pedestrian passageway. The total tunnel length would be approximately 3,000 feet with 1,000 feet constructed under water. Tunnel portals would be aligned with Erie Avenue, with grade intersection at Hamilton Street to the south and near Delaware Street to the north. Some widening of Erie Avenue in these locations would be required. Crosstown traffic would travel substantially the same distance with fewer intersections. Local traffic would be adversely affected in varying degrees depending on the relation of the point of origin and destination to the tunnel entrances. Interruption of traffic for the passage of vessels on the river would be eliminated.

The existing bascule structure would remain in service until the tunnel was opened to traffic. Tunnel construction along Erie Avenue would require considerable long-term rerouting of traffic to other streets and a limited amount of temporary road construction at the approaches to the present bridge. Construction and engineering costs for this alternative are detailed for both vessel size options in Tables 7-9 and 7-10. Total costs for the 1,000-foot option are estimated at \$235.0 million and \$260.0 million for the 1,200-foot option.

Alternative 5 - This alternative, the first of "the navigation to the Lower Turning Basin" concepts, features the new channel through Riverside Park and the construction of a transshipment conveyor facility below 21st Street (see Plate 7-5).

Outer Harbor navigation improvements would include the Inner Harbor Breakwater to protect the small boat marina. A new channel would be cut through Riverside Park and channel

enlargement would be required, but only to below the 21st Street Bridge. The east bank at the Lower Turning Basin would be enlarged to provide easier turning maneuverability for the larger vessels. Excavating and dredging requirements for the improved channel would amount to 1,850,000 cubic yards for the 1,000-foot option and 2,184,000 for the 1,200-foot option, excluding the cut through Riverside Park. The quantity of material required to be removed for the Riverside Park cut would be 270,000 cubic yards for the 1,000-foot option and 367,000 cubic yards for the 1,200-foot option.

The outstanding feature of this alternative would be the construction of a transshipment facility located on the east bank of the Black River just below the 21st Street Bridge. The facility would employ a conveyor system to complete the transfer of material upriver. A bridge spanning the Black River would be required to convey material to the U.S. Steel Lorain-Cuyahoga Works located on the west bank of the river. The total length of the belt-conveyor required would be approximately 4,000 feet.

Costs for this alternative are shown in Tables 7-11 and 7-12. Total costs for the 1,000-foot vessel option would be \$93.4 million. For the 1,200-foot vessel option costs would total \$105.9 million.

Alternative 6 - Construction items included in Alternative 6 are shown on Plate 7-6. The differing feature of this alternative from the previous one would be replacement of the Erie Avenue Bridge with a high-level structure in lieu of the cut through Riverside Park. Included, however, would be the Mid-way transshipment facility. These items have been previously discussed.

Costs for this alternative are detailed in Tables 7-13 and 7-14. The 1,000-foot vessel option cost would total \$136.0 million, while the 1,200-foot vessel option cost would total \$166.0 million.

Alternative 7 - Again, this alternative would be identical to Alternatives 5 and 6 in all ways except that the Erie Avenue Bridge would be replaced with a new movable bridge. This bridge would have the same features as those described in Alternative 3.

Costs for this alternative are detailed in Tables 7-15 and 7-16. The 1,000-foot vessel option cost would total \$111.0 million, while the 1,200-foot vessel option cost would total \$131.0 million.

Alternative 8 - This alternative has all the features of Alternatives 5 to 7 with the exception that the existing Erie Avenue Bridge would be replaced with a tunnel under the Black River. The tunnel would be identical to that described in Alternative 4.

Costs for this alternative would total \$171.0 million for the 1,000-foot option and \$187.0 million for the 1,200-foot option. These costs are detailed in Tables 7-17 and 7-18.

Alternative 9 - This is the first alternative to apply Concept 3 - navigation to the Lakefront and transshipment upriver to U.S. Steel. Lakefront navigation improvements would include maintaining the existing river channel entrance, removing a 600-foot section of the East Breakwater and lengthening by 600 feet the Outer Breakwater. Preliminary studies indicate that both 1,000- and 1,200-foot vessels will be able to maneuver to a Lakefront transshipment facility

without need for modifications to the West Breakwater. The Outer Harbor area would be deepened by approximately three feet. Construction items included in this alternative are shown in Plate 7-9.

It is proposed that the existing coal slip be used for the berthing area for the transshipment facility. Utilization of this area of the Outer Harbor will accommodate the transshipment area to serve U.S. Steel upriver and the proposed Lakefront transshipment facility by Republic Steel Corporation that will serve its Cleveland and hinterland plants. The east pier, selected as the wharf for the proposed transshipment facility, would require renovation and structural modification to render it suitable for a docking facility. The coal slip area would also require dredging. This would enable berthing of both 1,000- and 1,200-foot vessels. For this alternative, a conveyor system would be used to transport the off-loaded iron ore upriver to the U.S. Steel Plant. The system would be fed by a dock hopper erected on the east pier which would receive the shipments and direct the material flow to a transfer station for subsequent routing to a storage or continued movement upriver. Approximately 1,500 lineal feet of tunnel construction would be required to permit the conveyor, running between the dock hopper and the transfer station, to pass beneath Republic's pellet storage piles and an additional 30 lineal feet of tunnel would be necessary to pass a below grade rail crossing. The conveyor system would meander upriver, pass beneath the approach ramp to the 21st Street Bridge and terminate at U.S. Steel. Elevated structures would be required to bridge East Ninth Street and the N&W railroad tracks. The conveyor would be enclosed for safety and to diminish noise pollution. Dust collection systems would be provided at transfer points.

The total cost for the Lakefront transshipment and upriver conveyor alternative would be \$55.4 million for the 1,000-foot option and \$63.4 million for the 1,200-foot option. These costs are detailed in Tables 7-19 and 7-20.

Alternative 10 - This alternative would be identical to Alternative 9 in all ways but one. In lieu of the conveyor system, an upriver special purpose vessel facility would be constructed. The special purpose vessel would be a highly maneuverable craft suitable for river navigation as well as open lake navigation. The self-unloading vessel would have a cargo carrying capacity of approximately 20,000 tons. The berthing facility for this vessel would be constructed on the west bank of the Black River just upstream from Erie Avenue. A turning basin would also be constructed at this point to enable the vessel to turn around. The facility would include a ship loader which would be able to load the special purpose vessel at a rate of 2,500 tons per hour. Conveyors between the Lakefront transshipment area and the special purpose vessel facility would be constructed to move material. To meet the annual anticipated through-put of 8-million tons of iron ore by U.S. Steel, the special purpose vessel would need to operate 16 hours per day, six days a week for the duration of the shipping season.

Detailed cost estimates for this alternative are listed in Tables 7-21 and 7-22. Total costs for the 1,000-foot option would be \$85.4 million. For the 1,200-foot option, total costs would be \$86.4 million.

Alternative 11 - In lieu of a conveyor system for the special purpose vessel, material could be shipped upriver via the existing rail system. All other components of this alternative would be identical to the previous two alternatives (see Plate 7-11).

The rail car loading facility, fed by a conveyor system, would be a surge bin type hopper capable of flood loading the rail cars. The hopper cars would have a cargo capacity of 100 tons each. The material could be moved upriver by 50 car unit trains. To move the amount of material anticipated would require two unit trains operating simultaneously 24 hours per day, 5 days a week for the duration of the shipping season. Cycle time for loading and delivery upriver is estimated to be four hours. While there is existing trackage, the rail would require upgrading in order to carry the anticipated loads.

Cost estimates for this alternative are detailed on Tables 7-23 and 7-24. For the 1,000-foot option the total cost would be \$45.4 million, and for the 1,200-foot option the cost would be \$46.1 million.

Alternative 12 - Again, transshipment facilities at the Lakefront and all other associated construction items would be identical to Alternatives 9, 10 and 11 (see Plate 7-12). The outstanding feature of Alternative 12 would be the construction of an upriver truck system to carry material as far as the U.S. Steel property.

From the transshipment facility, a conveyor system would direct the material flow to the truck loading facility along the Black River. The facility would be a surge bin type hopper capable of quick loading 55 ton trucks. A roadway which parallels the river would be constructed from the truckloading facility upriver to U.S. Steel. Truck turnarounds would be provided at each end. The exclusive roadway would require 15-foot lanes, 14-foot shoulders, a reinforced concrete median barrier and an overall right-of-way width on the order of 70 feet. Fencing would also be required along the entire length of the private roadway. A

fleet of 16 trucks operating 24 hours per day, seven days a week for the duration of the shipping season would be required. Cycle time for loading, traveling, unloading and returning is estimated at 32 minutes.

Cost estimates for this Lakefront transshipment with truck system alternatives are detailed in Tables 7-25 and 7-26 for the 1,000- and 1,200-foot options, respectively. The 1,000-foot option total cost is estimated to be \$53.8 million. Costs for the 1,200-foot option with this alternative is estimated to be \$54.2 million.

Alternative 13 - This alternative is identical to Alternative 9 in all ways except for an added construction item. This additional item is the construction of a new channel through Riverside Park. The construction of the Riverside Park cut would enable easy access to the American Shipbuilding facility by the larger vessels. The components of this alternative are shown in Plate 7-13.

Cost estimates for this alternative are detailed in Tables 7-27 and 7-28. The costs for the Riverside Park cut would increase the total costs for this alternative to \$73.1 million for the 1,000-foot option and \$76.8 million for the 1,200-foot option.

Alternative 14 - This alternative will have the features identical to Alternative 10 with the addition of the cut through Riverside Park to service the American Shipbuilding facility (see Plate 7-14).

Detailed costs for this alternative are shown in Tables 7-29 and 7-30. The total cost for the 1,000-foot option would be \$101.4 million. Total cost for the 1,200-foot option is estimated to be \$106.0 million.

Alternative 15 - This alternative includes transshipment from Lakefront by rail with the new channel through Riverside Park to provide access by large vessels to the American Shipbuilding facility (see Plate 7-15).

Detailed costs are shown in Tables 7-31 and 7-32. The total cost for the 1,000-foot option is estimated to be \$62.6 million. The total cost for the 1,200-foot option is estimated to be \$66.1 million.

Alternative 16 - The final alternative is for Lakefront transshipment with the upriver truck system and the new channel through Riverside Park, and is detailed on Plate 7-16.

Total costs for the 1,000-foot option are estimated to be \$77.9 million, and the total costs for the 1,200-foot option are estimated to be \$73.7 million. These costs are detailed in Tables 7-33 and 7-34.



TABLE 7.1

LORAIN HARBOR NAVIGATION IMPROVEMENTS  
1000 FOOT VESSEL OPTION

| Construction Item   | Alternatives |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|   | 1            | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| A. Enlarge or Reorient Outer Harbor Entrance              | X            | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |
| B. Construct New Channel thru Riverside Park              | X            |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |    |    |    | X  | X  | X  | X  |
| C. Replace Erie Avenue Bridge with High Level Structure   |              | X |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| D. Replace Erie Avenue Bridge with Movable Bridge         |              |   | X |   |   |   | X |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E. Replace Erie Avenue Bridge with Tunnel under River     |              |   |   | X |   |   |   | X |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| F. Enlarge Channel  | X            | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| G. Enlarge the Lower Turning Basin                        |              |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| H. Enlarge the Upper Turning Basin                        | X            | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| I. Replace 21st Street Bridge with Higher Structure       | X            | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| J. Construct Conveyor Transfer Facility Below 21st Street |              |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| K. Construct Conveyor System Upriver from 21st Street     |              |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| L. Construct Transshipment Facility at Lakefront          |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |
| M. Construct Upriver Conveyor System                      |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |    |    |    | X  |    |    |    |
| N. Construct Upriver Special Purpose Vessel Facility      |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X  |    |    |    | X  |    |    |
| O. Construct Upriver Rail Facility                        |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | X  |    |    |    | X  |    |
| P. Construct Upriver Truck System                         |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    | X  |    |    |    | X  |

TABLE 7.2

LORAIN HARBOR NAVIGATION IMPROVEMENTS  
1200 FOOT VESSEL OPTION

| Construction Item   | Alternatives |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|   | 1            | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| A. Enlarge or Reorient Outer Harbor Entrance              | X            | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |
| B. Construct New Channel thru Riverside Park              | X            |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |    |    |    | X  | X  | X  |
| C. Replace Erie Avenue Bridge with High Level Structure   |              | X |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| D. Replace Erie Avenue Bridge with Movable Bridge         |              |   | X |   |   |   | X |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E. Replace Erie Avenue Bridge with Tunnel under River     |              |   |   | X |   |   |   | X |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| F. Enlarge Channel  | X            | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| G. Enlarge the Lower Turning Basin                        |              |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| H. Enlarge the Upper Turning Basin                        | X            | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| I. Replace 21st Street Bridge with Higher Structure       | X            | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| J. Construct Conveyor Transfer Facility Below 21st Street |              |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| K. Construct Conveyor System Upriver from 21st Street     |              |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| L. Construction Transshipment Facility at Lakefront       |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |
| M. Construct Upriver Conveyor System                      |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| N. Construct Upriver Special Purpose Vessel Facility      |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X  |    |    |    | X  |    |
| O. Construct Upriver Rail Facility                        |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | X  |    |    |    |    |
| P. Construct Upriver Truck System                         |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    | X  |    |    | X  |
| Q. Modify NAM Railroad Bridge                             | X            | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |

TABLE 7.3  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 1 OPTION 1 (1,000 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)                          |                     |                     |               |             |
|--|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor: Mouth of Black River to Anship | Lower Turning Basin | Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs | Total Costs |
| Bridges (4.3)*                                 |  |                     | 37.8                |               | 37.8        |
| Breakwaters                                    | 3.90   |                     |                     |               | 3.90        |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.5)                    | 2.90   | 14.4                | 23.1                |               | 54.6        |
| Building Demolition (2.5, 3.4)                 |  | 1.0                 | .060                |               | 1.06        |
| Conveyors (3.4)                                |  |                     |                     |               |             |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |  |                     |                     |               |             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |  |                     |                     |               |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |  |                     |                     |               |             |
| Tunnel   |  |                     |                     |               |             |
| Utilities (3.4)                                |  | 1.03                |                     |               | 1.03        |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 6.8  | 16.4                | 14.3                | 60.9          | 98.4        |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | 1.02   | 2.46                | 2.15                | 9.14          | 14.8        |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.82   | 18.9                | 16.5                | 70.0          | 113.0       |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | 1.17   | 2.84                | 2.48                | 10.5          | 17.0        |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.99   | 21.7                | 18.9                | 80.5          | 130.0       |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.35   | 3.26                | 2.84                | 12.1          | 19.6        |
| Subtotal                                       | 10.3   | 25.0                | 21.7                | 92.6          | 150.0       |
| Land (3.4, 4.3)                                |  | 1.86                | 1.71                | 4.03          | 7.60        |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 10.3   | 26.9                | 23.4                | 96.6          | 157.0       |

\*( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.4  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 1 OPTION 2 (1,200- FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)           |                |           |                     |                     |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Outer Harbor: River to Anship | Mouth of Black | Anship to | Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin |
| (4.3)*   |                               |                |           |                     |                     |
| Bridges  |                               |                | 0.30      | 37.8                | 38.1                |
| Brewhouses (2.5)                               | 3.90                          |                |           |                     | 3.9                 |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening(2.5, 3.5)                | 2.90                          | 16.4           | 22.0      | 26.0                | 67.3                |
| Building Demolition (3.5)                      |                               | 1.6            | .06       |                     | 1.66                |
| Conveyors                                      |                               |                |           |                     |                     |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                               |                |           |                     |                     |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                               |                |           |                     |                     |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                               |                |           |                     |                     |
| Tunnel   |                               |                |           |                     |                     |
| Utilities (3.5)                                |                               | 1.1            |           |                     | 1.1                 |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 6.8                           | 19.1           | 22.4      | 63.8                | 112.0               |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | 1.02                          | 2.86           | 3.36      | 9.57                | 16.8                |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.82                          | 22.0           | 25.8      | 73.4                | 129.0               |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | 1.17                          | 3.3            | 3.87      | 11.0                | 19.3                |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.99                          | 25.3           | 29.7      | 84.4                | 148.0               |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.35                          | 3.79           | 4.45      | 12.7                | 22.3                |
| Subtotal                                       | 10.3                          | 29.1           | 34.1      | 97.1                | 171.0               |
| Land (3.5, 4.3)                                |                               | .2             | 2.6       | 4.1                 | 6.9                 |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 10.3                          | 29.3           | 36.7      | 101.2               | 177.0               |

\*( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.5  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 2 OPTION 1 (1,000 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)           |                                |                               |  |   |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
|  | Outer Harbor: River to Ashlip | Mouth of Black River to Ashlip | Ashlip to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs: Local Costs: Total Costs |
| Bridge (4.1, 4.3)*                             |                               | 32.6                           |                               | 37.8                                       | 70.4                                    |
| Breakwaters (2.4)                              | 2.60                          | 11.8                           | 14.2                          | 23.1                                       | 51.7                                    |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.4)               | 2.80                          | .032                           | .060                          |  | 2.89                                    |
| Building Demolition                            |                               |                                |                               |  |   |
| Conveyors                                      |                               |                                |                               |  |   |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                               |                                |                               |  |   |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                               |                                |                               |  |   |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                               |                                |                               |  |   |
| Tunnel   |                               |                                |                               |  | .823                                    |
| Utilities (3.4, 4.1)                           |                               | .823                           |                               |  | 126.0                                   |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 5.40                          | 45.3                           | 14.3                          | 60.9                                       | 18.9                                    |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | 0.81                          | 6.80                           | 2.15                          | 9.14                                       | 145.0                                   |
| Subtotal                                       | 6.21                          | 52.1                           | 16.5                          | 70.0                                       | 21.7                                    |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | 0.93                          | 7.82                           | 2.48                          | 10.5                                       | 166.0                                   |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.14                          | 59.9                           | 18.9                          | 80.5                                       | 25.0                                    |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.07                          | 8.99                           | 2.84                          | 12.1                                       | 191.0                                   |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.21                          | 68.9                           | 21.7                          | 92.6                                       | 12.4                                    |
| Land (3.4, 4.1, 4.3)                           |                               | 6.61                           | 1.71                          | 4.03                                       | 204.0                                   |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 8.21                          | 75.5                           | 23.4                          | 96.6                                       |   |

\* ( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.6  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 2 OPTION 2 (1,200 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions) |                                |                               |  |               |             |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor        | Mouth of Black River to Anship | Anship to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs | Local Costs |
| Bridges (4.1, 4.3)*                              |                     | 33.6                           | .3                            | 37.8                                       |               | 71.7        |
| Breakwaters (2.4)                                | 2.6                 |                                |                               |  |               | 2.6         |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.5)                 | 2.8                 | 16.5                           | 22.0                          | 25.9                                       |               | 67.2        |
| Building Demolition (3.5)                        |                     | .03                            | .06                           |  |               | .09         |
| Conveyors  |                     |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                     |                     |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility                |                     |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway                |                     |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Tunnel   |                     |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Utilities (3.5, 4.1)                             |                     | .7                             |                               |  |               | .7          |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                            | 5.40                | 50.8                           | 22.4                          | 63.7                                       |               | 142.3       |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%             | .810                | 7.62                           | 3.35                          | 9.56                                       |               | 21.34       |
| Subtotal   | 6.21                | 58.4                           | 25.8                          | 73.26                                      |               | 163.67      |
| Contingency @ 15%                                | .93                 | 8.76                           | 3.87                          | 10.99                                      |               | 24.55       |
| Subtotal   | 7.14                | 67.1                           | 29.7                          | 84.25                                      |               | 188.19      |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Admin. @ 15% | 1.07                | 10.1                           | 4.45                          | 12.64                                      |               | 28.26       |
| Subtotal   | 8.21                | 77.2                           | 34.2                          | 96.89                                      |               | 216.50      |
| Land (3.5, 4.1, 4.3)                             |                     | 7.1                            | 2.60                          | 4.1  |               | 13.8        |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                           | 8.21                | 84.3                           | 36.8                          | 100.99                                     |               | 230.30      |

\* ( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.7  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 3 OPTION 1 (1,000 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)                   |                                       |  |               |             |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor: River to Mouth of Black | Lower Turning Basin to Mouth of Black | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs | Total Costs |
| Bridges (4.2, 4.3)*                              | 17.3                                  | 0.30                                  | 37.8                                       |               | 55.1        |
| Breakwaters (2.4)                                | 2.60                                  |                                       |  |               | 2.6         |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.4)                 | 2.80                                  | 11.8                                  | 23.1                                       |               | 51.9        |
| Building Demolition (3.4)                        |                                       | .032                                  | .060                                       |               | 0.09        |
| Conveyors  |                                       |                                       |  |               |             |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                     |                                       |                                       |  |               |             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility                |                                       |                                       |  |               |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway                |                                       |                                       |  |               |             |
| Tunnel   |                                       |                                       |  |               |             |
| Utilities (3.4, 4.2)                             |                                       | 1.52                                  |  |               | 1.52        |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                            | 5.40                                  | 30.7                                  | 14.3                                       | 60.9          | 111.0       |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%             | 0.81                                  | 4.61                                  | 2.15                                       | 9.14          | 16.7        |
| Subtotal   | 6.21                                  | 35.3                                  | 16.5                                       | 70.0          | 128.0       |
| Contingency @ 15%                                | 0.93                                  | 5.30                                  | 2.48                                       | 10.5          | 192.0       |
| Subtotal   | 7.14                                  | 40.6                                  | 19.0                                       | 80.5          | 147.0       |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Admin. @ 15% | 1.07                                  | 6.09                                  | 2.85                                       | 12.1          | 22.1        |
| Subtotal   | 8.21                                  | 46.7                                  | 21.9                                       | 92.6          | 169.0       |
| Land (3.4, 4.2, 4.3)                             |                                       | 1.91                                  | 1.71                                       | 4.03          | 5.94        |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                           | 8.21                                  | 48.6                                  | 23.6                                       | 96.6          | 176.0       |

\* ( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.8  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 3 OPTION 2 (1,200 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)          |  |                              |                     |             |
|--|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor: River to Aship | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Aship to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin | Total Costs |
| Bridges (4.2, 4.3)*                            | 19.0                         | .3   | 37.8                         |                     | 57.1        |
| Breakwaters (2.4)                              | 2.6                          |  |                              |                     | 2.6         |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.5)               | 2.8                          | 16.4                                       | 22.0                         | 26.0                | 67.2        |
| Building Demolition (3.5)                      | .03                          | .06  |                              |                     | .09         |
| Conveyors                                      |                              |  |                              |                     |             |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                              |  |                              |                     |             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                              |  |                              |                     |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                              |  |                              |                     |             |
| Tunnel   |                              |  |                              |                     |             |
| Utilities (3.5, 4.2)                           | 1.54                         |  |                              |                     | 1.54        |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 5.4                          | 36.97                                      | 22.4                         | 63.8                | 129.0       |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | .81                          | 5.55                                       | 3.35                         | 9.57                | 19.3        |
| Subtotal                                       | 6.21                         | 42.5                                       | 25.7                         | 73.4                | 149.0       |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | .93                          | 6.38                                       |                              | 11.0                | 18.3        |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.14                         | 48.9                                       | 29.6                         | 84.4                | 126.0       |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.07                         | 7.34                                       | 4.44                         | 12.7                | 25.5        |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.21                         | 56.3                                       | 34.0                         | 97.1                | 196.0       |
| Land (3.5, 4.2, 4.3)                           |                              | 2.4  | 2.6                          | 4.1                 | 9.1         |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 8.21                         | 58.7                                       | 36.6                         | 101.2               | 205.0       |

\* ( ) Indicates Tables in previous section(s) detailing these costs.



TABLE 7.9  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 4 OPTION 1 (1,000 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions) |                               |                              |  |               |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------|
|  | Outlet Harbor:      | Mouth of Black River to Aship | Aship to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs |
|  |                     |                               |                              |  | Local Costs   |
|  |                     |                               |                              |  | Total Costs   |
| Bridges (4.3)*                                 |                     |                               |                              | 37.8                                       | 37.8          |
| Breakwaters (2.4)                              | 2.60                |                               |                              |  | 2.60          |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.4)               | 2.80                | 11.8                          | 14.2                         | 23.1                                       | 52.9          |
| Building Demolition (3.4)                      |                     | .032                          | .060                         |  | 0.09          |
| Conveyors                                      |                     |                               |                              |  |               |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                     |                               |                              |  |               |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                     |                               |                              |  |               |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                     |                               |                              |  |               |
| Tunnel (5.1)                                   |                     | 53.8                          |                              |  | 53.8          |
| Utilities(3.4, 5.1)                            |                     | 1.22                          |                              |  | 1.22          |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 5.40                | 66.9                          | 14.3                         | 60.9                                       | 148.0         |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | 0.81                | 10.0                          | 2.15                         | 9.14                                       | 22.1          |
| Subtotal                                       | 6.21                | 76.9                          | 16.5                         | 70.0                                       | 170.0         |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | 0.93                | 11.5                          | 2.48                         | 10.5                                       | 25.4          |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.14                | 88.4                          | 19.0                         | 80.5                                       | 195.0         |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.07                | 13.3                          | 2.85                         | 12.1                                       | 29.3          |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.21                | 102.0                         | 21.9                         | 92.6                                       | 225.0         |
| Land (3.4, 4.3, 5.1)                           |                     | 4.82                          | 1.71                         | 4.03                                       | 10.6          |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 8.21                | 107.0                         | 23.6                         | 96.6                                       | 235.0         |

\* ( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.10  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 4 OPTION 2 (1,200 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)           |                                |                               |  |               |             |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor: River to Anship | Mouth of Black River to Anship | Anship to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs | Local Costs |
| Bridges (4.3)*                                 |                               |                                | .3                            | 37.8                                       |               | 38.1        |
| Breakwaters (2.4)                              | 2.60                          |                                |                               |  |               | 2.6         |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.5)               | 2.80                          | 16.4                           | 22.0                          | 26.0                                       |               | 67.2        |
| Building Demolition (3.5)                      |                               | .03                            | .06                           |  |               | .09         |
| Conveyors                                      |                               |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                               |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                               |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                               |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Tunnel (5.1)                                   |                               | 53.8                           |                               |  |               | 53.8        |
| Utilities (3.5, 5.1)                           |                               | 1.24                           |                               |  |               | 1.24        |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 5.4                           | 71.5                           | 22.4                          | 63.8                                       |               | 163.1       |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | .81                           | 10.7                           | 3.36                          | 9.57                                       |               | 24.44       |
| Subtotal                                       | 6.21                          | 82.2                           | 25.8                          | 73.4                                       |               | 187.6       |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | .93                           | 12.3                           | 3.87                          | 11.0                                       |               | 28.1        |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.14                          | 94.5                           | 29.7                          | 84.4                                       |               | 215.7       |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.07                          | 14.2                           | 4.46                          | 12.7                                       |               | 32.43       |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.21                          | 108.7                          | 34.2                          | 97.1                                       |               | 248.0       |
| Land (3.5, 4.3, 5.1)                           |                               | 5.3                            | 2.6                           | 4.1  |               | 12.0        |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 8.2                           | 114.0                          | 36.8                          | 101.2                                      |               | 260.0       |

\* ( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.11  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 5 OPTION 1 (1,000 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)              |   |  |               |             | Total Costs |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--|---------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor: River to Annapolis | Mouth of Black Annapolis to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs | Local Costs |             |
| Bridges  |                                  |   |  |               |             | 3.9         |
| Breakwaters (2.5)*                               | 3.90                             |   |  |               |             | 35.2        |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.5, 3.4)                 | 2.90                             | 14.4  | 17.9                                       |               |             | 1.06        |
| Building Demolition (3.4)                        |                                  | 1.0   | .060                                       |               |             | 15.9        |
| Conveyors (6.1)                                  |                                  |   | 15.9                                       |               |             |             |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                     |                                  |   |  |               |             |             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility                |                                  |   |  |               |             |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway                |                                  |   |  |               |             |             |
| Tunnel   |                                  |   |  |               |             | 1.25        |
| Wellfleet (3.4, 6.1)                             |                                  | 1.0   | .250                                       |               |             | 57.3        |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                            | 6.80                             | 16.4  | 34.1                                       |               |             | 8.60        |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%             | 1.02                             | 2.46  | 5.12                                       |               |             | 65.9        |
| Subtotal   | 7.82                             | 18.9  | 39.2                                       |               |             | 9.89        |
| Contingency @ 15%                                | 1.17                             | 2.84  | 5.88                                       |               |             | 75.8        |
| Subtotal   | 8.99                             | 21.7  | 45.1                                       |               |             | 11.4        |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Admin. @ 15% | 1.35                             | 3.26  | 6.77                                       |               |             | 87.2        |
| Subtotal   | 10.3                             | 25.0  | 51.9                                       |               |             | 6.23        |
| Land (3.4, 6.1)                                  |                                  | 1.86  | 4.37                                       |               |             | 93.4        |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                           | 10.3                             | 26.9  | 56.3                                       |               |             |             |

\* ( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.12  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 5 OPTION 2 (1,200 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions) |                               |                              |  | Total Costs |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor        | Mouth of Black River to Aship | Aship to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin |             |
| Bridges  |                     |                               | .3                           |  | .3          |
| Breakwaters (2.5)*                             | 3.9                 |                               |                              |  | 3.9         |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.5, 3.5)               | 2.9                 | 16.4                          | 22.0                         |  | 41.3        |
| Building Demolition (3.5)                      |                     | 1.6                           | .06                          |  | 1.66        |
| Conveyors (6.1)                                |                     |                               | 16.7                         |  | 16.7        |
| Rail Facility & Improvement                    |                     |                               |                              |  |             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                     |                               |                              |  |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                     |                               |                              |  |             |
| Tunnel   |                     |                               |                              |  |             |
| Utilities (3.5, 6.1)                           |                     | 1.1                           | .3                           |  | 1.4         |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 6.8                 | 19.1                          | 39.4                         |  | 65.3        |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | 1.02                | 2.87                          | 5.91                         |  | 9.80        |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.82                | 22.0                          | 45.3                         |  | 75.1        |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | 1.17                | 3.3                           | 6.79                         |  | 11.26       |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.99                | 25.3                          | 52.1                         |  | 86.3        |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.35                | 3.79                          | 7.81                         |  | 12.9        |
| Subtotal                                       | 10.3                | 29.1                          | 59.9                         |  | 99.3        |
| Land (3.5, 6.1)                                |                     | 2.0                           | 4.6                          |  | 6.6         |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 10.3                | 31.1                          | 64.5                         |  | 105.9       |

\*( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.13  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 6 OPTION 1 (1,000 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions) |                                |                               |  |             |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor        | Mouth of Black River to Anship | Anship to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Total Costs |
| Bridges (4.1)*                                 |                     | 32.6                           |                               |  | 32.6        |
| Breakwaters (2.4)                              | 2.60                |                                |                               |  | 2.6         |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.4)               | 2.80                | 11.8                           | 17.9                          |  | 32.5        |
| Building Demolition (3.4)                      |                     | .072                           | .060                          |  | 0.09        |
| Conveyors (6.1)                                |                     |                                | 15.9                          |  | 15.9        |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                     |                                |                               |  |             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                     |                                |                               |  |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                     |                                |                               |  |             |
| Tunnel   |                     |                                |                               |  |             |
| Utilities (3.4, 4.1, 6.1)                      |                     | 0.62                           | .250                          |  | 0.87        |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 5.40                | 44.5                           | 34.1                          |  | 84.0        |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | 0.81                | 6.68                           | 5.12                          |  | 12.6        |
| Subtotal                                       | 6.21                | 51.2                           | 39.2                          |  | 96.6        |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | 0.93                | 7.68                           | 5.88                          |  | 14.5        |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.14                | 58.9                           | 45.1                          |  | 111.1       |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.07                | 8.84                           | 6.77                          |  | 16.7        |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.21                | 67.7                           | 51.9                          |  | 127.8       |
| Land (3.4, 4.1, 6.1)                           |                     | 6.57                           | 2.10                          |  | 8.67        |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 8.21                | 74.3                           | 54.0                          |  | 136.0       |

\* ( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.14  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 6 OPTION 2 (1,200 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)           |                                |                               |  |                             |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
|  | Outer Harbor: River to Anship | Mouth of Black River to Anship | Anship to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs (Local Costs) |
| Bridges (4.1) *                                | 33.6                          |                                | 0.30                          |  | 33.9                        |
| Breakwaters (2.4)                              | 2.60                          |                                |                               |  | 2.6                         |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.5)               | 2.80                          | 16.5                           | 22.0                          |  | 41.3                        |
| Building Demolition (3.5)                      |                               | .03                            | .06                           |  | .09                         |
| Conveyors (6.1)                                |                               |                                | 16.7                          |  | 16.7                        |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                               |                                |                               |  |                             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                               |                                |                               |  |                             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                               |                                |                               |  |                             |
| Tunnel   |                               |                                |                               |  |                             |
| Utilities (3.5, 4.1, 6.1)                      |                               | .1                             | .25                           |  | .4                          |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 5.4                           | 50.2                           | 39.3                          |  | 94.9                        |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | .81                           | 7.53                           | 5.89                          |  | 14.2                        |
| Subtotal                                       | 6.21                          | 57.7                           | 45.2                          |  | 109.0                       |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | .93                           | 8.66                           | 6.78                          |  | 16.4                        |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.14                          | 66.4                           | 52.0                          |  | 125.0                       |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.07                          | 9.96                           | 7.8                           |  | 18.8                        |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.21                          | 76.4                           | 59.8                          |  | 144.0                       |
| Land (3.5, 4.1, 6.1)                           |                               | 7.05                           | 4.6                           |  | 11.65                       |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 8.21                          | 83.4                           | 64.4                          |  | 166.0                       |

a( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.15  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 2 OPTION 1 (\$,000 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions) |                                |                               |  |               | Total Costs |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor        | Mouth of Black River to Anship | Anship to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs |             |
| Bridges (4.2) *                                | 17.3                |                                |                               |  |               | 17.3        |
| Breakwaters (2.4)                              | 2.60                |                                |                               |  |               | 2.6         |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.4)               | 2.80                | 11.9                           | 17.9                          |  |               | 32.5        |
| Building Demolition (3.4)                      |                     | .032                           | .060                          |  |               | 0.09        |
| Conveyors (6.1)                                |                     |                                | 15.9                          |  |               | 15.9        |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                     |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                     |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                     |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Tunnel   |                     |                                |                               |  |               | 1.77        |
| Utilities (3.4, 4.2, 6.1)                      |                     | 1.52                           | .250                          |  |               | 70.2        |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 5.40                | 30.7                           | 34.1                          |  |               | 10.5        |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | 0.81                | 4.61                           | 5.12                          |  |               | 80.7        |
| Subtotal                                       | 6.21                | 35.3                           | 39.2                          |  |               | 12.1        |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | 0.93                | 5.30                           | 5.88                          |  |               | 92.8        |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.14                | 40.6                           | 45.1                          |  |               | 13.9        |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.07                | 6.09                           | 6.77                          |  |               | 107.0       |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.21                | 46.7                           | 51.9                          |  |               | 4.00        |
| Land (3.4, 4.2, 6.1)                           |                     | 1.91                           | 2.09                          |  |               | 111.0       |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 8.21                | 48.6                           | 54.0                          |  |               |             |

\* ( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.16  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 7 OPTION 2 (1,200 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)           |                                |  |                     |               |             |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor: River to Anahup | Mouth of Black River to Anahup | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin | Federal Costs | Total Costs |
| Bridges (4.2)*                                 |                               | 19.0                           |  | 0.30                |               | 19.3        |
| Breastworks (2.4)                              | 2.6                           |                                |  |                     |               | 2.6         |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.5)               | 2.8                           | 16.5                           | 22.0                                       |                     |               | 41.3        |
| Building Demolition (3.5)                      |                               | .03                            | .06  |                     |               | .09         |
| Conveyors (6.1)                                |                               |                                | 16.7                                       |                     |               | 16.7        |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                               |                                |  |                     |               |             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                               |                                |  |                     |               |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                               |                                |  |                     |               |             |
| Tunnel   |                               |                                |  |                     |               |             |
| Utilities (3.5, 4.2, 6.1)                      |                               | 1.54                           | .25  |                     |               | 1.79        |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 5.4                           | 37.1                           | 39.3                                       |                     |               | 81.8        |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | .81                           | 5.56                           | 5.89                                       |                     |               | 12.3        |
| Subtotal                                       | 6.21                          | 42.7                           | 45.2                                       |                     |               | 94.1        |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | .93                           | 6.40                           | 6.78                                       |                     |               | 14.1        |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.14                          | 49.1                           | 52.0                                       |                     |               | 108.0       |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.07                          | 7.36                           | 7.8  |                     |               | 16.2        |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.21                          | 56.5                           | 59.8                                       |                     |               | 124.0       |
| Land (3.5, 4.2, 6.1)                           |                               | 2.4                            | 4.6  |                     |               | 7.0         |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 8.21                          | 58.9                           | 64.4                                       |                     |               | 131.0       |

\* ( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.



TABLE 1.17  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE B OPTION 1 (1,000 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)              |                                   |                                  |  | Total Costs |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor: River to Annapolis | Mouth of Black River to Annapolis | Annapolis to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin |             |
| Bridges  |                                  |                                   |                                  |  | 2.60        |
| Breakwaters (2.4) <sup>a</sup>                   | 2.60                             |                                   |                                  |  | 32.5        |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.4)                 | 2.80                             | 11.8                              | 17.9                             |  | 0.09        |
| Reefing Demolition (3.4)                         |                                  | .032                              | .060                             |  | 15.9        |
| Conveyors (6.1)                                  |                                  |                                   | 15.9                             |  |             |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                     |                                  |                                   |                                  |  |             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility                |                                  |                                   |                                  |  |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway                |                                  |                                   |                                  |  | 53.8        |
| Tunnel (5.1)                                     |                                  | 53.8                              |                                  |  | 1.47        |
| Utilities (3.4, 5.1, 6.1)                        |                                  | 1.22                              | .250                             |  | 106.0       |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                            | 5.40                             | 66.9                              | 34.1                             |  | 15.9        |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%             | 0.81                             | 10.0                              | 5.12                             |  | 122.0       |
| Subtotal   | 6.21                             | 76.9                              | 39.2                             |  | 18.3        |
| Contingency @ 15%                                | 0.93                             | 11.5                              | 5.88                             |  | 141.0       |
| Subtotal   | 7.14                             | 88.4                              | 45.1                             |  | 21.1        |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Admin. @ 15% | 1.07                             | 13.3                              | 6.77                             |  | 162.0       |
| Subtotal   | 8.21                             | 102.0                             | 51.9                             |  | 9.21        |
| Land (3.4, 5.1, 6.1)                             |                                  | 4.82                              | 4.39                             |  | 171.0       |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                           | 8.21                             | 107.0                             | 56.3                             |  |             |

a( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.18  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 8 OPTION 2 (1,200 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)           |                               |  |               |             |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor: River to Anship | Anship to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs | Total Costs |
| Bridges  |                               | 0.30                          |  |               | 0.30        |
| Breakwaters (2.4)*                             | 2.6                           |                               |  |               | 2.6         |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.5)               | 2.8                           | 16.5                          | 22.0                                       |               | 41.3        |
| Building Demolition (3.5)                      |                               | .03                           | .06  |               | .09         |
| Conveyors (6.1)                                |                               |                               | 16.7                                       |               | 16.7        |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                               |                               |  |               |             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                               |                               |  |               |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                               |                               |  |               |             |
| Tunnel (5.1)                                   |                               | 53.8                          |  |               | 53.8        |
| Utilities (3.5, 5.1, 6.1)                      |                               | 1.24                          | .25  |               | 1.49        |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 5.4                           | 71.57                         | 39.3                                       |               | 116.0       |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | .81                           | 10.7                          | 5.89                                       |               | 17.4        |
| Subtotal                                       | 6.21                          | 82.3                          | 45.2                                       |               | 134.0       |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | .93                           | 12.4                          | 6.78                                       |               | 20.1        |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.14                          | 94.7                          | 52.0                                       |               | 154.0       |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.07                          | 14.2                          | 7.8  |               | 23.1        |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.21                          | 109.0                         | 59.8                                       |               | 177.0       |
| Land (3.5, 5.1, 6.1)                           |                               | 5.3                           | 4.6  |               | 9.90        |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 8.21                          | 114.3                         | 64.4                                       |               | 187.0       |

\* ( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.19  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 9 OPTION 1 (1,000 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)           |                                |                               |  |       |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------|
|  | Outer Harbor: River to Anahip | Mouth of Black River to Anahip | Anahip to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Total |
| Bridges  |                               |                                |                               |  |       |
| Breakwaters (2.4) *                            | 2.60                          |                                |                               |  | 2.60  |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.4)               | 2.80                          | .533                           |                               |  | 3.33  |
| Building Demolition                            |                               |                                |                               |  |       |
| Conveyors (6.2)                                |                               | 7.09                           | 22.3                          |  | 29.4  |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                               |                                |                               |  |       |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                               |                                |                               |  |       |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                               |                                |                               |  |       |
| Tunnel   |                               |                                |                               |  |       |
| Utilities (6.2)                                |                               |                                | .250                          |  | .250  |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 5.40                          | 7.62                           | 22.6                          |  | 35.6  |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | 0.81                          | 1.14                           | 3.39                          |  | 5.34  |
| Subtotal                                       | 6.21                          | 8.76                           | 26.0                          |  | 41.0  |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | 0.93                          | 1.31                           | 3.90                          |  | 6.14  |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.14                          | 10.1                           | 29.9                          |  | 47.1  |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.07                          | 1.51                           | 4.49                          |  | 7.07  |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.21                          | 11.6                           | 34.4                          |  | 54.2  |
| Land (6.2)                                     |                               |                                | 1.16                          |  | 1.16  |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 8.21                          | 11.6                           | 35.6                          |  | 55.4  |

\* ( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.20  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 9 OPTION 2 (1,200 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions) |                               |                              |  |               |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------|
|  | Outer Harbor        | Mouth of Black River to Aship | Aship to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs |
| Bridges  |                     |                               |                              |  |               |
| Breakwaters (2.4)*                             | 2.6                 |                               |                              |  | 2.6           |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.5)               | 2.8                 | 5.3                           |                              |  | 8.1           |
| Building Demolition                            |                     |                               |                              |  | 7.1           |
| Conveyors (6.2)                                |                     | 7.09                          | 22.7                         |  | 29.8          |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                     |                               |                              |  |               |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                     |                               |                              |  |               |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                     |                               |                              |  |               |
| Tunnel   |                     |                               |                              |  |               |
| Utilities (6.2)                                |                     |                               | .25                          |  | .25           |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 5.4                 | 12.4                          | 23.0                         |  | 40.8          |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | .81                 | 1.86                          | 3.45                         |  | 6.12          |
| Subtotal                                       | 6.21                | 14.3                          | 26.5                         |  | 47.01         |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | .93                 | 2.14                          | 3.97                         |  | 7.04          |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.14                | 16.4                          | 30.5                         |  | 54.0          |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.07                | 2.46                          | 4.57                         |  | 8.1           |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.21                | 18.9                          | 35.1                         |  |               |
| Land (6.2)                                     |                     |                               | 1.2                          |  | 1.2           |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 8.21                | 18.9                          | 36.3                         |  | 63.4          |

\* ( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.21  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 10 OPTION 1 (1,000 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)          |                                |                               |  |             |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor River to Anship | Mouth of Black River to Anship | Anship to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Total Costs |
| Bridges  |                              |                                |                               |  |             |
| Breakwaters (2.4)*                               | 2.60                         |                                |                               |  | 2.60        |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.4)                 | 2.80                         | .533                           |                               |  | 3.33        |
| Building Demolition                              |                              |                                |                               |  |             |
| Conveyors (6.3)                                  |                              | 6.64                           | 7.94                          |  | 14.6        |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                     |                              |                                |                               |  |             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility                |                              |                                | 33.8                          |  | 33.8        |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway                |                              |                                |                               |  |             |
| Tunnel   |                              |                                | .250                          |  | .250        |
| Utilities (6.3)                                  |                              |                                | 42.0                          |  | 54.6        |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                            | 5.40                         | 7.17                           |                               |  | 8.19        |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%             | 0.81                         | 1.08                           | 6.30                          |  | 62.8        |
| Subtotal   | 6.21                         | 8.25                           | 48.3                          |  | 9.42        |
| Contingency @ 15%                                | 0.93                         | 1.24                           | 7.25                          |  | 72.2        |
| Subtotal   | 7.14                         | 9.49                           | 55.6                          |  | 10.8        |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Admin. @ 15% | 1.07                         | 1.42                           | 8.34                          |  |             |
| Subtotal   | 8.21                         | 10.9                           | 63.9                          |  | 83.0        |
| Land (6.3)                                       |                              |                                | 2.43                          |  | 2.43        |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                           | 8.21                         | 10.9                           | 66.3                          |  | 85.4        |

\* ( ) Indicates Table in previous section(a) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.22  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 10 OPTION 2 (1,200 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)           |                                |                               |  |                             | Total Costs |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor: River to Anahup | Mouth of Black River to Anahup | Anahup to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs (Local Costs) |             |
| Bridges  |                               |                                |                               |  |                             | 2.6         |
| Breakwaters (2.4)*                             | 2.6                           |                                |                               |  |                             | 3.3         |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.5)               | 2.8                           | .533                           |                               |  |                             |             |
| Building Demolition                            |                               |                                |                               |  |                             | 15.23       |
| Conveyors (6.3)                                |                               | 6.64                           | 8.6                           |  |                             |             |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                               |                                |                               |  |                             | 33.8        |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility (6.3)        |                               |                                | 33.8                          |  |                             |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                               |                                |                               |  |                             |             |
| Tunnel   |                               |                                |                               |  |                             | .25         |
| Utilities (6.3)                                |                               |                                | .25                           |  |                             | 55.27       |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 5.4                           | 7.17                           | 42.7                          |  |                             | 8.28        |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | .81                           | 1.07                           | 6.40                          |  |                             | 63.5        |
| Subtotal                                       | 6.21                          | 8.24                           | 49.10                         |  |                             | 9.53        |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | .93                           | 1.24                           | 7.36                          |  |                             | 73.1        |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.14                          | 9.48                           | 56.5                          |  |                             | 11.0        |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.07                          | 1.42                           | 8.47                          |  |                             |             |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.21                          | 10.9                           | 64.9                          |  |                             | 84.0        |
| Land (6.3)                                     |                               |                                | 2.4                           |  |                             | 2.4         |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 8.21                          | 10.9                           | 67.3                          |  |                             | 86.4        |

\*( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.23  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 11 OPTION 1 (1,000 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)           |                                |                               |  |               | Total Costs |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor: River to Anship | Mouth of Black River to Anship | Anship to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs |             |
| Bridges  |                               |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Breakwaters (2.4)*                             | 2.60                          |                                |                               |  |               | 2.60        |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.4)               | 2.80                          | .533                           |                               |  |               | 3.33        |
| Building Demolition                            |                               |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Conveyors (6.4)                                |                               | 6.64                           | 4.57                          |  |               | 11.2        |
| Rail Facility & Improvements (6.4)             |                               | .451                           | 10.5                          |  |               | 11.0        |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                               |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                               |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Tunnel   |                               |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Utilities (6.4)                                |                               |                                | .250                          |  |               | .250        |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 5.40                          | 7.62                           | 15.3                          |  |               | 28.3        |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | 0.81                          | 1.14                           | 2.30                          |  |               | 4.25        |
| Subtotal                                       | 6.21                          | 8.76                           | 17.6                          |  |               | 32.6        |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | 0.93                          | 1.31                           | 2.64                          |  |               | 4.88        |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.14                          | 10.1                           | 20.2                          |  |               | 37.4        |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.07                          | 1.52                           | 3.03                          |  |               | 5.62        |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.21                          | 11.6                           | 23.2                          |  |               | 43.0        |
| Land (6.4)                                     |                               |                                | 2.43                          |  |               | 2.43        |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 8.21                          | 11.6                           | 25.6                          |  |               | 45.4        |

\* ( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.24  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 11 OPTION 2 (1979 Dollars) (1,200 - FOOT VESSELS)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions) |                                |                               |  |               |             |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor        | Mouth of Black River to Anship | Anship to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs | Local Costs |
| Bridges  |                     |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Breakwaters (2.4)*                             | 2.6                 |                                |                               |  |               | 2.6         |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.5)               | 2.8                 | .533                           |                               |  |               | 3.33        |
| Building Demolition                            |                     |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Conveyors (6.4)                                |                     | 6.64                           | 4.9                           |  |               | 11.5        |
| Rail Facility & Improvements (6.4)             |                     | .500                           | 10.5                          |  |               | 11.0        |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                     |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                     |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Tunnel   |                     |                                |                               |  |               |             |
| Utilities (6.4)                                |                     |                                | .250                          |  |               | .250        |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 5.40                | 7.67                           | 15.7                          |  |               | 28.7        |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | .81                 | 1.15                           | 2.36                          |  |               | 4.32        |
| Subtotal                                       | 6.21                | 8.82                           | 18.1                          |  |               | 33.1        |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | .93                 | 1.32                           | 2.71                          |  |               | 4.96        |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.14                | 10.1                           | 20.8                          |  |               | 38.0        |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.17                | 1.52                           | 3.12                          |  |               | 5.81        |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.21                | 11.6                           | 23.9                          |  |               | 43.7        |
| Land (6.4)                                     |                     |                                | 2.43                          |  |               | 2.43        |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 8.21                | 11.6                           | 26.3                          |  |               | 46.1        |

\* ( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.



TABLE 7-25  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 12 OPTION 1 (1,000 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)           |                |                               |  |   |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
|  | Outer Harbor: River to Anship | Mouth of Black | Anship to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs: Local Costs: Total Costs |
| Bridges  |                               |                |                               |  |   |
| Breakwaters (2.4)*                             | 2.60                          |                |                               |  | 2.60                                    |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.6)               | 2.80                          | .533           |                               |  | 3.33                                    |
| Building Demolition                            |                               |                |                               |  |   |
| Conveyors (6.5)                                |                               | 6.64           | 4.57                          |  | 11.2                                    |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                               |                |                               |  |   |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                               |                |                               |  |   |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway (6.5)        |                               | .451           | 15.5                          |  | 16.0                                    |
| Tunnel   |                               |                |                               |  |   |
| Utilities (6.5)                                |                               |                | .250                          |  | .250                                    |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 5.40                          | 7.62           | 20.3                          |  | 33.3                                    |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | 0.81                          | 1.14           | 3.05                          |  | 5.00                                    |
| Subtotal                                       | 6.21                          | 8.76           | 23.4                          |  | 38.4                                    |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | 0.93                          | 1.31           | 3.51                          |  | 5.75                                    |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.14                          | 10.1           | 26.9                          |  | 44.1                                    |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.07                          | 1.52           | 4.04                          |  | 6.63                                    |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.21                          | 11.6           | 30.9                          |  | 50.7                                    |
| Land (6.5)                                     |                               |                | 3.14                          |  | 3.14                                    |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 8.21                          | 11.6           | 34.0                          |  | 53.8                                    |

\*( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7-26  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 12 OPTION 2 (1,200 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)                   |                                       |  |               |             |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor: River to Mouth of Black | Lower Turning Basin to Mouth of Black | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs | Total Costs |
| Bridges  |                                       |                                       |  |               |             |
| Breakwaters (2.4)*                             | 2.60                                  |                                       |  |               | 2.6         |
| Bent Cuts & Deepening (2.4, 3.5)               | 2.80                                  | .533                                  |  |               | 3.33        |
| Building Demolition                            |                                       |                                       |  |               |             |
| Conveyors (6.5)                                |                                       | 6.64                                  | 4.90                                       |               | 11.5        |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                                       |                                       |  |               |             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                                       |                                       |  |               |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway (6.5)        |                                       | .50                                   | 15.5                                       |               | 16.0        |
| Tunnel   |                                       |                                       |  |               |             |
| Utilities (6.5)                                |                                       |                                       | .250                                       |               | .250        |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 5.4                                   | 7.67                                  | 20.6                                       |               | 33.7        |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | .81                                   | 1.15                                  | 3.09                                       |               | 5.06        |
| Subtotal                                       | 6.21                                  | 8.82                                  | 23.7                                       |               | 38.7        |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | .93                                   | 1.32                                  | 3.55                                       |               | 5.80        |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.14                                  | 10.1                                  | 27.2                                       |               | 44.4        |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.07                                  | 1.51                                  | 4.08                                       |               | 6.66        |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.21                                  | 11.6                                  | 31.3                                       |               | 51.1        |
| Land (6.5)                                     |                                       |                                       | 3.14                                       |               | 3.14        |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 8.21                                  | 11.56                                 | 34.4                                       |               | 54.2        |

\* ( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.27  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 13 OPTION 1 (1,000 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions) |                                |                               |  |               |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------|
|  | Outer Harbor        | Mouth of Black River to Anshup | Anshup to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs |
| Bridges  |                     |                                |                               |  |               |
| Breakwaters (2.6)*                             | 3.90                |                                |                               |  | 3.90          |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.6, 3.4)               | 2.90                | 8.1                            |                               |  | 11.0          |
| Building Demolition (3.4)                      |                     | 1.00                           |                               |  | 1.00          |
| Conveyors (6.2)                                |                     | 7.09                           | 22.3                          |  | 29.4          |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                     |                                |                               |  |               |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                     |                                |                               |  |               |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                     |                                |                               |  |               |
| Tunnel   |                     |                                |                               |  |               |
| Utilities (3.4, 6.2)                           |                     | 1.01                           | .250                          |  | 1.26          |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 6.80                | 17.2                           | 22.6                          |  | 46.6          |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 25%           | 1.02                | 2.58                           | 3.39                          |  | 6.99          |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.82                | 19.8                           | 26.0                          |  | 53.6          |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | 1.17                | 2.97                           | 3.90                          |  | 8.04          |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.99                | 22.8                           | 29.9                          |  | 61.7          |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.35                | 3.42                           | 4.49                          |  | 9.26          |
| Subtotal                                       | 10.3                | 26.2                           | 34.4                          |  | 70.9          |
| Land (3.4, 6.2)                                |                     | .954                           | 1.16                          |  | 2.11          |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 10.3                | 27.2                           | 35.6                          |  | 73.1          |

\*( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.28  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 13 OPTION 2 (1,200 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Outer Harbor: River to Mouth of Black | Lower Turning Basin to Mouth of Black | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs | Local Costs | Total Costs |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Bridge   |                                       |                                       |  |               |             |             |
| Breakwaters (2.6)*                             | 3.90                                  |                                       |  |               |             | 3.90        |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.6, 3.4)               | 2.90                                  | 9.37                                  |  |               |             | 12.3        |
| Building Demolition (3.5)                      |                                       | 1.57                                  |  |               |             | 1.57        |
| Conveyors (6.2)                                |                                       | 7.09                                  | 22.7                                       |               |             | 29.8        |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                                       |                                       |  |               |             |             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                                       |                                       |  |               |             |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                                       |                                       |  |               |             |             |
| Tunnel   |                                       |                                       |  |               |             |             |
| Utilities (3.5, 6.2)                           |                                       | 1.02                                  | .25  |               |             | 1.27        |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 6.80                                  | 19.1                                  | 23.0                                       |               |             | 48.9        |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | 1.02                                  | 2.86                                  | 3.45                                       |               |             | 7.33        |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.82                                  | 22.0                                  | 26.5                                       |               |             | 56.3        |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | 1.17                                  | 3.3                                   | 3.97                                       |               |             | 8.44        |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.99                                  | 25.3                                  | 30.5                                       |               |             | 64.8        |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.35                                  | 3.79                                  | 4.57                                       |               |             | 9.71        |
| Subtotal                                       | 10.3                                  | 29.1                                  | 35.1                                       |               |             | 74.5        |
| Land (3.5, 6.2)                                |                                       | 1.09                                  | 1.16                                       |               |             | 2.25        |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 10.3                                  | 30.2                                  | 36.3                                       |               |             | 76.8        |

\* ( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 1.29  
ESTIMATES OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 1A OPTION 1 (\$1,000 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions) |                               |                              |  |               |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------|
|  | Outer Harbor        | Mouth of Black River to Aship | Aship to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs |
| Bridges  |                     |                               |                              |  |               |
| Breakwaters (2.6)*                               | 3.90                |                               |                              |  | 3.90          |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.6, 3.4)                 | 2.90                | 8.1                           |                              |  | 21.0          |
| Building Demolition (3.4)                        |                     | 1.00                          |                              |  | 1.00          |
| Conveyors (6.3)                                  |                     | 6.64                          | 7.94                         |  | 14.6          |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                     |                     |                               |                              |  |               |
| Supply Purpose Vessel & Facility (6.3)           |                     |                               | 33.0                         |  | 33.0          |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway                |                     |                               |                              |  |               |
| Tunnel   |                     |                               |                              |  |               |
| Utilities (3.4, 6.3)                             |                     | 1.01                          | .250                         |  | 1.26          |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                            | 6.80                | 16.8                          | 41.2                         |  | 64.8          |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%             | 1.02                | 2.52                          | 6.18                         |  | 9.72          |
| Subtotal   | 7.82                | 19.3                          | 47.4                         |  | 74.5          |
| Contingency @ 15%                                | 1.17                | 2.90                          | 7.11                         |  | 11.2          |
| Subtotal   | 8.99                | 22.2                          | 54.5                         |  | 85.7          |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Admin. @ 15% | 1.35                | 3.33                          | 8.18                         |  | 12.9          |
| Subtotal   | 10.3                | 25.5                          | 62.7                         |  | 98.5          |
| Land (3.4, 6.3)                                  |                     | .954                          | 1.97                         |  | 2.92          |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                           | 10.3                | 26.5                          | 64.7                         |  | 101.4         |

\*( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.30  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 1A OPTION 2 (1,200 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)            |                                |                               |  |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
|  | Oyster Harbor: River to Anship | Mouth of Black River to Anship | Anship to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin |
| Bridges  |                                |                                |                               |  |
| Breakwaters (2.6)*                             | 3.90                           |                                |                               | 3.90                                       |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.6, 3.5)               | 2.90                           | 9.37                           |                               | 12.2                                       |
| Building Demolition (3.5)                      |                                | 1.57                           |                               | 1.6  |
| Conveyors (6.3)                                |                                | 6.64                           | 8.6                           | 15.23                                      |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                                |                                |                               |  |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility (6.3)        |                                |                                | 33.2                          | 33.1                                       |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                                |                                |                               |  |
| Tunnel   |                                |                                |                               |  |
| Utilities (3.5, 6.3)                           |                                | 1.02                           | .25                           | 1.4  |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 6.80                           | 18.6                           | 42.0                          | 67.4                                       |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | 1.02                           | 2.79                           | 6.3                           | 10.1                                       |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.82                           | 21.4                           | 48.3                          | 77.5                                       |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | 1.17                           | 3.21                           | 7.25                          | 11.63                                      |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.99                           | 24.6                           | 55.5                          | 89.1                                       |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.35                           | 3.69                           | 8.33                          | 13.37                                      |
| Subtotal                                       | 10.3                           | 28.3                           | 63.8                          | 102.5                                      |
| Land (3.5, 6.3)                                |                                | 1.09                           | 2.0                           | 3.09                                       |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 10.3                           | 29.4                           | 65.8                          | 106.0                                      |

\*( ) Indicates Table in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.31  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 15 OPTION 1 (\$1,000 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)           |                     |                               |               |             |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
|  | Upper Harbor: River to Anship | Lower Turning Basin | Anship to Lower Turning Basin | Federal Costs | Total Costs |
| Bridges  |                               |                     |                               |               |             |
| Breakwaters (2.6)*                             | 3.90                          |                     |                               |               | 3.90        |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.6, 3.4)               | 2.90                          | 8.10                |                               |               | 11.0        |
| Building Demolition (3.4)                      |                               | 1.00                |                               |               | 1.00        |
| Conveyors (6.4)                                |                               | 6.64                | 4.57                          |               | 11.2        |
| Rail Facility & Improvements (6.4)             |                               | .651                | 10.5                          |               | 11.0        |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                               |                     |                               |               |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                               |                     |                               |               |             |
| Tunnel   |                               |                     |                               |               |             |
| Utilities (3.4, 6.4)                           |                               | 1.01                | .250                          |               | 1.26        |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 6.80                          | 17.2                | 15.3                          |               | 39.3        |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | 1.02                          | 2.58                | 2.30                          |               | 5.9         |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.82                          | 19.8                | 17.6                          |               | 45.2        |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | 1.17                          | 2.97                | 2.64                          |               | 6.78        |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.99                          | 22.8                | 20.2                          |               | 52.1        |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.35                          | 3.42                | 3.03                          |               | 7.8         |
| Subtotal                                       | 10.34                         | 26.2                | 23.2                          |               | 59.7        |
| Land (3.4, 6.4)                                |                               | .954                | 1.97                          |               | 2.92        |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 10.34                         | 27.1                | 25.2                          |               | 62.6        |

\* ( ) Indicates Tables in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.32  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 15 OPTION 2 (1,200 - FOOT VERSLS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions) |                                   |                                  |  |               |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------|
|  | Outer Harbor        | Mouth of Black River to Annapolis | Annapolis to Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin to Upper Turning Basin | Federal Costs |
| Bridges  |                     |                                   |                                  |  |               |
| Breehwaters (2.6)*                             | 3.90                |                                   |                                  |  | 3.9           |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.6, 3.5)               | 2.90                | 9.37                              |                                  |  | 12.3          |
| Building Demolition (3.5)                      |                     | 1.57                              |                                  |  | 1.57          |
| Conveyors (6.4)                                |                     | 6.6                               | 4.9                              |  | 11.5          |
| Rail Facility & Improvements (6.4)             |                     | .431                              | 10.5                             |  | 11.0          |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                     |                                   |                                  |  |               |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway              |                     |                                   |                                  |  |               |
| Tunnel   |                     |                                   |                                  |  |               |
| Utilities (3.5, 6.4)                           |                     | 1.02                              | 25                               |  | 1.27          |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 6.80                | 19.0                              | 15.7                             |  | 41.5          |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | 1.02                | 2.85                              | 2.35                             |  | 6.22          |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.82                | 21.9                              | 18.0                             |  | 47.7          |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | 1.17                | 3.29                              | 2.70                             |  | 7.16          |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.99                | 25.2                              | 20.7                             |  | 45.9          |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.35                | 3.78                              | 3.10                             |  | 8.23          |
| Subtotal                                       | 10.3                | 29.0                              | 23.8                             |  | 63.1          |
| Land (3.5, 6.4)                                |                     | 1.09                              | 1.97                             |  | 3.06          |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 10.3                | 30.0                              | 25.8                             |  | 66.1          |

\* ( ) Indicates Tables in previous section(s) these costs.



TABLE 7.33  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 16 OPTION 1 (\$,000 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions)                   |                     |                     |               |             |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor: River to Mouth of Black | Lower Turning Basin | Lower Turning Basin | Federal Costs | Total Costs |
| Bridges  |                                       |                     |                     |               |             |
| Brewhouses (2.6)*                              | 3.90                                  |                     |                     |               | 3.90        |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.6, 3.4)               | 2.90                                  | 8.10                |                     |               | 11.0        |
| Building Demolition (3.4)                      |                                       | 1.00                |                     |               | 1.00        |
| Conveyors (6.5)                                |                                       | 6.64                | 4.57                |               | 11.2        |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                                       |                     |                     |               |             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                                       |                     |                     |               |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway (6.5)        | .451                                  | 15.5                |                     |               | 15.9        |
| Tunnel   |                                       |                     |                     |               |             |
| Utilities (3.4, 6.5)                           |                                       | 1.01                | .250                |               | 1.26        |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 6.80                                  | 16.2                | 20.3                |               | 43.3        |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | 1.02                                  | 2.43                | 3.04                |               | 6.49        |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.82                                  | 18.6                | 23.3                |               | 49.7        |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | 1.17                                  | 2.79                | 3.49                |               | 7.45        |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.99                                  | 21.4                | 26.8                |               | 57.2        |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.35                                  | 3.21                | 4.02                |               | 8.58        |
| Subtotal                                       | 10.3                                  | 24.6                | 30.8                |               | 65.7        |
| Land (3.4, 6.5)                                |                                       | 9.54                | 2.67                |               | 12.2        |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 10.3                                  | 34.1                | 33.5                |               | 77.9        |

\* ( ) Indicates Tables in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

TABLE 7.24  
ESTIMATE OF NAVIGATION PROJECT COSTS  
ALTERNATIVE 16 OPTION 2 (1,200 - FOOT VESSELS)  
(1979 Dollars)

| ITEM   | Costs (in millions) |                               |                     |                              |                     | Total Costs |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
|  | Outer Harbor        | Mouth of Black River to Aship | Lower Turning Basin | Aship to Lower Turning Basin | Upper Turning Basin |             |
| Bridges  |                     |                               |                     |                              |                     |             |
| Breakwaters (2.6)*                             | 3.9                 |                               |                     |                              |                     | 3.9         |
| Bank Cuts & Deepening (2.6, 3.5)               | 2.9                 | 8.931                         |                     |                              |                     | 11.9        |
| Building Demolition (3.5)                      |                     | 1.57                          |                     |                              |                     | 1.57        |
| Conveyors (6.5)                                |                     | 6.6                           | 4.90                |                              |                     | 11.5        |
| Rail Facility & Improvements                   |                     |                               |                     |                              |                     |             |
| Special Purpose Vessel & Facility              |                     |                               |                     |                              |                     |             |
| Truck Transfer Facility & Roadway (6.5)        |                     | .5                            | 15.6                |                              |                     | 16.1        |
| Tunnel   |                     |                               |                     |                              |                     |             |
| Utilities (3.5, 6.5)                           |                     | 1.02                          | .25                 |                              |                     | 1.27        |
| Subtotal Direct Costs                          | 6.80                | 18.6                          | 20.8                |                              |                     | 46.2        |
| Contractor's Overhead & Profit @ 15%           | 1.02                | 2.79                          | 3.12                |                              |                     | 6.93        |
| Subtotal                                       | 7.82                | 21.4                          | 23.9                |                              |                     | 53.1        |
| Contingency @ 15%                              | 1.17                | 3.21                          | 3.6                 |                              |                     | 7.98        |
| Subtotal                                       | 8.99                | 24.6                          | 27.5                |                              |                     | 61.1        |
| Engineering & Design, Supervision & Adm. @ 15% | 1.35                | 3.69                          | 4.12                |                              |                     | 9.16        |
| Subtotal                                       | 10.3                | 28.3                          | 31.60               |                              |                     | 70.2        |
| Land (3.5, 6.5)                                |                     | 1.09                          | 2.43                |                              |                     | 3.52        |
| TOTAL NAVIGATION COSTS                         | 10.3                | 26.77                         | 34.0                |                              |                     | 73.7        |

\* ( ) Indicates Tables in previous section(s) detailing these costs.

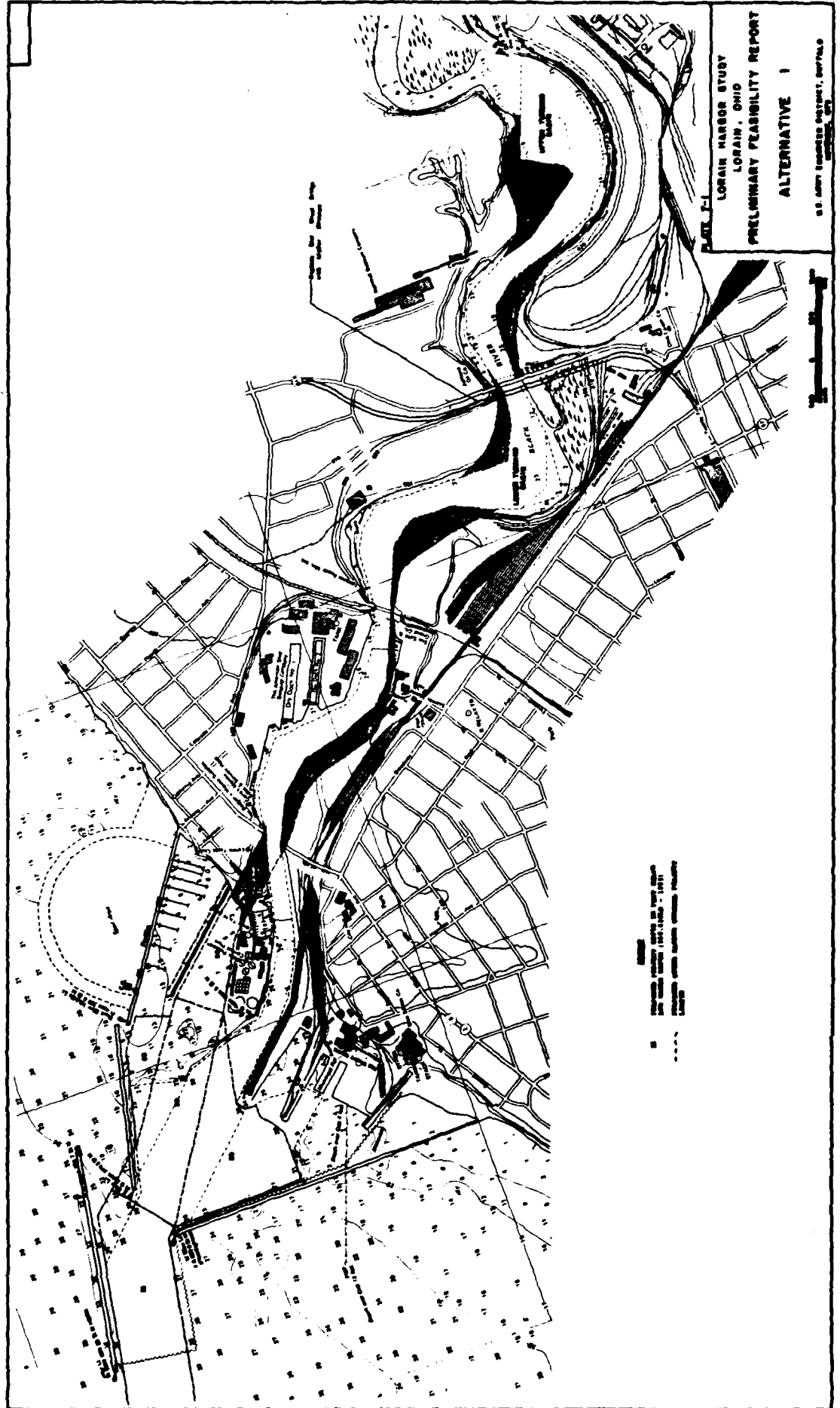
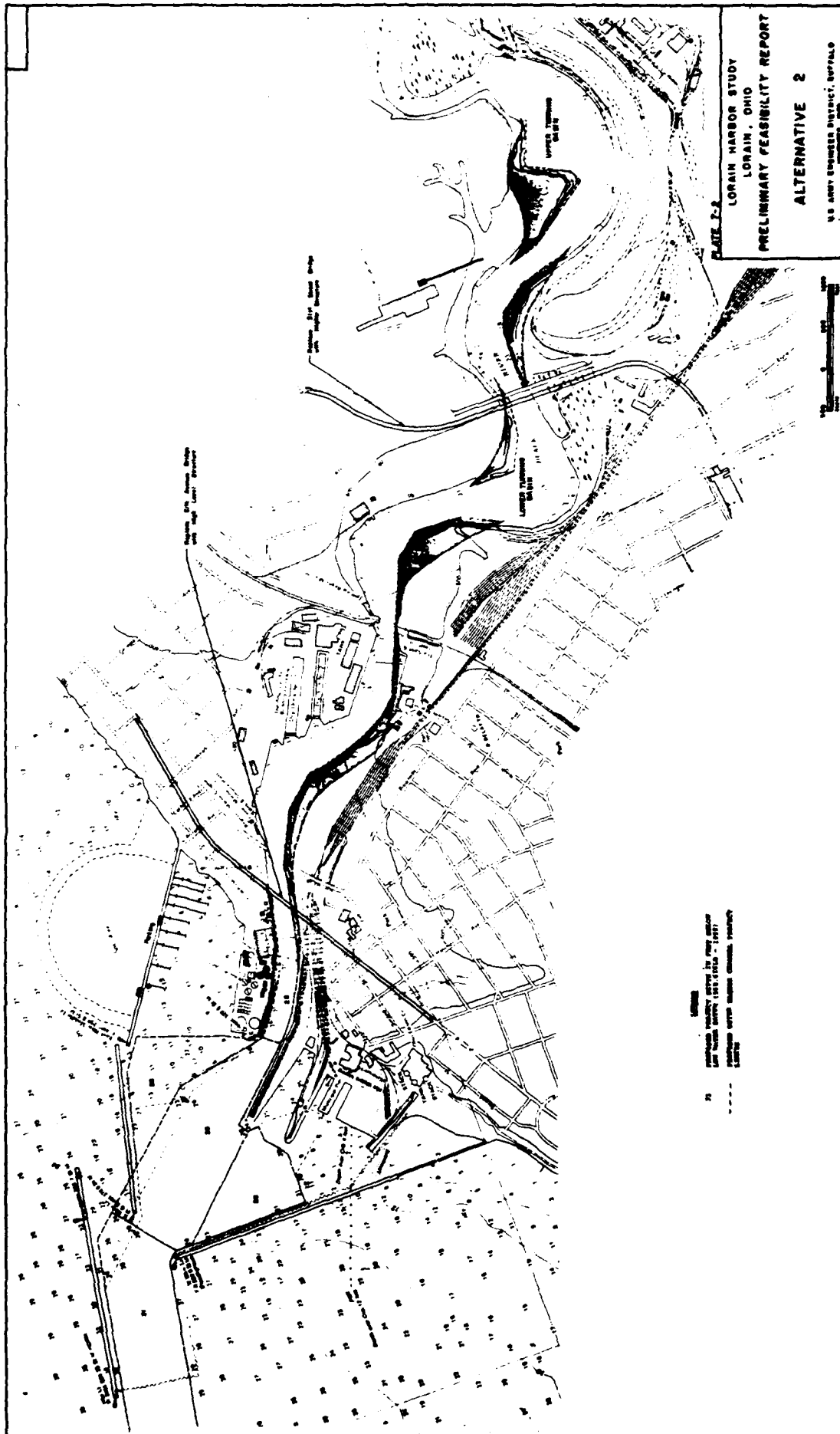
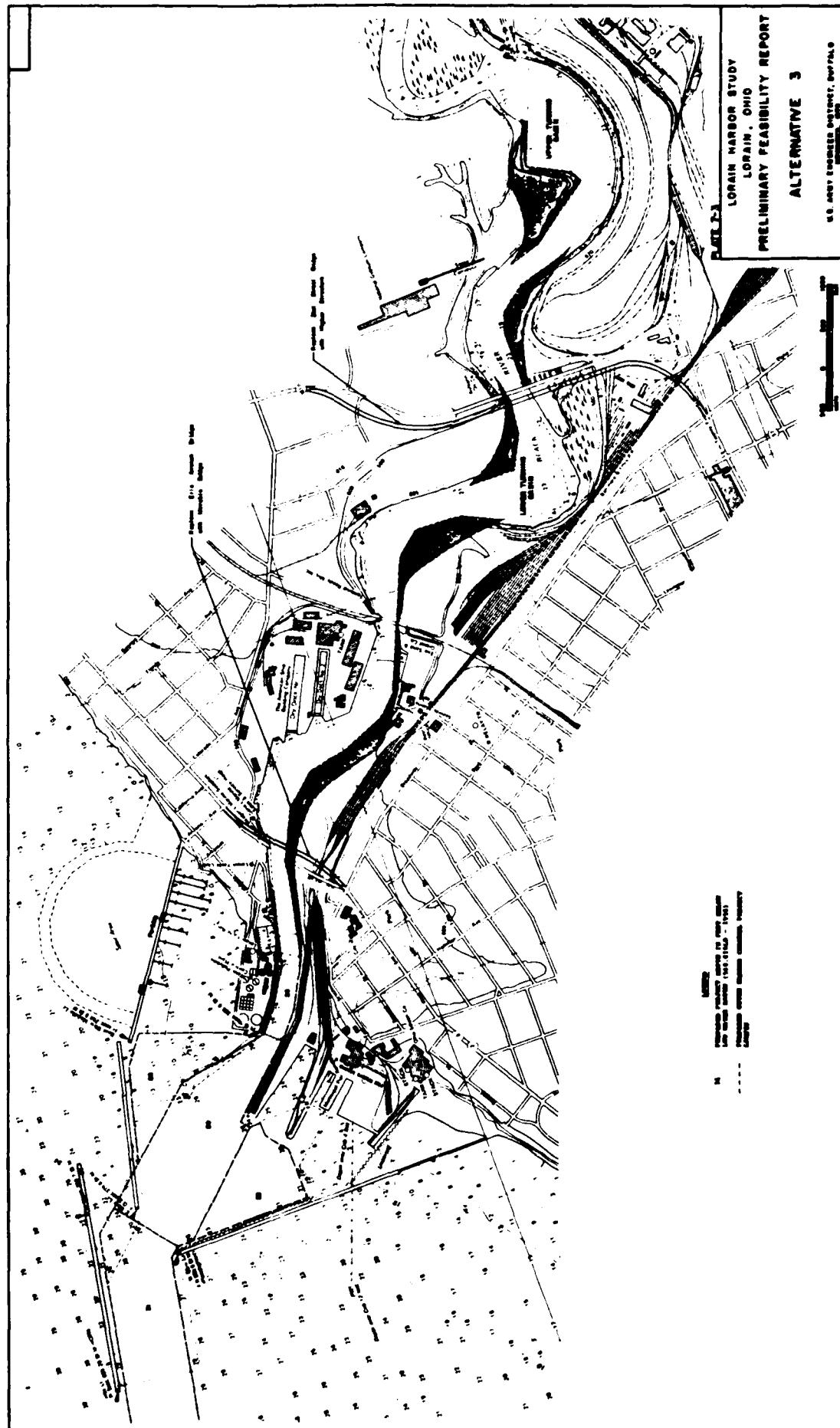


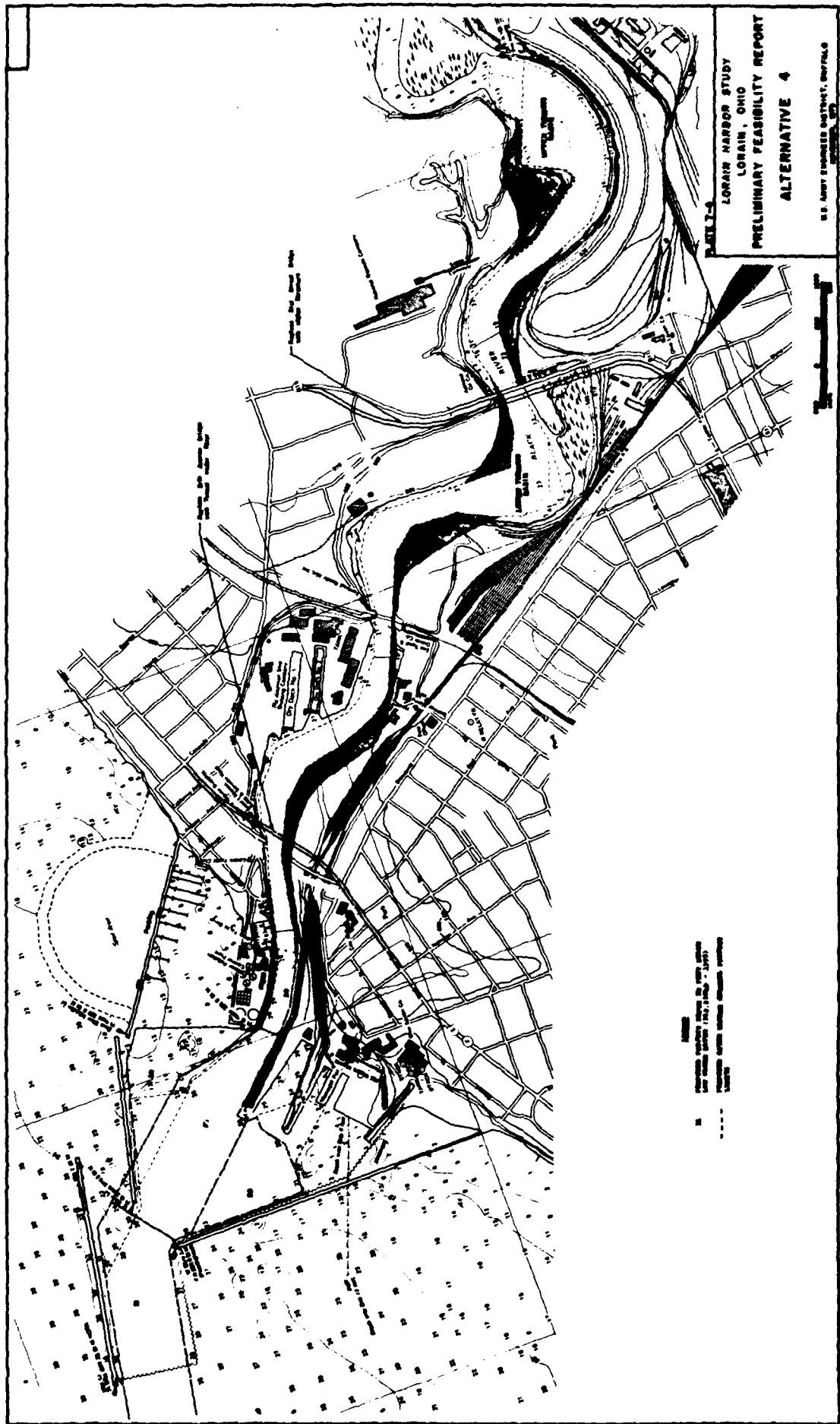
PLATE 1-1  
LORAIN HARBOR STUDY  
LORAIN, OHIO  
PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT  
ALTERNATIVE 1  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, DALLAS, TEXAS

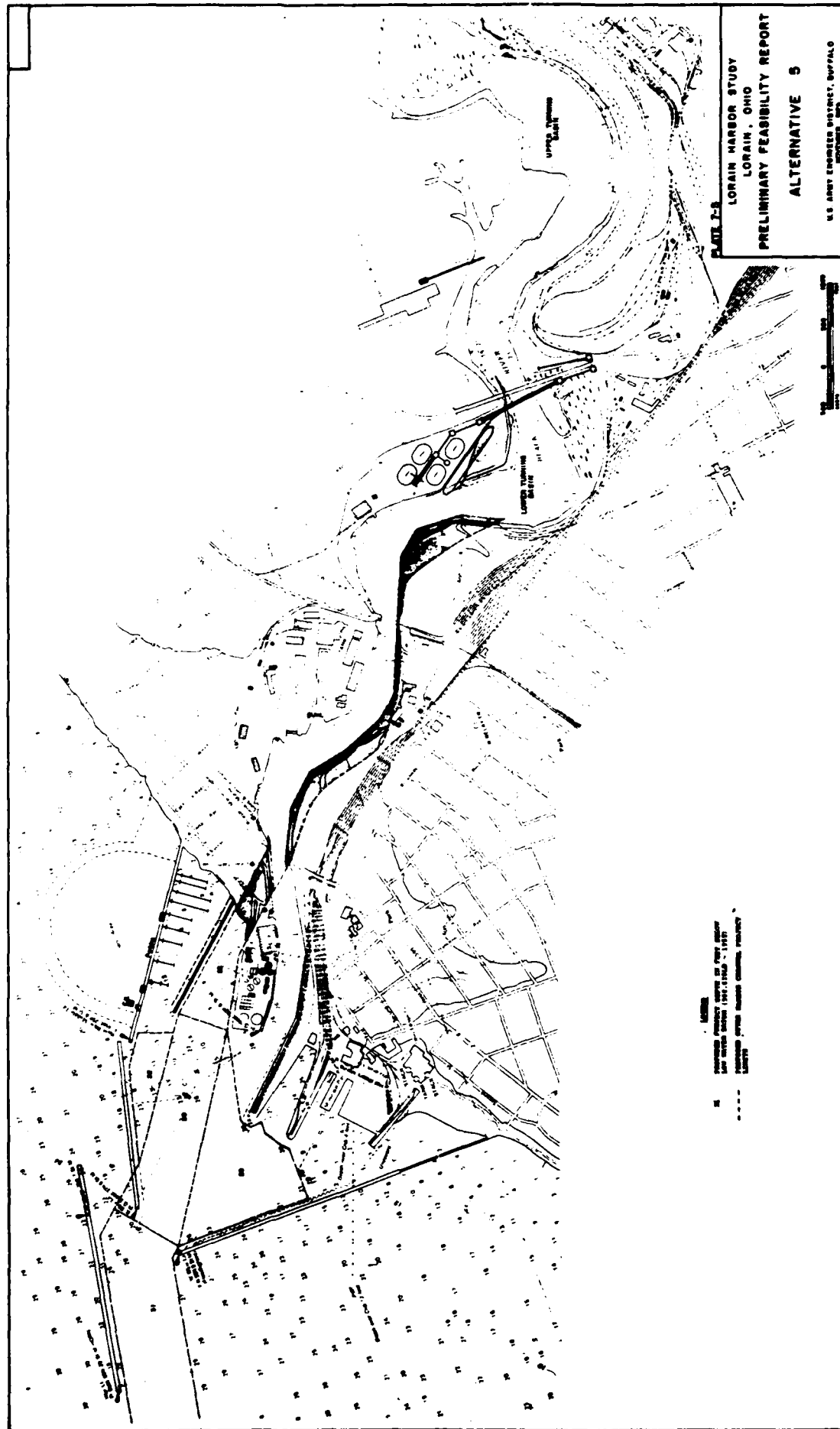


**LORAIN HARBOR STUDY  
LORAIN, OHIO  
PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT  
ALTERNATIVE 3**

**19. ANY FURTHER REMARKS?**







LORAIN HARBOR STUDY  
 LORAIN, OHIO  
 PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT  
 ALTERNATIVE 5  
 U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, BUFFALO  
 NEW YORK, N.Y.

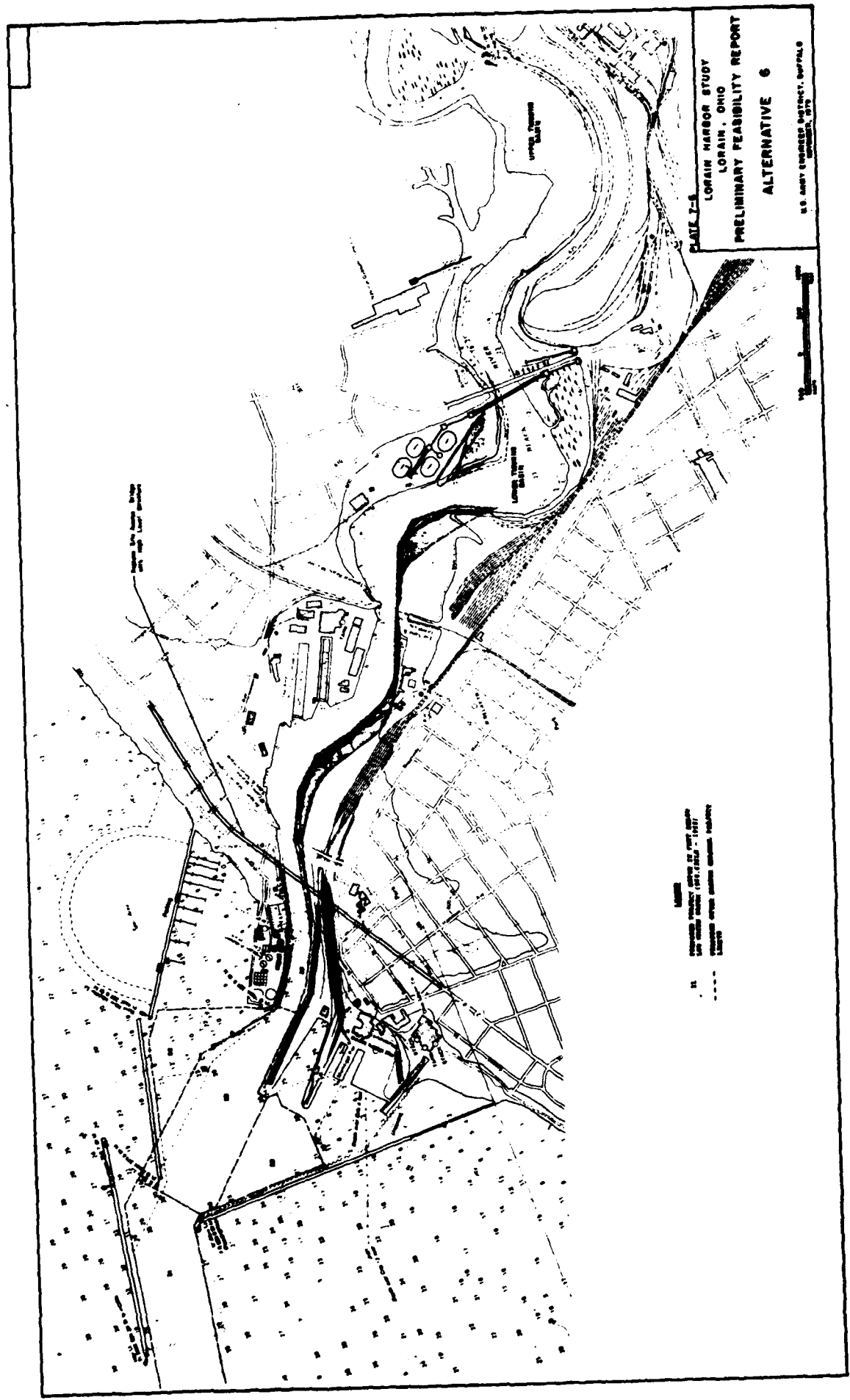
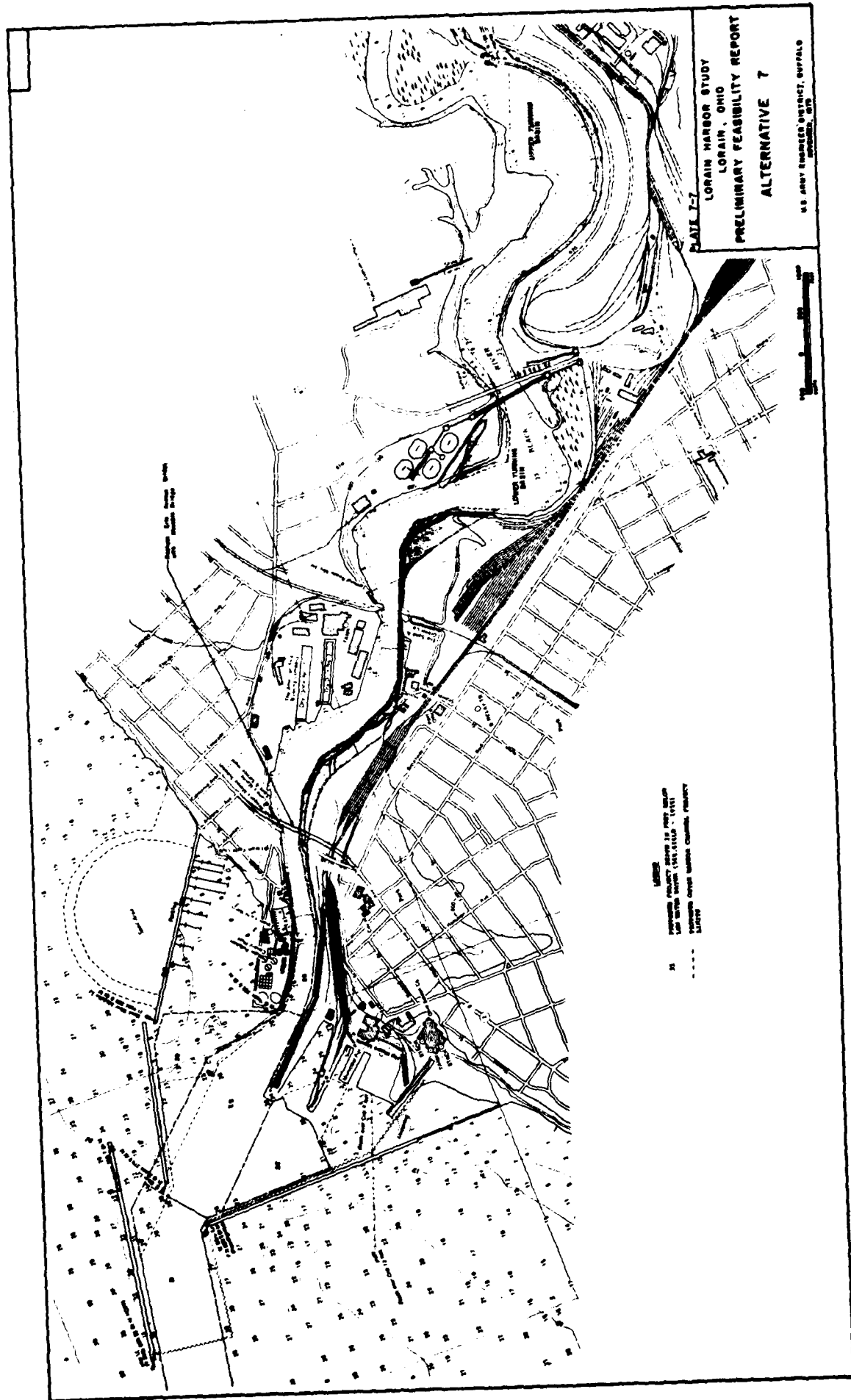
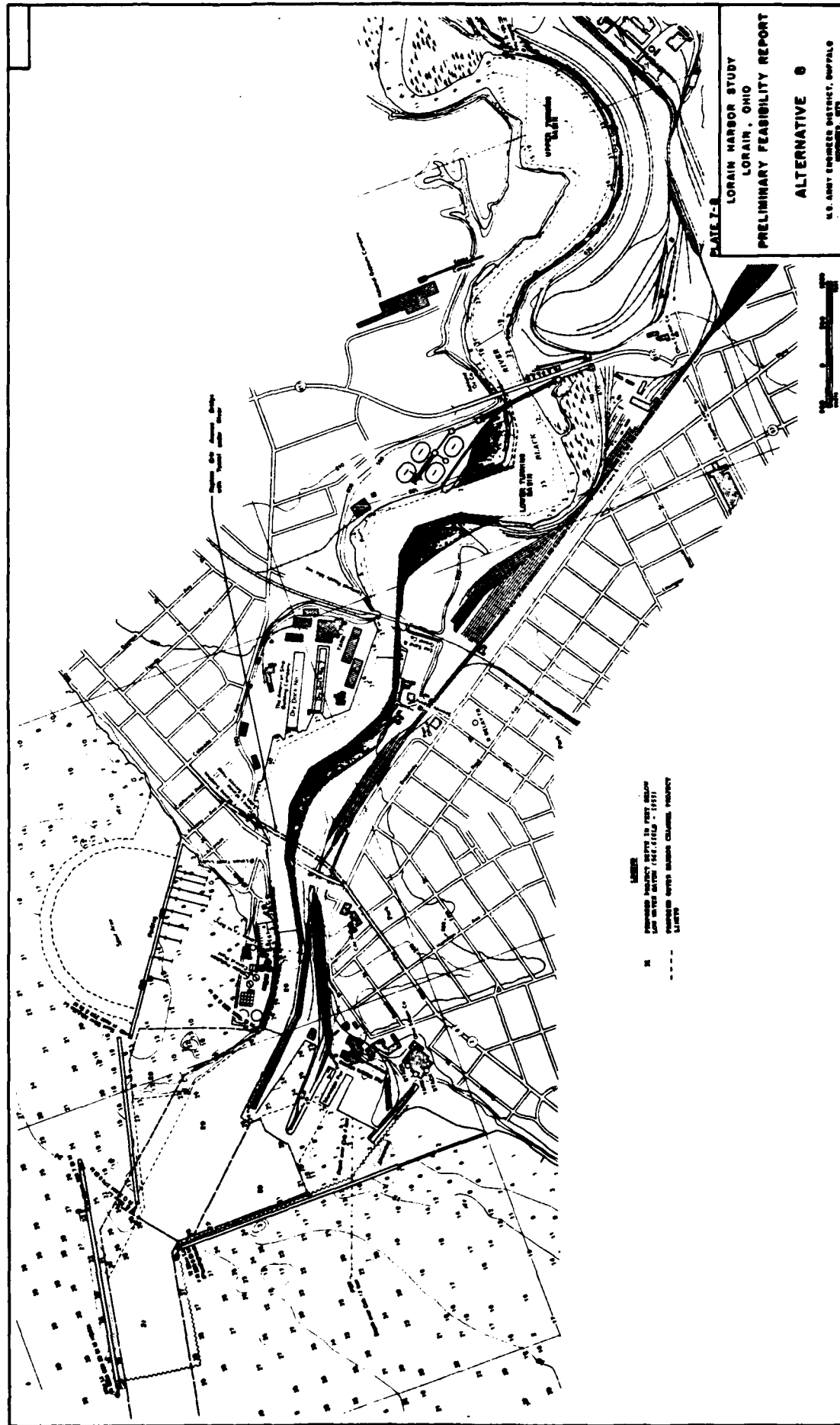


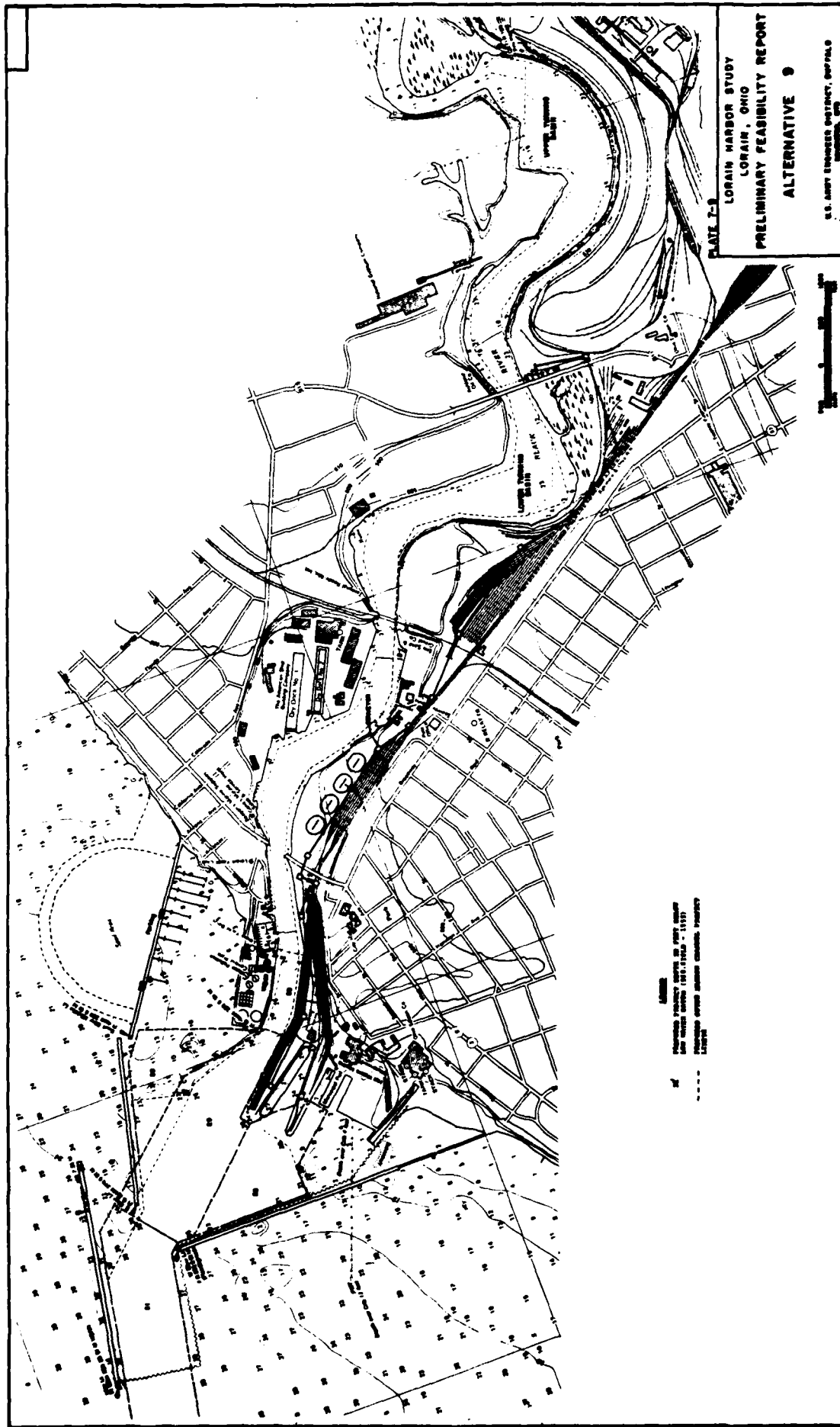
PLATE 2-1  
LORAIN HARBOR STUDY  
LORAIN, OHIO  
PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT  
ALTERNATIVE 6  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, BUFFALO, N.Y.  
SEPTEMBER, 1972

1. PROPOSED HARBOR STUDY AREA  
2. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
3. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
4. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
5. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
6. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
7. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
8. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
9. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
10. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
11. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
12. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
13. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
14. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
15. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
16. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
17. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
18. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
19. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
20. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
21. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
22. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
23. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
24. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
25. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
26. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
27. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
28. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
29. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
30. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
31. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
32. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
33. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
34. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
35. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
36. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
37. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
38. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
39. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
40. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
41. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
42. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
43. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
44. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
45. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
46. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
47. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
48. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
49. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
50. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
51. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
52. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
53. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
54. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
55. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
56. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
57. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
58. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
59. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
60. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
61. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
62. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
63. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
64. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
65. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
66. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
67. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
68. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
69. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
70. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
71. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
72. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
73. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
74. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
75. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
76. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
77. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
78. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
79. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
80. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
81. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
82. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
83. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
84. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
85. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
86. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
87. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
88. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
89. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
90. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
91. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
92. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
93. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
94. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
95. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
96. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
97. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
98. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
99. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA  
100. EXISTING HARBOR STUDY AREA









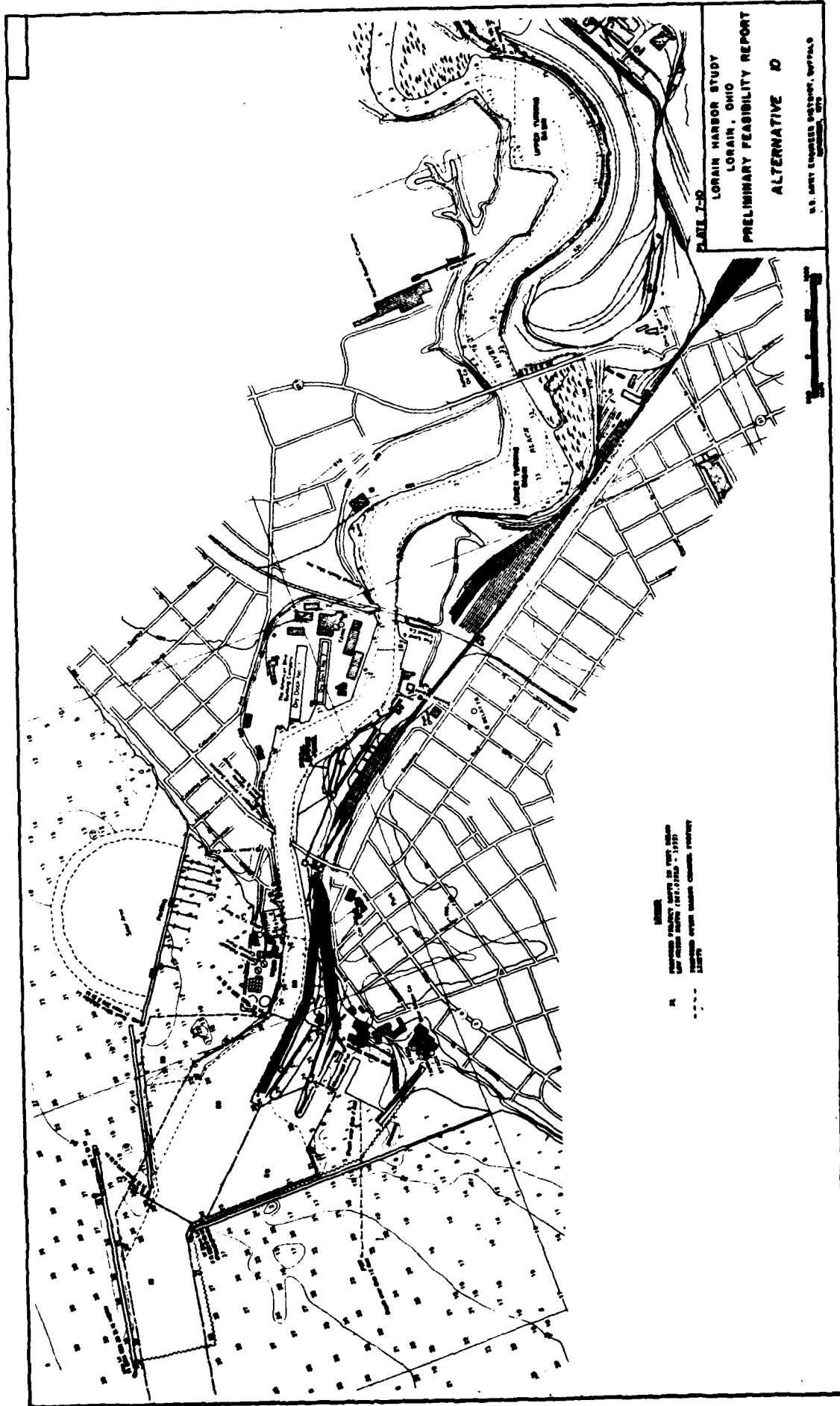
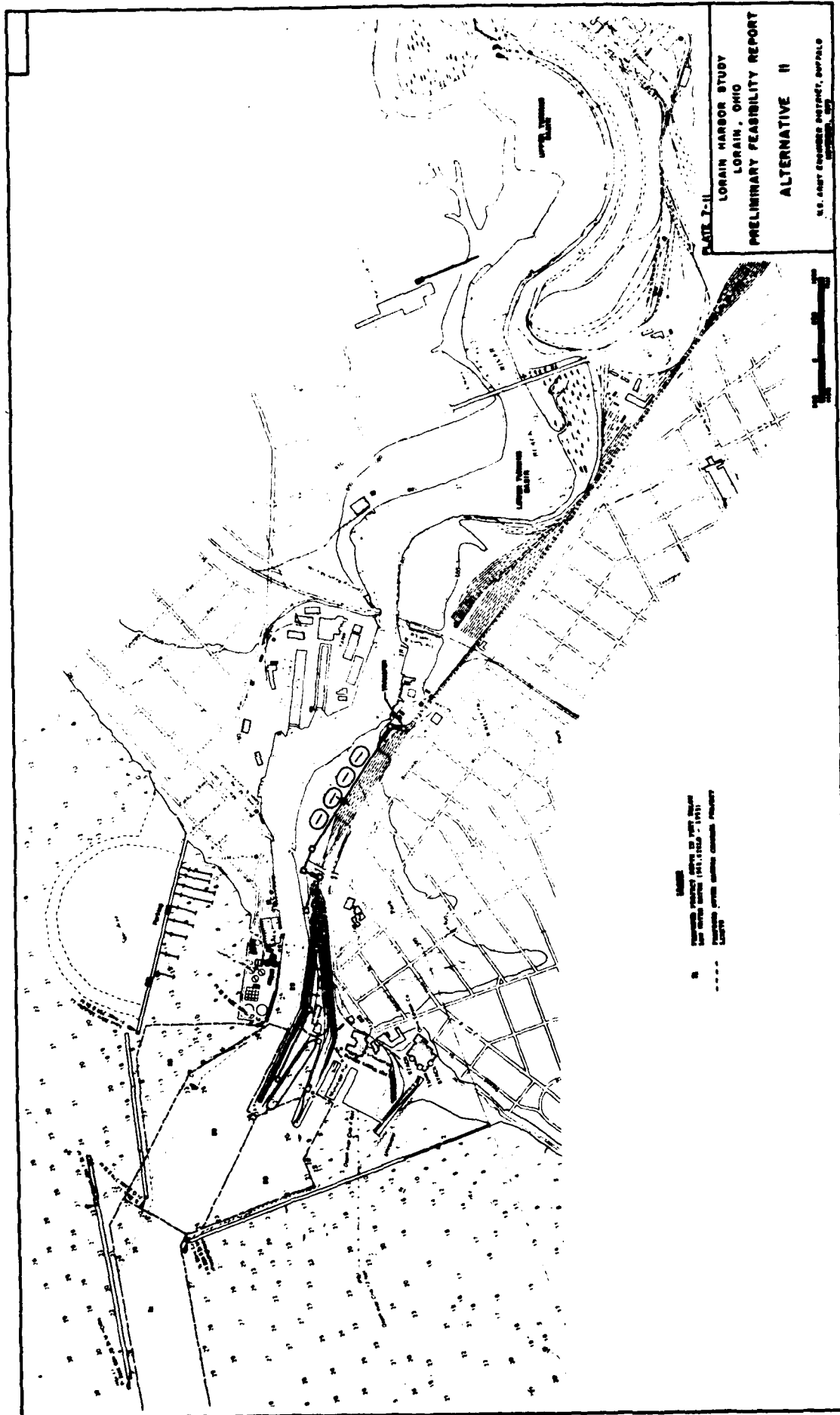


PLATE 1-2

LORAIN HARBOR STUDY  
LORAIN, OHIO  
PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT  
ALTERNATIVE 10

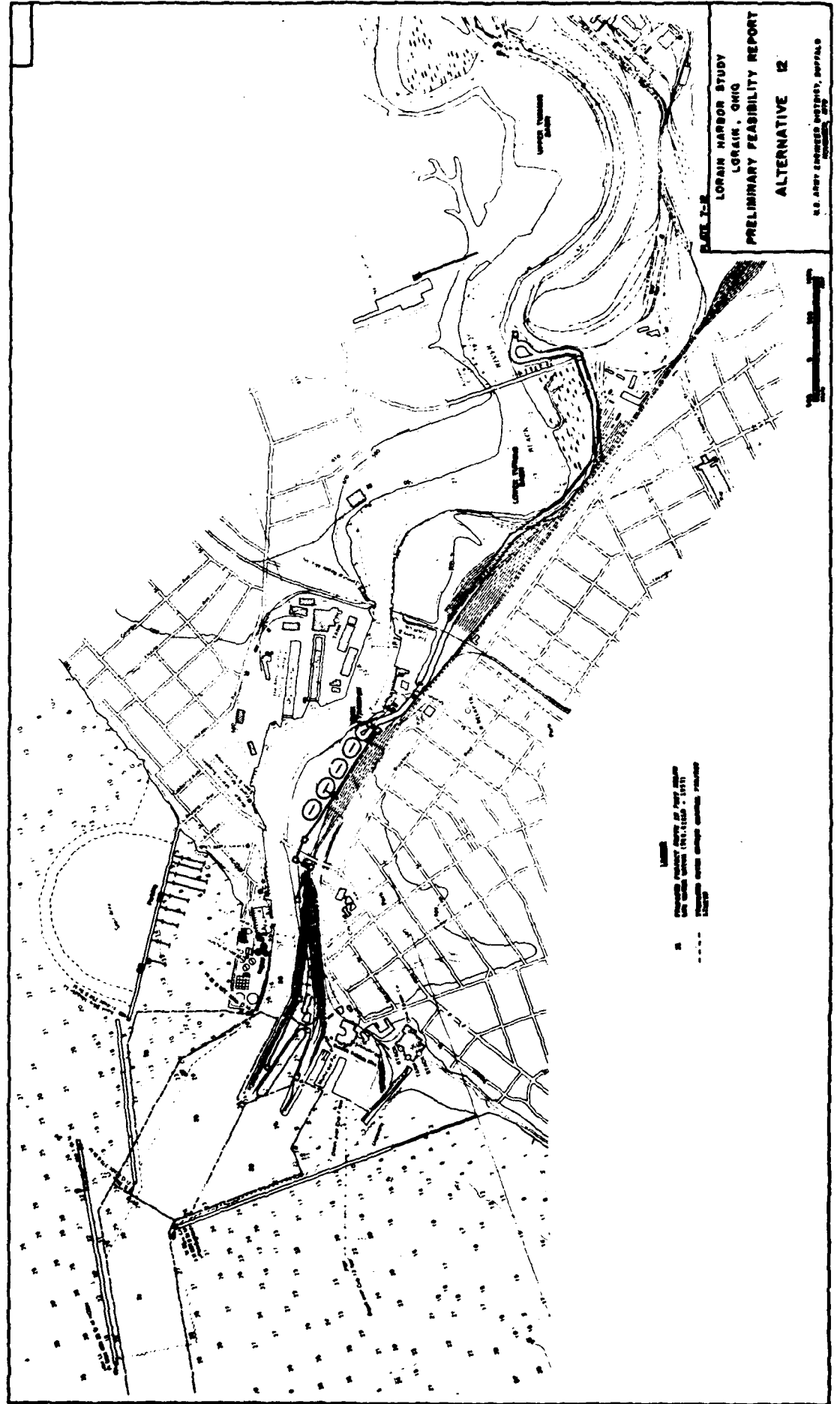
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, BUFFALO, N.Y.

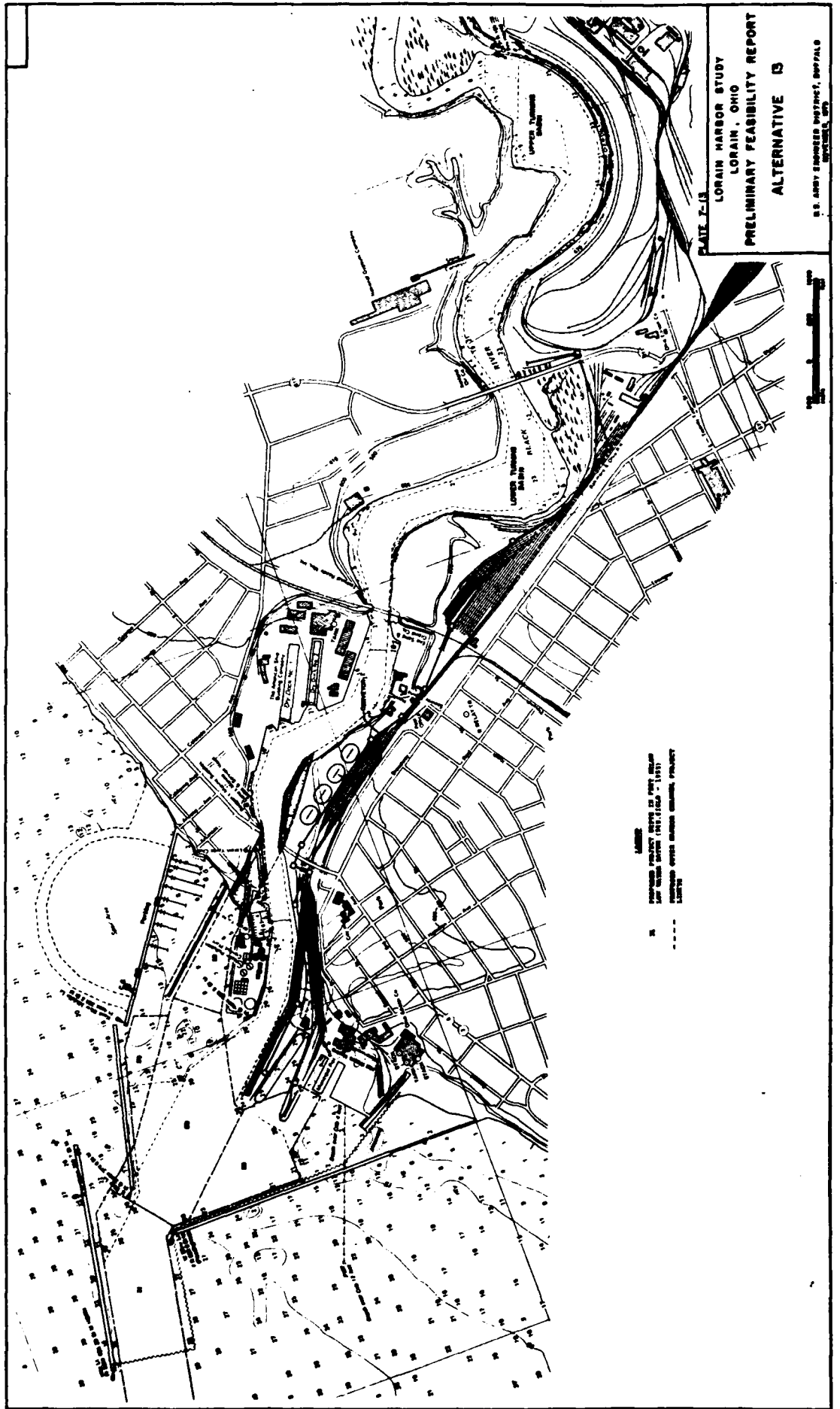
1. PROPOSED PROJECT AREA IN VIEW AREA  
2. EXISTING PROJECT AREA (REF. 1-10)  
3. EXISTING PROJECT AREA (REF. 1-10)  
4. EXISTING PROJECT AREA (REF. 1-10)



Lorain Harbor Study  
 Lorain, Ohio  
 Preliminary Feasibility Report  
 Alternative II  
 U.S. Army Engineer District, Buffalo  
 Buffalo, New York

Legend  
 --- PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO EXISTING HARBOUR  
 --- PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO EXISTING HARBOUR  
 --- PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO EXISTING HARBOUR





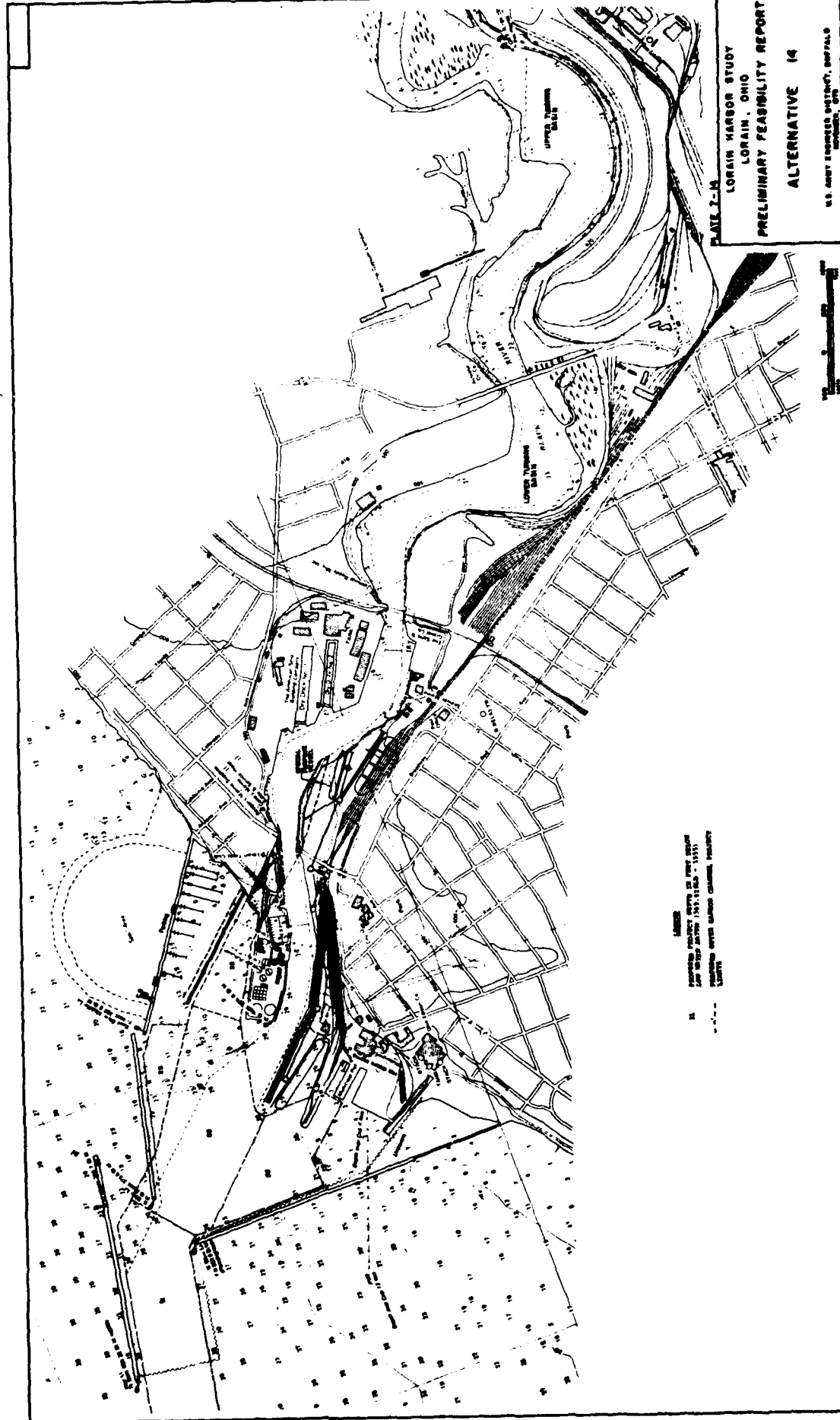
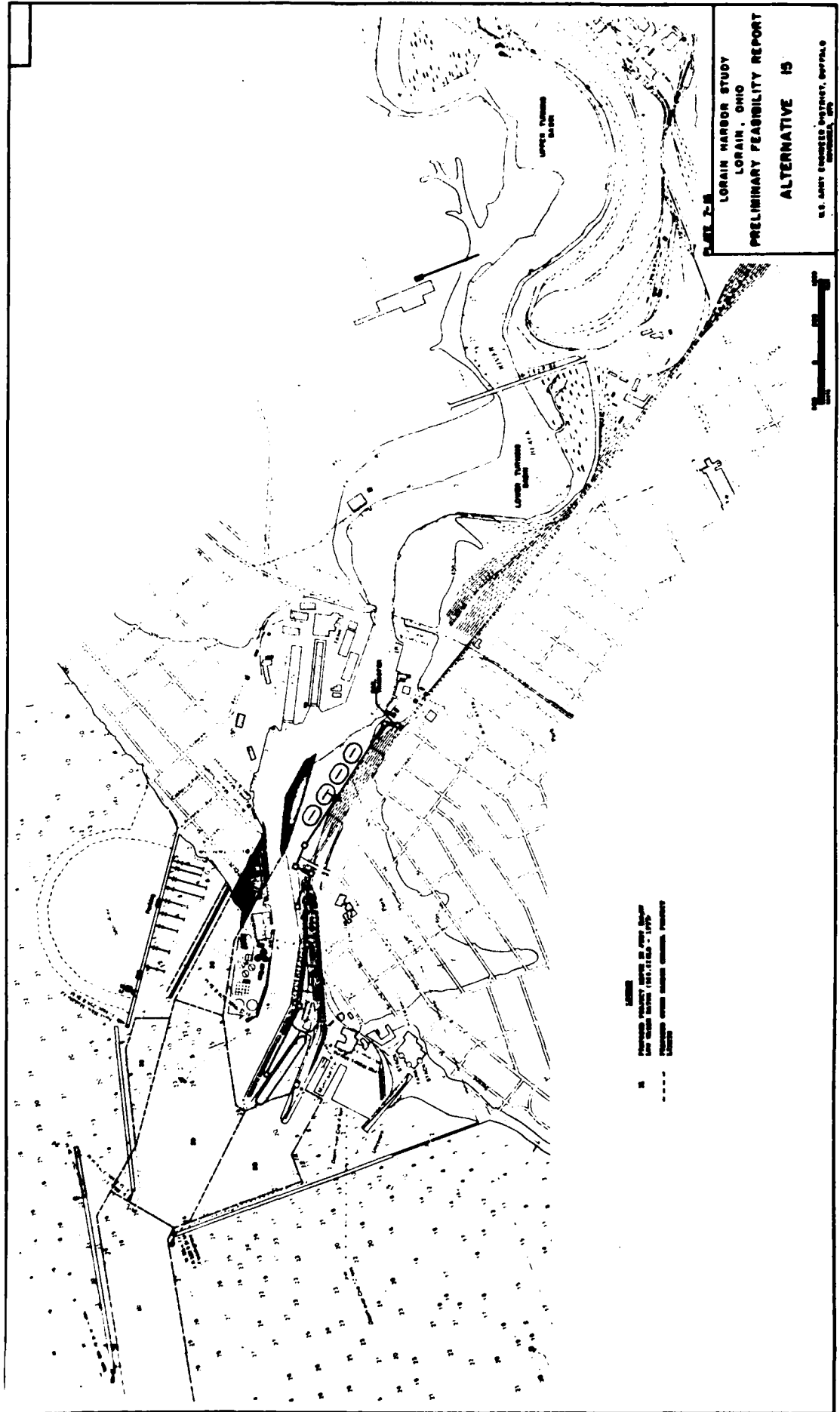
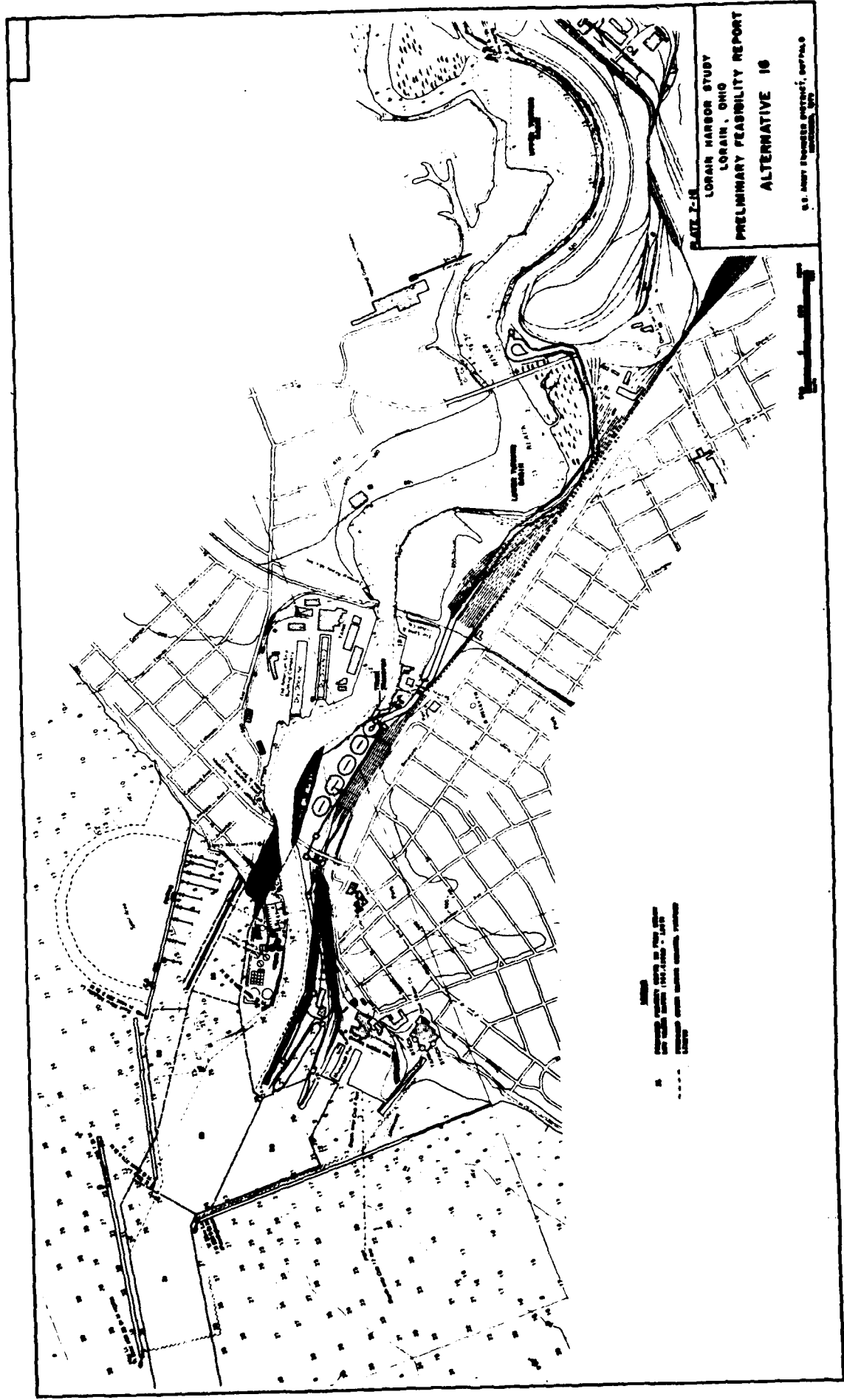


PLATE I-M  
 LORAIN HARBOR STUDY  
 LORAIN, OHIO  
 PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT  
 ALTERNATIVE 14  
 U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, BUFFALO  
 NEW YORK, 1957







### EXPLANATION OF ATTACHMENT 1

The following work sheets refer to detail construction items, quantities, units, unit prices and costs associated with Lakefront or Upriver transshipment construction items. Estimates are separated by Alternatives, Options and geographic location.

Estimates by Alternative are as follows:

| <u>ALTERNATIVE NUMBER</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u>   |
|---------------------------|--|
| 5, 6, 7 & 8               | Transshipment facility below 21st Street with transfer to conveyor upriver from 21st Street.   |
| 9 & 13                    | Lakefront transshipment facility with transfer to Upriver conveyor system.   |
| 10                        | Lakefront transshipment facility with transfer to Upriver special purpose vessel.  |
| 11 & 15                   | Lakefront transshipment facility with transfer to Upriver rail system.   |
| 12 & 16                   | Lakefront transshipment facility with transfer to Upriver truck system.  |
| 14                        | Lakefront transshipment facility with transfer to Upriver special purpose vessel when a new channel through Riverside Park is constructed. |

Estimates by options are directed as follows:

| <u>OPTION NUMBER</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u>                              |
|----------------------|---|
| 1                    | Navigation capabilities up to 1000 foot vessels |
| 2                    | Navigation capabilities up to 1200 foot vessels |

Estimate with a \* indicates that the item and cost falls in a location between the mouth of the Black River and American Shipbuilding. All other items are located between American Shipbuilding and the Lower Turning Basin.

ALTERNATIVE 5, 6, 7 & 8OPTION 1PAGE 1 OF 2

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                     | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE       | EXTENSION   |
|------|---------------------------------|----------|------|------------------|-------------|
| A    | BANK CUT & DEEPENING            |          |      |                  |             |
| 1.   | DREDGING                        | NONE     | —    | —                | —           |
| B.   | SITE DEVELOPMENT                |          |      |                  |             |
| 1.   | SITE PREPARATION                | 15       | ACRE | 4,000            | 60,000      |
| 2.   | EARTHWORK (CUT & OFFSITE SPOIL) | 122,250  | CY   | 7                | 855,750     |
| 3.   | ACCESS ROAD                     | 3425     | SY   | 12               | 41,100      |
| 4.   |                                 |          |      |                  |             |
|      |                                 |          |      |                  | (956,850)   |
| C.   | WHARF CONSTRUCTION              |          |      |                  |             |
| 1.   | WHARF (STEEL SHEET PILING)      | 89,600   | SF   | 13 <sup>50</sup> | 1,204,600   |
| 2.   | REIN. CONC ANCHORS              | 760      | CY   | 150              | 114,000     |
| 3.   | TIE RODS, 2 1/2" $\phi$         | 9600     | LF   | 3                | 28,800      |
| 4.   | REIN. CONC. DECK CAP            | 570      | CY   | 150              | 85,500      |
| 5.   | TIMBER FENDER SYSTEM            | 1000     | LF   | 32 <sup>50</sup> | 32,500      |
| 6.   | MOORING DEVICES                 | 20       | EA   | 850              | 17,000      |
| 7.   | ANCHOR PILES                    | 2600     | LF   | 9                | 23,400      |
|      |                                 |          |      |                  | (1,510,800) |
| D.   | MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEM        |          |      |                  |             |
| 1.   | DOCK HOPPER                     | 1        | EA   | 325,000          | 325,000     |
| 2.   | STACKER/RECLAIMER (COMPLETE)    | 1        | EA   | 2,000,000        | 2,000,000   |
| 3.   | DOZERS                          | 2        | EA   | 248,000          | 496,000     |
| 4.   | OFFICE BLDG/CONTROL CENTER      | 1        | EA   | 50,000           | 50,000      |
| 5.   |                                 |          |      |                  |             |
| 6.   |                                 |          |      |                  |             |
|      |                                 |          |      |                  | (2,871,000) |

ALTERNATIVE 56, 7, & 8

OPTION

1

PAGE

2 OF 2

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                                   | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE | EXTENSION    |
|------|---|----------|------|------------|--------------|
| 7.   |   |          |      |            |              |
| 8.   |   |          |      |            |              |
| 9.   |   |          |      |            |              |
| 10.  |   |          |      |            |              |
|      | TRANSSHIPMENT SUBTOTAL (B+C+D)                |          |      |            | 5,338,650    |
| E.   | CONVEYOR SYSTEM                               |          |      |            |              |
| 1.   | CONVEYOR                                      | 4000     | LF   | 2250       | 9,000,000    |
| 2.   | CONVEYOR BRIDGE                               | LUMP     | SUM  | 1,500,000  | 1,500,000    |
| 3.   | BRIDGE PILING SUPPORTS                        | 300      | LF   | 9          | 2,700        |
| 4.   | GRID FOOTING, CONVEYOR<br>SUPPORTS THRU SWAMP | 75       | CY   | 150        | 11,250       |
| 5.   | EARTHWORK                                     | 6300     | CY   | 5          | 31,500       |
|      | CONVEYOR SYS. SUBTOTAL                        |          |      |            | (10,545,450) |
| F.   | UTILITIES                                     | LUMP     | SUM  | 250,000    | 250,000      |
|      | SUBTOTAL DIRECT COSTS                         |          |      |            | 16,134,100   |

ALTERNATIVE 9 E 13OPTION 1PAGE 1 OF 2

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                      | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE       | EXTENSION   |
|------|----------------------------------|----------|------|------------------|-------------|
| 4.   | BANK CUTS & DEEPENING            |          |      |                  |             |
| ★ 1. | DREDGING                         | 58,350   | CY   | 13 <sup>90</sup> | 533,065     |
| B.   | SITE DEVELOPMENT                 |          |      |                  |             |
| 1.   | CLEARING & GRUBBING              | 9.64     | ACRE | 1000             | 9,640       |
| 2.   | GRADING                          | 46,700   | SY   | 3                | 140,100     |
| 3.   | EARTHWORK                        | 133,000  | CY   | 5                | 665,000     |
|      |                                  |          |      |                  | (819,740)   |
| C.   | WHARF CONSTRUCTION               |          |      |                  |             |
| ★ 1. | REIN. CONC. CAP. DECK            | 490      | CY   | 150              | 73,500      |
| ★ 2. | TIMBER FENDERING SYSTEM          | 1100     | LF   | 32 <sup>50</sup> | 35,750      |
| ★ 3. | MOORING DEVICES                  | 20       | EA   | 850              | 17,000      |
|      |                                  |          |      |                  | (126,250)   |
| D.   | MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEM         |          |      |                  |             |
| ★ 1. | DOCK/HOPPER                      | 1        | EA   | 325,000          | 325,000     |
| 2.   | OFFICE BLDG/CONTROL CENTER       | 1        | EA   | 50,000           | 50,000      |
| 3.   | STACKER/RECLAIMER                | 1        | EA   | 2,000,000        | 2,000,000   |
| 4.   | DOZERS                           | 2        | EA   | 248,000          | 496,000     |
|      |                                  |          |      |                  | (2,871,000) |
|      | TRANSHIPMENT SUBTOTAL<br>(B+C+D) |          |      |                  | 3,811,990   |
| E.   | CONVEYOR SYSTEM                  |          |      |                  |             |
| ★ 0. | CONVEYOR                         | 2,770    | LF   | 2250             | 6,232,500   |
| 1.   | CONVEYOR                         | 8,430    | LF   | 2250             | 18,967,500  |
| ★ 2. | CONVEYOR ENCLOSURE (THRU REIN.)  | 1500     | LF   | 250              | 375,000     |
| ★ 3. | CONVEYOR TUNNEL                  | 30       | LF   | 1000             | 30,000      |

| ALTERNATIVE <u>9 &amp; 13</u> |                        | OPTION   |      | PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u>2</u> |              |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------|------|---------------------------|--------------|
| ITEM                          | DESCRIPTION            | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE                | EXTENSION    |
| 4.                            | BRIDGE (N & W R.R.)    | LUMP     | SUM  | } INCLUDED IN ITEM E-1    |              |
| 5.                            | BRIDGE (E. 9TH ST.)    | LUMP     | SUM  |                           |              |
| 6.                            | CONVEYOR HOUSING       |          | LF   |                           |              |
|                               | CONVEYOR SYS. SUBTOTAL |          |      |                           | (25,605,000) |
| F.                            | UTILITIES              | LUMP     | SUM  | 250,000                   | 250,000      |
|                               | * SUBTOTAL             |          |      |                           | 7,621,815    |
|                               | SUBTOTAL               |          |      |                           | 22,578,240   |
|                               | SUBTOTAL DIRECT COSTS  |          |      |                           | 30,200,055   |

ALTERNATIVE 10OPTION 1PAGE 1 OF 2

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                       | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE       | EXTENSION               |
|------|-----------------------------------|----------|------|------------------|-------------------------|
| A.   | BANK CUTS & DEEPENING             |          |      |                  |                         |
| ★ 1. | DREDGING                          | 38,350   | CY   | 13 <sup>90</sup> | 533,065                 |
| B.   | SITE DEVELOPMENT                  |          |      |                  |                         |
| 1.   | SITE PREPARATION                  | 17.45    | ACRE | 4,000            | 69,800                  |
| 2.   | EARTHWORK (CUT & OFFSET SPOIL)    | 293,500  | CY   | 7                | 2,054,500               |
| 3.   | ACCESS ROAD                       | 4,045    | SY   | 12               | 48,540                  |
| 4.   | RAIL REMOVAL                      | 6500     | LF   | 6                | 39,000                  |
|      |                                   |          |      |                  | (2,211,840)             |
| C.   | WHARF CONSTRUCTION                |          |      |                  |                         |
| ★ 1. | REIN CONC. CAP DECK               | 490      | CY   | 150              | 73,500                  |
| ★ 2. | TIMBER FENDER SYSTEM              | 1100     | LF   | 32 <sup>50</sup> | 35,750                  |
| ★ 3. | MOORING DEVICES                   | 20       | EA   | 850              | 17,000                  |
|      |                                   |          |      |                  | (126,250)               |
| D.   | MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEM          |          |      |                  |                         |
| ★ 1. | DOCK HOPPER                       | 1        | EA   | 325,000          | 325,000                 |
| 2.   | STACKER/RECLAIMER (COMPLETE)      | 1        | EA   | 2,000,000        | 2,000,000               |
| 3.   | DOZERS                            | 2        | EA   | 248,000          | 496,000                 |
| 4.   | SHIPLoader                        | 1        | EA   | 1,850,000        | 1,850,000               |
| 5.   | REIN. CONC. BIN WALLS             | 18,600   | SF   | 15               | 279,000                 |
| 6.   | SPECIAL PURPOSE VESSEL            | 1        | EA   | 25,000,000       | 25,000,000              |
| 7.   | OFFICE BLDG/CONTROL CENTER        | 1        | EA   | 50,000           | 50,000                  |
|      |                                   |          |      |                  | (30,000,000)            |
|      | TRANSSHIPMENT SUBTOTAL<br>(B+C+D) |          |      |                  | 32,338,090 <sup>✓</sup> |



ALTERNATIVE 10

OPTION

1PAGE 2 OF 2

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                                | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE       | EXTENSION    |
|------|--|----------|------|------------------|--------------|
| E.   | CONVEYOR SYSTEM                            |          |      |                  |              |
| ★ 0. | CONVEYOR                                   | 2,770    | LF   | 2,250            | 6,232,500    |
| 1.   | CONVEYOR                                   | 3,530    | LF   | 2,250            | 7,942,500    |
| ★ 2. | CONVEYOR ENCLOSURE (THRU REPAIR)           | 1,500    | LF   | 250              | 375,000      |
| ★ 3. | CONVEYOR TUNNEL                            | 30       | LF   | 1000             | 30,000       |
|      | CONVEYOR SYS. SUBTOTAL                     |          |      |                  | (14,580,000) |
| F.   | UTILITIES                                  | LUMP     | SUM  | 250,000          | 250,000      |
| G.   | SPECIAL PURPOSE VESSEL<br>LOADING FACILITY |          |      |                  |              |
| 1.   | WHARF (SHEET STEEL PILING)                 | 91,000   | SF   | 13 <sup>50</sup> | 1,228,500    |
| 2.   | REIN. CONC. ANCHORS                        | 770      | CY   | 150              | 115,500      |
| 3.   | TIE RODS, 2 1/2" Ø                         | 9750     | LF   | 3                | 29,250       |
| 4.   | REIN. CONC. DECK CAP                       | 360      | CY   | 150              | 54,000       |
| 5.   | TIMBER FENDER SYSTEM                       | 700      | LF   | 32 <sup>50</sup> | 22,750       |
| 6.   | MOORING DEVICES                            | 12       | EA   | 850              | 10,200       |
| 7.   | ANCHOR PILES                               | 2600     | LF   | 9                | 23,400       |
|      | SPV LOADING FAC. SUBTOTAL                  |          |      |                  | (1,483,600)  |
|      | ★ SUBTOTAL                                 |          |      |                  | 7,621,815    |
|      | SUBTOTAL                                   |          |      |                  | 41,562,940   |
|      | SUBTOTAL DIRECT COSTS                      |          |      |                  | 49,184,755   |

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                      | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE       | EXTENSION               |
|------|----------------------------------|----------|------|------------------|-------------------------|
| A.   | BANK CUTS & DEEPENING            |          |      |                  |                         |
| ★ 1. | DREDGING                         | 38,350   | CY   | 13 <sup>90</sup> | 533,065                 |
| B.   | SITE DEVELOPMENT                 |          |      |                  |                         |
| 1.   | SITE PREPARATION                 | 12       | ACRE | 4,000            | 48,000                  |
| 2.   | ACCESS ROAD                      | 4045     | SY   | 12               | 48,540                  |
| 3.   | TRACERWORK                       | 500      | LF   | 70               | 35,000                  |
| 4.   | EARTHWORK (CUT & COMPACTED FILL) | 133,000  | CY   | 5                | 665,000                 |
| C.   | WHARF CONSTRUCTION               |          |      |                  | (796,540)               |
| ★ 1. | REIN. CONC. CAP DECK             | 490      | CY   | 150              | 73,500                  |
| ★ 2. | TIMBER FENDERING SYSTEM          | 1100     | LF   | 32 <sup>50</sup> | 35,750                  |
| ★ 3. | MOORING DEVICES                  | 20       | EA   | 850              | 17,000                  |
|      |                                  |          |      |                  | (126,250)               |
| D.   | MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEM         |          |      |                  |                         |
| ★ 1. | DOCK HOPPER                      | 1        | EA   | 325,000          | 325,000                 |
| 2.   | STACKER/RECLAIMER (COMPLETE)     | 1        | EA   | 2,000,000        | 2,000,000               |
| 3.   | DOZERS                           | 2        | EA   | 248,000          | 496,000                 |
| 4.   | HOPPER CARS (ACTIVE)             | 100      | EA   | 38,000           | 3,800,000               |
| 5.   | HOPPER CARS (RESERVE)            | 20       | EA   | 38,000           | 760,000                 |
| 6.   | LOCOMOTIVES                      | 4        | EA   | 532,300          | 2,129,200               |
| 7.   | OFFICE BLDG/CONTROL CENTER       | 1        | EA   | 50,000           | 50,000                  |
| 8.   | SURGE BIN / HOPPER               | 1        | EA   | 475,000          | 475,000                 |
|      |                                  |          |      |                  | (10,035,200)            |
|      | TRANSSHIPMENT SUBTOTAL           |          |      |                  | 10,957,990 <sup>✓</sup> |
|      | (B+C+D)                          |          |      |                  |                         |

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                      | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE | EXTENSION    |
|------|----------------------------------|----------|------|------------|--------------|
| E.   | CONVEYOR SYSTEM                  |          |      |            |              |
| ★ 0. | CONVEYOR                         | 2,770    | LF   | 2,250      | 6,232,500    |
| 1.   | CONVEYOR                         | 2,030    | LF   | 2,250      | 4,567,500    |
| ★ 2. | CONVEYOR ENCLOSURE (THRU REPAIR) | 1500     | LF   | 250        | 375,000      |
| ★ 3. | CONVEYOR TUNNEL                  | 30       | LF   | 1000       | 30,000       |
|      | CONVEYOR SYS. SUBTOTAL           |          |      |            | (11,205,000) |
| F.   | UTILITIES                        | LUMP     | SUM  | 250,000    | 250,000      |
|      | ★ SUBTOTAL                       |          |      |            | 7,621,815    |
|      | SUBTOTAL                         |          |      |            | 15,324,240   |
|      | SUBTOTAL DIRECT COSTS            |          |      |            | 22,946,055   |

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                      | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE       | EXTENSION            |
|------|----------------------------------|----------|------|------------------|----------------------|
| A.   | BANK CUTS & DEEPENING            |          |      |                  |                      |
| ★ 1. | DREDGING                         | 38,350   | CY   | 13 <sup>90</sup> | 533,065              |
| B.   | SITE DEVELOPMENT                 |          |      |                  |                      |
| 1.   | SITE PREPARATION                 | 22.04    | ACRE | 4,000            | 88,160               |
| 2.   | EARTHWORK (CUT & COMPACTED FILL) | 165,410  | CY   | 5                | 827,050<br>(915,210) |
| C.   | WHARF CONSTRUCTION               |          |      |                  |                      |
| ★ 1. | REIN. CONC. CAP DECK             | 490      | CY   | 150              | 73,500               |
| ★ 2. | TIMBER FENDER SYSTEM             | 1100     | LF   | 32 <sup>50</sup> | 35,750               |
| ★ 3. | MOORING DEVICES                  | 20       | EA   | 850              | 17,000<br>(126,250)  |
| D.   | MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEM         |          |      |                  |                      |
| 1.   | JUGGLER BIN/HOPPER               | 1        | EA   | 475,000          | 475,000              |
| ★ 2. | DOCK HOPPER                      | 1        | EA   | 325,000          | 325,000              |
| 3.   | STACKER/RECLAIMER (COMPLETE)     | 1        | EA   | 2,000,000        | 2,000,000            |
| 4.   | DOZERS                           | 2        | EA   | 248,000          | 496,000              |
| 5.   | 50 TON HAULERS (ACTIVE)          | 16       | EA   | 290,000          | 4,640,000            |
| 6.   | 50 TON HAULERS (RESERVE)         | 16       | EA   | 290,000          | 4,640,000            |
| 7.   | HAUL ROAD (24' PVMT SECTION)     | 53,670   | SY   | 25               | 1,341,750            |
| 8.   | RETAINING WALL                   | 47,250   | SF   | 20               | 945,000              |
| 9.   | TRUCK DUMP.                      | 1        | EA   | 30,000           | 30,000               |
| 10.  | OFFICE BLDG/CONTROL CENTER       | 1        | EA   | 50,000           | 50,000               |
|      |                                  |          |      |                  | (14,942,750)         |
|      | TRANSHIPMENT SUBTOTAL<br>(B+C+D) |          |      |                  | 15,984,210 ✓         |

ALTERNATIVE 12 & 16 - OPTION 1 PAGE 2 OF 2

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                      | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE | EXTENSION    |
|------|----------------------------------|----------|------|------------|--------------|
| E.   | CONVEYOR SYSTEM                  |          |      |            |              |
| ★ 0  | CONVEYOR                         | 2,770    | LF   | 2250       | 6,232,500    |
| 1.   | CONVEYOR                         | 2,030    | LF   | 2250       | 4,567,500    |
| ★ 2. | CONVEYOR ENCLOSURE (THRU REPAIR) | 1500     | LF   | 250        | 375,000      |
| ★ 3. | CONVEYOR TUNNEL                  | 30       | LF   | 1000       | 30,000       |
|      | CONVEYOR SYS. SUBTOTAL           |          |      |            | (11,205,000) |
| F.   | UTILITIES                        | LUMP     | SUM  | 250,000    | 250,000      |
|      | ★ SUBTOTAL                       |          |      |            | 7,621,815    |
|      | SUBTOTAL                         |          |      |            | 20,350,460   |
|      | SUBTOTAL DIRECT COSTS            |          |      |            | 27,972,275   |

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                     | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE       | EXTENSION    |
|------|---------------------------------|----------|------|------------------|--------------|
| A.   | BANK CUTS & DEEPENING           |          |      |                  |              |
| ★ 1. | DREDGING                        | 58,350   | CY   | 13 <sup>90</sup> | 533,065      |
| B.   | SITE DEVELOPMENT                |          |      |                  |              |
| 1.   | SITE PREPARATION                | 17.45    | ACRE | 4000             | 69,800       |
| 2.   | EARTHWORK (CUT & OFFSITE SPOIL) | 211,900  | CY   | 7                | 1,483,300    |
| 3.   | ACCESS ROAD                     | 4045     | SY   | 12               | 48,540       |
| 4.   | RAIL REMOVAL                    | 6500     | LF   | 6                | 39,000       |
|      |                                 |          |      |                  | (1,690,640)  |
| C.   | WHARF CONSTRUCTION              |          |      |                  |              |
| ★ 1. | REIN CONC. CAP DECK             | 490      | CY   | 150              | 73,500       |
| ★ 2. | TIMBER FENDER SYSTEM            | 1100     | LF   | 32 <sup>50</sup> | 35,750       |
| ★ 3. | MOORING DEVICES                 | 20       | EA   | 850              | 17,000       |
|      |                                 |          |      |                  | (126,250)    |
| D.   | MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEM        |          |      |                  |              |
| ★ 1. | DOCK HOPPER                     | 1        | EA   | 325,000          | 325,000      |
| 2.   | STACKER/RECLAIMER (COMPLETE)    | 1        | EA   | 2,000,000        | 2,000,000    |
| 3.   | DOZERS                          | 2        | EA   | 248,000          | 496,000      |
| 4.   | SHIPLOADER                      | 1        | EA   | 1,850,000        | 1,850,000    |
| 5.   | REIN. CONC. BIN WALLS           | 18,600   | SF   | 15               | 279,000      |
| 6.   | SPECIAL PURPOSE VEHICLE         | 1        | EA   | 25,000,000       | 25,000,000   |
| 7.   | OFFICE BLDG./CONTROL CENTER     | 1        | EA   | 50,000           | 50,000       |
|      |                                 |          |      |                  | (30,000,000) |
|      | TRANSSHIPMENT SUBTOTAL          |          |      |                  | 31,766,890   |
|      | (B+C+D)                         |          |      |                  |              |

AD-A102 436

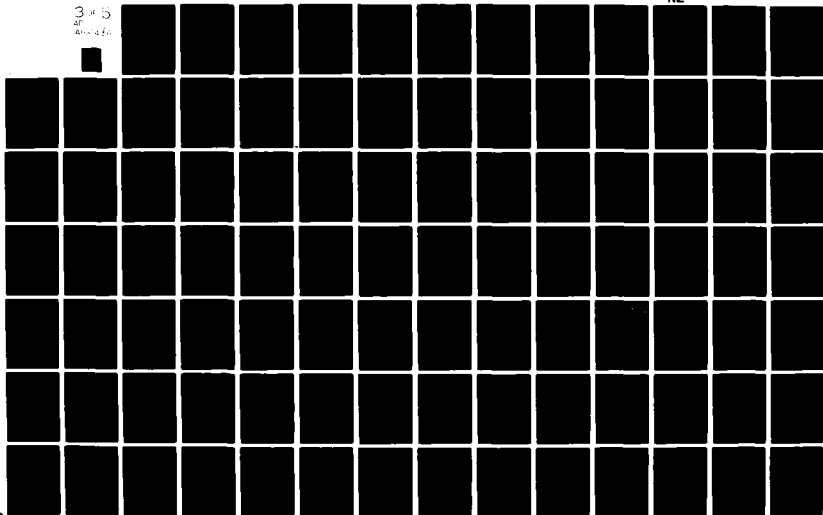
CORPS OF ENGINEERS BUFFALO NY BUFFALO DISTRICT  
LORAIN HARBOR, OHIO. PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY STUDY (STAGE 2). R--ETC(U)  
OCT 80

F/6 13/2

UNCLASSIFIED

NL

3 of 5  
AD-A102 436



| ALTERNATIVE <u>14</u> |  | OPTION <u>1</u> |      | PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u>2</u> |              |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------|------|---------------------------|--------------|
| ITEM                  | DESCRIPTION                                | QUANTITY        | UNIT | UNIT PRICE                | EXTENSION    |
| E.                    | CONVEYOR SYSTEM                            |                 |      |                           |              |
| ★ 0.                  | CONVEYOR                                   | 2770            | LF   | 2250                      | 6,232,500    |
| 1.                    | CONVEYOR                                   | 3530            | LF   | 2250                      | 7,942,500    |
| ★ 2.                  | CONVEYOR ENCLOSURE (THRU REPUB.)           | 1,500           | LF   | 250                       | 375,000      |
| ★ 3.                  | CONVEYOR TUNNEL                            | 30              | LF   | 1000                      | 30,000       |
|                       | CONVEYOR SYS. SUBTOTAL                     |                 |      |                           | (14,580,000) |
| F.                    | UTILITIES                                  | LUMP            | SUM  | 250,000                   | 250,000      |
| G.                    | SPECIAL PURPOSE VESSEL<br>LOADING FACILITY |                 |      |                           |              |
| 1.                    | WHARF (STEEL SHEET PILING)                 | 77,000          | SF   | 13 <sup>50</sup>          | 1,039,500    |
| 2.                    | REIN. CONC. ANCHORS                        | 655             | CY   | 150                       | 98,250       |
| 3.                    | TIE RODS, 2 1/2" Ø                         | 8250            | LF   | 3                         | 24,750       |
| 4.                    | REIN. CONC. DECK CAP                       | 360             | CY   | 150                       | 54,000       |
| 5.                    | TIMBER FENDER SYSTEM                       | 700             | LF   | 32 <sup>50</sup>          | 22,750       |
| 6.                    | MOORING DEVICES                            | 12              | EA   | 850                       | 10,200       |
| 7.                    | ANCHOR PILES                               | 2200            | LF   | 9                         | 19,800       |
|                       | SPV LOADING FAC. SUBTOTAL                  |                 |      |                           | (1,269,250)  |
|                       | ★ SUBTOTAL                                 |                 |      |                           | 7,621,815    |
|                       | SUBTOTAL                                   |                 |      |                           | 40,777,390   |
|                       | SUBTOTAL DIRECT COSTS                      |                 |      |                           | 48,399,205   |



ALTERNATIVE 5, 6, 7, &amp; 8

OPTION

2

PAGE 1 OF 2

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                    | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE       | EXTENSION   |
|------|--------------------------------|----------|------|------------------|-------------|
| A.   | BANK CUT & DEEPENING           |          |      |                  |             |
| 1.   | DREDGING                       | NONE     | —    | —                | —           |
| B.   | SITE DEVELOPMENT               |          |      |                  |             |
| 1.   | SITE PREPARATION               | 14       | ACRE | 4000             | 56,000      |
| 2.   | EARTHWORK (CUT & OFFSITE SOIL) | 81,500   | CY   | 7                | 570,500     |
| 3.   | ACCESS ROAD                    | 3425     | SY   | 12               | 41,100      |
| 4.   |                                |          |      |                  | (667,600)   |
| C.   | WHARF CONSTRUCTION             |          |      |                  |             |
| 1.   | WHARF (STEEL SHEET PILING)     | 111,300  | SF   | 13 <sup>50</sup> | 1,502,550   |
| 2.   | REIN. CONC. ANCHORS            | 945      | CY   | 150              | 141,750     |
| 3.   | TIE RODS, 2 1/2" $\phi$        | 11,425   | LF   | 3                | 35,775      |
| 4.   | REIN. CONC. DECK CAP           | 710      | CY   | 150              | 106,500     |
| 5.   | TIMBER FENDER SYSTEM           | 1200     | LF   | 32 <sup>50</sup> | 39,000      |
| 6.   | MOORING DEVICES                | 20       | EA   | 850              | 17,000      |
| 7.   | ANCHOR PILES                   | 3200     | LF   | 9                | 28,800      |
|      |                                |          |      |                  | (1,871,375) |
| D.   | MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEM       |          |      |                  |             |
| 1.   | DOCK HOPPER                    | 1        | EA   | 325,000          | 325,000     |
| 2.   | STACKER/RECLAIMER (COMPLETE)   | 1        | EA   | 2,000,000        | 2,000,000   |
| 3.   | DOZERS                         | 2        | EA   | 248,000          | 496,000     |
| 4.   | OFFICE BLDG/CONTROL CENTER     | 1        | EA   | 50,000           | 50,000      |
| 5.   | BIN WALLS                      | 20,950   | SF   | 15               | 314,250     |
| 6.   |                                |          |      |                  | (3,185,250) |

ALTERNATIVE 5, 6, 7 & 8OPTION 2PAGE 2 OF 2

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                                     | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE | EXTENSION              |
|------|---|----------|------|------------|------------------------|
| 7.   |   |          |      |            |                        |
| 8.   |   |          |      |            |                        |
| 9.   |   |          |      |            |                        |
| 10.  |   |          |      |            |                        |
|      | TRANSHIPMENT SUBTOTAL (B+C+D)                   |          |      |            | 5,724,225 <sup>✓</sup> |
| E.   | CONVEYOR SYSTEM                                 |          |      |            |                        |
| 1.   | CONVEYOR  | 4150     | LF   | 2250       | 9,337,500              |
| 2.   | CONVEYOR BRIDGE                                 | LUMP     | SUM  | 1,600,000  | 1,600,000              |
| 3.   | BRIDGE PILING, SUPPORTS                         | 300      | LF   | 9          | 2,700                  |
| 4.   | SPREAD FOOTING, CONVEYOR<br>SUPPORTS THRU SWAMP | 75       | CY   | 150        | 11,250                 |
| 5.   | EARTHWORK                                       | 6300     | CY   | 5          | 31,500                 |
| 6.   | CONVEYOR SYS. SUBTOTAL                          |          |      | --         | (10,982,950)           |
| F.   | UTILITIES                                       | LUMP     | SUM  | 250,000    | 250,000                |
|      | SUBTOTAL DIRECT COSTS                           |          |      |            | 16,957,775             |

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                      | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE       | EXTENSION   |
|------|----------------------------------|----------|------|------------------|-------------|
| A.   | BANK CUT & DEEPENING             |          |      |                  |             |
| ★ 1. | DREDGING                         | 38,350   | CY   | 13 <sup>90</sup> | 533,065     |
| B.   | SITE DEVELOPMENT                 |          |      |                  |             |
| 1.   | CLEARING AND GRUBBING            | 9.64     | ACRE | 4,000            | 38,560      |
| 2.   | GRADING                          | 46,700   | SY   | 3                | 140,100     |
| 3.   | EARTHWORK                        | 133,000  | CY   | 5                | 665,000     |
|      |                                  |          |      |                  | (893,660)   |
| C.   | WHARF CONSTRUCTION               |          |      |                  |             |
| ★ 1. | REIN. CONC. CAP DECK             | 490      | CY   | 150              | 73,500      |
| ★ 2. | TIMBER FENDERING SYSTEM          | 1100     | LF   | 32 <sup>50</sup> | 35,750      |
| ★ 3. | MOORING DEVICES                  | 20       | EA   | 850              | 17,000      |
|      |                                  |          |      |                  | (126,250)   |
| D.   | MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEM         |          |      |                  |             |
| ★ 1. | DOCK/HOPPER                      | 1        | EA   | 325,000          | 325,000     |
| 2.   | OFFICE BLDG. CONTROL CENTER      | 1        | EA   | 50,000           | 50,000      |
| 3.   | STACKER/RECLAIMER                | 1        | EA   | 2,000,000        | 2,000,000   |
| 4.   | DOZERS                           | 2        | EA   | 248,000          | 496,000     |
|      |                                  |          |      |                  | (2,871,000) |
|      | TRANSHIPMENT SUBTOTAL<br>(B+C+D) |          |      |                  | 3,840,910   |
| E.   | CONVEYOR SYSTEM                  |          |      |                  |             |
| ★ 0. | CONVEYOR                         | 2770     | LF   | 2,250            | 6,232,500   |
| 1.   | CONVEYOR                         | 8,580    | LF   | 2,250            | 19,305,000  |
| ★ 2. | CONVEYOR ENCLOSURE (THRU REAR)   | 1500     | LF   | 250              | 375,000     |
| ★ 3. | CONVEYOR TUNNEL                  | 30       | LF   | 1000             | 30,000      |

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION            | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE             | EXTENSION    |
|------|------------------------|----------|------|------------------------|--------------|
| 4.   | BRIDGE (N & W R.R.)    | LUMP     | SUM  | } INCLUDED IN ITEM E-1 |              |
| 5.   | BRIDGE (E. 9TH ST.)    | LUMP     | SUM  |                        |              |
| 6.   | CONVEYOR HOUSING       |          | LF   |                        |              |
|      | CONVEYOR SYS. SUBTOTAL |          |      |                        | (25,942,500) |
| F.   | UTILITIES              | LUMP     | SUM  | 250,000                | 250,000      |
|      | ★ SUBTOTAL             |          |      |                        | 7,621,815    |
|      | SUBTOTAL               |          |      |                        | 22,944,660   |
|      | SUBTOTAL DIRECT COSTS  |          |      |                        | 30,566,475   |

ALTERNATIVE 10OPTION 2PAGE 1 OF 2

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                       | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE       | EXTENSION    |
|------|-----------------------------------|----------|------|------------------|--------------|
| A.   | BANK CUTS & DEEPENING             |          |      |                  |              |
| ★ 1. | DREDGING                          | 38,350   | CY   | 13 <sup>90</sup> | 533,065      |
| B.   | SITE DEVELOPMENT                  |          |      |                  |              |
| 1.   | SITE PREPARATION                  | 17.45    | ACRE | 4,000            | 69,800       |
| 2.   | EARTHWORK (CUT & OFFSET SPOIL)    | 293,500  | CY   | 7                | 2,054,500    |
| 3.   | ACCESS ROAD                       | 4045     | SY   | 12               | 48,540       |
| 4.   | RAIL REMOVAL                      | 6500     | LF   | 6                | 39,000       |
|      |                                   |          |      |                  | (2,211,840)  |
| C.   | WHARF CONSTRUCTION                |          |      |                  |              |
| ★ 1. | REIN. CONC. CAP DECK              | 490      | CY   | 150              | 73,500       |
| ★ 2. | TIMBER FENDER SYSTEM              | 1100     | LF   | 32 <sup>50</sup> | 35,750       |
| ★ 3. | MOORING DEVICES                   | 20       | EA   | 850              | 17,000       |
| 4.   |                                   |          |      |                  | (126,250)    |
| D.   | MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEM          |          |      |                  |              |
| ★ 1. | DOCK HOPPER                       | 1        | EA   | 325,000          | 325,000      |
| 2.   | STACKER/RECLAIMER (COMPLETE)      | 1        | EA   | 2,000,000        | 2,000,000    |
| 3.   | DOZERS                            | 2        | EA   | 248,000          | 496,000      |
| 4.   | SHIPLoader                        | 1        | EA   | 1,850,000        | 1,850,000    |
| 5.   | REIN. CONC. BIN WALLS             | 18,600   | SF   | 15               | 279,000      |
| 6.   | SPECIAL PURPOSE VESSEL            | 1        | EA   | 25,000,000       | 25,000,000   |
| 7.   | OFFICE BLDG/CONTROL CENTER        | 1        | EA   | 50,000           | 50,000       |
|      |                                   |          |      |                  | (30,000,000) |
|      | TRANSSHIPMENT SUBTOTAL<br>(B+C+D) |          |      |                  | 32,338,090   |

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                                | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE       | EXTENSION    |
|------|--|----------|------|------------------|--------------|
| E.   | CONVEYOR SYSTEM                            | 2770     | LF   | 2250             | 6,232,500    |
| *0.  | CONVEYOR                                   | 3,830    | LF   | 2250             | 8,617,500    |
| *2.  | CONVEYOR ENCLOSURE (THRU REPAIR)           | 1500     | LF   | 250              | 375,000      |
| *3.  | CONVEYOR TUNNEL                            | 30       | LF   | 1000             | 30,000       |
|      | CONVEYOR SYS. SUBTOTAL                     |          |      |                  | (15,255,000) |
| F.   | UTILITIES                                  | LUMP     | SUM  | 250,000          | 250,000      |
| G.   | SPECIAL PURPOSE VESSEL<br>LOADING FACILITY |          |      |                  |              |
| 1.   | WHARF (SHEET STEEL PILING)                 | 91,000   | SF   | 13 <sup>50</sup> | 1,228,500    |
| 2.   | REIN. CONC. ANCHORS                        | 770      | CY   | 150              | 115,500      |
| 3.   | TIE RODS, 2 1/2" $\phi$                    | 9750     | LF   | 3                | 29,250       |
| 4.   | REIN. CONC. DECK CAP                       | 360      | CY   | 150              | 54,000       |
| 5.   | TIMBER FENDER SYSTEM                       | 700      | LF   | 32 <sup>50</sup> | 22,750       |
| 6.   | MOORING DEVICES                            | 12       | EA   | -850             | 10,200       |
| 7.   | ANCHOR PILES                               | 2600     | LF   | 9                | 23,400       |
|      | SPV LOADING FAC. SUBTOTAL                  |          |      |                  | (1,983,600)  |

★ SUBTOTAL

7,621,815

SUBTOTAL

42,237,940

SUBTOTAL DIRECT COSTS

49,859,755

| ALTERNATIVE <u>14</u> |                                   | OPTION <u>2</u> |      | PAGE <u>1</u> OF <u>2</u> |                         |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| ITEM                  | DESCRIPTION                       | QUANTITY        | UNIT | UNIT PRICE                | EXTENSION               |
| A.                    | BANK CUTS & DEEPENING             |                 |      |                           |                         |
| ★ 1.                  | DREDGING                          | 38,350          | CY   | 13 <sup>92</sup>          | 533,065                 |
| B.                    | SITE DEVELOPMENT                  |                 |      |                           |                         |
| 1.                    | SITE PREPARATION                  | 17.45           | ACRE | 4,000                     | 69,800                  |
| 2.                    | EARTHWORK (CUT & OFFSITE SPOIL)   | 233,100         | CY   | 7                         | 1,631,700               |
| 3.                    | ACCESS ROAD                       | 4045            | SY   | 12                        | 48,540                  |
| 4.                    | RAIL REMOVAL                      | 6500            | LF   | 6                         | 39,000                  |
|                       |                                   |                 |      |                           | (1,789,040)             |
| C.                    | WHARF CONSTRUCTION                |                 |      |                           |                         |
| ★ 1.                  | REIN. CONC. CAP DECK              | 490             | CY   | 150                       | 73,500                  |
| ★ 2.                  | TIMBER FENDER SYSTEM              | 1100            | LF   | 32 <sup>50</sup>          | 35,750                  |
| ★ 3.                  | MOORING DEVICES                   | 20              | EA   | 850                       | 17,000                  |
|                       |                                   |                 |      |                           | (126,250)               |
| D.                    | MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEM          |                 |      | --                        |                         |
| ★ 1.                  | DOCK HOPPER                       | 1               | EA   | 325,000                   | 325,000                 |
| 2.                    | STACKER/RECLAIMER (COMPLETE)      | 1               | EA   | 2,000,000                 | 2,000,000               |
| 3.                    | DOZERS                            | 2               | EA   | 248,000                   | 496,000                 |
| 4.                    | SHIPLoader                        | 1               | EA   | 1,850,000                 | 1,850,000               |
| 5.                    | REIN. CONC. BIN WALLS             | 18,600          | SF   | 15                        | 279,000                 |
| 6.                    | SPECIAL PURPOSE VEHICLE           | 1               | EA   | 25,000,000                | 25,000,000              |
| 7.                    | OFFICE BLDG/CONTROL CENTER        | 1               | EA   | 50,000                    | 50,000                  |
|                       |                                   |                 |      |                           | (30,000,000)            |
|                       | TRANSSHIPMENT SUBTOTAL<br>(B+C+D) |                 |      |                           | 31,915,290 <sup>✓</sup> |

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                                | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE       | EXTENSION    |
|------|--|----------|------|------------------|--------------|
| E.   | CONVEYOR SYSTEM                            |          |      |                  |              |
| ★ 0. | CONVEYOR                                   | 2770     | LF   | 2250             | 6,232,500    |
| 1.   | CONVEYOR                                   | 3830     | LF   | 2250             | 8,617,500    |
| ★ 2. | CONVEYOR ENCLOSURE (THRU REPUB.)           | 1500     | LF   | 250              | 375,000      |
| ★ 3. | CONVEYOR TUNNEL                            | 30       | LF   | 1000             | 30,000       |
|      | CONVEYOR SYS. SUBTOTAL                     |          |      |                  | (15,255,000) |
| F.   | UTILITIES                                  | LUMP     | SUM  | 250,000          | 250,000      |
| G.   | SPECIAL PURPOSE VESSEL<br>LOADING FACILITY |          |      |                  |              |
| 1.   | WHARF (STEEL SHEET PILING)                 | 77,000   | SF   | 13 <sup>50</sup> | 1,039,500    |
| 2.   | REIN. CONC. ANCHORS                        | 655      | CY   | 150              | 98,250       |
| 3.   | TIE RODS, 2 1/2" Ø                         | 8250     | LF   | 3                | 24,750       |
| 4.   | REIN. CONC. DECK CAP                       | 360      | CY   | 150              | 54,000       |
| 5.   | TIMBER FENDER SYSTEM                       | 700      | LF   | 32 <sup>50</sup> | 22,750       |
| 6.   | MOORING DEVICES                            | 12       | EA   | 850              | 10,200       |
| 7.   | ANCHOR PILES                               | 2200     | LF   | 9                | 19,800       |
|      | SPV LOADING FAC. SUBTOTAL                  |          |      |                  | (1,269,250)  |

★ SUBTOTAL

7,621,815

SUBTOTAL

41,600,790

SUBTOTAL DIRECT COSTS

49,222,605



| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                      | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE       | EXTENSION               |
|------|----------------------------------|----------|------|------------------|-------------------------|
| A.   | BANK CUTS & DEEPENING            |          |      |                  |                         |
| * 1. | DREDGING                         | 38,350   | CY   | 13 <sup>92</sup> | 533,065                 |
| B.   | SITE DEVELOPMENT                 |          |      |                  |                         |
| 1.   | SITE PREPARATION                 | 22.04    | ACRE | 4000             | 88,160                  |
| 2.   | EARTHWORK (CUT & COMPACTED FILL) | 165,410  | CY   | 5                | 827,050                 |
|      |                                  |          |      |                  | (915,210)               |
| C.   | WHARF CONSTRUCTION               |          |      |                  |                         |
| * 1. | REIN. CONC. CAP DECK             | 490      | CY   | 150              | 73,500                  |
| * 2. | TIMBER FENDER SYSTEM             | 1100     | LF   | 32 <sup>50</sup> | 35,750                  |
| * 3. | MOORING DEVICES                  | 20       | EA   | 850              | 17,000                  |
|      |                                  |          |      |                  | (126,250)               |
| D.   | MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEM         |          |      |                  |                         |
| 1.   | SURGE BIN/HOPPER                 | 1        | EA   | 475,000          | 475,000                 |
| * 2. | DOCK HOPPER                      | 1        | EA   | 325,000          | 325,000                 |
| 3.   | STACKER/RECLAIMER (COMPLETE)     | 1        | EA   | 2,000,000        | 2,000,000               |
| 4.   | DOZERS                           | 2        | EA   | 248,000          | 496,000                 |
| 5.   | 50 TON HAULERS (ACTIVE)          | 16       | EA   | 290,000          | 4,640,000               |
| 6.   | 50 TON HAULERS (RESERVE)         | 16       | EA   | 290,000          | 4,640,000               |
| 7.   | HAUL ROAD (24' PVT SECTION)      | 53,670   | SY   | 25               | 1,341,750               |
| 8.   | RETAINING WALL                   | 47,250   | SF   | 20               | 945,000                 |
| 9.   | TRUCK DUMP                       | 1        | EA   | 30,000           | 30,000                  |
| 10.  | OFFICE BLDG/CONTROL CENTER       | 1        | EA   | 50,000           | 50,000                  |
|      |                                  |          |      |                  | (14,942,750)            |
|      | TRANSHIPMENT SUBTOTAL<br>(B+C+D) |          |      |                  | 15,984,210 <sup>v</sup> |

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                      | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE | EXTENSION    |
|------|----------------------------------|----------|------|------------|--------------|
| E.   | CONVEYOR SYSTEM                  |          |      |            |              |
| ★ 0. | CONVEYOR                         | 2770     | LF   | 2250       | 6,232,500    |
| 1.   | CONVEYOR                         | 2,180    | LF   | 2250       | 4,905,000    |
| ★ 2. | CONVEYOR ENCLOSURE (THRU REPUB.) | 1500     | LF   | 250        | 375,000      |
| ★ 3. | CONVEYOR TUNNEL                  | 30       | LF   | 1000       | 30,000       |
|      | CONVEYOR SYS. SUBTOTAL           |          |      |            | (11,542,500) |
| F.   | UTILITIES                        | LUMP     | SUM  | 250,000    | 250,000      |
|      | ★ SUBTOTAL                       |          |      |            | 7,621,815    |
|      | SUBTOTAL                         |          |      |            | 20,687,960   |
|      | SUBTOTAL DIRECT COSTS            |          |      |            | 28,309,775   |

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                      | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE       | EXTENSION              |
|------|----------------------------------|----------|------|------------------|------------------------|
| A.   | BANK CUTS & DEEPENING            |          |      |                  |                        |
| ★ 1. | DREDGING                         | 38,350   | CV   | 13 <sup>90</sup> | 533,065                |
| B.   | SITE DEVELOPMENT                 |          |      |                  |                        |
| 1.   | SITE PREPARATION                 | 22.04    | ACRE | 4,000            | 88,160                 |
| 2.   | EARTHWORK (CUT & COMPACTED FILL) | 165,410  | CV   | 5                | 827,050<br>(915,210)   |
| C.   | WHARF CONSTRUCTION               |          |      |                  |                        |
| ★ 1. | REIN. CONC. CAP DECK             | 490      | CV   | 150              | 73,500                 |
| ★ 2. | TIMBER FENDER SYSTEM             | 1100     | LF   | 32 <sup>50</sup> | 35,750                 |
| ★ 3. | MOORING DEVICES                  | 20       | EA   | 850              | 17,000<br>(126,250)    |
| D.   | MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEM         |          |      |                  |                        |
| 1.   | SURGE BIN/HOPPER                 | 1        | EA   | 475,000          | 475,000                |
| ★ 2. | DOCK HOPPER                      | 1        | EA   | 325,000          | 325,000                |
| 3.   | STACKER/RECLAIMER (COMPLETE)     | 1        | EA   | 2,000,000        | 2,000,000              |
| 4.   | DOZERS                           | 2        | EA   | 248,000          | 496,000                |
| 5.   | 50 TON HAULERS (ACTIVE)          | 16       | EA   | 290,000          | 4,640,000              |
| 6.   | 50 TON HAULERS (RESERVE)         | 16       | EA   | 290,000          | 4,640,000              |
| 7.   | HAUL ROAD (24' PVT SECTION)      | 53,670   | SF   | 25               | 1,341,750              |
| 8.   | RETAINING WALL                   | 47,250   | SF   | 20               | 945,000                |
| 9.   | TRUCK DUMP                       | 1        | EA   | 30,000           | 30,000                 |
| 10.  | OFFICE BLDG/CONTROL CENTER       | 1        | EA   | 50,000           | 50,000                 |
| 11.  | REIN. CONC. BIN WALL             | 6175     | SF   | 15               | 92,625<br>(15,035,375) |
|      | TRANSHIPMENT SUBTOTAL<br>(B+C+D) |          |      |                  | 16,076,835             |

ALTERNATIVE 16 OPTION 2 PAGE 3 OF 2

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                         | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE | EXT. AMT.    |
|------|-------------------------------------|----------|------|------------|--------------|
| E.   | CONVEYOR SYSTEM                     |          |      |            |              |
| ★ 0. | CONVEYOR                            | 2770     | LF   | 2250       | 6,232,500    |
| 1.   | CONVEYOR                            | 2180     | LF   | 2250       | 4,905,000    |
| ★ 2. | CONVEYOR ENCLOSURE (THERM) (REPAIR) | 1500     | LF   | 250        | 375,000      |
| ★ 3. | CONVEYOR TUNNEL                     | 30       | LF   | 1000       | 30,000       |
|      | CONVEYOR SYS. SUBTOTAL              |          |      |            | (11,542,500) |
| F.   | UTILITIES                           | LUMP     | SUM  | 250,000    | 250,000      |
|      | ★ SUBTOTAL                          |          |      |            | 7,621,815    |
|      | SUBTOTAL                            |          |      |            | 20,780,585   |
|      | SUBTOTAL DIRECT COSTS               |          |      |            | 28,402,400   |

| ALTERNATIVE <u>11 &amp; 15</u> |                                  | OPTION <u>2</u> |      | PAGE <u>1</u> OF <u>2</u> |              |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------|---------------------------|--------------|
| ITEM                           | DESCRIPTION                      | QUANTITY        | UNIT | UNIT PRICE                | EXTENSION    |
| A.                             | BANK CUTS & DEEPENING            |                 |      |                           |              |
| ★ 1.                           | DREDGING                         | 58,350          | CY   | 13 <sup>90</sup>          | 533,065      |
| B.                             | SITE DEVELOPMENT                 |                 |      |                           |              |
| 1.                             | SITE PREPARATION                 | 12              | ACRE | 4,000                     | 48,000       |
| 2.                             | ACCESS ROAD                      | 4045            | SY   | 12                        | 48,540       |
| 3.                             | TRACKWORK                        | 500             | LF   | 70                        | 35,000       |
| 4.                             | EARTHWORK (CUT & COMPACTED FILL) | 133,000         | CY   | 5                         | 665,000      |
| C.                             | WHARF CONSTRUCTION               |                 |      |                           | (796,590)    |
| ★ 1.                           | REIN. CONC. CAP DECK             | 490             | CY   | 150                       | 73,500       |
| ★ 2.                           | TIMBER FENDERING SYSTEM          | 1100            | LF   | 32 <sup>50</sup>          | 35,750       |
| ★ 3.                           | MOORING DEVICES                  | 20              | EA   | 850                       | 17,000       |
| D.                             | MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEM         |                 |      |                           | (126,250)    |
| ★ 1.                           | DOCK HOPPER                      | 1               | EA   | 325,000                   | 325,000      |
| 2.                             | STACKER/RECLAIMER (COMPLETE)     | 1               | EA   | 2,000,000                 | 2,000,000    |
| 3.                             | DOZERS                           | 2               | EA   | 248,000                   | 496,000      |
| 4.                             | HOPPER CARS (ACTIVE)             | 100             | EA   | 38,000                    | 3,800,000    |
| 5.                             | HOPPER CARS (RESERVE)            | 20              | EA   | 38,000                    | 760,000      |
| 6.                             | LOCOMOTIVES                      | 4               | EA   | 532,300                   | 2,129,200    |
| 7.                             | OFFICE BLDG./CONTROL CENTER      | 1               | EA   | 50,000                    | 50,000       |
| 8.                             | SURGE BIN & HOPPER               | 1               | EA   | 475,000                   | 475,000      |
|                                | TRANSSHIPMENT SUBTOTAL           |                 |      |                           | (10,035,200) |
|                                | (B+C+D)                          |                 |      |                           | 10,957,940   |

ALTERNATIVE 11 &amp; 15

OPTION

2

PAGE 2 OF 2

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                     | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE | EXTENSION    |
|------|---------------------------------|----------|------|------------|--------------|
| E.   | CONVEYOR SYSTEM                 |          |      |            |              |
| ★ 0. | CONVEYOR                        | 2770     | LF   | 2250       | 6,232,500    |
| 1.   | CONVEYOR                        | 2180     | LF   | 2250       | 4,905,000    |
| ★ 2. | CONVEYOR ENCLOSURE (THRU REFS.) | 1500     | LF   | 250        | 375,000      |
| ★ 3. | CONVEYOR TUNNEL                 | 30       | LF   | 1000       | 30,000       |
|      | CONVEYOR SYS. SUBTOTAL          |          |      |            | (11,542,500) |
| F.   | UTILITIES                       | LUMP     | SUM  | 250,000    | 250,000      |
|      | ★ SUBTOTAL                      |          |      |            | 7,621,815    |
|      | SUBTOTAL                        |          |      |            | 15,661,740   |
|      | SUBTOTAL DIRECT COSTS           |          |      |            | 23,283,555   |

ATTACHMENT 2

TRANSSHIPMENT FACILITY MAINTENANCE  
AND REHABILITATION REQUIREMENTS

TABLE 1

## TRANSSHIPMENT FACILITIES - MAJOR EQUIPMENT ITEMS REQUIRING PERIODIC REPLACEMENT/RESTORATION.

| MAJOR ITEM OF EQUIPMENT      | REPLACEMENT<br>FREQUENCY | CURRENT COST   |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Conveyor                  |                          |                |
| A. Stationary Components     | 50 Year Life             | ---            |
| B. Metal Building Enclosure  | 25 Year Life             | \$200/LF       |
| C. Moving Components         |                          |                |
| 1) Belts                     | 5 Years                  | \$70/LF        |
| 2) Idlers (Carry)            | 10 Years                 | \$65/LF        |
| 3) Idlers (Return)           | 10 Years                 | \$15/LF        |
| 4) Drives                    | 20 Years                 | \$110/HP       |
| 2. Stacker/Reclaimer         | 25 Year Life             | \$2,000,000/EA |
| A. Main Bearings             | 5 Years                  | \$350,000/EA   |
| 3. Dozers (Crawler Tractors) | 10,000 Hr. Life          | \$248,000/EA   |
| 4. Ship Loader               | 50 Year Life             | ---            |
| 5. Special Purpose Vessel    | 60 Year Life             | ---            |
| A. Cargo Hold Renovation     | 20 Years                 | \$750,000/EA   |
| 6. 55 Ton Hauler             | 17,500 Hr. Life          | \$290,000 EA   |
| 7. Locomotives               | 20 Year Life             | \$532,300 EA   |
| 8. Hopper Cars               | 50 Year Life             |                |
| A. Wheel Change              | 1 Year                   | \$140/CAR      |
| B. Minor Rebuild             | @ 15th Year              | \$6,000/CAR    |
| C. Major Rebuild             | @ 25th Year              | \$11,000/CAR   |
| D. Minor Rebuild             | @ 40th Year              | \$6,000/CAR    |



TABLE 2

TRANSHIPMENT FACILITIES - MAJOR ITEM OF EQUIPMENT, QUANTITIES, ESTIMATED HOURS OF OPERATION AND HORSEPOWER REQUIREMENTS BASED ON HANDLING 5,000,000 TONS ANNUALLY.

| MAJOR ITEM OF EQUIPMENT |                             | ALTERNATIVE(S)                             | OPTION         | QUANTITY     | ANNUAL HOURS<br>OF OPERATION | HORSEPOWER |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------|
| 1.                      | Conveyor                    |  |                |              |                              |            |
|                         | A. Moving Components        | 5, 6, 7 & 8                                | 1              | 4,000 LF     |                              | 2,225 HP   |
|                         |                             | 9 & 13                                     | 1              | 11,200 LF    |                              | 6,200 HP   |
|                         |                             | 10 & 14                                    | 1              | 6,300 LF     |                              | 2,050 HP   |
|                         |                             | 11, 12, 15 & 16                            | 1              | 4,800 LF     |                              | 1,650 HP   |
|                         |                             | 5, 6, 7 & 8                                | 2              | 4,150 LF     |                              | 2,300 HP   |
|                         |                             | 9 & 13                                     | 2              | 11,350 LF    |                              | 6,200 HP   |
|                         |                             | 10 & 14                                    | 2              | 6,600 LF     |                              | 2,100 HP   |
|                         |                             | 11, 12, 15 & 16                            | 2              | 4,950 LF     |                              | 1,700 HP   |
|                         | B. Metal Building Enclosure | 9 & 13                                     | 1              | 6,050 LF     |                              |            |
|                         |                             | 9 & 13                                     | 2              | 6,200 LF     |                              |            |
| 2.                      | Stacker/Reclaimer           | 5 through 16                               | 1 & 2          | 1 EA         |                              |            |
| 3.                      | Dozers (Crawler Tractors)   | 5 through 11<br>and 13, 14 & 15<br>12 & 16 | 1 & 2<br>1 & 2 | 2 EA<br>2 EA | 2,480 HR<br>3,472 HR         |            |
| 4.                      | Special Purpose Vessel      | 10 & 14                                    | 1 & 2          | 1 EA         |                              |            |
| 5.                      | 55 Ton Hauler               | 12 & 16                                    | 1 & 2          | 32 EA        | 1,736 HR                     |            |
| 6.                      | Locomotives                 | 11 & 15                                    | 1 & 2          | 4 EA         |                              |            |
| 7.                      | Hopper Cars                 | 11 & 15                                    | 1 & 2          | 120 EA       |                              |            |

PHONE CALL REPORT

October 29, 1979

LORAIN HARBOR

1. Mr. Ken Glinwa, American Steamship Company, Buffalo, NY, 716/854-7644.

SPECIAL PURPOSE VESSEL:

Assuming proper maintenance is performed on the vessel annually, the life expectancy of the special purpose vessel should exceed 60 years. Over a 50 year period, the cargo hold will require two (2) complete renovations. At today's prices, renovating the cargo hold of a SPV (630' length x 68' beam) would cost approximately \$750,000.

2. Mr. Al Rowan with McDowell Wellman, 216/621-9934.

STACKER/RECLAIMER:

The life of the stacking/reclaiming system is estimated at 25 years. The major components requiring replacement are the main bearings which have a life of only 5 years. The cost of replacing the bearings is estimated at \$300,000 to \$400,000. The annual O&M costs provided by McDowell Wellman include an allowance for regular replacement of wear items such as buckets, belts, pulleys, idlers, etc.

SHIPLOADER:

McDowell Wellman has shiploaders that have been in continuous operation for over 30 years. Mr. Rowan's opinion is that shiploaders should have a life expectancy of 50 years or more. The annual O&M costs include allowances for regular replacement of wear items such as pulleys, drive boxes, cables, etc.

3. Mr. Norm Skinner with W. W. Williams Co., Warrendale, PA, 412/776-3676.

DOZER (CRAWLER TRACTOR):

Mr. Skinner advised that the useful life of construction equipment is measured in hours of operation. The average life of a dozer is 10,000 hours.

50 TON HAULER:

The average life of a hauler ranges from 15,000 up to 20,000 hours. The O&M estimates for the haulers and dozers include allowances for standard replacement and rebuilding of major items such as tires, undercarriages, engine overhauls, etc.

4. Mr. Pete Bugjo with General Electric, Erie, PA, 412/455-5466, Ext. 3475.

LOCOMOTIVE:

The minimum life of a locomotive is 15 years and the average is 20 years. Assuming normal operating conditions and that the locomotives are properly maintained, a major overhaul would be required twice during a 20 year period. Each overhaul would cost approximately \$75,000 and would include a complete engine rebuilding, replacing trucks, generators, etc.

5. Mr. William Mensch with Jervis B. Webb Company, Farmington Hills, MI, 313/553-1000.

CONVEYOR SYSTEMS:

Mr. Mensch explained that conveyor systems are designed to a customer's required life expectancy. In the case of Lorain Harbor, the stationary structures would be designed for a 50 year life. The exception would be the conveyor enclosure which has a life expectancy of 25 years. The present cost of the enclosure is \$200/LF. The main moving parts will require replacement and their life expectancy varies from component to component. The belting (\$70/LF) has a 5 year life, the carrying idlers (\$65/LF) and the return idlers (\$15/LF) both have a 10 year life and the drives (\$110/horsepower) have a 20 year life.

6. Mr. Paul Bailey with Bessemer & Lake Erie RR Co., 600 Grant St., Pittsburgh, PA, 412/566-6420.

Mr. Dick Huhn in Industrial Engineering (528-4136) returned the call and provided the following information:

1. Car life - 50 years.
2. Wheel change - once a year. The cost per pair of wheels (4 pair per car) is estimated at \$35.00.
3. Minor rebuild at 15 years and at 40 years - \$6,000 per car.
4. Major rebuild at 25 years - \$10,00 to \$12,000 per car.

This information is based on the assumptions that: the ore jenny's will be solid bottom cars, emptied by rotary dumpers; the car bodies will receive increased wear due the frequency of loading and unloading; the cars will be subject to a 'captive move' by one railroad and their operation will fall under the Federal Railroad Administration's

(FRA) regulation. The legal life of a car governed by FRA is 50 years. If the cars were to fall under the jurisdiction of the Association of American Railroads (AAR) their legal life could not exceed 40 years.



---

William J. Flick, P.E.

WJF/dag

cc: John Zorich, Corps of Engineer  
Buffalo District

bcc: DWB/CF, MRJ/AF, GJK, ELW/LWS/WJF  
S.O. #13402-00-ARA

PHONE CALL REPORT  
October 16, 1979

LORAIN HARBOR

Noel Basset with American Steamship Company, phone 716/854-7644.

SPECIAL PURPOSE VESSEL STATISTICS:

- o 630' x 68' beam x 40 ht.
- o max. cargo approx. 24,000 long tons with 27.5' draft.
- oo use 20,000 long tons to reduce draft.

PHONE CALL REPORT  
August 2, 1979

LORAIN HARBOR

Allen Rowan (A1) with McDowell Wellman

1. Shiploader -

|  |         |                |
|--|---------|----------------|
| Total labor costs including supervision/finges, etc. |         | \$510,000/yr.  |
| Maintenance  |         | \$100,000/yr.  |
| Power (1500 HP)                                      | suggest | \$ 60,000/yr.* |

2. Stacker/Reclaimer

|                         |         |                |
|-------------------------|---------|----------------|
| Total Labor Costs       |         | \$510,000/yr.  |
| Maintenance             |         | \$175,000/yr.  |
| Power (2700 to 3000 HP) | suggest | \$120,000/hr.* |

\*@4¢/KW-hr -- @ 8 mil. TPY

3. Shiploader - loading rate: 6000 TPH\*\*

\*\*This figure differs from the 2,500 TPH rate given earlier by Bob Wellman.)

LORAIN HARBOR  
PUBLIC WORKSHOP  
LORAIN CITY HALL

INTRO - DON LIDDELL/ROLF SIMONSEN  
BUFFALO DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS

PRESENTATION - MAX R. JANAIRO, JR.  
MICHAEL BAKER, JR., INC.

DISCUSSION:

Pat Manley,  
Republic Steel:

Would the Federal portion of the project cost include those items generally identified with dredging and making the bank cuts? Would the remaining capital cost items fall to private sectors?

Max R.  
Janairo, Jr.,  
Michael Baker,  
Jr., Inc.:

All of the cost for land plus the relocation of utilities and people would be non-Federal costs. The bridges, tunnel, breakwater, channel winding, and erosion protection measures required to go in along the channel would be Federal costs.

John Zorich,  
Corps of  
Engineers:

The Corps' position is that we have a single user upstream of American Ship Building. Therefore, the cost sharing that exists for the direct transshipment, the breakdown between Federal and non-Federal, is wrong in this tabulation. The costs for general navigation improvements from American Ship Building on up to U.S. Steel would have to be cost shared 50/50 rather than the breakdown as it is now. The reason for this again being that there is only a single user that can be identified for 1000 footers from American Ship Building on up to the head of navigation. If that is true, there will have to be modifications in the cost sharing of the present tabulation. For instance, rather than Alternative 1 being 143 million dollars Federal and 15 million dollars

non-Federal, it would be more like 79 million dollars Federal and 79 million dollars non-Federal for Alternative 1 through 3.

Karl Kummant,  
U.S. Steel:

Alternatives show that transshipment facilities are located just below the 21st Street Bridge. By locating the docks and unloading facilities on the northside of the Black River, the material will have to cross the river to the southside. Why was the northside chosen?

Wm. J. Flick,  
Michael Baker,  
Jr., Inc.:

The area on the southside is regarded as a wetland. The indications that we received were that construction on that side of the river would receive opposition primarily from the Fish and Wildlife Commission. Therefore, we were encouraged to favor the northside of the river.

Zorich:

I believe that was at the Corps' direction. In a meeting with Michael Baker approximately a month and a half ago, that was the direction we gave them.

Manley:

Could we set up a chart to see where the wetland area is?

Participant  
"A":

If you implement your Alternative No. 1 and construct a new channel through Riverside Park, where will the access to the water treatment facility be located?

Janairo:

We have not identified the access to the Sewage Treatment Facility because one of the things that has not been established yet is what to do with the river that remains after we open up the channel. We have a new route for the river, but what will happen to the old backwater area? If that area is going to be covered, then it will be a normal cross. If it is not going to be covered, then a bridge will have to be built.

Manley:

What about the users in the other harbor?

Janairo:

We do have to consider those.



Manley: Would you consider having a bridge?

Janaire: We may be closing off the old channel just downstream of the cut through Riverside Park.

Manley: Without eliminating the old channel entirely?

Janaire: Correct, we are not going to completely fill it.

Participant "A": Then would you propose shutting off or closing off the old channel?

Janaire: We would have to close off the old channel to direct the flow of the river into the new channel. We would provide a certain amount of flow through the old channel, but not the same amount of flow as in the past, only enough flow to keep the water moving.

Kumant: Why do you have to keep the water flowing? What is the reason?

Janaire: One of the possibilities is that this will become a collection point for debris, then sedimentation will build up and start to fill in. If it starts to fill in, we have a dredging problem.

Kumant: At the turning basins, where the river has a much bigger cross-section and much slower water flow, this has not been a dredging problem due to the accumulation of sediment.

Janaire: Thank you. Good comment.

Participant "B": I may have missed your explanation just now. What is the reason why access to the sewage treatment plant and Coast Guard Area have not been incorporated in the Alternatives with the cut through Riverside Park?

Janaire: We have not finalized exactly what is the best approach on this Alternative. We have worked on these studies and are approximately 2/3 finished. What we need now are your comments so we can finish. Access to the sewage treatment plant area is one of the items that has not been finalized.

Manley:

If you built a land level bridge immediately adjacent to the existing Erie Avenue Bridge, you would not be blocking anything in the old channel or the new channel?

Janairo:

That is correct.

Manley:

It is not a really complicated or technically difficult solution.

Janairo:

A bridge is not going to be that large because a certain amount of the old channel will have to be blocked off. To what degree is not known at this time.

Participant  
WCW:

Was there any consideration at all given to the possibility of one replacement bridge constructed mid-way between the Erie Avenue Bridge and the 21st Street Bridge? This bridge could be located in the center of the downtown area. Is there any possibility to improve the road systems in that area to utilize this one bridge instead of the two existing bridges?

Janairo:

One bridge to replace the 21st Street and Erie Avenue Bridges. No, that has not been considered.

Participant  
WCW:

How about the road system, was that considered?

Janairo:

No, that was not considered.

Participant  
WCW:

Would it be feasible?

Janairo:

It would be, but I could see certain inconveniences.

Participant  
WCW:

There are going to be inconveniences due to the channel cut you are proposing through Riverside Park.

Janairo:

Let me ask Jim Hamilton to address that if he can.

Jim Hamilton,  
Michael Baker,  
Jr., Inc.:

I think the primary determinant of that would be the acceptability to the City. Are they willing to take both of the locations and combine them into one. The same problem exists with the structure. If you go over the river with a high

level bridge, you would end up half a mile on either side of the river before you touch down, but those problems exist at any location. Another question is, would it be acceptable to consolidate the traffic at one point to cross the river?

Participant  
WC:

Yes this is true, I see your point.

Hamilton:

My initial reaction was that with the existing traffic patterns already established, we would like to stay with this orientation. Therefore, a single replacement bridge would not be an acceptable solution because it would require a completely new orientation of traffic.

Participant  
WC:

My consideration in suggesting one bridge was a cost savings. Building one bridge instead of two would make a significant difference in the cost.

Janairo:

The terminal point for the bridge would have to be somewhere close to the main road that goes downtown. It would appear that the replacement bridge would have to be upstream, rather than closer to the city.

Manley:

Are you planning to construct a new bridge parallel to the N&W railroad bridge?

Janairo:

It would be some place in the vicinity of the 21st Street Bridge. There are definite problems with building a bridge on the downstream side of the Erie Avenue Bridge. There are problems of blocking the view, especially of people in this building. Additionally, we have the problem of completely bypassing the downtown area. One way to get around that problem and still have people routed back to the downtown area would be to build a new bridge upstream and then force the traffic back into the downtown area.

Gavin Sproul,  
AMSHIP:

What beam did you use for a 1200 foot ship?

Janairo:

For a 1200 foot vessel, we estimated a 130 foot beam.

Participant  
"D":

Was inflation considered in your cost estimate?

Janairo:

No, these cost estimates are 1979 prices.

Participant  
"E":

What are the possibilities of 1200 foot boats?

Janairo:

Let me ask the Corps to address that particular question.

Don Liddell,  
Corps of  
Engineers:

At the rate ships have moved in the last 10 to 15 years and the advantages of having greater bulk for the same crew and the same energy expenditure, the shipping industry is probably going to consider larger vessels. Whether it turns out to be 1100 foot or 1150 foot vessels is not known. In a maximum ship size study that the Division did, approximately within the last year, it appeared as though the 1200 foot length would be about the maximum that the ships would attain. One reason is that all of the docks are built with drafts and sills that fit the dimensions of 1200 foot vessels. We believed the 1200 figure represented a maximum. If an Alternative fits the 1200 foot figure, then it will certainly be sufficient for a 1150 foot vessel if that becomes the maximum figure. There is a limit and it appears as though 1200 will be the maximum.

Participant  
"F":

Do you have a general guideline for the participation breakdown?

Janairo:

The general guideline that we have is pretty much as I have previously mentioned. Those capital costs which go into navigation that will take care of all or a majority of commercial interests would be Federally funded. Those investments that have to do with the acquisition of land, the relocation of utilities, the removal of homes, and

the relocating of people would be non-Federal costs. In addition to this, as John Zorich has mentioned, if there is only a single user, then there is a cost sharing to be applied, in this case 50/50.

Participant  
"F":

Would the bridges be 100% Federal funded?

Janaire:

I would say that they would be 100% Federally funded.

Liddell:

Except again for relocation of utilities and the other previously mentioned investments.

Manley:

In the Alternatives that call for access for the vessels all the way to the end of navigation, is there a requirement that all of the property be steel bulk headed or have allowances been made?

Janaire:

No, there is no requirement that it all be steel bulk headed. We used a scale model of a 1000 foot vessel and placed it on a plan drawing of the river. By maneuvering it around and looking at the way a bow thruster would be used on this vessel, we could determine which banks needed protection. There is a certain amount of the channel which needs to be bulk headed with steel sheet piling. The total lineal feet of this, Bill did you come up with an estimate?

Flick:

I do not have a quantity yet. We have an allowance for it in our cost estimate, but I am not sure of the minimum length required.

Janaire:

But we have determined that it will not have to be bulk headed all the way.

Manley:

In your maneuvering plot chart, where you showed the vessel position, any time there was a cut, is it a vertical cut to channel depth and would it be retained by steel sheet piling?

Janaire:

Pretty much so.

Manley:

And would it be bulk headed?

Janaire:

It would be.

Manley: A parallel question. Was there any soils data available at those cut sites to get any idea of the existing soil condition?

Janairo: No, we used the existing data that we had. These Alternatives are only preliminary cost estimates. As we focus on which Alternative is going to be used and presented, we will be getting into more detailed studies of the type of material available.

Kummant: Did the proposed cuts have the benefit of a review by ship masters experienced in navigating the Black River channel?

Janairo: Our principal take off on these cuts were from the Masters. In a meeting we had in Cleveland on March 28, they helped us. They showed us where the cuts need to be.

Sproul: Would vessels go up without tugs?

Janairo: Yes. The Masters prefer they go up with no tugs.

Participant "G": Do I understand that they eliminated the 21st Street Bridge? And if you eliminate the 21st Street Bridge, are they going to have another easement up above the river going south or will that be eliminated completely?

Janairo: No, the 21st Street Bridge on the Alternatives we had remains intact or is replaced by a new bridge just up river beside the current 21st Street Bridge.

Participant "G": If you were to rebuild, going up, how are you going to connect Route 611, Brook Road, Route 90, and the new potential road in the study now going to Wellington on Route 58? What would be the cost and would that cost overshadow the cost of the bridge.

Janairo: The new bridge would come back at the existing underpass. We are still tied in at that point here on the right bank and here on the east bank.

Participant  
WG<sup>n</sup>:

Are you going to put pressure on the traffic flow on the 21st Street Bridge and then the Harrison Bridge?

Kumant:

The bridge should be substantially in the same location but with a higher clearance.

Janaire:

Yes, it is a higher clearance. We go out a little bit further to straighten out the curve that is in the bridge now. And there is a curve that comes in, aligns itself on the bridge, and then curves back out as you get down on the far shore on the east side. All we are doing is straightening it out and eliminating the curve. It pretty much stays within confines of where we are.

Participant  
WH<sup>n</sup>:

Did you mention anything about the M&W Bridge? Can I then presume that is all right?

Janaire:

We did not have that as one of our study Alternatives, but it is a question that came up. As yet we have not looked at it. I am not sure if it is at the right height. I do want to look at it before I make the final comment on it. It appears to be the appropriate height.

Participant  
WI<sup>n</sup>:

It appeared to have 120-125 feet of clearance. That sounds like a good clearance.

Janaire:

That is correct.

Participant  
WI<sup>n</sup>:

I do not know if it has a 135 foot clearance.

Manley:

It's 125 feet.

Janaire:

It's 125 foot clearance now? Then it is adequate for a 1000 foot vessel and we would have to address raising the bridge for a 1200 foot vessel. I think there is an adequate horizontal clearance to get through it. I have mentioned earlier these Alternative plan drawings are located along the wall here in this room and we will all be available. I would like to suggest that we do take a break at this time for fifteen minutes.

(BREAK)

Liddell:

Before we get started again in the general discussion of the Alternatives, I wonder if John Sulpizio would give us a few words from the Port Authority's standpoint as to the Alternatives, the future of the Port of Lorain, and where he thinks the Port is going.

John Sulpizio,  
Lorain Port  
Authority:

First of all let me welcome everybody on behalf of the Port Authority. We think that it is essential that everyone participate in the maximum number of steps so that we get the broadest set of opinions on how the study of this program works. Somewhat like you, except that we have had the opportunity to review the Reconnaissance Report, we have not taken any particular position as to which set of recommendations we will support or advocate. The position in the past has been, and will continue to be, that we would like to make upstream modifications for the greater marketability of the Port. We think that upstream modifications, beyond lake front adjustments, will give us a greater opportunity to market and fully utilize to maximum strength lands that are available. Beyond that, we have not combined or withdrawn from the matrix the kind of elements of the project that we like the best. I think after this meeting, with the information in the Reconnaissance Report, and with the presence of a couple of Board members today, we can start taking a closer look at what the Board of Directors and their constituents think is in the best interests of the City of Lorain. We do see, I think that out of this study we are heading towards a specialized kind of Port activity. We have thought a lot of some trade offs to contend with in terms of



sacrifice of land, how to best protect that land, and how to maximumly utilize that land. I can see where it will take a lot of thought and conversation within the City of Lorain before we determine the final recommendation of the Board.

Janairo:

Thank you John.

I think we ought to continue now with the question and answer period. One comment that came up during the break was to address ourselves to this intersection of Henderson Drive at Elyria Avenue. It is a crowded intersection as I have discovered by traveling through here. It provides the access into U.S. Steel and access over the bridge on out east. The question was, could the bridge be located so that we can come up with a different intersection at this point (21st Street and Broadway) by either going over the railroad or relocating the railroad some other place. We are going to address that further and see if that can be done. Yes, John.

Sulpizio:

I have a question with regard to that wetlands area that was discussed earlier and why the transfer facility was put on the opposite side of the river? I think there is some dispute as to whether it is an environmentally sanct area. As I understand it, Fish and Wildlife is conducting a Four Seasons study, the results of which I have not had the benefit of. I am wondering that as part of this study if we should simply discard that site as an Alternative because we think it is a wetland and because we suspect Fish and Wildlife will protect it. I am wondering if we shouldn't look at Alternatives there or start working with Fish and Wildlife to determine whether or not that is a feasible site. We have a large number of

acres there that could be instrumental in the activities of the Port of Lorain and I think we should start pressing all the people involved so we can get a better understanding as to the exact status of that land.

Janairo:

Fish and Wildlife has asked us to divert comments on any of the Alternatives proposed on the Harbor until they complete their Four Season Study. That study is not scheduled for completion until sometime this Fall, so in the meantime we are progressing with this study as far as we can. In the absence of their comments, we now look at what the Corps is charged with as far as protection of the wetlands. First of all, is the area definable as a wetland? I believe the Corps accepts it as being defined as a wetland. And if it is defined as a wetland, their charge, by law, is to preserve as much of the wetland as possible. We looked at the various Alternatives that were available and one of the Alternatives to putting a transfer facility on this site is to put it on the other side (east shore).

Kumant:

Just for my terminology, what is the difference between a wetland and a swamp?

Janairo:

It is exactly the same.

Manley:

Were you referring to an expansion beyond the present navigable limits or were you looking at lands up to the navigable limits?

Janairo:

Were you looking down into here? (the wetlands)

Manley:

No, I mean when you were making some of your earlier comments.

Janairo:

About the wetlands?

Manley:

No, about opening up access to other lands.

Sulpizio:

Oh, you are talking about my general comments. They still remain general. If you are talking

about if they are cut off at the 21st Street Bridge or if they go to the extent of the navigable limits, I guess I have to repeat and say we would like to see them at the 3 mile limit, but certainly that deserves a lot more analysis. Some of this information presented today is new to us. Thank you.

Manley:

Participant  
"J":

I believe up to the U.S. Steel turning basin, the river is navigable. With an option to the 31st Street Bridge, we are not interested in going beyond that point of the 31st Street Bridge. As far as the wetland is concerned, I suggest an Alternative. Because there has been material dumped there for years and years and that has destroyed that entire wetland and the little that is left, I think the Wildlife Service could make an exception and say that it is not a wetland any longer. The cost of restoring the wetland would surpass all the costs it would take to develop it commercially.

Janairo:

I have seen some of the fill that has gone in here, but I think there still remains some residual wetland and that particular residual wetland is still in question.

Zorich:

Do we have any idea of what the difference in cost for the transshipment facility would be if you located it on the left bank versus the right bank? It seems to me that it would not be significant. You still need a storage area there I believe, and I still think there would be a conveyor system required to get it up to the mill. I do not see the cost really being that significantly different.

Janairo:

Your biggest cost is going to be on the conveyor bridge. You eliminate that bridge by locating the transshipment facility on the west bank. The cost for the bridge alone is 1.5 million dollars.

Participant: That's with what clearance?

Janairo: 1.5 million dollars for the bridge alone as it goes over the river with 125 foot clearance.

Sulpizio: The Reconnaissance Report which was released in January is this document, and I believe most people have seen it. Are the costs you are showing in your Alternatives consistent with the numbers presented in the Reconnaissance Report, or have they been modified?

Janairo: I think they are different from what is in there.

Liddell: The numbers presented today should represent more detail.

Sulpizio: What is the chance of obtaining a package of this information on an 8-1/2 x 11 form with some of these breakdowns and some of these guidelines for general consumption and digestion, for those of us who are not familiar with the project and would like to have some material to study further.

Janairo: Are we ready to release?

Liddell: I would like for the Corps to review it first. But I don't think there is a problem over some period of time.

Janairo: We still have to give the Corps all of this information. They have not seen it as of yet.

Liddell: Also, the cost breakdown John Zorich was talking about into Federal and non-Federal, the Corps would like to make sure they are all accurately represented.

Janairo: We do have to go back over the cost sharing formulas which John Zorich had talked about, and these would have to be incorporated into the final report.

Participant: I kind of support John Sulpizio's idea. It would give us a chance for a better study, because we would have something with which to work.

Zorich:

I think that is desirable and as soon as we get a chance to look at it, either the Corps or the Consultant will see that the principal study participants get copies of appropriate maps and some cost breakdowns. I think that what we are trying to do is get your input and the only way I can see we can get anything valid on your part is if you have the information with which to operate.

Janairo:

One of the basic questions that keeps on running through our minds is, have we looked through every Alternative possible to get these large vessels up river. Is there any other way, is there something we have omitted that is within reason?

Participant "K":

There is one standout Alternative that is not there. Every case where you made the cut through the park assumes that the Erie Avenue Bridge will remain. My feeling, whether the Erie Avenue Bridge remains or not, is that the Harbor will not work for these big ships if the cut through Riverside Park is not made.

Janairo:

As I recall, the Alternatives included some of the replacement bridges for Erie Avenue.

Participant "K":

I do not see where the other Alternatives are combined with the cut.

Zorich:

The whole reason for the cut in this instance is to try to see that --

Participant "K":

I thought the primary reason for the cut was to make the Harbor feasible for 1000 foot ships, not necessarily to save the bridge. I think we have to have that cut whether the Erie Avenue Bridge is replaced or not.

Janairo:

Because coming through here being difficult? (i.e., through the existing channel)

Participant "K":

I suggest that the cut has to be made for two reasons. One, to make the channel more easily

navigable for 1000 foot ships and two, to develop the outer Harbor.

Janairo: Is there any difficulty in maneuvering in the outer Harbor and trying to get into the existing channel?

Sproul: You cannot get a 170 foot beam ship through that bascule bridge without that cut.

Manley: What about this requirement we are faced with where the Coast Guard is asking for the bridge extension?

Sproul: If the cuts are put in it is okay, but for a 1000 foot ship going through without the cut, we have lost possibly another ten foot clearance at each side because of the Coast Guard rules requiring the pilot house to be all the way out. This means instead of a 20 foot clearance at each side or 19 at one side and 21 at the other side, we have less than 20 feet. Therefore we are looking at ship construction of the superstructure that possibly hinges up.

Manley: This is the flying bridge at the pilot house level?

Sproul: Right.

Manley: The Coast Guard is now saying they want it to go all the way to ship side?

Sproul: Yes.

Manley: Which really creates a problem on the Erie Avenue Bridge.

Sproul: AMSHIP can maneuver newly constructed vessels through it if it is only a one time shot, but if a ship is going in and out all the time, we would have to use six tugs in trying to get through there. There is no way you could try it on your own. (No way a vessel master would try it without tugs.) The use of tugs is expensive and all that does is make it look like the cut is a necessity if you are talking about running big ships up and down the river.

Participant  
"K":

That cut has to be made if the Erie Avenue Bridge remains or not.

Janairo:

But even with the cut there, the bridge still poses as an obstruction with the current Coast Guard requirements. Is that what you are also saying?

Sproul:

It makes it more difficult.

Manley:

I don't know what that height is but you have the bascule bridge open like this and you have that upper limit, you are going through with the pilot house extension or flying bridge extension right to the ships side. So you are like this.

Janairo:

You are right, you need that horizontal clearance straight up and down.

Captain  
Vic Anderson:

You need a straight shot through the bridge. You cannot be on an angle or making a turn as you come through it. If you come from the old way, you cannot maneuver.

Janairo:

Do I understand that it is not feasible to maneuver the large vessel in through here (pointing to the area around the Erie Avenue Bridge) when you have a different bridge altogether?

Sproul:

If the ship has all kinds of tugs on it, you might be all right. If it was a 1200 foot long vessel, you could get snaked around into the corner. You might have to eliminate the treatment plant to straighten out that corner.

Janairo:

The widening for the 1200 foot vessel also requires taking some off of here (pointing to the mouth of the Black River) on both sides of the channel.

Participant:

Was the new Republic Steel ore dock taken into consideration?

Janairo:

Yes it was. That is one of the reasons why in the transshipment facilities on lake front, the stockpiles are located here (upstream of the

Erie Avenue Bridge) because the Republic Steel stockpiles are located below the Erie Avenue Bridge.

Sproul: Also, remember that if you have a Republic Steel ship sitting at their proposed dock, you cannot get another ship through the channel.

Manley: A 1000 footer?

Sproul: Yes.

Manley: If there is a ship at the Republic Steel dock and any size ship is going by and there is any difficulty in navigating, that ship will extend the courtesies that normally prevail on the Great Lakes and will shift back all the way lake-ward to allow for maneuvering.

Participant "L": You have the 1000 foot ships going into the coal docks with the unloading and not into the river itself?

Janairo: Yes.

Participant "L": Is that Republic's plan to enter that slip or are they moving down the river?

Janairo: I do not believe that Republic has that as a current plan. I believe their current plan is unloading the ship from riverside.

Manley: We are planning to load on the riverside. However, we have not eliminated options for expansion that could certainly accommodate what is being described here today.

Sproul: How deep is the channel supposed to be?

Janairo: 28 feet all the way to the 3 mile limit.

Manley: At low water depth?

Janairo: Yes.

Sproul: Is it feasible to make it deeper than that?

Janairo: I believe we have some problems if we try to make it deeper. First of all, you do require a new authorization for deepening it.



Liddell: The other harbor might be a little different, but once you get into the river, I think 28 feet is about the limit.

Janaire: We also have some utility tunnels going across the river. We would be getting pretty close to them if we went any deeper.

Sprout: So if we have a 1200 foot ship coming down from the head of the lake, we would have to lighten them? The information that we have is that the 1200 foot vessels would only require 28 foot draft.

Manley: Will that not tie in with the Corps study, Mr. Liddell, where you are looking at the channel deepening?

Liddell: Yes.

Janaire: Any other questions? Don, I'll turn it back over to you.

Liddell: I hope that you will take this opportunity to do some thinking about what you have seen. I think the suggestion and the request was a good one and we had anticipated in making sure that you did get a copy of this as soon as we get a look at it. As I said, the Corps would like to go over it and make sure it does comply with our thinking on cost sharing and costing and some of those things. I do not know how long that will take but it should not take too long. Once we do that and make sure that it conforms with the normal Corps' thinking on navigation, we will get it back out to you. Those of you that are here, of course, we have on our cards and we will assume that you will want a copy and we will get it back to you. Perhaps also some of those who are not here who we know are very interested, we will get it to them too. There is one thing we have not talked about and you

do have to keep in mind. We have not talked about the navigation benefits. In other words, we have the cost on the one side which we can translate into annual costs, but we have not so far translated benefits. As you know, the benefits would probably change depending upon the Alternatives and the load of tonnages and so on that would proceed to a certain point. As we said, these are preliminary and we do want to sort them out and insure that we are carrying on with those that fit the navigational needs and planning and so on as far as the future of the Port of Lorain is concerned. If we had the benefit, or when we get the benefit, there will be some decisions made that may cut out some of the other Alternatives. All of these that we are discussing today are not automatically going to remain eligible.

Manley:

In that regard, I wonder if you might consider assessing or determining the benefits that you see that are available in coming to a port like Lorain, which is closer to the western end of Lake Erie, and therefore has a tremendous fuel advantage, as opposed to going to further eastward lake ports as a transshipment facility. And secondly, if you introduce into your thinking, and I do not know how you are going to quantify this but from a safety standpoint, that these kinds of improvements have a tremendous impact not only from the standpoint of ship safety for the crew but for the ship itself. You are concentrating tonnage now into a smaller number of vessels. Therefore, any interruption to service caused by casualty can be quite catastrophic and have a tremendous economic impact

to a particular facility in a region. It is important that the safety factor be considered.

Liddell:

The value of the ship itself is a whole lot greater than the other smaller sized vessels.

Manley:

Right.

Liddell:

I don't know, Mr. Pelone, have you had much of a chance to think about it?

Mike Pelone:

Well, I would like to point out that the economic section in Buffalo has initiated the two part survey. The first part is to contact the iron ore docks along the south shore side of Lake Erie and then to identify the inland destinations. On your first point, you are talking about a centralized facility located to the western side of Lake Erie that did not exist before and you might have what I call induced traffic or induced tonnage. At this stage in our iron ore dock and iron ore steel plant survey, nobody has clearly identified the amount of tonnage that might be shifted from Ashtabula and Conneaut out of Cleveland to this facility which will be on line in Lorain in the early 1980's. If you could provide possibly some estimates in your part, we would be very happy to consider them, but at this point surprisingly no one has given us a firm commitment by phone or in writing, that traffic would shift or be induced to Lorain.

Manley:

I guess I was not getting at that specifically. I think I was talking about potential in an energy conscience environment that we are starting to live in.

Pelone:

Again, our benefit evaluation is constrained by regulations. In this case, the two primary benefits would be the transportation rate savings that would accrue from the use of larger vessels and possibly the delay savings, expressed on a

dollar operating fixed or variable per hour or per day. Possibly multiplied times the number of hours that a vessel would incur delays. So it is transportation rate savings through the use of larger vessels or the delay savings that are the two primary benefits. It is very, very hard to put a value on safety, loss of life, clogging up a major navigation artery say if a 1000 foot vessel was to go down at the lake-front in Lorain. It would be a very major problem but it is very hard to put a dollar value on that. We are aware of the problems from the economics side of it.

Liddell:

Your biggest savings, of course, are your rate savings. Changing the mode from a 700 foot or 650 foot vessel to a 1000 foot vessel is the big change. Of course, you (Republic Steel) are already into the mode of bringing the 1000 foot vessels into Lorain.

Manley:

Yes, but I am getting into that one step further. I am saying that with the plants our company has located inland or upriver, the impact is not just to the vessel but with maintaining the security of the raw material flow, therefore economic viability is with the plant itself. In a very competitive world cost conscious situation, we all know what has been happening in Mahoning Valley. These kinds of things have to be introduced to these analyses because they have somewhat of an employment protection built into them. I do not know how you quantify that, but it is a real situation.

Liddell:

Those are normally considered as secondary benefits and not primary benefits and that makes it difficult. You do not get the same kind of credit for secondary benefits.

Pelone:

These secondary benefits could be identified in the report if you can measure them but we cannot credit them toward the actual benefits.

Participant  
"M":

Regarding the Erie Avenue Bridge, does anyone have any projections on how much life is left in it? Is it 25 to 30 years?

Janairo:

We have not made an analysis on that.

Participant  
"M":

I sent a copy to the Engineers or some of the Consultants and they should have a copy on it. The basic foundation of the structure should last 50 to 100 years. Performing regular maintenance and replacing parts allocated for refurbishing could conceivably add another 50 years' life to the bridge.

Participant  
"M":

If the Corps was to build a new structure either under or over the river, for instance, to replace the bascule bridge, what would be the anticipated construction date? Approximately 10-12 years away?

Liddell:

That is probably not too far off, at least for that type of structure.

Sulpizio:

Returning to the benefit analysis question again, in the same vein as Pat suggested, what consideration was given to the potential additional tonnage for cargo made possible for the Port of Lorain by these improvements. In other words, the number of acres under utilized or unutilized and projecting what kind of tonnage could be accommodated on that additional water related land. You are getting increased cargo and commodities beyond just benefit analysis. Based on what is, and of course I think we will all agree that nothing stays as is, we are going to have to look forward to a maximum utilization of our land surrounding the Port.

Liddell:

How does that come in, Mike?

Pelone:

You have to back up and ask one critical question. John, would these new commodities be moving in 1000 foot vessels and if they would not be, why are they not moving now, and this type of thing. There are probably many reasons why certain commodities are not moving now or why the existing commodities are not moving in larger quantities, hence, larger shipment sizes, i.e., 1000 foot vessels.

It probably has a lot to do with the sourcing of the material, the method of handling and unloading, and the storing of material at the destination, i.e., Lorain.

So a lot of other factors come into play here.

I know that there is probably a great deal of potential that exists here in the Lorain Harbor area and it will probably develop over time, but the big question is, "is it necessary to move this material in 1000 foot vessels?" Is there a demand for this size movement? Again, the Corps has contacted the other harbor users, Allied, National Gypsum and Erie Sand, gravel operators, steel companies, etc., and we are always trying to stay as current as we can in our analysis and we will welcome any input for potential new users, especially those that would require output transportation.

But if you could identify such items, they could be credited toward the project, but at this point we do not see anything other than iron ore in the immediate term and possibly some limestone in the very long term and that is it. Quite recently the coal shipments have been disrupted from Lorain? They may have been a candidate for 1000

foot vessel, but again, the coal has been disrupted so we really do not see anything else other than iron ore primarily.

Sulpizio:

How much coal is transported in the Great Lakes based upon sulphur content? What I read and what I hear suggests that the coal shipments are in fact reversed. This possibly will mean coal shipments coming into this area.

Pelone:

That is a very easy question to ask, but a difficult thing to respond to, as there are a great deal of factors that come into the transportation of coal. Supply, demand, and emissions criteria change. At the moment, the only coal moving in 1000 foot vessels is low sulphur coming east. There is no backlog going west in terms of high sulfur or high Btu fuel eastern coal.

Manley:

I think that is what he is referring to. Would Lorain be a terminus for western coal coming into this area for utility and steam generation?

Pelone:

At this point, I do not have a very good handle on that. As far as I know, the only coal burning utility is the one right down there (Ohio Edison) now being served, that is consuming eastern coal.

Participant  
WOW:

In your analysis, have you considered, possibly a 1000 foot vessel coming in to unload coal not stockpiling but directly loading into railroad cars. There is a potential development. We have an existing railroad system going to Warren, Youngstown, and Cleveland. Now how would you fit that into your analysis cost? There is a potential for development there.

Pelone:

My first response to that will be on the cost side. You would have to construct or hypothetically cost out a specialized facility to handle the coal, same as the iron ore.

Participant  
"O":

Get away from hypothetical, just say iron ore.

Pelone:

Now I am confused because they have already costed out a hypothetical facility to handle iron ore.

Liddell:

But that was local and not for interlake.

Pelone:

I see. Well again all possible markets for the iron ore coming into Lorain will be considered. We have Republic transshipping some ore inland and transferring ore to Cleveland. We have U.S. Steel consuming what they bring in locally. If any potential users within the hinterland exist, we hope to identify them and hopefully, should a transshipment arrangement be worked out by some lakefront operator, credit them toward the project. At the moment, the analysis has considered that the iron ore upriver to U.S. Steel and the Republic facility would be in operation. Again that will be a specialized shuttle movement to Cleveland and a rail haul inland. To the best of my knowledge, we have not at this time identified any third parties that are now high volume candidates shipping iron ore through the lakefront.

Liddell:

Our benefit analyses do not allow us to put in hypothetical benefits. We have to put in benefits that through discussion and correspondence are going to be there. We have to have some sort of commitment on one end or the other that that type of shipping and tonnage is going to occur. Not that exact tonnage is pinpointed, but at least to identify that the need is there and that the supplier and the shipment is identified. We cannot get too hypothetical with benefits.

Manley:

At this particular stage in the development of your study, as well as in the development of the



transshipment facility on the lakefront, there are certain proprietary aspects to someone either forecasting or committing to a particular movement. I would assume that in the course of the development of the study, these add something that would become a reality that could be factored in.

Liddell:

Right.

Participant  
"P":

You may call it hypothetical, but I do not. Do you or would you take into consideration the amount of steel or foreign steel that is being dumped in this country and what it might do to the local steel, such as Republic and U.S. Steel and others, because they cannot compete with that. Did you take that into consideration? You might call that hypothetical, but I do not. It is real, because they are dumping it. If they are dumping 25 million tons this year, maybe 5 years from now they will be dumping 30 million tons. Can you take this ability to better compete into consideration?

Liddell:

I do not know how we put that in there, Mike?

Pelone:

I realize that the amount of foreign made steel entering the Great Lakes hinterland area has risen several times in the last few years, but it is projects like this that lower the transportation cost basis for moving the raw material for the domestic steel industry. Over the long run, that will make the domestic steel industry competitive, stronger, and it will be able to resist the inroads that foreign steel has made in the domestic market. Hopefully, this project will make some positive market. Hopefully, this project will make some positive contribution towards the viability of a good domestic steel industry.

Participant  
"P":

Can you take that into consideration?

Pelone:

Again, our benefits are limited by regulation and are primarily transportation costs saving and reduced delays. These contribute to a more efficient transportation system. We are, in effect, directing the problem, a very complex problem, as Mr. Manley and other representatives of the steel industry recognize. You address problems, cost capital, labor productivity, social goals, such as eliminating emissions from domestic steel industries, hence possibly handicapping the competitive position. It is a very complex problem. The problem generally lies outside our Authority for making improvements to Lorain Harbor, but again improvements to Lorain would make some positive contribution to the steel industry.

Manley:

But the impact is easily identifiable. I do not know if there is anyone here from the steel-workers, but you could go and draw a direct comparison to foreign steel brought into the United States and the fall off in steel employment.

Pelone:

Again, that is a secondary impact.

Manley:

How do you evaluate that secondary impact? On the front side of it you divide private costs and government costs in some fairly narrow categories. On the benefit side, it would seem that it would be logical to try to look at employment cost by job protection and what this gentleman is alluding to there out to be some way in quantifying or introducing it into the benefit.

Pelone:

Well again, we are still taking one step away from the transportation rate saving.

Manley:

But it is an integrated system.

Pelone:

I realize that, but again, the Corps of Engineers has been directed to look at the problem and measure the benefits that can be credited toward any project in a very narrow sense. That is just the way this system is. It has evolved in time to that point.

Liddell:

It may not be the total economic answer, but it is our Authority answer.

Manley:

We will have to change that job description.

Sulpizio:

Don, the regulatory constraint on your benefit cost analysis is very businesslike and I want to speak positively to it. This impact concerns me greatly because we do not undertake projects of this magnitude but every other decade. We hope to attack them in 30, 40, and 50 year spans and what we are doing, unfortunately with that regulatory constraint, is addressing what is on line as a demand already and a quantifiable benefit. I have heard it said that if we had to get a 1000 foot vessel to the 3 mile limit, it would be done tomorrow if it was able to be done. That suggests to me that we are going to be into the 1980's, which is too late before that is even going to be possible, with the schedules we are on. This concerns me because from 1980 until the year 2000 or 2010, we may have a growing demand we are not recognizing in our Alternatives. I'm concerned that it is too much responsibility to what is and not giving due thought to what will be overtime, given changing ship technology and industrial means.

Liddell:

How do I build that in?

Sulpizio:

Well, as said earlier, I ask simple questions.

Liddell:

We have those same concerns. It is just not always possible. You can address them, you can talk about them, you can lay it out, but when it comes to the bottom line and counting it up against costs, that is where it stops. You've got a whole bunch of text there, but you cannot pull anything out of it to balance off against costs. Now sometimes, depending on what the project is, the verbage in some of these other secondary considerations swing it, but if you are trying to make a (benefit cost) ratio of 2 to 1 out of one that is likely to be 5 to 1, you just cannot pull those numbers out to put them over there.

Kummant:

In your experience, what is the cost benefit ratio, that is, the total cost to annual benefit that has been acceptable in projects like this to Congress?

Liddell:

Normally, one to one is okay. The higher they are the higher up on the list they come.

Kummant:

One to one is the annual benefit that is supposed to be equal?

Liddell:

Equal to the annual cost, interest, and amortization over a 50-year economic life. You then have to include the maintenance costs, but primarily it is annual against annual. And at these interest rates, that turns out to be somewhere around 12 or 15 to 1, somewhere like that. You need annual benefits somewhere around 1/12 or 1/15 of your first cost.

Zorich:

If the first cost was 150 million, then you would need 10 million in average annual benefits to support that project in a 1 to 1 benefit cost ratio.

Liddell:

The fact that the interest rates go up every year makes that margin smaller all the time.

Manley:

You also escalate the appreciation of the facility and its value?

Liddell:

No.

Zorich:

What I was going to say is, in getting back to the commodity flow through the harbor, I think we look to the Industry to tell us what their projections are for expansion at that particular location. I do not think that we would assume or guess what the future may be based on the capacity that you have to handle the material through a given port, in this case Lorain. We look to the Industry, and I think we have already initiated that with whom we think would be the principal potential users at Lorain. If they indicate to us that there is no chance for future expansion, I just do not see how we would assume there will be future expansion. We are looking to you for that information.

Liddell:

If there is a definite possibility with the improvements, we will certainly include it in the analysis. If the improvement is going to lead or could lead to expansion, and there is some way to define and describe what it is, and you know it is more than just an unattainable goal, then there is definite potential. That can be talked about and analyzed.

Kummant:

For the benefit of the participants in this session, I would like to recall to memory that U.S. Steel has been asked the question, what is their projection of future requirements. We have responded and the Consultants have the information from us. Our present steel production ranges between 2.8 to 3.5 million tons per year and we are projecting this will increase to 5 million tons per year. Therefore, we are talking about almost doubling the raw material movement through this harbor to the U.S. Steel dock. Of course, this projection

is based on our economic forecast and it depends on how the County's economy goes.

Liddell: Those are the kind of numbers we need to put into rate and time savings.

Kummant: If we did not have some fundamental faith looking at our present situation, the picture would be very bleak, but we do have faith in the future and we have these projections.

Liddell: Right. We do need projections from all the potential users. I am not sure if we have them all or not, but I know we have asked. As far as I know we have asked every existing user for expansion projections. If we have not received something, maybe we can let John Sulpizio know so he can gently remind them or tell them it is important, not just for the study but for the Port of Lorain.

Manley: I would like to go back to what John had mentioned and ask if there has been a change in the Corps' prospective from what was outlined a few years back by General Moore to a group of us in Cleveland. He stated that the Corps is no longer going to take a viewpoint that every harbor is going to have a duplication of facilities, systems that may have existed in the thinking back in 1959 when the seaway opened. He said we are moving towards a regionalized port system. Is that still in part of your consideration?

Zorich: We are not considering it in this particular study.

Liddell: I know that in some of the other studies that are going on, he was talking about some of the other types of ports. I think there is probably potential for that in some localities. I do not know whether we have seen that sort of indication here in Lorain or not. At least, nothing that I have seen would indicate that.

Manley:

In U.S. Steel's analysis in looking at transfer site, we looked all the way from the west to all the way down to Erie, Pennsylvania. We made some initial cuts and got it down to five different ports. Ultimately we got to Cleveland and ran into some problems in that area. Had we stayed in Cleveland, triggering off the volumes of tonnage our Ohio plants require, then in all probability there would not be a lakefront facility here, unless some other steel company would have come in. I guess what I am saying is, every port along the lakes going to get a Lorain study?

Liddell:

In Lorain, we looked at the origin of destination and so on as far as Lorain goes. I guess what you have to assume, and I do not know what else to do, is if Lorain picks up tonnage from somebody else's port, then we must study that port and subtract the tonnage going to Lorain. There is only so much in the Lake Erie System and except for growth as years go by, there is only so much you have with which to work. We cannot put more tons through all the ports than there are tons.

Zorich:

I would say, in general, that each individual harbor is asking for the same thing of Congress, the authorization to study their harbors for modifications.

Liddell:

If they have not done it yet, they will as time goes on.

Manley:

That is what I am addressing.

Zorich:

We just got one for Buffalo here now. Authorization to do a same kind of study except for coal. I think their port is looking into the same thing. Ashtabula wants the same thing Cleveland and Lorain have started.

Liddell: They have not got that far yet, but it will come. I think Conneaut, if the steel plant ever does go there, will come up too for a look and approval. If these folks have something in particular that they want to say concerning an Alternative or a general comment, should they address it to us or do you want it to come straight to you?

Janairo: I think I would rather have it sent straight to Michael Baker, Jr., Inc. We prefer to get it because we are in the process of consolidating all of this material into a report to submit to the Corps. Our address is Box 280, Beaver, Pennsylvania 15009. The Corps will get a copy of your comments as soon as we receive them.

Liddell: That way if you have some particular thoughts or concerns or suggestions that have come out of this or may come out of your further thinking, let them know so it can get built in. Hopefully, the Consultants have been taking some good notes so at least we will be aware of what was said here.

Participant: When will a Public Workshop be held to review the final report?

Liddell: It will be a while from now, at the conclusion of the Preliminary Feasibility Report. Sometime at the end of the summer when the preliminary work actually comes out and is published.

Sulpizio: How soon can we expect the 8-1/2 x 11 copies of the maps and other information?

Liddell: Two or three weeks.

Zorich: Max, are there any revisions you feel that you should be making to the exhibits?

Janairo: There are going to be some revisions we are going to make. The comment that came up



concerning the necessity for replacing the Erie Avenue Bridge despite the Riverside Park cut because of the Coast Guard requirements of having the size of the vessels much larger now than what we had anticipated. That kind of correction has to be addressed. At the same time, we have to address the terminus of the 21st Street Bridge or Henderson Street Bridge to find out if we can alleviate the crowded condition of that particular intersection on the west bank.

Liddell: What would be your estimate when you might get a package to the Corps?

Janairo: In about three to four weeks.

Liddell: Then I would estimate it would take the Corps a couple of weeks to review it. In a month or so from now, we can get this back to you.

Sulpizio: Don, when do you start evaluating the Alternatives and start eliminating the unfeasible Alternatives? Does that process begin immediately?

Liddell: Yes. I would hope that based on the comments and knowing what we do about the benefits, that we start evaluating them right away.

Sulpizio: Would it be possible to have a similar workshop of a small nature like this when we evaluate the Alternatives and look at the benefits?

Liddell: I think that we are of the opinion that any time there is a need for that sort of meeting, we are willing to have it. We cannot make those kinds of decisions without your input. I would say yes. I am not saying when, but, yes we will.

Participant: When you determine what type of river crossing we are going to have for Erie Avenue in Lorain, will you consider economic impacts to the City itself or will you just consider economic impacts to transportation of ore?

Liddell: Hopefully, we would get those comments from the City.

Participant: The type of overpass would seriously affect our entire city.

Liddell: Right. In our various contacts with the Mayor, the City, and the Port Authority, we know that. Therefore, that would go into our considerations. I would hope that if we proposed an unacceptable Alternative, that the City of Lorain would state that they do not want it and state reasons. This is going to occur on all alternatives, therefore, what we ultimately have to do is take what is best for the most people. Those are the kinds of things we do want to take into consideration.

Participant: Another thing is the tunnel. It may affect us too.

Liddell: Whether you are directing traffic underneath or over top of the river, it is all the same type of consideration.

Participant: You will need to address how the access to the other areas originate from these particular arteries you are choosing.

Liddell: Correct.

Sulpizio: Maybe the Port Authority can help out with the other city departments and other interested persons who have comments. Perhaps we can hold internal sessions, once we have a set of these maps and text and present it internally to get some written and verbal feedback.

Liddell: Very good, that is a good offer.  
Okay, thank-you for coming.

DISTRIBUTION  
LORAIN HARBOR, OHIO WORKSHOP MINUTES

John Zorich (10 copies)  
U.S. Dept. of the Army  
Buffalo District,  
Corps of Engineers  
1776 Niagara Street  
Buffalo, NY 14207

Frank P. Detillio, Planner  
City Hall  
200 W. Erie Avenue  
Lorain, OH 44052

Steve Oddan  
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service  
3990 E. Broad Street  
Columbus, OH 43215

Peter C. Schroeder,  
Chief Planner  
City Hall  
200 W. Erie Avenue  
Lorain, OH 44052

Ray Henry  
Lorain City Engineer  
26930 Sleepy Hollow Dr.  
Westlake, OH 44145

Patrick A. Manley, Mgr.  
Lake Transportation Png.  
Republic Steel Corp.  
P. O. Box 6778  
Cleveland, OH 44102

Gavin Sproul,  
Vice Pres.-Engineering  
American Shipbuilding Co.  
400 Colorado Avenue  
Lorain, OH 44052

Joseph P. Jenkins, Supt.  
Toledo, Lorain & Fairport Co.  
203 N. Broadway  
Lorain, OH 44052

Jerry Amato  
Lorain City Council  
4th Ward  
1029 W. 45th Pl.  
Lorain, OH 44052

Richard Right, Mgr.  
Erie Sand & Gravel Co.  
East 9th & Black River  
Lorain, OH 44052

Ralph Bernhagen,  
Spec. Asst. for Lake Erie  
Ohio DNR  
Fountain Sq., Bldg. E  
Columbus, OH 43224

Richard Movak  
Lorain Dept. of Comm. Dev.  
1333 - 7th Street  
Lorain, OH 44052

Stanley A. Orlowski  
Lorain Port Authority  
841 W. 18th Street  
Lorain, OH 44052

Robert L. Lucas, Govt. Agency Coord.  
Ohio DNR  
Fountain Square  
Columbus, OH 43224

Bob Cottleur  
The Journal  
1657 Broadway  
Lorain, OH 44052

John D. Clarke, Supv.-Construction  
U.S. Steel Corporation  
1807 E. 28th Street  
Lorain, OH 44055

K. E. Kummant,  
Plant Engr., Lorain-Cuyahoga Works  
U.S. Steel Corporation  
1807 E. 28th Street  
Lorain, OH 44055

Donald Myers, Bridge Supv.  
Lorain County  
Erie Avenue Bridge  
Lorain, OH 44052

James A. Byrd, Business Mgr.  
Laborer's Local 758  
Lorain Port Authority  
1905 West 42nd Street  
Lorain, OH 44052

Michael Colvin, Administrator  
Environmental Review Section  
Ohio DNR  
Fountain Square, Bldg. E-2  
Columbus, OH 43224

John Sulpizio, Exec. Dir.  
Lorain Port Authority  
City Hall, Rm. 511  
Lorain, OH 44052

John Hamilton  
Lorain Co. Bridge Engineer  
1010 W. 30th  
Lorain, OH 44052

Robert F. Rulli, District  
Administrative Asst. to  
Congressman Don Pease  
1936 Cooper-Foster Park Road  
Lorain, OH 44053

Vic H. Anderson  
Lake Pilots Assn., Inc.  
3320 Lincoln Drive  
Ashtabula, OH 44004

Reid Kollins, Exec. V-Pres.  
Greater Lorain Chamber of Commerce  
204 Fifth Street  
Lorain, OH 44052

Roger E. Doane  
C.M. Doane Electric Co.  
2891 E. Erie Avenue  
Lorain, OH 44052

Fred M. Ritenauer  
Lorain County Commissioner  
226 Middle Avenue  
Elyria, OH 44035

Harold H. Reader, Civil Engr.  
District Deputy Director  
District 3  
Ohio Dept. of Transportation  
906 Clark Street  
Ashland, OH 44805

Bill Ricci  
Lorain Co. Bridge Inspector  
Lorain Co. Highway Department  
2240 Garden Drive  
Avon, OH 44011

Jack D. Kerstetter  
Design & Planning Engineer  
Ohio Dept. of Transportation  
District 3  
906 Clark Street  
Ashland, OH 44805

PHONE CALL REPORT

June 6, 1979

LORAIN HARBOR

Received the following information:

For a vessel 630 feet in length and a beam of 68 feet, the estimated operating and maintenance costs in 1978 dollars are as follows:

- o Direct operating costs - \$6,800 per day. This is the total cost for crew, fuel, stores, fringe benefits, vacation pay and daily operating costs. Fuel and lubricating oil is approximately \$1,600. Wages complete, including vacation, fringe benefits, etc. is \$4,200 per day. The remaining \$1,000 per day goes for stores, supplies, painting, tug rental, etc. The crew's wages of \$4,200 are based on a crew size of 29 men. The direct operating costs would be incurred on a daily basis throughout the normal shipping season, say 240 to 250 days a year.
- o Winter storage - \$100,000 per year (fairly new vessel) ranging up to \$300,000 per year (for a 30 year old vessel).

During the winter months indepth maintenance includes changing liners, pistons, rings, generators, pumps, etc.

The \$100,000 cost might consist of a \$20,000 to \$25,000 contract to General Electric to go over the entire electrical system, a \$20,000 to \$25,000 cost to overhaul the main engines, a \$10,000 to \$15,000 charge to go over and reburbish the conveyor system, tec. These charges are over and above the work that would be performed by the crew itself.

- o Crew maintenance during winter storage - For approximately the last two (2) weeks at the end of the shipping season and two (2) weeks prior to the start of the shipping season, the full crew would remain on board. Their costs would be as stated in Item 1 above, times (x) 14 days.
- o Lay-up and fitting out - A charge of approximately \$200,000 is incurred for laying-up and fitting out during the winter months. This is in addition to the \$100,000 identified earlier.
- o Insurance - Protection Idemnity Insurance and Hull and Machine Insurance runs approximately \$225,000 per year.

Page Two

- o Administrative expenses - Costs for managing fleet operations, maintaining communication network and general overhead runs approximately \$100,000 per year.

In general, the total semi-fixed expenses discussed above add up to \$600,000 per year.

- o Annual cost of capital - To all of the above charges must then be added the cost of financing the vessel. This can be done with ~~the~~ a multitude of different financial arrangements such as mortgage, etc. This capital cost to be paid back on an annual basis would include taxes and also would have to be financed such that the investor would be guaranteed at least 10% percent return on his investment.

In 1978 dollars, this 630 foot special purpose vessel would be in the price range of approximately \$22 million.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
William J. Flick, P.E.

WJF/dag

cc: DWB/CF, MRJ, GJK, ~~ELW~~/TWS/WJF  
S.O. #13402-00-ARA

PHONE CALL REPORT

June 20, 1979

JERVIS B. WEBB COMPANY - CONVEYOR COST ESTIMATE

Mr. William Mensch  
Chief Engineer, Bulk Systems  
Jervis B. Webb Company  
Webb Drive  
Farmington Hills, MI 48018  
Phone: 313/553-1000

Mr. Mensch responded to our inquiry regarding estimating prices for the lake front transshipment facility and upriver conveyor system. The following estimate is based on our April 1979 conveyor routing scheme. Although the conveyor routing layout has since been modified, the average cost per foot estimating price is still considered to be valid.

- o Total lump sum cost: \$24,347,481.00
- o This cost includes:
  - transfer buildings, sided and roofed
  - heavy conveyor frame
  - 42" wide belt (650 fpm)
  - belt idlers
  - bridge over N&N RR
  - terminal frames, head and tail end
  - skirts and shoots plus 1" liner plates for shoots
  - engineering
  - erection
  - enclosure and walkway over entire length (i.e. Wonder Building)
  - 15 separate conveyor systems
  - transfer buildings, 20' square x 30' height
  - dust collection system in 12 transfer buildings (the erected in place cost for all 12 is \$507,800.00)

CONVEYOR  
5,200 HP  
~~12,100 HP~~

+ DUST  
COLLECTION  
AND  
VENTS  
MOTORS

- average belt tension 600#/in.
- approx. ~~62,000~~ HP required to drive the totally connected system
- o The lump sum cost does not include:
  - ground level supports for the conveyor frame. (The standard installation would be effected with prestressed conc. ties at 15' o/c. These ties would be equivalent to RR ties 8" square x 8'-6" wide)
  - electrical controls (but the motors have been included). The controls would have to be a sophisticated programmable system.
  - switches
  - concrete foundation (footers) for the (Wonder Building) enclosure. (the footers would be 4' deep x 6" wide rein. conc. or 4' deep x 8" block.)
  - grading and site preparation
  - gravel walkway (inside of Wonder Building enclosure)

Mr. Mensch indicated that because the belt width was held to 42", this conveyor scheme is not excessively costly because it is somewhat of a conventional design. (He also stated that U.S. Steel had contacted his firm for an estimate to extend the conveyor system into U.S. Steel's Lorain - Cuyahoga works.)

The writer expressed his appreciation on behalf of Michael Baker, Jr., Inc. for the time and effort expended in preparing the quote. Mr. Mensch will confirm the quotes by letter.

WJF/dag

cc: Rolf Simonsen, Project Manager

bcc: DWB/CF, MRJ, ELW/WJF  
S.O. #13402-00-ARA



## INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

MICHAEL BAKER, JR., INC.

TO File

DATE May 14, 1979

FROM W. J. Flick *WJF*

SUBJECT Lorain Harbor

Contacted a Mr. Smith, with the Chessie System in Akron, Ohio, phone (216) 253-2215, and requested valuation maps of the Chessie System property within the project study area. Mr. Smith will forward our request to their main engineering office in Huntington and they will advise this office if there will be any charge for the maps. Mr. Smith stated that the maps have not been revised to reflect the recent property acquisition by Republic Steel. In general, the east bound running track (western most track) has been retained to serve Ohio Edison.

WJF/dag

cc: DWB/C-File, MRJ/A-File, GK,Jr., WRK/JMH, ~~BLH/TWS~~/WJF  
S.O. #13402-ARA

## MEETING REPORT

May 9, 1979

### TRANSSHIPMENT FACILITY REVIEW

#### THOSE PRESENT:

|                  |                                      |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Chuck Gilbert    | Corps of Engineers, Buffalo District |
| John Zorich      | Corps of Engineers, Buffalo District |
| Rolf Simonsen    | Corps of Engineers, Buffalo District |
| Mike Pelone      | Corps of Engineers, Buffalo District |
| John Sulpizio    | Director, Lorain Port Authority      |
| Howard Cleveland | U.S. Steel, Lorain Works             |
| Pat Manley       | Republic Steel, Cleveland            |
| Max Janairo      | Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.             |
| Bill Flick       | Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.             |

#### DISCUSSION:

Representatives from the Corps and Michael Baker, Jr., Inc. met with the Port Authority at 1:00 P.M. to discuss the Lorain Port Authority's possible involvement in the proposed transshipment facility alternative. The Authority is enthusiastic about the growth of the Harbor as a transshipment facility for handling bulk materials and also for handling general cargo. However, the Authority does not have any definite plans for achieving this objective, but they are willing to support any proposals for development of transshipment facilities.

At 2:00 P.M., representatives from the steel companies joined the meeting.

- o The Chessie System property purchased by Republic Steel is bordered by the Black River on the east and the business establishments fronting on Broadway to the west and extends from the lake front to approximately 16th Street. This area encompasses 91.8 acres. Chessie System has retained a right-of-way through this parcel for access to Ohio Edison which is located on the lake front for the purpose of supply coal.
- o Republic Steel purchased the Chessie System property pending approval of the Port Authority's bond issue. The ownership of the land will then be transferred to the Port Authority who in turn will lease it back to Republic Steel.

Meeting Report  
May 9, 1979  
Page Two

- o Republic Steel is in the process of constructing their transshipment facility on this Chessie System property that they recently purchased. The initial area to be developed will extend from the coal slip upstream to the Erie Avenue Bridge. At this time, nothing will be developed along the east or west piers.
- o Republic Steel is planning on making iron ore pellet deliveries with 1,000-foot vessels. They project 100 vessels per shipping season each carrying a cargo of 60,000 (long) tons. The total volume of pellets to be temporarily stockpiled at Lorain could approach 500,000 tons. Based on a shipping season from April until November, one 1,000-foot vessel will arrive at the Port every 2 days.
- o Republic Steel projects that their transshipment facility in Lorain will be fully operational in the Spring of 1980.
- o U. S. Steel's Lorain Works manufactures tube as their primary product and bar as their secondary product. The bar product is distributed locally in the midwest, but the tubular products are distributed all over the world.
- o U. S. Steel owns approximately 800 acres on the east side of the Black River opposite their present plant facility that could be used for future plant expansion.
- o All limestone delivered to U. S. Steel in Lorain is shipped by self-unloading vessels.
- o Prior to the close of the shipping season, U. S. Steel tries amass a stockpile of 2 million tons of iron ore in the Fall to last them through the Winter.
- o The possibility of constructing a transshipment facility at the lake front and then conveying the iron ore pellets by rail to U. S. Steel's plant was posed. Mr. Cleveland's reaction was:
  1. It might be impossible due to physical limitations inherent in the existing track layout.
  2. His initial estimate is that the cost of rail transfer would be far greater than say a belt-conveyor system.
- o Republic Steel's preliminary proposal for developing Lorain as a transshipment facility was to connect the tips of the east and west pier with steel sheetpiling cells. The

coal slip between the two piers would then be dewatered and possibly sealed with a material such as bentonite to keep the slip water tight and then the iron ore pellets would be stored in this depressed area. Republic Steel did not pursue this idea because they felt that the permitting requirements would pose too many time delays. Possibly this scheme might be incorporated within a future expansion program.

- o Iron ore pellets (taconite) vary in quality. There are probably ten different domestic grades of taconite. Therefore, at a transshipment facility, loads from different mines must be kept separate.
- o At Republic's proposed transshipment facility in Lorain, only one 1,000-foot vessel can be serviced at a time.
- o Republic's proposed facility will only handle pellets. No other forms of iron ore will be delivered to Lorain.
- o Republic Steel emphasized that the government pier, constructed of piling with a concrete cap, that parallels the east pier is badly deteriorated and needs to be removed. Republic fears that the government pier could collapse and would then obstruct navigation in the Black River. The east pier itself is structurally sound and can remain.
- o Republic stated that they are willing to accomodate third parties at their transshipment facility in Lorain. At this time no agreements with third parties have been drafted.

Mr. Cleveland excused himself from the meeting shortly after 4:00 P.M. and the general meeting adjourned at approximately 4:45 P.M.

The Corps advised the Consultants that they would return to their office and confer in-house about the transshipment facility. Within a few days they will contact the Consultants and advise how they want the transshipment alternatives to be handled in the appendix.

MICHAEL BAKER, JR., INC.

  
William J. Flick

WJF/dah

cc: Mr. Rolf Simonsen

bcc: DWB/CF, MRJ, JMH/WRK, GJK, ELW/TWS/WJF  
S.O.#13402-ARA

## MEETING REPORT

May 1, 1979

Meeting on Lorain Harbor with Buffalo District, Corps of Engineers Representatives.

### THOSE PRESENT:

#### Buffalo District, Corps of Engineers

John Zorich  
Ambrose Andre  
Rolf Simonsen

Chief of Planning, Western Section  
Chief of Design Section  
Project Manager, Lorain Harbor Study

#### Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

Max Janairo  
Ed Wiley  
John Kurgan  
Bill Flick  
Bill Kozy  
Jim Hamilton  
Tom Smith

### DISCUSSION:

The meeting was used as a working session to review with Corps of Engineers the progress on the study and to discuss questions concerning the alternates involved. The following is a summary of discussions and questions concerning each of the improvements considered.

#### 1. Outer Harbor

It was stated that the 400 slip marina would require about 16 acres of harbor area. Cellular steel sheet pile breakwater, or similar, would be most desirable to protect the small boat harbor within the inner harbor due to limited space with the cut-through riverside park. However, the Corps of Engineers indicated that a rubblemound breakwater should be considered, due to adverse environmental effects of the vertical steel walls. Reflection of waves is more intense with steel walls. Michael Baker, Jr., Inc. must investigate if the rubblemound breakwater will still permit a 400 slip marina within the inner harbor.

The Corps of Engineers stated that dredging quantities for the proposed project depths could be computed by the difference in elevation from existing project depth multiplied by the area. Since overdredging is often provided, this will allow for overdredging to remain relative to the proposed project depths. This will apply for both the outer harbor and the Black River.

## 2. Bridges and Structures

ERIE AVENUE TUNNEL: Proposed location of the tunnel is upstream of the present Erie Avenue Bridge. The tunnel will consist of cut and cover type with a section of sunken tube. The location and alignment of the proposed tunnel was considered most adequate.

The Corps of Engineers indicated that due to large amount of pedestrian traffic, some means to accommodate pedestrians should be included in costs.

The type and level of information presented was generally acceptable. The sample text drawing format for the tunnel was acceptable and similar format will be used for the bridges. The comparatively slight differences in the tunnel for 1000' and 1200' vessels may be covered by double dimensioning and/or text description. Essentially, duplicate drawings are not required.

ERIE AVENUE HIGH LEVEL BRIDGE: Location and alignment of the proposed high level bridge was a considerable point of discussion due to its effects on the Lorain business district and the downtown Skyline. It was finally concluded that the proposed alignment, although not entirely desirable, would best represent this alternative.

A walk for pedestrians should also be included in this alternative.

Text discussion of the alignment chosen will include description and comparative evaluation of the other major alternates considered. Double dimensioning is acceptable in place of substantially duplicate drawings for the 1000' and 1200' vessel alternates.

21ST STREET HIGH LEVEL BRIDGE: It was shown that all feasible alignments would traverse the property of Allied Oil and be restricted by the tanks. A pedestrian walk on one side of the bridge would also be necessary. A suggested alternative to a new bridge would be to investigate jacking the existing bridge to the required vertical height for clearance. This cannot be investigated until structural drawings of the existing bridge can be obtained.

Text discussion of the alignment chosen will include description and comparative evaluation of the other major alternates considered. Double dimensioning is acceptable in place of substantially duplicate drawings for the 1000' and 1200' vessel alternates.

### 3. Channel Improvements

The proposed cut areas were reviewed and the Corps of Engineers indicated agreement on the following points:

1. That additional cuts proposed would be necessary to permit 1000' vessels to navigate the river.
2. For the cut through Riverside Park access to the treatment plant could be provided by filling the old channel.
3. That for Alternate Nos. 1, 2 and 3 the lower turning basin would require enlarging for navigation only (not for turning vessels).

Cost for dredging and bankcuts are highly dependent on disposal of material. Cost for excavation and diked disposal could run \$8/C.Y., while excavation and open lake dumping would cost between \$1 and \$2 per cubic yard. Costs for sheet pile protection of dock areas and rip-rap protection for others should be included. Excavation unit costs should be verified with the Corps of Engineers estimators.

### 4. Transfer and Transshipment

Alternates 7 and 9 should be developed to include:

1. Special purpose vessels.
2. Rail transport direct to U.S. Steel
3. Truck transport by <sup>haul</sup>~~road~~ direct to U.S. Steel.

Cost estimates and drawings should be prepared for above alternates.

Alternates 4, 5 and 6 should include the transfer facility on the east side of the river immediately below the 21st bridge. No development should be considered in the wetland area below the 21st bridge on the west bank.

Lakefront transshipment should consider these additional points:

1. Give primary consideration to Republic Steel's "Scheme J".
2. Contact Republic Steel and ask for estimated cost of their proposed facility at Lorain.
3. Corps will advise Michael Baker, Jr., Inc. on what storage capacity should be allowed at Lorain.
4. Hold a conference call in one week + to discuss with the Corps the involvement of U.S. Steel and Republic Steel, especially cost distribution of the transshipment alternatives.
5. Republic Steel wants 500,000 ton storage capacity. U.S. Steel (?) assumes 120,000, i.e. based on two vessels with max. load of 70,000 long tons.

SUMMARY:

The Corps of Engineers indicated that they would check further upon return to their office on the following points and inform Michael Baker, Jr., Inc. on findings through Rolf Simenson.

1. Status on the possibility of Lorain Harbor as a Harbor of Refuge and its effect on the outer harbor depths.
2. Location and design of additional outer harbor breakwaters.
3. The possibility of disposal of dredge and bank cut material by open lake dumping.
4. Check on quantity and cost data for previous Lorain channel work (i.e. Corps of Engineers Cut No. 1).
5. Advise Michael Baker, Jr., Inc. on storage capacity to use for the lakefront facility.
6. Republic and U.S. Steel interaction and requirements at the lakefront facility, with a possible meeting with the Lorain Port Authority, if necessary.



Thomas W. Smith

TWS/dag

cc: Rolf Simonsen

bcc: DWB/C-File, MRJ/A-File, WRK/JMH, WJF, ELW/TWS  
S.O. #13402-00-ARA



REPUBLIC STEEL NOTES:

From Pat Manley via G. John Kurgan:

- o Total storage required by Republic Steel at Lorain is 500,000 tons.
- o The average property value of land purchased by Republic Steel was \$75,000 to \$90,000 an acre.

PHONE CALL REPORT

April 23, 1979

LORAIN HARBOR

Bob Wellman with McDowell Wellman (no longer with company)  
phone 216/621-9934.

REFERENCE McDOWELL WELLMAN BROCHURE "SYSTEMS FOR HANDLING BULK MATERIALS"

I. SHIPLOADER: TRAVELING LOADING TOWER

Bob priced one of these in the Fall of 1978 use:

\$1,350,000 F.O.B.

Length of travel: 500' (but if required to travel > 500' no  $\Delta$  in cost.)

Capacity: 6,000 TPH

8/2

Al Rowan

II. STACKING/RECLAIMING SYSTEM:

RAIL MOUNTED TRAVELING - LUFFING BOOM BUCKET WHEEL STACKER - RECLAIMER  
(Also called a trencher wheel.

\$1,500,000 F.O.B.

Normal boom reach 60' - 75'. Beyond those limits encounter structural difficulties.

To have center of pile 95' from edge, employ two - dozers to move pile to stacker/reclaimer.

\* This machine is very versatile. Can direct material to it at say 6,000 TPH and stack 1/2 and send the other 1/2 on through.

\* 1000' vessel unloading rate is approx. 7,500 TPH to 10,000 TPH.

\* Iron ore pile of refuse: 30°.

III. SURGE BIN: with say 1000 ton hopper use:  
\$100,000 F.O.B.

will → about 1/2 hr. material storage

IV. DOCK HOPPER: 10,000 TPH  
use  
\$250,000 F.O.B.

V. CONVEYOR BELT SYSTEM

Say: similar to coal

cost? varies \$100 to \$1000/LF

use: VEPCO conveyor prices + a factor to compensate for the extra weight associated with ore.

\* in direction: use metal shutters - cost is negligible compared with \$/LF

VI. Coal & rail loading: Just a variation of the surge bin/dock hopper concept.

PHONE CALL REPORT

April 20, 1979

LORAIN HARBOR

1. Called AMSHIP - talked with Gavin Sproul (R. Mayr was on vacation)
2.
  - o Special purpose vessel cost: Referred to Dick Suehrstedt (sewer stead) with Marine Consultants in Cleveland (216) 781-9070.
  - o Marine Consultants designed & priced a special purpose vessel for Republic Steel not too long ago.
    - Specs. 600'  $\pm$
    - Cargo capacity 20,000 (long) tons
    - Highly maneuverable in rivers
    - Capable of navigating the Great Lakes
  - o Price range \$25,000,000 to \$30,000,000 at today's prices.
  - o O & M?---Marine did not estimate, but would be similar to any other 600'  $\pm$  vessel.
  - o Continuing with AMSHIP:
  - o Republic never went to bid with Marines design, that is - dropped Cleveland Harbor and began developing Lorain.
  - o Marine Consultants---Naval Architects
  - o Gavin Sprouls est. for a special purpose vessel?---\$30,000,000.
  - o Boom length of self unloaders? 250'.  
Reach = 105' - 2 = 52'-6"; 250'-52'-6"  
= 197.5'
  - o Can unload @ rt. 's to vessel; compensate by ballasting on side opp. boom.
  - o Vessel to vessel transfer? Yes, but one vessel must move if the other remains stationary.
  - o 1,000 footer capacity? 60,000 long tons with current draft on Lake.
    - Could be 70,000 long tons ideally if 1000 ftrs. could be loaded to max. capacity ignoring draft.

MEETING REPORT

March 30, 1979

ERIE SAND AND GRAVEL CO. - BELOW N&W RR BRIDGE, WEST BANK

Harry Goodman (Vice President?)  
Erie Sand and Gravel Company  
Foot of Sassafra Street  
Erie, PA  
Phone: (814) 453-6721

Representing Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.:

Thomas W. Smith  
William J. Flick

DISCUSSION:

- o Vessel operations conducted by Erie Sand and Gravel in Lorain Harbor experience no difficulties maneuvering because all of their ships are small. Their largest vessel is the S/S J.F. Schoellkopf, Jr.
- o Erie Sand and Gravel has no plans at this time to incorporate large vessels into their fleet because:
  1. The sand and gravel business is stable and no major growth projections have been forecast.
  2. Erie Sand and Gravel is small in relation to the competition and their smaller vessels effectively serve the low volume market they transact business with.
  3. The ports Erie Sand and Gravel ships to are mostly small harbors which can't accomodate the larger vessels.
- o The attached sheet, provided by Mr. Goodman, summarizes Erie Sand and Gravel's delivery's to Lorain over the last three years. The only cargo that Erie ships to their dock in Lorain is sand, but they will occasionally deliver gypsum rock to the National Gypsum Company's dock.

- o The 552' Schoellkopf is the only self unloader in Erie Sand and Gravel's fleet. On the average, it takes this vessel 8 hours to unload.
- o As to the routing of a conveyor across Erie Sand and Gravel property, Mr. Goodman strongly recommended that the conveyor be kept as close to RR property as possible.
- o Regarding the approximate cost of realestate, Mr. Goodman advised that in 1978 a land purchase with harbor frontage in Sandusky sold for approximately \$4,000/acre. (i.e. 634' x 132' parcel sold for \$7,600)

WJF/TWS/dlj

Attachment

cc: Rolf Simonsen, Project Manager

bcc: MBIII, MRJ, GJK, TWS, ELW/WJF  
S.O.# 13402-00-ARA



# ERIE SAND STEAMSHIP CO.

A Subsidiary of Koppers Co., Inc.

LAKE TRANSPORTATION

PRODUCERS OF LAKE SAND AND GRAVEL

FOOT OF SASSAFRAS STREET  
ERIE, PENNA.

## LORAIN CARGOES

|             |                          |                          |                |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| <u>1978</u> | M/V John R. Emery        | 138 loads                |                |
|             | M/V Lakewood             | 62 loads                 |                |
|             | M/V Niagara              | 3 loads                  |                |
|             | M/V J.S. St. John        | 5 loads                  |                |
|             |                          | <u>208 loads</u>         | = 270,310 C.Y. |
|             | S/S J.F. Schoellkopf Jr. | 1 load                   | = 9,910 tons   |
| <u>1977</u> | M/V John R. Emery        | 84 loads                 |                |
|             | M/V Lakewood             | 79 loads                 |                |
|             | M/V J.S. St. John        | 21 loads                 |                |
|             |                          | <u>184 loads</u>         | = 314,685 C.Y. |
|             |                          | S/S J.F. Schoellkopf Jr. | 2 loads        |
| <u>1976</u> | M/V John R. Emery        | 106 loads                |                |
|             | M/V Lakewood             | 34 loads                 |                |
|             | M/V Niagara              | 2 loads                  |                |
|             |                          | <u>142 loads</u>         | = 158,260 C.Y. |
|             |                          | S/S J.F. Schoellkopf Jr. | 2 loads        |

\* M/V - MOTOR VESSEL  
S/S - STEAMSHIP

## MEETING REPORT

March 30, 1979

### CITY OF LORAIN

Lowell Kneisel, Designer  
Engineering Department  
City Hall  
Lorain, Ohio  
Phone: 216/244-1300

Representing Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.:

Thomas W. Smith  
William J. Flick

### DISCUSSION:

- o Contacted the City's Engineering Department to obtain maps of the City's utilities located within the study area. Mr. Kneisel provided the Engineers with the necessary drawings. The following drawing sheets were obtained: Sheet No's. 1, 2, 10, 11, 12, 26, 27, 28, 29, and 30.
- o Should it become necessary to secure property maps, these would have to be obtained from the County. Mr. Kneisel suggested we contact Mr. Frank Colberg in the Map Department, phone (216)244-6261, in Elyria.
- o The Engineering Department provided the Engineers with a list of the private utility company's that have facilities located within the City. They are as follows:
  - Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc.  
James Drozdowski, Plant Foreman  
3315 West 21st Street  
Lorain, Ohio  
(216)282-9181  
or  
R.L. Babbitt  
216 Third Street  
Elyria, Ohio  
(216)323-5551



- Centel  
Lorain Telephone Company  
Harry Groene  
Engineering Division  
203 9th Street  
Lorain, Ohio 44052  
(216) 244-8226
- Ohio Edison Company  
Jack H. Sevits  
Engineering Division  
6326 Lake Avenue  
Elyria, Ohio  
(216) 244-1991
- City of Lorain Water Department  
Mr. Philip Maiorana, Utilities Director  
or Mario Volpe  
1106 First Street  
Lorain, Ohio  
(216) 244-1000
- Mr. Arthur Manichl  
Electric Department  
City of Lorain  
1752 Hamilton Avenue  
Lorain, Ohio  
(216) 244-3261
- American Telephone & Telegraph Co.  
R.A. Rublaftus  
1210 E. Bogart Road  
Sandusky, Ohio  
(419) 625-3814
- County of Lorain Engineering Department  
Larry McGlinchy, County Engineer  
247 Hadaway Street  
Elyria, Ohio

WJF/TWS/dlj

cc: Rolf Simonsen, Project Manager

bcc: MBIII, MRJ, GJK, TWS, ELW/WJF  
S.O.# 13402-00-ARA

*WJF*

## MEETING REPORT

March 30, 1979

### U.S. STEEL - LORAIN WORKS - AT HEAD OF BLACK RIVER, WEST BANK

Karl E. Kummant, Plant Engineer  
Lorain-Cuyahoga Works  
United States Steel Corporation  
1807 East 28th Street  
Lorain, Ohio 44052  
Phone: 216/277-2433

#### Also in Attendance:

John Clarke, Plant Engineering-Construction

Representing Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

Thomas W. Smith  
William J. Flick

#### DISCUSSION:

- o Briefly discussed the minutes of the January 31, 1979 meeting of the Corps with U.S. Steel, especially Inclusion 2, vessel unloading characteristics and Inclusions 6, 7 and 8, schemes for handling future iron ore pellet delivery's. Mr. Kummant referred the Engineers to Mr. Frank C. Haugland, U.S. Steel Corp., 600 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, PA, phone (412)433-6374, for more detailed information on the unloading characteristics of vessels. Mr. Kummant advised that U.S. Steels EXHIBIT 1 (referenced as Inclusion 6 in the Corps meeting minutes) is presently being appraised by U.S. Steel. It was agreed that the point of terminus for the Lorain Harbor Study Alternatives incorporating conveyor schemes would be just upstream from the 21st Street Bridge on U.S. Steel property. U.S. Steel's appraisal of EXHIBIT 1 will commence at this point.
- o The rate of conveyance or belt speed should be capable of delivering 3,000 tons/hour. This figure is based on an annual requirement of 8,000,000 tons/year of iron ore pellets which converts to an hourly requirement of 1,050 tons; a factor of 3 having been added to assure an adequate supply of pellets.

- o U.S. Steel is of the opinion that realistically only one (1) 1,000' vessel could occupy the Black River at a time.
- o Referencing the January meeting minutes, Item 8, present iron ore pellet handling operations result in approximately a 5% loss to fines, Mr. Kummant went on to elaborate that in addition to a material loss, the dust blows out of furnaces creating/contributing to air pollution and also retards heat transfer. Therefore, it is extremely important that the number of times the material is handled be kept to a minimum and in the case of a conveyor system, the number of transfer points should be minimized. As to the actual percent of pellets lost to fines, the amount is not readily quantifiable.
- o Weight of iron ore pellets is estimated at 148.7#/cf by U.S. Steels Accounting Department.
- o The Engineers inquired if a specific conveyor manufacturer had been identified in U.S. Steels appraisal of EXHIBIT 1. Mr. Kummant said no, but that Dravo had manufactured the new conveyor to the lime plant and the Jervis Webb Company had been responsible for the manufacture of the most recent conveyor additions to the pellet handling system. For further information, Mr. Kummant suggested that the Engineers contact Mr. Haugland in Pittsburgh.
- o In general, a ground level conveyor is preferred due to the fact that it offers accessability for maintenance and repair.
- o U.S. Steel advised of the existence of the following utilities near the 21st Street Bridge:
  - City Sewer, west bank
  - High Voltage Power Line, over river
  - City Waterline, under river

There are no U.S. Steel utilities in the vacinity of the bridge.

- o U.S. Steel indicated that there was a potential for physical plant expansion to the east bank of the river with accompanying docking facilities.
- o Concerning U.S. Steel cooperating with Republic Steel on the operation of a transshipment facility at the lake front, Mr. Kummant stated that this is a possibility.
- o As an alternate to a conveyor, the Engineers posed the possibility of utilizing the unit train concept to deliver iron ore pellets from the lake front. Mr. Kummant advised that the primary disadvantage of such a scheme would be rail traffic congestion at U.S. Steel and secondly, the

plants entire system for receiving iron ore pellets is river oriented. Finally, Mr. Kummant is familiar with the potential problems inherent in a rotary dumper (coal is shipped to Lorain by rail and unloaded with a rotary dumper) and from an operations standpoint has a decided preference for a conveyor over a dumper.

- o The depth of water at U.S. Steels docks is approximately 24'. Dredging below this depth to accomodate 1,000' vessels would undermine the dock. Therefore, if 1,000' vessels could navigate to the 3 mile mark, U.S. Steel would install cells off the face of the existing docks and add a land side conveyor that could reach out to the vessels to accept deliveries.
- o Mr. Kummant explained that if a transshipment facility were to become a reality, U.S. Steel would probably initiate the development of a special purpose vessel to transport material from the lake front (possibly via direct transfer from Great Lakes vessel) to U.S. Steels docks and self unload. The special purpose vessel would have a capacity on the order of 20,000 tons (presumably a Class V or VI vessel) and would have the ability to sail the open lakes. Mr. Kummant suggested the Engineers contact American Ship Building for a price for such a vessel. In Mr. Kummants opinion, a special purpose vessel would be far superior to a conventional barge and tug operation such as that employed on the Ohio River.
- o The engineers inquired with reference to getting in contact with the U.S. Steel fleet, especially the Captain of the Roger Blough. Mr. Kummant refered all questions concerning operation of the fleet to:

Mr. David G. VanBrunt  
1707 North 7th Ave., East  
Duluth, Minnesota 55812  
Phone: 218-728-2222

- o Mr. Kummant indicated that U.S. Steel owns all the land in the vicinity of the upper turning basin that would be needed for enlarging the same.
- o Mr. Clarke provided a map showing U.S. Steel property boundaries along the Black River.

TWS/WJF/dlj

cc: Rolf Simonsen, Project Manager  
bcc: MBIII, MRJ, GKJ, TWS, ELW/WJF



MEETING REPORT

March 29, 1979

TERMINAL READY MIX - ABOVE N&W RR BRIDGE EAST BANK

Mr. Sam Falbo  
Terminal Ready Mix  
524 Colorado Avenue  
Lorain, Ohio  
Phone: (216) 288-0181

Representing Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.:

William J. Flick  
Thomas W. Smith

DISCUSSION:

- o Mr. Falbo stated that Terminal Ready Mix has approximately 12 acres of land. The portion of his land near the river is founded on solid shale and only about 5 feet higher than the mean water level of the river.
- o When the new vertical lift bridge was built, Terminal Ready Mix sold the railroad 1/5 of an acre of land adjacent to the bridge for \$35,000.
- o Terminal Ready Mix's only need as far as improvement to the river is additional dredging near their dock.
- o Their dock is protected by sheet pile which was driven about 10 years ago. The sheet piling (the straight web type) was driven about 10 feet to the shale layer.
- o Terminal receives sand and stone at their dock. Sand is brought in by a sandsucker (approximately 350 feet long) owned by the Erie Sand & Steamship Company. They receive 5-7 loads per year at 3,500 S.Y./load. Sand is unloaded by Terminal Ready Mix conveyors. Stone is brought in from Marblehead Stone Company in Ohio. Previously (a few years ago), #57 and #67 (OhioDOT) stone had been shipped in on U.S. Steel vessels, like the Calcite, but due to increased shipping costs stone is currently being brought in by truck from Sandusky, Ohio. Terminal will continue to truck aggregate until it is no longer cost effective, at which time, they might use great lakes vessels to deliver stone.

- o All vessels delivering aggregate to Terminal's dock must be self-unloaders. Conveyors typically have reaches of 225-250 feet.
- o Occasionally, due to insufficient water depth at Terminal's dock, vessels delivering stone have been forced to partially unload in order to allow vessel to get closer to the dock for the remainder of unloading.
- o Mr. Falbo also noted that just up river steel piles were driven roughly 50 feet till they hit solid ground.
- o Often when the larger vessels with bow thrusters are maneuvering on the river, he said that resulting waves of about 2-3 feet can partially inundate their dock.
- o The Engineers advised that an information workshop will be held in Lorain latter this spring; an invitation is to be sent to Terminal Ready Mix, attention Sam Falbo, Jr.

WJF/TWS/dlj

cc: Rolf Simonsen, Project Manager  
bcc: MBIII, MRJ, GJK, TWS, ELW/WJF  
S.O.# 13402-ARA

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be 'WJF', with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

## MEETING REPORT

March 29, 1979

### ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS DREDGE HOFFMAN - PRESENTLY WORKING BLACK RIVER

#### Officers on Board:

2nd Mate George Thoreson  
3rd Mate Charles Lampman

Representing Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

Thomas W. Smith  
William J. Flick

#### DISCUSSION:

The Engineers initiated a visit to the Hoffman while it was discharging dredged material into the diked disposal area. The purpose of the visit was to get a first hand accounting of navigation problems on the Black River. The Officers invited the Engineers to remain on board for the run up to the 3 mile mark to the area where they were presently dredging. The Engineers accepted the invitation and were afforded a water level view of the Black River channel.

*216 40 beam*  
The Hoffman is 200+ feet in length and the officers experience no difficulty's in navigating the river. However, the limited clear opening under the Erie Avenue bridge was readily apparent. The 3rd Mate noted that due to the intermittent rain that had been occurring over the last 24 hours, the current had picked up significantly but still presented no problems to the Hoffman. But, as the 3rd Mate made his approach to the bow mooring pier and lowered the speed to less than 1 knot, the current acting on the Hoffman moved the stern quite noticeably out into mid-channel.

While passing the 730' Middletown anchored at the lower turning basin, the 2nd Mate stated that he thought this vessel was a converted World War II tanker. The vessel's bow thruster portal was approximately 5' in diameter. The 2nd Mate went on to state that he believed the unloading rate of a 27,000 ton iron ore vessel such as the Middletown was 6 hours if it was a self unloader and 10 hours if Huletts were used (3 units working simultaneously such as those located at U.S. Steels dock).

The Hoffman is a hopper type dredge with 2 suction pipes 24" in diameter. Since open lake dumping from the Black River

is presently undesirable, the dredge discharges its contents into the diked disposal area through its 18" diameter discharge pipe. The dredge will be working 24 hours a day in the Black River until mid-April.

TWS/WJF/dlj

cc: Rolf Simonsen, Project Manager  
bcc: MBIII, MRJ, GJK, TWS, ELW/WJF  
S.O.# 13402-ARA

A handwritten signature, possibly "WJF", written in dark ink. The signature is stylized with a horizontal line crossing through the middle of the letters.



MEETING REPORT

March 29, 1979

GRIFFITH BLACKTOP, INC. - UPPER TURNING BASIN, EAST BANK

Mr. Earl Griffith, President  
Griffith Blacktop, Inc.  
32nd and Omaha Avenue  
Lorain, Ohio  
Phone: (216) 233-6104

Representing Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.:

William J. Flick  
Thomas W. Smith

DISCUSSION:

- o Mr. Griffith explained that they have two (2) dock facilities. The first is located near the lower turning basin downstream of the 21st bridge on the east bank. The second is on a parcel of land leased from United States Steel at the upper turning basin on the east bank adjacent to National Gypsum.
- o Mr. Griffith indicated that all of the U.S. Steel fleet excepting the 1,000 footers, dock at his two (2) facilities.
- o Griffith Blacktop receives only shipments of stone and sand. They received 330,000 tons of stone in 1978. About 89% of Griffith's paving work is for Federal and State highways and therefore his business fluctuates along with the road building industry.
- o Sand shipments are brought in by two sand barges (sandsuckers). The one owned by Captain Tom Lyons unloads sand at the lower dock almost daily during the shipping season. The other sandsucker (the M/V John R. Emery) is owned by Erie Sand Streamship Company. NOTE: M/V stands for motor vessel.
- o The stone is bought from Cedarville, Michigan, (Ohio?) and shipped out of Marblehead, Ohio. The Columbia (625 feet long) is the longest vessel that can be loaded at Marblehead. Thus, Mr. Griffith does not feel that his company will ever need the ability to dock the 1,000 footers.

- o Even if a conveyor/transshipment facility is constructed, shipment of stone and sand by vessels directly to Griffiths docks would still be the most desirable method of delivery.
- o When informed of the various alternatives for the Lorain Harbor, Mr. Griffith said that he was not in favor of a tunnel to replace the Erie Avenue Bridge because it would fix the maximum channel depth at that point.
- o Other owners along the river, north of Kramers boathouse, are:  
  
Bill Virgin - runs a diving company  
Victor Montz - contractor for breakwall construction, etc.
- o Mr. Griffith stated that there are only two major problems with navigating the Black River:
  - Erie Avenue Bridge is too narrow
  - 21st Street Bridge is too low
- o The land area upstream from Terminal Ready Mix was owned by the Lorain-Elyria Sand Company (LESCO), but was purchased by Mr. Carl Adams. The 14 acres of property sold for \$1,000,000 or \$71,500/acre.
- o The Great Lakes Towing Company which was located below the Erie Avenue Bridge on the West bank is not there any more.
- o The Chessie System (B&O) has a local office at 36th and Fulton Avenue.
- o Mr. Griffith was under the impression that the firm of Johnson & Johnson had been retained as Construction Managers by Republic Steel to supervise construction of their proposed transshipment facility.

WJF/TWS/dlj

cc: Rolf Simonsen, Project Manager

bcc: MBIII, MRJ, GJK, TWS, ELW/WJF  
S.O.# 13402-ARA

*WJF*

MEETING REPORT

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION  
Cleveland, Ohio

Date: March 27, 1979

In Attendance: Pat Manley - Republic Steel  
Max Janairo - Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.  
John Kurgan - Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

Discussion:

Republic Steel has purchased approximately 90 acres in Lorain for use as an ore transshipment facility. The property is located on the west bank of the Black River north of Erie Avenue and frontage along the west bank south of Erie Avenue.

Vessels to be used there will all be equipped with self unloaders. The material will be railed to Republic's Youngstown works and shipped to their Cleveland works. Ships will be 638' X 68'. (?)

In their site explorations they discovered the shale depth was not uniform throughout and in some areas was 60' deep.

A problem of the deterioration of the federal pier cribbing was noted. This is probably due to propeller wash and thrusters. Mr. Manley explained that they have found that dock walls were constructed for 21 foot channel depths and not for the existing 27 foot channel. Therefore, the channel banks slope so that close docking is impossible.

GJK:mk

cc: Rolf Simonsen, Project Manager

bc: MBIII MRJ GJK TWS ELW/WJF  
S.O. #13402-00-ARA

MEETING REPORT

CITY OF LORAIN, OHIO  
DIRECTOR OF UTILITIES

Date: March 27, 1979

In Attendance: Philip Q. Maiorana - City of Lorain, Director of Utilities  
Max Janairo - Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.  
John Kurgan - Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

Discussion:

The Lorain Director of Utilities is responsible for water and sewer service.

Water Service. The effects of the port development project on water service are as follows.

- Water lines cross the Black River north of the Erie Avenue bridge via a siphon-tunnel. The tunnel is not very deep and would restrict any deepening of the channel.
- Due to environmental regulations the City will be extending their lake water intake approximately one mile from shore. The current primary intake will remain as a secondary source. An intake existing within the harbor will be removed. The City will be able to provide Michael Baker, Jr., Inc. with estimates of the associated costs within a week.

Sewer Service. Effects on sewer service follow.

- A new siphon-tunnel is being constructed for the sewer crossing of the river channel in the area north of Erie Avenue. Currently the crossing is in the same tunnel as the water line. The new tunnel will be much deeper and safe from the effects of channel deepening. Estimated costs for lowering the sewer line are \$1.5 million.
- Sewer lines entering the sewage treatment plant from the east are already on siphon located along Lakeside Avenue at the City Park. The tunnel is not wide enough to span a relocated river entrance through the park.
- In general, the problems of the existing sewage treatment plant were discussed. Because of its location underground pipes are under the water table, making maintenance and repairs difficult. A desire to relocate was expressed.

GJK:mk

cc: Rolf Simonsen

bc: MBIII MRJ GJK TWS ELW/WJF  
S.O. #13402-00-ARA

MEETING REPORT

U.S. COAST GUARD  
Cleveland, Ohio

Date: March 27, 1979

In Attendance: Commander Martin - U.S. Coast Guard, Search & Rescue  
Bob Bloom - U.S. Coast Guard, Bridge Branch  
Fred Miesev - U.S. Coast Guard, Bridge Branch  
Max Janairo - Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.  
John Kurgan - Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

Discussion:

Coast Guard Station. There are no plans to close the Lorain station. It is located along that stretch of Lake Erie to provide evenly spaced protection between neighboring stations. The services are oriented primarily toward recreational boating. It can be expected that there would be opposition to the closing of the station. The Coast Guard would prefer to remain in the existing location but could be relocated. It was estimated that 1.5 acres would be required to house a Coast Guard Station for 15-25 men.

Bridges. Pier fendering is currently not required by law although it is typically requested by the Coast Guard as a safety measure. Future legislation could make it mandatory, however.

There are no regulated bridge clearance requirements. Clearances are reviewed on an individual basis and permits granted according to the traffic anticipated under the bridge. Accepted seaway clearance is currently 120' high. However, due to the growth in vessel size seaway clearance may soon increase to 125' high.

GJK:mk

cc: Rolf Simonsen

bc: MBIII MRJ GJK TWS ELW/WJF  
S.O. #13402-00-ARA

MEETING REPORT

CITY OF LORAIN  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Date: March 26, 1979

In Attendance: Ray Henry - City Engineer  
Lowell Kneisel - Engineering Department  
Paul Shulsky - Engineering Department  
Max Janairo - Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.  
John Kurgan - Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

Discussion:

The value of 12 acres of land owned by the City in the marsh area at the Henderson bridge is valued at approximately \$130,000.

A 45-foot deep utility tunnel crossing the river north of Erie Avenue is scheduled to be reconstructed. It contains sewer, telephone and water lines. A brand new tunnel is also scheduled to be constructed in the same area.

The river bottom is predominantly shale. Storm sewer outlets exist along the river in the area of the lower turning basin, the railroad bridge and the Henderson bridge.

GJK:mk

cc: Rolf Simonsen

bc: MBIII MRJ GJK TWS ELW/WJF  
S.O. #13402-00-ARA

MEETING REPORT

CITY OF LORAIN  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

Date: March 26, 1979

In Attendance: Sandy Prudhomme - Dept. of Community Affairs  
Pete Schroeder - Dept. of Community Affairs  
Frank Detillio - Dept. of Community Affairs  
Rick Novak - Dept. of Community Affairs  
Max Janairo - Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.  
John Kurgan - Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

Discussion:

The Department voiced strong feelings against any alternative to port development that would close or affect the downtown area. An alternative that would straighten the Erie Avenue bridge to be perpendicular with the river was most appealing. The Erie Avenue bridge is operated by the County. The City will attempt to obtain Federal funds via the 1978 Surface Transportation Act to construct a new drawbridge at Erie Avenue. They will be proceeding with this effort shortly.

Estimated land values may be available via the County. Average land values are difficult to identify, however. They are highly dependent upon the owner.

GJK:mk

cc: Rolf Simonsen

bc: MBIII MRJ GJK TWS ELW/WJF  
S.O. #13402-00-ARA

AD-A102 436

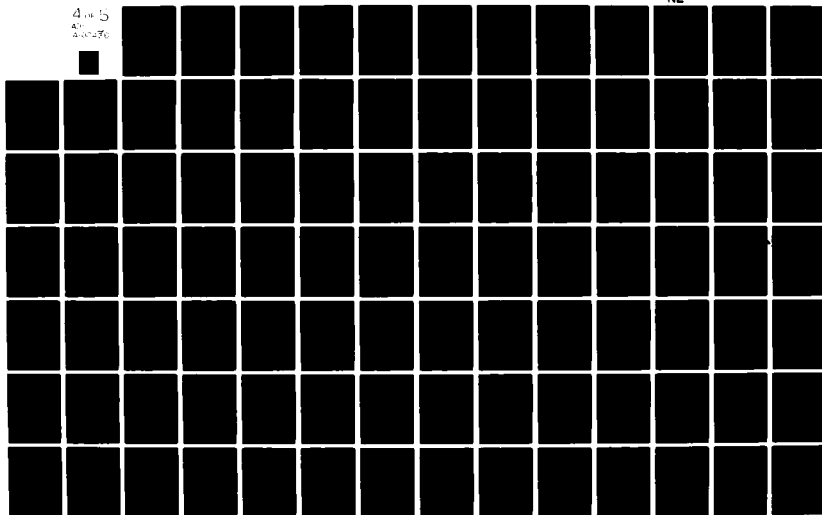
CORPS OF ENGINEERS BUFFALO NY BUFFALO DISTRICT  
LORAIN HARBOR, OHIO. PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY STUDY (STAGE 2). R--ETC(U)  
OCT 80

F/6 13/2

UNCLASSIFIED

NL

416 5  
AD  
A-102 436





MEETING REPORT

LORAIN PORT AUTHORITY

Date: March 26, 1979

In Attendance: John Sulpizio - Lorain Port Authority  
Max Janairo - Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.  
John Kurgan - Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

Discussion:

Idealistically, the Port Authority would prefer that the Port of Lorain would be improved to accommodate 1000' vessels for the entire 3-mile channel. Reasons include:

1. Channel improvements would be cheaper for industries than a transshipment facility;
2. American shipbuilding will still require the channel to accommodate 1000' vessels;
3. Transshipment facilities will tie-up otherwise developable land;
4. There are economic advantages to American shipbuilding to encourage the use of 1000' vessels, including repairing and retrofitting of them; and
5. There is potential that National Gypsum could benefit from 1000' vessels.

The Port Authority is currently considering constructing a marina as a demonstration project. Current thinking is to provide a marina facility that would have a high degree of flexibility and recovery. This could be done by using a scrap freighter as a breakwater. This could eventually be relocated to comply with Corps of Engineers plans. Marina demands have been based on waiting lists for existing marinas in the area.

There is currently a six-month long strike at American Shipbuilding. Settlement of the dispute could affect the future of that industry.

There is a move to diversify the commodities currently shipped through the port. This could increase the total flow of material through Lorain.

GJK:mk

cc: Rolf Simonsen

bc: MBIII MRJ GJK TWS ELW/WJF  
S.O. #13402-00-ARA

# RESOURCE AND ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING DEPARTMENT

## TELEPHONE CALL REPORT

PROJECT: Lorain Harbor Study for the Buffalo District DATE: 3/26/79  
Corps of Engineers A.M. 10:30 P.M.   
 LOCATION: Lorain, Ohio  
 TO: J.R. McCandless FROM: Mr. Steve Oddam  
 REPRES.: MBJR., INC. REPRES.: U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service  
F&WS Four Season Study (Columbus, Ohio)  
 SUBJECT:

### DISCUSSION:

Mr. Oddam called to discuss his work and findings to date on the Lorain Harbor "four season study." The study was recommended by the Fish & Wildlife Service office in Lansing, Michigan. That office originally had jurisdiction over the Lorain Harbor but because of internal reorganization the office was closed. There was major concern about the Lorain Harbor Improvement Study in view of the general lack of knowledge of fisheries and wildlife utilization in the area.

There is an October 1 deadline on the study and at the present there is not much in the way of identifiable results. Mr. Oddam did indicate a concern for moving or altering the mouth of the river which could adversely affect the fish during spawning runs.

Mr. Oddam and I have agreed to keep each other informed of developments as they become available. I will keep him informed about the development and changes to the alternatives and he will keep me informed as to their findings relative to fish and wildlife resources.

Mr. Oddam mentioned that he had heard that there is another steel producer considering moving from the Cleveland Harbor area to the Lorain Harbor area. Are we aware of this? If not, this could be an additional consideration in the planning and feasibility studies.

cc: CF CIH/JCH/A-FILE MRJ ~~ELW~~ JRM GJK

S.O.# 13402-01-ARA

# RESOURCE AND ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING DEPARTMENT

## TELEPHONE CALL REPORT

PROJECT: Lorain Harbor Study for Buffalo District, DATE: 3/23/79  
Corps of Engineers A.M. 11:00 P.M.   
 LOCATION: Lorain, Ohio  
 TO:  FROM: J.R. McCandless  
 REPRESENT.: U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service REPRESENT.: MBJr., Inc.  
 SUBJECT: Agency Contact

### DISCUSSION:

I first called the North Central Regional Office in Twin Cities, MN and talked with Mr. Don La Pointe (612/725-3536) who explained that he was vaguely familiar with the project but that I should speak with the people in their Columbus, Ohio Field office for the details.

I then called Mr. Conrad Fjetland in their Columbus office. Mr. Fjetland was out but I talked with Mr. Ken Lammers (614/231-3416). Mr. Lammers informed me that their office is in the process of conducting a "Four Season Study" on the Black River as it relates to the Lorain Harbor improvements. Mr. Lammers indicated that a Mr. Lynn MacLean and Mr. Steve Oddam (both unavailable) were conducting the investigation which was initiated in the Fall of 1978 and should be completed by the Fall of 1979.

The overall procedure as it was explained to me is as follows:

1. the four season study is completed by the Fish and Wildlife Service to identify and document the fish and wildlife resources and utilization of the habitat,
2. they submit a report to the Corps,
3. the Corps then provides the F&WS with the alternative improvements for consideration, and
4. the F&WS reports back to the Corps on what they feel the effects of the various alternative treatments would be to the fish and wildlife resources and which alternative they prefer.

Either Mr. MacLean or Mr. Oddam are to call me on Monday (3/26/79) to further discuss this project.

cc: CF CIH/JCH/A-FILE MRJ ELW JRMc

S.O.# 13402-01-ARA

## MEETING REPORT

March 22, 1979

### ALLIED OIL COMPANY - ABOVE 21st ST. BRIDGE, EAST BANK

Jim Ross, Chief Engineer  
Allied Oil Company  
Division of Ashland Petroleum Company  
Suite 1000  
1 Erieview Plaza  
Cleveland, Oh 44114

#### Also in attendance:

Clint Goodwin, Executive Vice President  
Cleveland Tankers, Inc.  
Division of Ashland Petroleum Company  
Suite 1000, etc.  
and  
John Joeckel (Pronounced Yea-Coal)  
Marine Superintendent  
Cleveland Tankers, Inc.

Representing Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.

Thomas W. Smith  
William J. Flick

#### DISCUSSION:

- o Allied Oil Transports oil in vessels with a top size of 400'-450' (w/60' beam and drafts of averaging 20'-22' with a 23' maximum draft). Presently, they experience no extraordinary difficulties in navigating the Black River.
- o After advising them briefly of the 10 alternatives proposed by the Corps, their only area of concern was traffic control. They foresee a substantial amount of congestion with 1000' vessels in the harbor and wondered if some agency would be designated to be responsible for traffic control. Presently, their tankers are not experiencing traffic problems in the Black River.
- o Allied/Cleveland Tankers are not anticipating a shift towards larger vessels. Apparently port restrictions where the loading occurs have dictated their fleet size.
- o The only problem that they are experiencing with Lorain Harbor is that they require some dredging in the vicinity of their docking cells. In some locations, the depth is only 17' to 19' and they prefer a 23' depth.

- o Their travel in the river is as fast as conditions will permit with a top speed of approximately 6 knots.
- o Allied has unusually good bank conditions due to a shale outcropping that extends from the 21st Street bridge up to the cell dock area.
- o Twelve (12) vessels per year deliver fuel oil to Allied's Terminal in Lorain Harbor. This is approximately 2 vessels/month. Total time elapsed per each delivery including the unloading of the cargo is 7-8 hours, 10 hours at the most.
- o All oil shipments generally are made from about April to November.
- o Mr. Joeckel offered the following suggestion: send a questionnaire to all of the vessel masters who regularly navigate the Lorain Harbor and get their individual opinions.
- o In general, due to the size of vessel that Allied Oil employs to deliver fuel oil to Lorain, the Harbor has good access and presents no problems. Their main concern is that any improvements to the Harbor do not adversely affect their vessels.
- o They indicated that their vessels will not enter the opening in the breakwaters during very dense fog conditions.
- o Also, navigation of the oil tankers past the west pier with a 1000' vessel at the dock would be very difficult since the channel is only 250' wide.
- o They were most enthusiastic about a transshipment facility because it would confine the larger vessels to the outer harbor and leave the river clear for the smaller boats.
- o In the Black River, tugs are not required, to assist Cleveland Tankers 400'-450' vessels.
- o At the conclusion of the meeting, Cleveland Tankers again emphasized the future need for traffic control.
- o The Engineers advised that an information workshop would be held in Lorain later this spring; the invitation is to be sent to Jim Ross who will distribute it through his organization.

WJF/TWS/dlj

cc: Rolf Simonsen, Project Manager

bcc: MBIII, MRJ, GJK, TWS, ELW/WJF  
S.O.# 13402-00-ARA



## MEETING REPORT

March 22, 1979

### AMERICAN SHIP BUILDING COMPANY - ABOVE ERIE AVENUE BRIDGE, EAST BANK

Mr. Richard Mayr, President  
The American Ship Building Company  
400 Colorado Avenue  
Lorain, Ohio  
Phone: 216/288-1234

#### Also in Attendance:

Gavin Sproul, Vice President/Engineering  
Gordon Stafford (sp)

#### Representing Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.:

Thomas W. Smith  
William J. Flick

#### DISCUSSION:

- o American Ship Building explained how they use the Black River:

##### Ship Building

After the basic vessel has been constructed, it is moved into the inner harbor for outfitting. If the ship is a smaller sized vessel, it will be positioned along the east bank, between the Erie Avenue Bridge and their two (2) dry docks. If it is a larger vessel, then it will be positioned in front of the dry docks. Drydock No. 1 currently can handle a maximum vessel size of 1000'x105'. Drydock No. 2 can handle a maximum vessel size of 730' but could be expanded to accommodate 826' vessels.

All 1000' vessels to date have been equipped with self unloaders.

##### Vessel Maintenance and Repair

If a dry dock is not available, the vessel is usually tied to the pier that is parallel to dry dock No. 2 along the east bank and just south of the N & W RR bridge. Occasionally, two (2) vessels will be stored in this location side by side and as a result, the second vessel encroaches upon the inner harbor. However, vessel maintenance is scheduled November through May whenever possible (i.e. during the

winter months when the Great Lakes are 'ice bound) and the vessel traffic up the Black River is at a minimum.

- o If American Ship Building would have one vessel, 700' class or greater, tied below the RR bridge, a 1000' vessel could not pass due to the physical constrictions of the RR bridge.
- o To their knowledge, the 768'-3"x72' Munson, one U.S. Steel's Great Lakes Fleet, has been the largest vessel to date to sail up the Black River to the upper turning basin.
- o American Ship Building presented a brief slide show of the exodus of the 1000' James R. Barker when it left the inner harbor. Six (6) tugs were utilized with a shore captain in charge. At times, the sterns of the tugs were against the banks of the river. The primary concern of American Ship Building was physical clearance through the Erie Avenue Bridge. The face to face measurement between pairs is 294.167 feet, but the bridge is skewed with respect to the river channel. When open, the leafs of the bridge encroach upon the navigable waterway. At elevation 668.926, 118.43' above low water elevation 570.5, the critical point of clearance for the passage of the Barker, the actual clear measurement is 137.50 ft. (147.50 ft. is the leaf to leaf distance). The passage through the bridge was conducted with a 20' light water draft on the Barker.
- o The future growth of American Ship Building facility will be along the east bank into the property between the Erie Avenue bridge and dry dock No. 1. American Ship Building presently holds title to this land.
- o Class VI vessels and below can turn in the lower turning basin; Class VII vessels must use the upper turning basin.
- o Thrusters in the Barker are 1500 HP; shaft or tunnel diameter is approximately 8'-9'.
- o Deepest vessel draft is 28' (27'-10").
- o The 730' Middleton is tied-up at the lower turning basin now.
- o Vessel dimensions:

| <u>Length</u> |   | <u>Beam</u> |   | <u>Draft</u> |   | <u>Vertical Height<br/>above water</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|---|--------------|---|--|
| 1000'         | X | 105'        | X | 28'          | X | 115'                                   |
| 1200'         | X | 130'        | X | 28'          | X | 130'                                   |

- o In concluding the meeting with American Ship Building, the Engineers advised that an information workshop would be held in Lorain later this spring. The American Ship Building Company wishes to be in attendance; the notice is to be sent to Mr. Mayr.

WJF/TWS/dag

cc: Rolf Simonsen, Project Manager

bcc: MBIII, MRJ, GJK, TWS, ELW/WJF  
S.O. #13402-00-ARA



PHONE CALL REPORT  
March 19, 1979

NATIONAL GYPSUM - ABOVE 21st ST. BRIDGE, EAST BANK

Mr. Clair A. Lawton  
General District Manager, Midwest  
Gold Bond Building Products Division  
National Gypsum Company  
2001 Rexford Road  
Charlotte, NC 28211  
Phone: 1-800-438-8410

Initially contacted Mr. Scheu with the National Gypsum Company in Lorain, OH. Mr. Scheu referred the writer to Mr. Lawton in the Charlotte office who handles lake shipping.

Contacted Mr. Lawton with the intention of setting up a meeting to obtain input from the National Gypsum Company. The information imparted by Mr. Lawton was such that the writer determined a meeting was not necessary at this time.

Mr. Lawton's comments were as follows:

1. The Lorain facility receives a maximum of approximately 20 cargo shipments per season.
2. The largest vessel handling gypsum ore in Lorain Harbor is the 634' Sam Laud.
3. The volume of gypsum ore expected to be delivered to Lorain in 1979 is 180,000 tons and it is projected that this volume will be delivered by 16-17 vessels.
4. National Gypsum Company obtains their gypsum rock at Port Gypsum, Michigan and it is shipped to Lorain and also to Buffalo, New York.
5. National Gypsum does not anticipate any increases in the tonnage shipped from Michigan or in the tonnage required at Lorain or Buffalo for the following reasons:
  - a. Port Gypsum will not accommodate any vessels larger than the 634' Sam Laud.
  - b. The Lorain & Buffalo Plants are operating at full capacity and National Gypsum has no plans to enlarge these plants.



Page Two

- c. The gypsum business is stable; significant growth is not projected at this time.
- 6. The shipping season from Michigan to Lorain usually extends from April to November.
- 7. The vessels delivering gypsum ore to Lorain are all self-unloading.
- 8. The only problem National Gypsum has with the Lorain Harbor (and Mr. Lawton gave the impression that the problem is minor) is that some dredging is needed in the vicinity of their unloading dock.

In concluding the conversation with Mr. Lawton, the writer advised that an information Workshop would be held in Lorain later this Spring. Mr. Lawton stated that he wished to be in attendance, representing the National Gypsum Company.

  
William J. Flick, P.E.

WJF/dag

cc: Rolf Simonsen, Project Manager

bcc: MBIII, MRJ, GJK, TWS, ELW/WJF  
S.O. #13402-00-ARA

MEETING REPORT  
LAKE CARRIER'S ASSOCIATION  
CLEVELAND, OHIO - MARCH 14, 1979

In Attendance:

|                   |   |                               |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Robert Braybender | - | Vessel Master                 |
| Leonard Olsen     | - | " "                           |
| Eldon Allan       | - | " "                           |
| Vic Anderson      | - | " "                           |
| Dave Buchanan     | - | Lake Carriers Association     |
| Jim Beers         | - | North Central District, Corps |
| Rolf Simenson     | - | Buffalo District, Corps       |
| Jim Henry         | - | " " "                         |
| Dick Giernecki    | - | " " "                         |
| Michael Pelone    | - | " " "                         |
| Max Janiero       | - | Michael Baker, Jr., Inc.      |
| John Kurgan       | - | " " "                         |
| Bill Flick        | - | " " "                         |

Discussion Related to Loraine Study

Operating Characteristics of 1000 Foot Vessels

Vertical and Horizontal Movements. The height of vessels ranges from 97' to 115'. Channel depth is defined at low water datum. Squat does not occur when the vessel is moving slowly. Roll of the vessel is the greatest concern. If there is greater than one degree or more of roll not many vessels will enter the harbor. Rolling is typically due to wave action.

Speeds and Stopping Distance. Weather and traffic usually determine the speed at which vessels enter a harbor. Required stopping distances in the harbor are unique to each vessel and the weather conditions. Generally, however, at a typical speed of four miles per hour 500 feet of stopping distance is required. Often anchor dragging is used to help in stopping.

Turning. It is typically not a problem to pivot and swing into a dock area. Over 20 miles per hour of wind may make it difficult and tug assistance could be required. Tugs are not very effective and they are seldom called upon if they can be avoided.

Winds/Prohibitions to Harbor Entrance. If northerly winds are greater than 30 miles per hour, the vessel master would not enter a harbor.

Lorain Harbor Entrance

Obstacles. The west breakwater and light restrict the harbor entrance. It was suggested that 500 or 1500 feet of the west breakwater be pivoted to the west, thus allowing for a less narrow and straighter entrance of vessels.

Weather Restrictions. At 15 miles per hour winds there is no problem with harbor entry. Under ideal conditions the harbor can be entered stern first.

Harbor Depths. A 29 foot harbor depth is sufficient up to wind conditions of 25 miles per hour. These depths are sufficient also for operating and turning light while under ballast. Under existing conditions, the shallow depths of the east harbor area restrict complete turning of vessels in the outer harbor. This section needs to be dredged.

Harbor Alternatives. Two alternatives were listed:

1. pivot 500 feet of the west wall to the west and dredge the east section of the harbor;
2. pivot 1500 feet of the west wall to the west and do not dredge any of the harbor area for turning.

Relocating the outer breakwater and east breakwater would not provide much relief to the constricted entrance problem. It was also mentioned that these breakwaters were relatively new.

### River Channel

Manueverability. The primary problem with large vessels making turns in the Black River is that they temporarily dam or block the river. While in a tight turn, water begins to build up or pond ahead of the vessel and at the same time the water level in the channel behind the ship begins to drop. As this non-uniform flow condition develops, the water surface at the stern of the vessel continues to drop and at the same time the velocity of the stream increases. The net result is that the stern begins migrating towards the near bank, taking the path of less resistance. The longer the period of time required for the vessel to make a sharp turn in the narrow channel, the more profound and dangerous this situation becomes.

For turning 1000 ft. vessels 180°, a minimum of 100 ft. clearance is desirable at both ends of the ship for a total turning area of 1200 ft. diameter. (Presumably, a 1200 ft. vessel will require a turning area of 1400 ft. diameter to make a 180° turn).

Cut No. 1. Cut No. 1, proposed by the Corps on the west bank, just upstream from Erie Avenue Bridge, was considered to be very desirable by the Vessel Masters. This would aid navigation not only for the newly built vessels leaving the docks of the American Ship Building Company, but would benefit all of the vessels that must enter the docks for maintenance, repair and inspections.

Erosion. Bow and stern thrusters (1600 to 1800 HP) promote stream bank erosion. In the opinion of the Vessel Masters, the existing applications of rip-rap along river channels have not been adequate, possibly the top size is too small, and they regard steel sheet piling to be the only positive method of stream bank protection.

The Vessel Masters felt there was a need to stabilize most of the Black River Channel in addition to improving the turns as well. Their recommended cuts along the channel are noted on the attached sketch.

Blocking of Channel. An added problem to navigation is that the American Ship Building Company occasionally double stacks vessels along the river, which

then encroach upon the Inner Harbor.

Tugs.

- a. It is expensive to use tug assistance; need 6-8 tugs to handle a 1000' vessel.
- b. Existing tugs have not been constructed with sufficient horsepower to handle 1000' vessels.
- c. Sometimes tugs will get a vessel into trouble.
- d. The advent of thrusters has caused a decline in the tug industry and tugs are not always available.
- e. Tug boat captains and crews are sometimes uncooperative--that is, will not make themselves available on a moments notice and consequently create time delays of up to 2-3 days.

Channel Currents. The river current after a rain will approach 6 knots, which makes river navigation nearly impossible.

1000' Vessels Characteristics in Black River. Squat is not a problem at low speeds. As vessels increase in length, it becomes necessary to construct the superstructure higher. Spars with operating or running lights are constructed with hinged joints for lowering.

When vessels are light, drafts range from 22.0' to 24.5'.

Recommendations. The Vessel Masters recommended:

- a. Erie Avenue Bridge be reconstructed as a fixed structure with adequate seaway clearance.
- b. Channel widened to 250' for approaches (up & down stream) to railroad bridge.
- c. Clearance on 21st Street/Henderson Avenue Bridge be increased to 117' or greater.

If 100% of the Vessel Master's recommended improvements are made to the Lorain Harbor (refer to the attached sketch), it is estimated that 1000' vessel could make the trip from the breakwater to the 3 mile mark on the Black River in approximately 3 hours.

Even with improvements, the Black River Channel could only accommodate one (1) 1000' vessel at a time.

**PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT  
(STAGE 2)**

**REVIEW OF REPORTS  
ON  
LORAIN HARBOR  
OHIO**

**APPENDIX B  
ECONOMIC EVALUATION**

APPENDIX B  
ECONOMIC EVALUATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Paragraph</u> | <u>Subject</u>  | <u>Page</u> |
|------------------|---|-------------|
| B1               | Introduction  | B-1         |
|                  | B1.1 General  | B-1         |
| B2               | Commodity Overview                                    | B-5         |
|                  | B2.1 Coal   | B-5         |
|                  | B2.2 Gypsum Ore                                       | B-5         |
|                  | B2.3 Petroleum Products                               | B-8         |
|                  | B2.4 Sand and Gravel                                  | B-9         |
|                  | B2.5 Limestone  | B-11        |
|                  | B2.6 Iron Ore   | B-16        |
|                  | a. Lakefront Ore Dock Operation                       | B-18        |
|                  | b. Black River Ore Dock Operation                     | B-21        |
| B3               | Shipbuilding  | B-25        |
|                  | B3.1 General  | B-25        |
| B4               | Historical Fleets - Iron Ore                          | B-30        |
|                  | B4.1 Iron Ore Fleet - Upriver                         | B-30        |
|                  | B4.2 Iron Ore Fleet - Lakefront                       | B-32        |
| B5               | Benefits  | B-34        |
|                  | B5.1 Introduction                                     | B-34        |
|                  | B5.2 Benefits Methodology                             | B-35        |
|                  | a. Upriver Iron Ore                                   | B-36        |
|                  | b. Upriver Fleets                                     | B-39        |
|                  | c. Lakefront Iron Ore                                 | B-42        |
|                  | d. Lakefront Fleets                                   | B-46        |
|                  | B5.3 Transportation Costs Per Ton                     | B-48        |
|                  | a. Upriver Ore Receipts                               | B-48        |
|                  | b. Lakefront Ore Receipts                             | B-63        |
| B6               | Impacts on American Shipbuilding Corporation          | B-66        |
|                  | B6.1 Future Vessel Construction                       | B-66        |
|                  | B6.2 Future Hull Inspections                          | B-67        |
| B7               | Advance Replacement Benefits                          | B-70        |
| B8               | Summary of Total NED Benefits                         | B-72        |
| B9               | Sensitivity Tests for Considered Plans of Improvement | B-75        |
|                  | B9.1 Changes in Traffic Forecasts                     | B-75        |
|                  | B9.2 Changes in Fleet Mix                             | B-75        |

## APPENDIX B

### ECONOMIC EVALUATION

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

##### TABLES

| <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| B1            | Historical Annual Traffic at Lake Erie Ports                 | B-2         |
| B2            | Upriver Iron Ore and Limestone Receipts                      | B-3         |
| B3            | Historical Tonnage of Major Bulk Commodities                 | B-4         |
| B4            | Historical Coal Shipments                                    | B-6         |
| B5            | Historical Receipts of Gypsum Ore                            | B-7         |
| B6            | Historical Fleet Summary, Gypsum Ore Receipts                | B-8         |
| B7            | Petroleum Fleet at Lorain Harbor, OH                         | B-9         |
| B8            | Historical Traffic of Sand, Gravel, and Crushed Rock         | B-10        |
| B9            | Historical Fleet for Sand, Gravel, and Stone Receipts        | B-11        |
| B10           | Historical Limestone Receipts                                | B-12        |
| B11           | Historical Sources of Limestone                              | B-13        |
| B12           | Historical Limestone Fleet Summary                           | B-14        |
| B13           | U.S. Steel Corporaton Self-Unloading Vessel Fleet            | B-15        |
| B14           | Historical Iron Ore Receipts                                 | B-17        |
| B15           | Distribution of Iron Ore Traffic Within<br>Lorain Harbor, OH | B-18        |
| B16           | Historical Sources of Iron Ore                               | B-20        |
| B17           | Historical Iron Ore Fleet Summary at<br>Lakefront Dock       | B-23        |
| B18           | Origins of Upriver Iron Ore                                  | B-24        |
| B19           | Future Great Lakes Fleet 1980-2040                           | B-27        |
| B20           | Major Dry Docks in the GL/SLS System                         | B-28        |

## APPENDIX B

### ECONOMIC EVALUATION

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

##### TABLES

| <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| B20A          | Historical Iron Ore Fleets  | B-30        |
| B21           | U.S. Steel Corporation Great Lakes Fleet                                  | B-31        |
| B22           | Historical Fleet Summary for Upriver Iron Ore                             | B-32        |
| B23           | Historical Fleets at Lakefront Ore Dock                                   | B-33        |
| B24           | Summary of Maximum Size Vessels in 1979<br>Great Lakes Fleet              | B-37        |
| B25           | Overview of Origins and Destinations of<br>Maximum Size Vessels           | B-38        |
| B26           | Summary of Upriver Iron Ore Receipts                                      | B-40        |
| B27           | Classification of Vessels by Length                                       | B-41        |
| B28           | Physical Characteristics of the Great Lakes Fleet                         | B-44        |
| B29           | Summary of Financial Operating Statistics                                 | B-45        |
| B30           | Future Outer Harbor Iron Ore Fleet  | B-47        |
| B31           | Domestic Receipts of Iron Ore at Republic Steel Docks<br>in Cleveland, OH | B-49        |
| B32           | Summary of Domestic Receipts by Origin Harbor                             | B-50        |
| B32A          | Vessel Hourly Operating Cost Summary                                      | B-51        |
| B33           | Physical Attributes of Vessel Sizes                                       | B-53        |
| B34           | Physical Attributes of Iron Ore Movements to<br>Lorain Harbor, OH         | B-54        |
| B35           | Vessel Costs Per Ton - Upriver Iron Ore                                   | B-55        |
| B36           | Direct Delivery of Upriver Iron Ore                                       | B-56        |
| B37           | Partial Transshipment at 21st Bridge<br>For Upriver Iron Ore              | B-57        |



APPENDIX B

ECONOMIC EVALUATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

TABLES

| <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| B38           | Lakefront Transshipment with Upriver Conveyor                          | B-58        |
| B39           | Lakefront Transshipment with Special Purpose Vessel                    | B-59        |
| B40           | Lakefront Transshipment with Rail Movement Upriver                     | B-60        |
| B41           | Lakefront Transshipment with Truck Haul Upriver                        | B-61        |
| B42           | Summary of Net Transportation Savings For<br>Upriver Iron Ore          | B-62        |
| B43           | Vessel Costs per Ton - Lakefront Iron Ore                              | B-64        |
| B44           | Lakefront Transshipment at Republic Steel Dock                         | B-66        |
| B45           | Construction Schedule For Maximum Size Vessels<br>in the GL/SLS System | B-67        |
| B46           | Calculation of Advance Replacement Benefits                            | B-72        |
| B47           | Summary of Benefits  | B-74        |
| B48           | Summary Economic Evaluation by Plan                                    | B-75        |
| B49           | No Growth Scenario For Upriver Ore Receipts                            | B-78        |
| B50           | Impact of No Growth Scenario For Lakefront<br>Alternatives             | B-79        |
| B51           | Fleet Sensitivity Impacts  | B-79        |

APPENDIX B

ECONOMIC EVALUATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

FIGURES

| <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| B1            | Location of Iron Ore Shipping Ports That Serve Lorain Harbor, OH | B-19        |
| B2            | Destinations for Transshipped Lakefront Ore                      | B-22        |
| B3            | Location of Shipyards and Dry Docks in the GL/SLS System         | B-29        |
| B4            | Derivation of Transportation Costs Per Ton                       | B-43        |
| B5            | Forecast of Hull Inspections Within the GL/SLS                   | B-69        |

LORAIN HARBOR, OHIO  
PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT

APPENDIX B

ECONOMICS

B1. INTRODUCTION

B1.1 General

Lorain Harbor is located on the south shore of Lake Erie about 25 miles west of Cleveland, OH, and 90 miles east to Toledo, OH. The harbor consists of a lake approach channel, an outer harbor, and a navigation channel in the Black River which extends about 3 miles upstream.

The economic vitality of Lorain, OH, and the surrounding communities is heavily influenced by the U. S. Steel Corporation, which operates an integrated steel plant at the upstream limit of navigation in the Black River. This plant evolved from the National Tube Company that was originally built at Lorain, OH, in 1894. Railroad connections to the harbor, which were initially constructed to provide an outlet for coal trains that originated from southern Ohio also reinforced regional economic growth. U. S. Steel Corporation and the American Shipbuilding Company are the two largest employers in the city of Lorain which are also located along the Black River adjacent to the Federal project.

Lorain Harbor ranked as the fifth largest harbor on the south shore of Lake Erie in 1977. Total commercial activity at the harbor in 1977 was 6,287,000 tons and consisted primarily of iron ore and limestone receipts. A comparison of historical traffic at this harbor relative to other commercial harbors along Lake Erie is provided in Table B1. Most of the iron ore and limestone that arrived at this harbor in the past was destined for upriver docks. The relationship of upriver bulk receipts to total harbor commerce is included in Table B2. American Shipbuilding Company, a major shipyard operating in the Great Lakes, is also located adjacent to the Black River. This shipyard has already constructed several "super jumbo" bulk carriers which are the largest size vessels now operating on the Great Lakes.

There are now 11 1,000 X 105 bulk vessels operating on the Great Lakes with several more under construction at Lorain, OH, or other shipyards in the Great Lakes. This trend is likely to continue for many more years as Great Lakes shipping companies upgrade their existing fleets to take advantage of the economies of scale inherent in the design and operation of the new generation of 1,000 X 105 bulk carriers. It is expected that future needs for this vessel size may exceed 45. This conclusion was developed in the Maximum Vessel Size Study (December 1977) conducted by the North Central Division, Corps of Engineers. The actual number of maximum vessels to be built, the timing of their construction and designation of individual operating routes (i.e., origin-destination harbor pairs) can be affected by many exogenous variables.

Table B1 - Historical Annual Traffic at Lake Erie Ports  
All Commodities, 1972-1977

| Year | Sandusky<br>Harbor | Huron<br>Harbor | Lorain<br>Harbor | Cleveland<br>Harbor | Fairport<br>Harbor | Ashtabula<br>Harbor | Conneaut<br>Harbor | Erie<br>Harbor | Buffalo<br>Harbor |
|------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 1968 | 6,921,785          | 2,552,666       | 10,624,684       | 23,307,504          | 2,163,223          | 8,230,520           | 14,350,331         | 1,249,518      | 13,851,152        |
| 1969 | 6,857,358          | 3,314,531       | 9,112,820        | 24,649,054          | 2,612,126          | 10,823,891          | 13,916,845         | 1,087,064      | 14,132,536        |
| 1970 | 5,078,007          | 2,942,354       | 8,573,098        | 22,857,537          | 2,655,458          | 11,925,980          | 15,534,433         | 1,092,206      | 13,277,145        |
| 1971 | 4,883,103          | 3,332,027       | 7,483,098        | 20,551,928          | 2,679,385          | 11,261,010          | 15,851,802         | 1,249,218      | 10,137,206        |
| 1972 | 5,612,730          | 3,380,742       | 10,173,023       | 23,865,810          | 2,913,317          | 12,063,864          | 14,683,654         | 1,360,244      | 8,448,185         |
| 1973 | 4,913,719          | 3,655,463       | 11,584,368       | 24,828,323          | 3,681,272          | 10,872,484          | 16,731,912         | 1,283,342      | 12,603,820        |
| 1974 | 4,220,604          | 3,325,132       | 9,076,890        | 21,933,874          | 2,937,601          | 10,852,259          | 16,566,435         | 903,187        | 9,576,553         |
| 1975 | 4,532,500          | 2,115,680       | 7,650,341        | 18,145,180          | 3,020,122          | 8,738,094           | 19,192,311         | 1,218,153      | 7,018,748         |
| 1976 | 5,370,083          | 2,855,701       | 7,439,113        | 18,167,579          | 2,677,023          | 11,700,411          | 16,466,534         | 1,157,637      | 11,481,716        |
| 1977 | 4,314,377          | 1,933,192       | 6,286,913        | 16,103,781          | 2,199,262          | 11,632,975          | 15,146,627         | 954,672        | 7,975,244         |

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 3, Great Lakes, Corps of Engineers.

Table B2 - Upriver Iron Ore and Limestone Receipts  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Year | Iron Ore  | Limestone | Subtotal  | Total Harbor Traffic | Percent of Total |
|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|------------------|
| 1973 | 5,626,470 | 1,738,988 | 7,365,458 | 11,584,368           | 64               |
| 1974 | 4,709,615 | 1,599,868 | 6,309,483 | 9,076,890            | 70               |
| 1975 | 4,337,928 | 1,379,981 | 5,717,909 | 7,650,341            | 75               |
| 1976 | 4,557,441 | 1,277,691 | 5,835,132 | 7,439,113            | 78               |
| 1977 | 3,085,136 | 1,235,005 | 4,320,141 | 6,286,913            | 69               |

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 3, Great Lakes,  
Corps of Engineers.

There are many active docks within the Federal project limits. Two iron ore receiving docks and the U. S. Steel Corporation limestone dock account for the majority of domestic bulk receipts in recent years. Several other smaller docks that receive refined petroleum products, gypsum rock, sand and gravel, and limestone account for the remainder of the annual traffic volume. An overview of the importance of each commodity for recent years is summarized in Table B3.

Table B3 - Historical Tonnage of Major Bulk Commodities  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Year | Iron Ore  | Limestone | Sand and Gravel | Gypsum Ore | Coal      | All Others            |
|------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| 1966 | 3,529,042 | 709,865   | 513,579         | 94,508     | 1,636,170 | 137,819               |
| 1967 | 2,998,893 | 458,603   | 525,060         | 150,869    | 1,387,883 | 32,130                |
| 1968 | 4,026,139 | 768,858   | 513,850         | 94,964     | 5,146,995 | 73,878                |
| 1969 | 4,420,521 | 729,719   | 504,016         | 131,385    | 3,303,811 | 23,368                |
| 1970 | 3,421,070 | 1,255,077 | 582,014         | 125,616    | 3,127,335 | 61,986                |
| 1971 | 3,238,738 | 1,235,734 | 442,116         | 120,879    | 2,407,446 | 38,876                |
| 1972 | 4,214,292 | 1,372,711 | 410,929         | 168,627    | 3,933,568 | 72,896                |
| 1973 | 5,626,470 | 1,738,988 | 410,183         | 172,472    | 3,569,843 | 66,412 <sup>1/</sup>  |
| 1974 | 4,709,615 | 1,599,868 | 503,533         | 120,614    | 2,033,309 | 109,951 <sup>1/</sup> |
| 1975 | 4,337,928 | 1,379,981 | 402,071         | 111,816    | 1,268,731 | 149,814 <sup>1/</sup> |
| 1976 | 4,557,441 | 1,277,691 | 285,672         | 146,612    | 1,061,407 | 110,290 <sup>1/</sup> |
| 1977 | 3,085,136 | 1,235,005 | 485,971         | 112,786    | 1,262,936 | 105,079 <sup>1/</sup> |

<sup>1/</sup> Increase since 1973 is attributed to petroleum receipts at Allied Oil Terminal.

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 3, Great Lakes.

## B2. COMMODITY OVERVIEW

### B2.1 Coal

Annual coal shipments from Lorain Harbor have declined steadily in recent years as the eastward flow of low sulfur western coal to Midwest steam coal utility plants grew in importance and as railroads began to use unit trains to move coal to Great Lakes ports further west of Lorain (i.e., Toledo Harbor, OH) for shipment. Railroads also began to use coal unit trains to move the coal directly to the consuming markets. The long-term decline of coal shipments from Lorain Harbor is illustrated in Table B4. Therefore, no future coal shipments from the lakefront dock at Lorain Harbor are expected over the long term.

Shipments of coal from mines in Pennsylvania and Kentucky to Lorain Harbor, OH, occurred until 1978 when the lakefront dock operated by the Toledo, Lorain, and Fairport Co. and owned by the Chessie Railroad Corporation was purchased by Republic Steel Corporation as a site for their new pellet transshipment facility. Outbound coal shipments from Lorain Harbor represented a backhaul movement which was very compatible with the inbound movement of iron ore pellets unloaded at the Chessie dock near the mouth of the Black River. Class V and VI vessels (i.e., up to 699 feet in length) were responsible for moving more than 75 percent of the coal tonnage in recent years. Inland steel plants in eastern and southern Ohio and western Pennsylvania that receive unit trains of transshipped ore are also in close proximity to major eastern coal mines. The return flow of railroad cars that originally carried ore away from Lorain, OH, could now profitably return with coal bound for upper lakes ports.

### B2.2 Gypsum Ore

Gypsum ore is received at one upriver dock located on the east bank of the Black River south of the 21st Street Bridge. This commodity flow began in 1959 and has increased significantly from an initial level of 63,600 tons to a peak volume of 172,500 tons in 1973. This earlier peak level is well above the 113,000 tons unloaded in 1977. Annual volumes handled at the dock are affected by national and regional fluctuations in the demand for new building construction. A historical review of annual traffic to this dock is summarized in Table B5.

National Gypsum Company in Lorain, OH, obtains their raw material supply from Port Gypsum, MI, which is a non-Federal port facility located adjacent to Saginaw Bay, MI. This loading facility also supplies their other gypsum plant in Buffalo, NY. Analysis of vessel sizes currently used to ship gypsum ore from Port Gypsum, MI, to Lorain Harbor indicated that the largest vessel used was a Class V (i.e., overall length between 600 and 649 feet), although smaller Class III and Class IV vessels were also used. All vessels, regardless of size, are equipped with self-unloading booms due to a lack of shore-side unloading equipment at the Lorain Harbor dock. A distribution of vessels used to ship gypsum to Lorain are shown in Table B6.

Table B4 - Historical Coal Shipments  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Year | Domestic Shipments | Canadian Exports | Total Coal Traffic |
|------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 1968 | 4,860,797          | 286,198          | 5,146,995          |
| 1969 | 3,293,133          | 10,678           | 3,303,811          |
| 1970 | 3,074,838          | 52,497           | 3,127,335          |
| 1971 | 2,319,787          | 87,659           | 2,407,446          |
| 1972 | 3,748,008          | 185,560          | 3,933,568          |
| 1973 | 3,569,708          | 20,135           | 3,589,843          |
| 1974 | 2,015,059          | 18,250           | 2,033,309          |
| 1975 | 1,268,731          | 0                | 1,268,731          |
| 1976 | 1,061,407          | 0                | 1,061,407          |
| 1977 | 1,262,936          | 0                | 1,262,936          |
| 1978 | 815,546            | 0                | 815,546            |

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 3, Great Lakes,  
Corps of Engineers.



Table B5 - Historical Receipts of Gypsum Ore  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Year : | Tonnage | : | Year : | Tonnage |
|--------|---------|---|--------|---------|
| 1959 : | 63,600  | : | 1969 : | 131,400 |
| 1960 : | 127,400 | : | 1970 : | 125,600 |
| 1961 : | 111,100 | : | 1971 : | 120,900 |
| 1962 : | 80,900  | : | 1972 : | 168,600 |
| 1963 : | 101,400 | : | 1973 : | 172,500 |
| 1964 : | 111,100 | : | 1974 : | 120,600 |
| 1965 : | 101,600 | : | 1975 : | 111,800 |
| 1966 : | 94,500  | : | 1976 : | 146,600 |
| 1967 : | 150,900 | : | 1977 : | 112,800 |
| 1968 : | 94,900  | : |        |         |

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 3, Great Lakes,  
Corps of Engineers.

Table B6 - Historical Fleet Summary, Gypsum Ore Receipts  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Vessel Size                        | : | 1976    | : | 1975    | : | 1974    | : | 1973    |
|------------------------------------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|
| Class 3<br>(500 feet to 549 feet)  | : | 24%     | : | 47%     | : | 0%      | : | 12%     |
| Class 4<br>(550 feet to 599 feet)  | : | 8%      | : | 30%     | : | 70%     | : | 88%     |
| Class 5<br>(600 feet to 649 feet)  | : | 68%     | : | 23%     | : | 30%     | : | 0%      |
| Total Annual Traffic<br>(Net Tons) | : | 146,612 | : | 111,816 | : | 120,614 | : | 172,472 |

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Corps of Engineers.

Company officials have stated that the upper limit on ship sizes is constrained by physical limitations experienced during the loading cycle in Port Gypsum, MI, which cannot accommodate vessels greater than 634 feet in length. There was no indication from company officials of any short-term dock-side capital investments planned at the point of origin (Michigan) or destination (Lorain, OH). The present market for gypsum products was also characterized as stable with no significant growth prospects at this time. Low annual volumes handled at this dock is also a major deterrent to the use of the larger vessels. Therefore, forecasts of gypsum ore receipts were not made for this Stage II planning document.

### B2.3 Petroleum Products

The Allied Oil petroleum storage facility became operational in 1973 and consists of two storage tanks with a total capacity of 500,000 bbls. Most of the annual tonnage consists of receipts of distillate fuel oil which has originated at either Buffalo, NY, or Toledo, OH. Occasional deliveries from refineries located in the vicinity of Rouge River or Detroit, MI, have also occurred in recent years. The majority of this oil is eventually delivered to the local Ohio Edison utility generating plant. Great Lakes tankers deliver oil to this storage area about every 3 weeks during the navigation season using vessel sizes that vary from 340 to 430 feet in length with an average capacity of 55,000 bbls. This is equivalent to about 7,200 net tons per trip. Cleveland Tankers, Inc. currently provides the transportation services to this dock using the fleet shown in Table B7.

Interviews with company officials during the Stage I planning investigations (Reconnaissance Report - September 1978) concluded that there were no significant difficulties in navigating the existing Federal project. The maximum vessel size currently in use is 430' X 65' X 23'0". No long-term increase in vessel size is anticipated at Lorain Harbor since vessel sizes are now physically constrained by the ports of origin. No capital improvement programs at the origin docks have been identified during initial investigations.

Twelve to 15 vessel deliveries per year are made from all origins to the Lorain Harbor petroleum dock and storage area. These deliveries occur primarily between the months of April and November and average about two or three trips per month. Therefore, due to the small annual volumes and the less than full utilization of the existing 27 feet LWD Federal project depths in the Black River, future receipts for this commodity were not forecasted during the 50-year project planning period.

Table B7 - Petroleum Fleet at Lorain Harbor, OH

| Vessel Name | Length (ft.) | Beam (ft.) | Mid-Summer Draft | Capacity at Mid-Summer (bbls.) |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Gemini      | 430          | 75         | 23'0"            | 75,000                         |
| Jupiter     | 390          | 60         | 19'1"            | 55,000                         |
| Saturn      | 385          | 55         | 19'10"           | 48,000                         |
| Phoenix*    | 341          | 54         | 18'6"            | 57,000                         |

\*Tank barge; all other vessels shown are powered tankers.

Source: Greenwood's Guide to Great Lakes Shipping, 1979 Edition.

#### B2.4 Sand and Gravel

Receipts of sand, gravel, and crushed stone products at Lorain Harbor range from 350,000 to 450,000 tons for recent years. This material is used primarily for road building and construction aggregates. Total annual traffic fluctuates with the level of local construction and changes in the regional economy. Two individual dock operators (Erie Sand and Gravel Company and Griffith Blacktop, Inc.) account for the majority of total annual harbor receipts.

A summary of the sand, gravel, and crushed stone receipts are summarized in Table B8 below.

Table B8 - Historical Traffic of Sand, Gravel, and Crushed Rock  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Year | Canadian Inbound | Local Inbound | Total Receipts |
|------|------------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1973 | 69,300           | 340,800       | 410,100        |
| 1974 | 30,900           | 472,600       | 503,500        |
| 1975 | 29,000           | 373,000       | 402,000        |
| 1976 | 26,800           | 258,900       | 285,700        |
| 1977 | 28,300           | 457,700       | 486,000        |

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 3, Great Lakes, Corps of Engineers.

Griffith Blacktop, Inc. operates one dock located near the lower turning basin downstream of the 21st Street Bridge on the east bank and leases a second dock near the upper turning basin on the east bank adjacent to the National Gypsum dock from the U. S. Steel Corporation. Sand shipments are delivered by small sand dredges (sandsuckers) which arrive almost daily during the navigation season. This material consists of lake sand dredged from established sand bars in Lake Erie. Crushed stone products are shipped from Marblehead, OH, and have arrived via self-unloading vessels that have ranged in size up to 630 feet. Depths adjacent to their dock range from 21 to 22 feet LWD.

Erie Sand and Gravel Company operates a sand products dock on the west bank of the Black River downstream of the N&W Railroad Bridge. This company has storage for about 65,000 tons of material adjacent to their dock. Mobile equipment is used to transfer lake sand from stockpiles to dump trucks for local delivery to final consumers. The average tonnage handled at this dock for the last 5 years is about 250,000 tons. This tonnage also originates from sand bars in Lake Erie and is transported via sand dredges.

Another company which also handles sand and stone products is Terminal Redi-Mix Company. Their dock is located on the east bank of the river upstream of the N&W Railroad Bridge. Sand is brought in by sand dredges, while stone originates from Marblehead, OH. Historically, this stone was shipped by self-unloading vessels, but in recent years this material has been brought in by truck from Sandusky, OH.

All three docks depend upon a fleet of vessels that are relatively old, small in size, and which do not make full use of the existing Federal project depths in the Black River. A summary of the vessels currently in service are shown in Table B9.

Future traffic levels for sand, gravel, and crush rock products are not projected due to the small vessel sizes that are presently in use and the low annual growth rate expected to occur for these products in the future.

Table B9 - Historical Fleet for Sand, Gravel and Stone Receipts  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Vessel Name            | Length<br>(ft.) | Beam<br>(ft.) | Mid-Summer<br>Draft | Capacity at<br>Mid-Summer<br>(long tons) |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| John R. Emery          | 140             | 33            | 9'6"                | 490                                      |
| Lakewood               | 390             | 48            | 19'5"               | 3,950                                    |
| James B. Lyons         | 114             | 23            | 10'0"               | 900                                      |
| F. M. Osborne          | 150             | 29            | 9'7"                | 500                                      |
| Niagara                | 257             | 42            | 16'1"               | 1,860                                    |
| J. S. St. John         | 174             | 32            | 13'3"               | 680                                      |
| J. F. Schoellkopf, Jr. | 557             | 56            | 21'8"               | 10,750                                   |

Source: Greenwood's Guide to Great Lakes Shipping, 1979 Edition.

#### B2.5 Limestone

Limestone receipts in recent years have accounted for 15 to 20 percent of total commercial activity at the harbor. A summary of historical limestone traffic at Lorain Harbor, OH, is included in Table B10. U. S. Steel Corporation operates a stone dock that is near the upstream limit of navigation on the west bank and consumes from 90 to 95 percent of all limestone receipts each year. This material is used as a fluxing agent during the production of pig iron at their Lorain-Cuyahoga Steel Works and is also a raw material input to their lime plant located adjacent to their blast furnace. Lime is eventually shipped by railroad or truck to final or intermediate end-users within the region while the steel products are shipped via truck and railroads to markets and industries located over an extensive geographic area.

Table B10 - Historical Limestone Receipts, Lorain Harbor, OH

| Year | Foreign Inbound | Domestic Inbound | Total Limestone Receipts | Total Harbor Traffic | Percent of Total Harbor Traffic |
|------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1968 | 0               | 768,858          | 768,858                  | 10,624,684           | 7                               |
| 1969 | 0               | 729,719          | 729,719                  | 9,112,820            | 8                               |
| 1970 | 0               | 1,255,077        | 1,255,077                | 8,573,098            | 15                              |
| 1971 | 0               | 1,235,734        | 1,235,734                | 7,483,789            | 16                              |
| 1972 | 0               | 1,372,711        | 1,372,711                | 10,173,023           | 13                              |
| 1973 | 0               | 1,738,988        | 1,738,988                | 11,584,368           | 15                              |
| 1974 | 0               | 1,599,868        | 1,599,868                | 9,076,890            | 18                              |
| 1975 | 0               | 1,379,981        | 1,379,981                | 7,650,341            | 18                              |
| 1976 | 0               | 1,277,691        | 1,277,691                | 7,439,113            | 17                              |
| 1977 | 0               | 1,235,005        | 1,235,005                | 6,286,913            | 20                              |

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 3, Great Lakes, Corps of Engineers.

The second largest user of limestone is Griffith Blacktop, Inc., which has a dock located opposite the steel plant on the east bank. Limestone receipts at their dock have been declining in recent years and have averaged about 82,000 tons per year during the period 1972 through 1977. Most of their annual receipts are carried in self-unloading vessels operated by U. S. Steel Corporation.

Two other docks (Toledo, Lorain, and Fairport Company and Terminal Redi-Mix, Inc.) have also occasionally handled limestone. Their average traffic volume has averaged only 3,500 tons/yr and 12,800 tons/yr, respectively. Terminal Redi-Mix, Inc. has indicated that waterborne shipments are no longer cost effective for them under present economic conditions, and this company now receives truck loads of limestone from Sandusky, OH. The Toledo, Lorain, and Fairport Company dock site has been recently acquired by Republic Steel Corporation and is now under conversion to a taconite transshipment terminal. No future waterborne deliveries of limestone are expected at either of these two docks in the future.

The flow of limestone traffic from ports in the upper lakes to Lorain, OH, is relatively stable. Two origin harbors (Port Dolomite, MI, and Calcite, MI) have consistently participated in the annual flow of limestone to Lorain, OH. Both of these origin harbors account for at least 95 percent of the limestone unloaded each year at the harbor. A summary of the limestone flows by origin are included in Table B11.

Table B11 - Historical Sources of Limestone - Lorain, OH

| Origin   | 1977      | 1976      | 1975      | 1974      | 1973      | 1972      |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Port Dolomite, Michigan  | 321,791   | 338,779   | 376,764   | 465,643   | 468,942   | 386,792   |
| Calcite, Michigan  | 861,911   | 874,064   | 960,115   | 1,132,990 | 1,224,852 | 935,003   |
| Marblehead, Ohio   | 51,303    | 64,848    | 43,102    | 1,235     | 45,194    | 42,170    |
| Kelleys Island, Ohio   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 8,746     |
| Total Limestone Receipts <sup>1/</sup><br>(All Docks)  | 1,235,005 | 1,277,691 | 1,379,981 | 1,599,868 | 1,738,988 | 1,372,711 |
| <sup>1/</sup> Tonnage statistics represent limestone receipts at lakefront and upriver commercial docks. |           |           |           |           |           |           |

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 3, Great Lakes, Corps of Engineers.

Limestone traffic is presently moving in self-unloading bulk vessels to docks along the Black River. U. S. Steel Corporation dominates the traffic flows within the harbor in terms of annual limestone receipts. Therefore, the composition of the historical limestone fleet serving this harbor has been heavily influenced by the vessel types and sizes in the U. S. Steel Corporation's Great Lakes self-unloading fleet. An overview of the distribution of vessels and their sizes used at Lorain Harbor between 1972 and 1976 is shown in Table B12.

Table B12 - Historical Limestone Fleet Summary  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Vessel Size           | : | 1976      | : | 1975      | : | 1974      | : | 1973      | : | 1972      |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Class IV              | : | 19%       | : | 19%       | : | 6%        | : | 28%       | : | 19%       |
| (550 to 599 feet)     | : |           | : |           | : |           | : |           | : |           |
| Class V               | : | 43%       | : | 45%       | : | 56%       | : | 72%       | : | 79%       |
| (600 to 649 feet)     | : |           | : |           | : |           | : |           | : |           |
| Class VI              | : | 26%       | : | 24%       | : | 32%       | : | 0%        | : | 0%        |
| (650 to 699 feet)     | : |           | : |           | : |           | : |           | : |           |
| Class VII             | : | 12%       | : | 12%       | : | 5%        | : | 0%        | : | 0%        |
| (700 to 730 feet)     | : |           | : |           | : |           | : |           | : |           |
| Total Domestic        | : | 1,277,691 | : | 1,379,981 | : | 1,599,868 | : | 1,738,988 | : | 1,372,711 |
| Traffic <sup>1/</sup> | : |           | : |           | : |           | : |           | : |           |

<sup>1/</sup> Tonnage statistics represent vessel movements to all limestone docks.

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 3, Great Lakes,  
Corps of Engineers

U. S. Steel Corporation operates its own Great Lakes fleet and is capable of moving most of its annual limestone requirements from Port Dolomite and Calcite, MI, to its upriver steel plant. A summary of the characteristics of their 1979 self-unloading fleet is shown in Table B13.



Table B13 - U. S. Steel Corporation Self-Unloading Vessel Fleet  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Vessel Name     | Year Built     | Approximate: Mid-Summer: |             | Class Designation |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|
|                 |                | Dimensions               | Capacity    | 4                 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|                 |                | (in feet)                | (long tons) |                   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| Irvin Clymer    | 1917/1954      | 552 X 60                 | 12,100      | X                 |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| T. W. Robinson  | 1925           | 588 X 60                 | 13,400      | X                 |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| Rogers City     | 1923/1957      | 552 X 60                 | 12,500      | X                 |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| Calcite II      | 1929/1961/1964 | 605 X 60                 | 13,000      |                   | X |   |   |   |   |    |
| George A. Sloan | 1943/1967      | 620 X 60                 | 15,000      |                   | X |   |   |   |   |    |
| Myron C. Taylor | 1929/1956/1968 | 604 X 60                 | 12,800      |                   | X |   |   |   |   |    |
| John G. Munson  | 1952/1976      | 768 X 72                 | 25,800      |                   |   |   |   | X |   |    |
| Roger Blough    | 1972           | 858 X 105                | 44,500      |                   |   |   |   |   | X |    |
| Edwin Gott      | 1979           | 1,000 X 105              | 74,100      |                   |   |   |   |   |   | X  |

1/ Date of initial construction may be followed by date of major rehabilitation, vessel conversion or vessel lengthening.

Source: Greenwood's Guide to Great Lakes Shipping, 1979 Edition.

Their self-unloading fleet is dominated by small older vessels of limited carrying capacity. The newer vessels acquired by U. S. Steel Corporation are much larger and can carry larger volumes per trip at lower costs per ton. Although more than one-third of total limestone traffic from 1974 to 1976 was transported by Class 6 and Class 7 vessels, this company does not own or operate any of these ships. This company most likely contracts with other Great Lakes ship operators for delivery to their upriver stone dock. It is expected that no additional Class 7 vessels will be built and operated by U. S. Steel Corporation to serve their dock at Lorain Harbor and that future limestone receipts will continue to move in their captive Class 5 vessels or be supplemented by other Great Lakes carriers utilizing Class 6 or Class 7 vessel sizes.

#### B2.6 Iron Ore

Historical iron ore receipts at Lorain Harbor, OH, have originated from upper lakes ports (Duluth, MN; Two Harbors, MN; Superior, WI; and Taconite Harbor, MN) and Canadian harbors located along the Gulf of St. Lawrence (i.e., Port Cartier, Sept. Isles, and Pointe Noire). There are only two active iron ore docks within the Federal project limits. U. S. Steel Corporation operates an ore dock at the upper limit of navigation on the west bank of the Black River. A second dock at the lakefront that was previously owned by Chessie Railroad and operated by the Toledo, Lorain, and Fairport Company until 1978 has been recently purchased by Republic Steel Corporation. This site has undergone extensive structural modifications in the last 2 years in order to convert it to a modern transshipment facility for taconite pellets. These structural modifications to this dock will allow 1,000 X 105-foot self-unloading vessels to serve the lakefront Republic Steel dock.

In the past, upriver and lakefront docks were dependent on shore-side facilities for unloading the iron ore. This equipment consisted of shore-side Hulett cranes which remove the ore from the vessels to adjacent storage areas near the dock. Ore could then be transported via bridge cranes (i.e., ore bridges) or conveyors which could reclaim the ore from storage piles. The unloading cranes are usually situated in groups or batteries of three to five machines on each dock. Individual machine rates are approximately 600 to 750 tons per hour. Average dock rates for each group of Hulett unloaders would be about 3,000 tons per hour.

Total harbor receipts of iron ore are summarized in Table B14. Most of the annual ore flow (about 75 percent) is handled at the upriver dock and consists almost exclusively of domestic receipts from Lake Superior harbors. The remainder of the domestic iron ore and all of the Canadian ore receipts have been unloaded at the lakefront. Canadian ore traffic, as a percent of total ore traffic, varies from year-to-year but does not represent a substantial percent of total ore receipts.

Table B14 - Historical Iron Ore Receipts  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Year | Overseas | Foreign<br>Canadian | Domestic  | Subtotal<br>Iron Ore | Total<br>Harbor<br>Traffic | Percent<br>of<br>Total |
|------|----------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| 1968 | 0        | 167,142             | 3,858,997 | 4,026,139            | 10,624,684                 | 38                     |
| 1969 | 0        | 138,463             | 4,282,058 | 4,420,521            | 9,112,820                  | 48                     |
| 1970 | 0        | 214,029             | 3,207,041 | 3,421,070            | 8,573,098                  | 40                     |
| 1971 | 0        | 83,973              | 3,154,765 | 3,238,738            | 7,483,789                  | 43                     |
| 1972 | 0        | 125,794             | 4,088,498 | 4,214,292            | 10,173,023                 | 41                     |
| 1973 | 0        | 146,479             | 5,479,991 | 5,626,470            | 11,584,368                 | 49                     |
| 1974 | 0        | 72,044              | 4,637,571 | 4,709,615            | 9,076,890                  | 52                     |
| 1975 | 0        | 114,464             | 4,223,464 | 4,337,928            | 7,650,341                  | 57                     |
| 1976 | 0        | 427,313             | 4,130,128 | 4,557,441            | 7,439,113                  | 61                     |
| 1977 | 0        | 671,415             | 2,413,721 | 3,085,136            | 6,286,913                  | 49                     |

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 3, Great Lakes,  
Corps of Engineers.

A distribution of iron ore receipts within the Federal project was derived by contacting individual dock operators and integrating their responses into the Waterborne Commerce Statistics data base. The dominance of iron ore receipts to upriver docks is shown in Table B15.

Table B15 - Distribution of Iron Ore Traffic Within Lorain Harbor, OH

| Year | Lakefront | Percent<br>of Total | Black River | Percent<br>of Total | Total Iron<br>Ore Receipts |
|------|-----------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 1977 | 854,700   | 28                  | 2,183,300   | 72                  | 3,038,000                  |
| 1976 | 1,127,900 | 26                  | 3,239,900   | 74                  | 4,367,800                  |
| 1975 | 1,082,700 | 26                  | 3,137,400   | 74                  | 4,220,110                  |
| 1974 | 874,200   | 19                  | 3,711,000   | 81                  | 4,585,200                  |
| 1973 | 1,482,800 | 27                  | 3,966,400   | 73                  | 5,449,200                  |

Source: Toledo, Lorain, and Fairport Company, U. S. Steel Corporation, and other local dock operators. Traffic estimates include domestic and Canadian receipts. Total harbor receipts may not agree with Waterborne Commerce Statistics due to variations in data collection method and units of measurement.

Labor disputes at iron ore mines in the upper lakes and strikes by maritime unions or lock operating personnel in the lower lakes have occasionally resulted in short-term distortions in the normal flow of raw materials to Lorain, OH. However, over the long term, the annual flow of iron ore from origin harbors in the GL/SLS system to Lorain Harbor is relatively stable.

There are six U. S. harbors on Lake Superior and one harbor on Lake Michigan that consistently ship ore to Lorain Harbor. An overview of their geographic locations is included in Figure B1. A tabular summary for the 6-year period 1972-1977, and the average iron ore movements from each origin to Lorain, OH, is also provided in Table B16. Historical patterns and sources of iron ore movements will be used in this report as the basis for developing the "most probable future" for future iron ore movements within the GL/GLS and within the harbor.

a. Lakefront Ore Dock Operation. Types of ore boats unloaded at the Outer Harbor dock prior to the start of the 1980 navigation season consisted primarily of bulk freighters which relied upon shore-side unloading cranes. The ore removed from the vessel could be either loaded directly to rail cars or trucks or deposited in an ore storage yard which had a capacity of about 1,000,000 tons. The lakefront dock operator at this time could also receive ore by self-unloading vessels at an alternate storage area on the west bank upstream of the Erie Avenue Bridge. This alternate site had an approximate capacity of 750,000 tons of material. Demolition and removal of the shore-side cranes was completed during the fall and winter of 1979 and substantial dock improvements have been made in order to receive iron ore by 1,000 X 105-foot vessels at the beginning of the 1980 navigation season.

Outer harbor ore receipts during this period were predominately domestic (i.e., origins from U. S. ports on Lake Superior), although most of the

FIGURE B1  
 LOCATION OF IRON ORE SHIPPING PORTS  
 THAT SERVE LORAIN HARBOR, OHIO

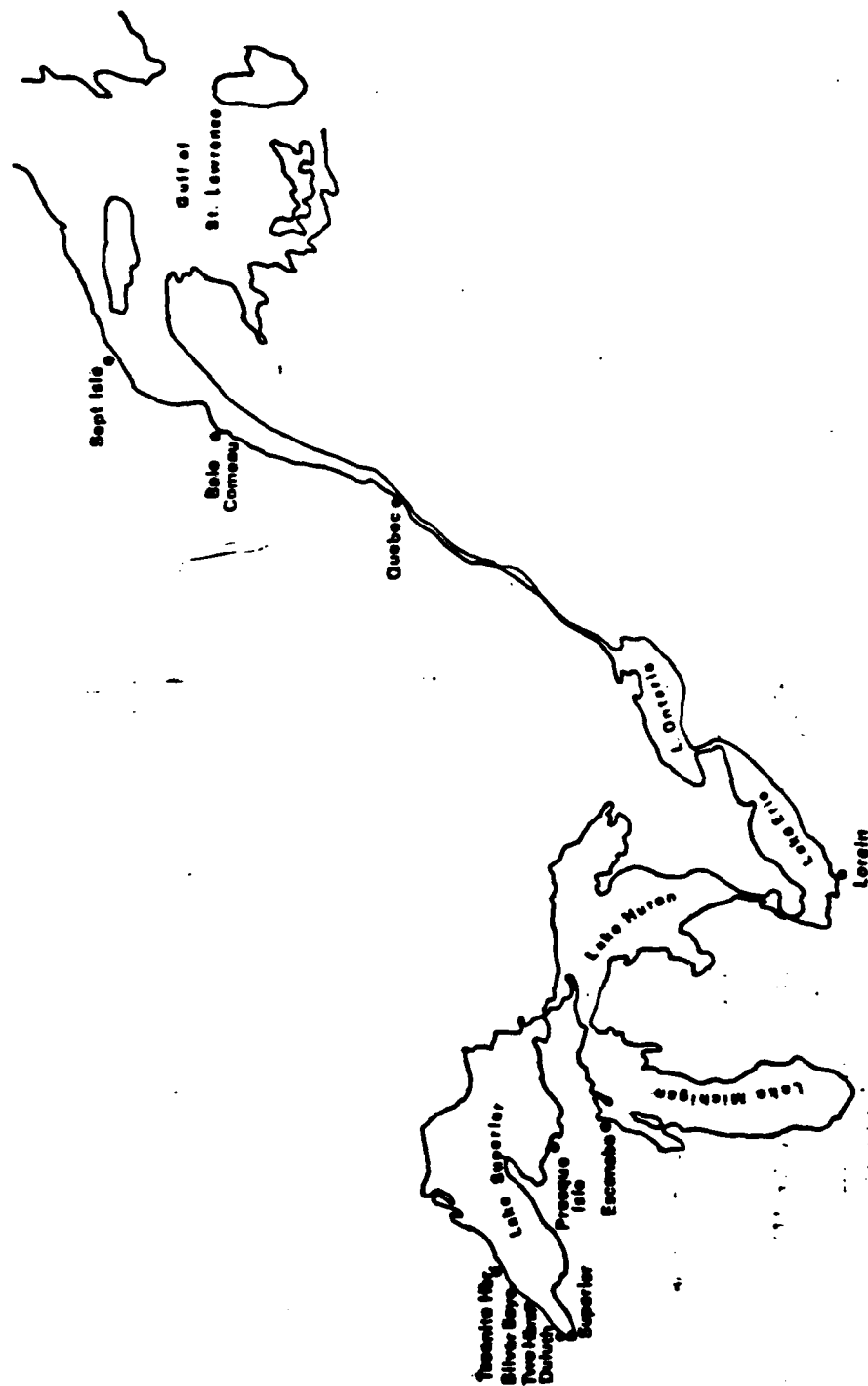


Table B16 - Historical Sources of Iron Ore  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Origin   | Period of Analysis |           |           |           |           |           |           | Average | Percent |
|--|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | 1977               | 1976      | 1975      | 1974      | 1973      | 1972      |           |         |         |
| Gulf of St. Lawrence<br>and Vicinity   | 671,415            | 427,313   | 114,464   | 72,044    | 146,479   | 125,794   | 259,600   | 6       |         |
| Ecansaba, MI   | 264,741            | 328,589   | 167,206   | 85,167    | 91,572    | 38,595    | 162,600   | 4       |         |
| Presque Isle, MI   | 62,218             | 181,792   | 179,037   | 48,576    | 132,923   | 101,895   | 117,700   | 2       |         |
| Superior, WI   | 109,893            | 48,412    | 185,295   | 279,632   | 285,164   | 332,573   | 206,800   | 5       |         |
| Duluth, MN   | 1,699,288          | 2,875,873 | 2,477,942 | 3,320,567 | 3,634,962 | 2,052,357 | 2,676,800 | 61      |         |
| Taconite Harbor, MN  | 88,938             | 54,570    | 330,995   | 100,919   | 338,087   | 140,910   | 175,500   | 4       |         |
| Two Harbors, MN  | 188,643            | 539,182   | 749,352   | 644,525   | 929,235   | 1,274,972 | 720,900   | 16      |         |
| Silver Bay, MN   | 0                  | 101,710   | 133,637   | 158,185   | 69,048    | 147,196   | 101,600   | 2       |         |
| Total Harbor Receipts <sup>1/</sup>  | 3,085,136          | 4,557,441 | 4,337,928 | 4,709,615 | 5,626,470 | 4,214,292 | 4,421,800 | 100     |         |
| <sup>1/</sup> Includes Canadian and domestic iron ore receipts at all docks. |                    |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 3, Great Lakes, Corps of Engineers.

Canadian iron ore unloaded at the harbor was also handled at the lakefront dock. A mixture of iron ore from Canadian and domestic origins resulted from the variety of inland steel plants that utilized the lakefront transshipment dock. Several of these inland plants in Ohio and Pennsylvania have long-term contractual arrangements with iron ore mines and an equity interest in numerous U. S. and Canadian iron ore mines. A summary of the geographical location of the inland consumers of ore transshipped from the lakefront dock is shown in Figure B2. Annual tonnages transshipped via Lorain, OH, to inland steel plants varied from 1,480,000 to 850,000 tons during the period 1973-1977.

Canadian vessels which can serve the lakefront dock are constrained in size by the St. Lawrence River and Welland Canal lock sizes, while receipts from the upper lakes cannot exceed a maximum of 1,000 X 105 feet. A review of the Great Lakes fleet which has transported domestic receipts of iron ore to the lakefront is shown in Table B17. Exclusion of Canadian vessels from this summary table will not distort the average historical fleet profile since Canadian receipts represent a small percent of total lakefront traffic.

b. Black River Ore Dock Operation. U. S. Steel Corporation operates a stone and ore dock on the west bank of the Black River at the upper limits of navigation. More than 75 percent of total ore unloaded in the harbor moves upstream to the U. S. Steel Corporation dock. Water depths alongside their docks range from 23 to 28 feet at Low Water Datum and there is about 2,490 feet of berthing space available for self-unloading and bulk vessels. Three electric Hullett-type ore unloaders on the wharf can unload about 1,500 tons per hour. Material unloaded can then be placed onto a conveyor system or moved by a bridge crane to a 3,000,000-ton storage area at the rear of the dock.

Almost all of their iron ore originates from Lake Superior harbors since this company also owns and operates several large iron ore mines. The only substantial volume of Canadian ore received upriver was in 1977 as a result of a strike at the U. S. mines in the Lake Superior region. A summary of historical trends in raw material sourcing are presented in Table B18.

FIGURE B2



IRON ORE HINTERLAND  
LORAIN HARBOR, OHIO  
1973 - 1977



Table B17 - Historical Iron Ore Fleet Summary at Lakefront Dock  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Vessel Size                                     | : | 1976    | : | 1975      | : | 1974    | : | 1973      | : | 1972    |
|---|---|---------|---|-----------|---|---------|---|-----------|---|---------|
| Class III<br>(500 to 549 feet)                  | : | 1%      | : | 0%        | : | 2%      | : | 1%        | : | 2%      |
| Class IV<br>(550 to 599 feet)                   | : | 0%      | : | 0%        | : | 3%      | : | 1%        | : | 12%     |
| Class V<br>(600 to 649 feet)                    | : | 93%     | : | 57%       | : | 72%     | : | 63%       | : | 45%     |
| Class VI<br>(650 to 699 feet)                   | : | 6%      | : | 31%       | : | 9%      | : | 18%       | : | 9%      |
| Class VII<br>(700 to 730 feet)                  | : | 0%      | : | 7%        | : | 5%      | : | 1%        | : | 15%     |
| Class VIII<br>(731 to 849 feet)                 | : | 0%      | : | 6%        | : | 9%      | : | 16%       | : | 16%     |
| Total Domestic<br>Traffic (000's<br>short tons) | : | 933,111 | : | 1,102,601 | : | 881,145 | : | 1,540,536 | : | 799,495 |

Table B18 - Origins of Upriver Iron Ore  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Origin Harbor           | 1972      | 1973      | 1974      | 1975      | 1976      | 1977                    |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|
| Superior, Wisconsin     | 101,709   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                       |
| Two Harbors, Minnesota  | 1,274,972 | 912,900   | 644,525   | 730,863   | 539,182   | 188,643                 |
| Duluth, Minnesota       | 1,912,322 | 3,026,555 | 3,048,963 | 2,389,965 | 2,657,835 | 1,449,030               |
| Total Domestic Receipts | 3,289,003 | 3,939,455 | 3,693,488 | 3,120,863 | 3,197,017 | 1,637,673 <sup>1/</sup> |

<sup>1/</sup> Domestic receipts decreased substantially from preceding 5 years due to strike at upper lakes iron ore mines. Canadian receipts of iron ore increased temporarily in an attempt to mitigate raw material deficits.

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Corps of Engineers.

### B3. SHIPBUILDING

#### B3.1 General

American Shipbuilding Corporation is located on the east bank of the Black River about 0.2 mile above the Erie Avenue Bridge. This company is active in the construction, outfitting, conversion and repair of Great Lakes vessels. In addition to new ship construction, the Lorain yard also conducts the required 5-year vessel inspections required by the U. S. Coast Guard. The Lorain, OH, facility is one of three shipyards located in the Great Lakes operated by American Shipbuilding Corporation; other locations include Chicago, IL, and Toledo, OH. A summary of their physical characteristics are shown below.

| <u>Location</u>    | <u>Length</u><br>(ft)         | <u>Entrance Width</u><br>(ft) | <u>Maximum Overall</u><br>(ft) |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <u>Lorain, OH</u>  |                               |                               |                                |
| Graving Dock No. 2 | 733                           | 82                            | 730                            |
| Graving Dock No. 3 | 1,025                         | 125                           | 1,027                          |
| <u>Chicago, IL</u> |                               |                               |                                |
| Graving Dock No. 1 | Presently used as a wet slip. |                               |                                |
| Graving Dock No. 2 | 708                           | 88                            | 733                            |
| <u>Toledo, OH</u>  |                               |                               |                                |
| Graving Dock No. 1 | 545                           | 80                            | 540                            |
| Graving Dock No. 2 | 660                           | 94                            | 666                            |

The shipyard at Lorain, OH, also has constructed three of the new 1,000 X 105-foot self-unloading "super-carriers." The JAMES R. BARKER was launched in the fall of 1976 while its sister ship, the MESABI MINER, was completed about 1 year later. A third vessel was constructed for U.S. Steel Corporation and was launched in 1980. Future construction of these large vessels should continue at the present level for several more years.

Demand for future transportation requirements and vessel replacements within the existing Great Lakes fleet are primary determinants of future vessel construction. A distribution of the existing Great Lakes fleet in terms of the number of vessels within each age group can be used to predict the expected vessel retirement schedule. This vessel-aging approach, in conjunction with other assumptions such as length of economic service life and bulk commodity forecasts, could estimate ship tonnage or annual carrying capacity lost due to vessel retirements from the Great Lakes fleet. Annual tonnage lost can be replaced by either construction of a few large vessels or more vessels of the same size.

Exact forecasts of new vessel construction cannot be predicted since the cost of capital, level of vessel construction subsidies, and demand for bulk material transportation services within the GL/SLS region can only be estimated. Future fleets required to move forecasted tonnages of iron ore, stone, coal, and grain were developed for the MAXIMUM SHIP SIZE STUDY (December 1977). An objective of this study was to establish the system

parameters for facility size, expected costs, and estimated benefits for total system or subsystem improvements. A summary of the future fleet required to move the long-term demand for bulk commodities is shown in Table B19.

New vessels required during the project planning period can be built at a number of Great Lakes shipyards. Major shipyards and dry docks and their maximum physical dimensions are summarized in Table B20, and their geographic locations are shown in Figure B3.

Shipyards which might otherwise participate in the construction of 1,000 X 105 super-carriers may be constrained by their geographic location. Maximum size vessel construction is presently limited to shipyards on the upper four lakes since the Welland Canal and St. Lawrence River locks (i.e., 730 X 75 X 25.5 feet) prevent entry of this vessel size into the system.

Table B19 - Future Great Lakes Fleet 1980-2040 <sup>1/</sup>

| Ship Size Allocation  | Forecast Period |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | 1980            | 1990 | 2000 | 2010 | 2020 | 2030 | 2040 |
| Class V   | 74              | 40   | 24   | 18   | 17   | 12   | 12   |
| Class VI  | 22              | 23   | 24   | 20   | 15   | 13   | 13   |
| Class VII   | 53              | 46   | 38   | 31   | 26   | 27   | 27   |
| Class VIII  | 12              | 25   | 39   | 43   | 43   | 44   | 43   |
| Class IX  | 1               | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| Class X   | 11              | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   |
| Subtotal for Historical Ship Sizes                              | 173             | 146  | 137  | 124  | 113  | 108  | 107  |
| Incremental Number of Maximum Ships to Carry Forecasted Tonnage |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1,100 X 105 X 25.5  | 0               | 15   | 24   | 29   | 37   | 40   | 44   |
| 1,200 X 130 X 25.5  | 0               | 14   | 19   | 24   | 29   | 33   | 35   |
| Total Great Lakes Fleet <sup>2/</sup>                           |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1,100 X 105 X 25.5  | 173             | 161  | 161  | 153  | 150  | 148  | 151  |
| 1,200 X 130 X 25.5  | 173             | 160  | 156  | 148  | 142  | 141  | 142  |

<sup>1/</sup> Includes vessel requirements for iron ore, limestone, coal, and grain movements at a maximum draft of 25.5 LWD. Deeper drafts would result in fewer maximum size vessels.

<sup>2/</sup> Sum of subtotal for historical ship sizes and either the sum of additional 1,100 X 105 or 1,200 X 105 maximum design vessels.

Source: MAXIMUM SHIP SIZE STUDY, North Central Division, Corps of Engineers, December 1977.

Table B20 - Major Dry Docks in the GL/SLS System

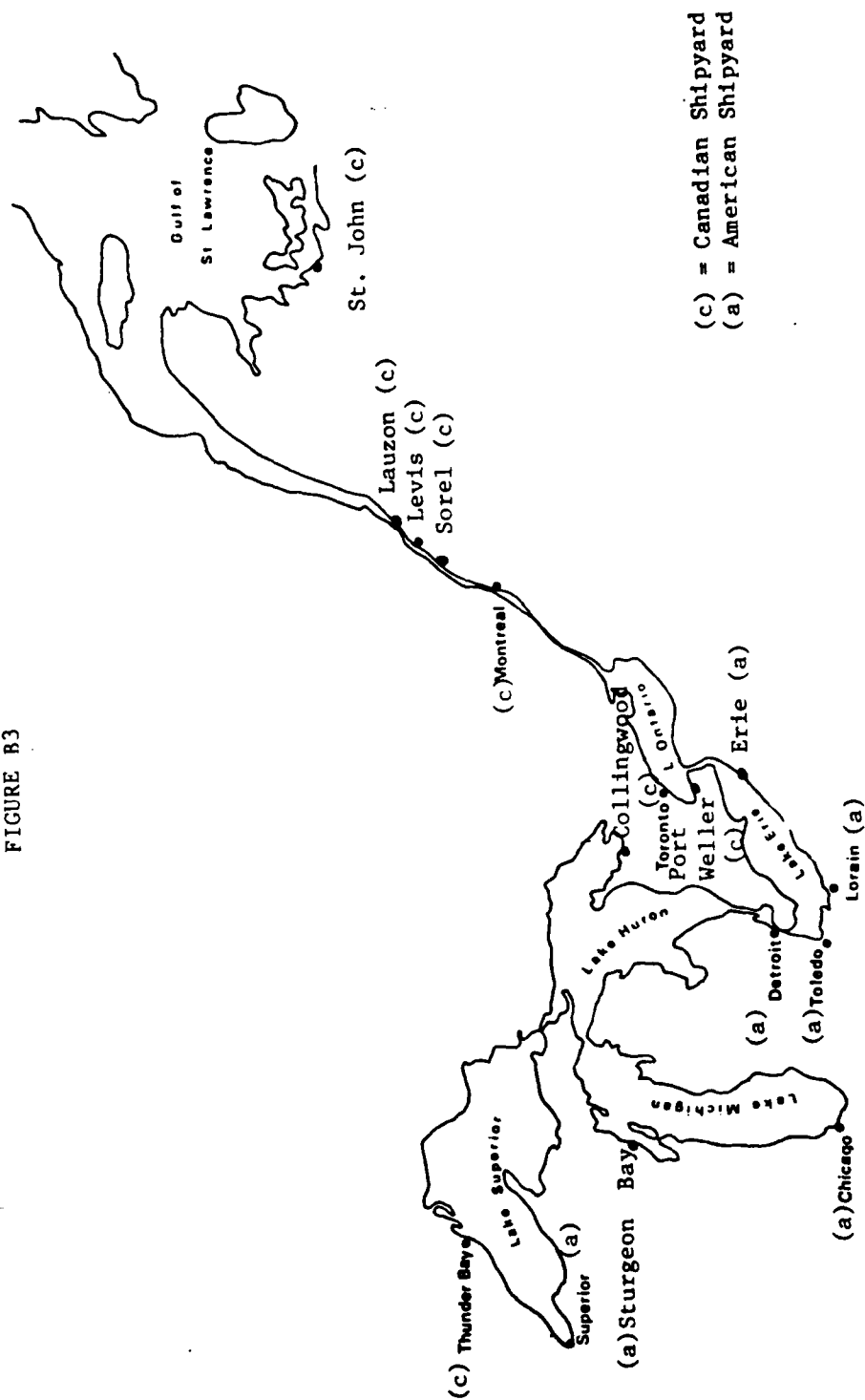
| Location           | Owner                                       | Maximum Dimensions |                             |       | Remarks   |
|--------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------|---|
|                    |   | Type               | Length                      | Width |   |
| Collingwood, ONT   | :Collingwood Shipyards                      | :Graving           | :518                        | :78   | :Maximum ship overall length 500 feet.                            |
| Detroit, MI        | :Nicholson Terminal and Dock Company        | :Floating          | :156                        | :57   | :Maximum overall dimensions 200 X 50 feet.                        |
| Erie, PA           | :Litton Industries                          | :Graving           | :1,250                      | :130  | :Maximum overall ship length is 1,100 feet.                       |
| Lauson, Lewis, QUE | :Dept. of Public Works                      |                    |                             |       |   |
|                    | :Champlain                                  | :Graving           | :1,150                      | :120  | :Champlain Dock can be  |
|                    | :Lorne                                      | :Graving           | :600                        | :62   | :made into two docks;   |
|                    |   |                    |                             |       | :one 638 feet and one 484 feet.                                   |
| Lorain, OH         | :American Shipbuilding Company              |                    |                             |       |   |
|                    | :Drydock Two                                | :Graving           | :733                        | :82   | :Maximum overall ship   |
|                    | :Drydock Three                              | :Graving           | :1,025                      | :125  | :lengths for No. 2 dock is 730 feet and No. 3 dock is 1,027 feet. |
| Montreal, QUE      | :Vickers Canada                             |                    |                             |       |   |
|                    | :Number One                                 | :Floating          | :600                        | :100  | :Can be made into two   |
|                    | :Number Two                                 | :Floating          | :785                        | :110  | :docks; one 403 feet and one 197 feet long.                       |
| Port Weller, ONT   | :Port Weller Dry Docks                      | :Graving           | :750                        | :80   | :Maximum ship overall dimensions are 730 X 76 feet                |
| Saint John, NB     | :St. John Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company |                    |                             |       |   |
|                    | :Number One                                 | :Graving           | :1,180                      | :133  | :Dock No. 1 can be converted into two docks,                      |
|                    | :Number Two                                 | :Graving           | :444                        | :84   | :650 feet and 500 feet each.                                      |
| Sorel, QUE         | :Marine Industrie Limitee                   |                    |                             |       |   |
|                    | :Number One                                 | :Railway           | :420                        | -     | :1/   |
|                    |   | :Dry Dock          |                             |       |   |
|                    | :Number Two                                 | :Railway           | :260                        | -     |   |
|                    |   | :Dry Dock          |                             |       |   |
| South Chicago, IL  | :American Shipbuilding Company              |                    |                             |       |   |
|                    | :Number One                                 | :Graving           | :(now in use as a wet ship) |       |   |
|                    | :Number Two                                 | :Graving           | :708                        | :88   | :Maximum ship overall length is 733 feet.                         |
| Sturgeon Bay, WI   | :Bay Shipbuilding Corporation               |                    |                             |       |   |
|                    | :Number One                                 | :Graving           | :225                        | :45   | :1/   |
|                    | :Number Two                                 | :Floating          | :604                        | :76   |   |
|                    | :Number Three                               | :Graving           | :1,158                      | :140  |   |
|                    | :Peterson Builders, Inc.                    |                    |                             |       |   |
|                    | :Number One                                 | :Floating          | :360                        | :40   | :Maximum ship overall length is 350 feet.                         |
| Superior, WI       | :Fraser Shipyards, Inc.                     |                    |                             |       |   |
|                    | :Number One                                 | :Graving           | :628                        | :66   | :Maximum ship overall   |
|                    | :Number Two                                 | :Graving           | :831                        | :85   | :length for No. 1 is  |
|                    | :Number Three                               | :Floating          | :377                        | :44   | :621 feet and 840 feet for No. 2.                                 |
| Thunder Bay, ONT   | :Port Arthur Shipbuilding Company           |                    |                             |       |   |
|                    | :Number One                                 | :Graving           | :750                        | :80   | :Maximum ship overall dimensions are 747 X 48 feet.               |
| Toledo, OH         | :American Shipbuilding Company              |                    |                             |       |   |
|                    | :Number One                                 | :Graving           | :545                        | :80   | :Maximum overall ship   |
|                    | :Number Two                                 | :Graving           | :660                        | :94   | :lengths for No. 1 is 540 feet and 666 feet for No. 2 dock.       |

1/ No maximum vessel size limitation specified.

Source: Greenwood's Guide to Great Lakes Shipping, 1979 Edition.

LOCATION OF SHIPYARDS AND DRY DOCKS  
IN CL/SLS SYSTEM

FIGURE B3



#### B4. HISTORICAL FLEETS - IRON ORE

Historical fleets used to ship ore which originates from U. S. harbors to Lorain, OH, are shown in Table B20A. This fleet summary excludes the Canadian iron ore receipts. However, since the historical Canadian ore has averaged about 215,000 tons per year during the interval 1968 through 1977, this is only about 5 percent of the total ore receipts and should not significantly distort average fleet characteristics.

Table B20A - Historical Iron Ore Fleets <sup>2/</sup>  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Vessel Size                     | Period of Analysis |           |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                 | 1976               | 1975      | 1974      | 1973      | 1972      |
| Class III<br>(500 to 549 feet)  | 1%                 | 0%        | 0.5%      | <u>1/</u> | 1%        |
| Class IV<br>(550 to 599 feet)   | 0%                 | 0%        | 0.5%      | <u>1/</u> | 2%        |
| Class V<br>(600 to 649 feet)    | 97%                | 87%       | 94%       | 86%       | 88%       |
| Class VI<br>(650 to 699 feet)   | 2%                 | 10%       | 2%        | 5%        | 2%        |
| Class VII<br>(700 to 730 feet)  | 0%                 | 2%        | 1%        | <u>1/</u> | 3%        |
| Class VIII<br>(731 to 849 feet) | 0%                 | 1%        | 2%        | 8%        | 4%        |
| Total Domestic<br>Traffic       | 4,130,128          | 4,223,464 | 4,637,571 | 5,479,991 | 4,088,498 |

<sup>1/</sup> Less than 0.5 percent.

<sup>2/</sup> Average for all docks receiving iron ore.

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 3, Great Lakes, Corps of Engineers.

##### B4.1 Iron Ore Fleet - Upriver

The U. S. Steel Corporation Great Lakes fleet consists primarily of Class V bulk freighters that have an average age of 50 years and an average mid-summer carrying capacity of about 14,900 tons. Most of the iron ore loaded at U. S. Lake Superior ports must transit the Soo Locks on its way to Lorain, OH. A summary of the 1979 Great Lakes U. S. Steel fleet is shown in Table B21. This fleet size has significantly affected the historical fleet profile used to transport iron ore upriver and is presented in Table B22.



Table B21 - U. S. Steel Corporation Great Lakes Fleet  
Bulk Freighters

| Vessel Name          | Approximate | Year                | Mid-Summer             | Class Designation |   |   |     |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---|---|-----|
|                      | Dimensions  | Built <sup>1/</sup> | Capacity <sup>2/</sup> | 5                 | 6 | 7 | 8   |
| B. F. Affleck        | : 604 X 60  | : 1927              | : 13,950               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Sewell Avery         | : 620 X 60  | : 1943              | : 16,700               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Eugene F. Buffington | : 601 X 58  | : 1909              | : 12,450               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| D. M. Clemson        | : 600 X 60  | : 1917              | : 14,100               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Thomas F. Cole       | : 605 X 58  | : 1907              | : 12,550               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Alva C. Dinkey       | : 601 X 58  | : 1909              | : 12,450               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Benjamin F. Fairless | : 639 X 67  | : 1942              | : 19,150               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| A. H. Ferbert        | : 639 X 67  | : 1942              | : 19,150               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Leon Fraser          | : 639 X 67  | : 1942              | : 19,150               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Joshua A. Hatfield   | : 600 X 60  | : 1923              | : 13,875               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| John Hulst           | : 611 X 60  | : 1938              | : 14,150               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| William A. Irvin     | : 610 X 60  | : 1938              | : 14,050               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Horace Johnson       | : 604 X 60  | : 1929              | : 13,700               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| D. G. Kerr           | : 610 X 60  | : 1916              | : 14,100               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Thomas W. Lamont     | : 604 X 60  | : 1930              | : 14,100               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Governor Miller      | : 610 X 60  | : 1938              | : 14,050               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| J. P. Morgan, Jr.    | : 601 X 58  | : 1910              | : 12,240               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Irving S. Olds       | : 639 X 67  | : 1942              | : 19,150               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Eugene W. Pargny     | : 620 X 60  | : 1917/<br>: 1951   | : 14,100               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Robert C. Stanley    | : 620 X 60  | : 1943              | : 16,550               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Eugene P. Thomas     | : 603 X 60  | : 1963              | : 14,100               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Enders M. Voorhees   | : 639 X 67  | : 1942              | : 19,150               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Ralph H. Watson      | : 611 X 60  | : 1938              | : 14,150               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Peter A. B. Widener  | : 601 X 58  | : 1906              | : 12,800               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Homer D. Williams    | : 600 X 60  | : 1917/<br>: 1951   | : 14,200               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| August Ziesing       | : 600 X 60  | : 1918              | : 13,300               | : X:              | : | : | :   |
| Arthur M. Anderson   | : 767 X 70  | : 1952/<br>: 1957   | : 26,525               | : :               | : | : | : X |
| Cason J. Callaway    | : 767 X 70  | : 1952/<br>: 1974   | : 26,525               | : :               | : | : | : X |
| Philip R. Clarke     | : 767 X 70  | : 1952/<br>: 1974   | : 26,525               | : :               | : | : | : X |

<sup>1/</sup> Most recent year indicates date of vessel lengthening or major power unit modification.

<sup>2/</sup> Capacity is stated in long tons of 2,240 pounds.

Source: Greenwood's Guide to Great Lakes Shipping, 1979 Edition.

Table B22 - Historical Fleet Summary for Upriver Iron Ore  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Vessel Size       | : | 1976 | : | 1975 | : | 1974 | : | 1973 | : | 1972 |
|-------------------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|
| Class V           | : | 98%  | : | 97%  | : | 100% | : | 95%  | : | 99%  |
| (600 to 649 feet) | : |      | : |      | : |      | : |      | : |      |
| Class VI          | : | 2%   | : | 3%   | : | 0%   | : | 0%   | : | 0%   |
| (650 to 699 feet) | : |      | : |      | : |      | : |      | : |      |
| Class VII         | : | 0%   | : | 0%   | : | 0%   | : | 0%   | : | 0%   |
| (700 to 730 feet) | : |      | : |      | : |      | : |      | : |      |
| Class VIII        | : | 0%   | : | 0%   | : | 0%   | : | 5%   | : | 1%   |
| (731 to 849 feet) | : |      | : |      | : |      | : |      | : |      |

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Corps of Engineers.

#### B4.2 Iron Ore Fleet - Lakefront

Historical fleet characteristics at the lakefront dock consist of larger vessels with greater carrying capacity operated by a variety of shipping companies. Numerous inland steel plants transship via the lakefront dock at Lorain Harbor, and many of them have long-term direct and indirect arrangements to purchase ore, use specific vessels or transship over certain docks operated by other steel companies or their subsidiaries. This results in a more diversified fleet servicing the lakefront dock relative to the fleet which is captive to the U. S. Steel Corporation.

A summary of the fleet distribution by vessel class at the lakefront dock is shown in Table B23.

However, recent changes in the ownership of the lakefront ore dock prevents the use of historical fleet trends to be used as the basis for projecting future iron ore fleets at the lakefront. Iron ore receipts at the new Republic Steel Corporation transshipment terminal are expected to be dominated by Class X vessels after 1980. The existing Federal project is considered by Republic Steel Corporation to be capable of allowing 1,000 X 105-foot maximum size vessels to enter the Outer Harbor. This plan of operation would significantly alter the historical maximum base case vessel size of a Class VIII vessel which is between 731 and 849 feet in length.

Class X vessels are now scheduled to arrive in Spring 1980. Iron ore tonnage will be railed inland to Republic's steel plants in the Warren-Youngstown, OH, area. Later in the 1980 navigation season, ore will be reloaded into smaller vessels (about 630 X 68 feet) for the waterborne shuttle to Republic's steel plants located at the upstream limit of navigation on the Cuyahoga River in Cleveland, OH. Detailed engineering and operational data on this transshipment terminal has been published in Skilings Mining Review, 1 December 1979, a copy of which is also included in Appendix E.

Table B23 - Historical Fleets at Lakefront Ore Dock  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Vessel Size                     | Period of Analysis |           |         |           |         |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
|                                 | 1976               | 1975      | 1974    | 1973      | 1972    |
| Class III<br>(500 to 549 feet)  | 1%                 | 0%        | 2%      | 1%        | 2%      |
| Class IV<br>(550 to 599 feet)   | 0%                 | 0%        | 3%      | 1%        | 12%     |
| Class V<br>(600 to 649 feet)    | 93%                | 57%       | 72%     | 63%       | 45%     |
| Class VI<br>(650 to 699 feet)   | 6%                 | 31%       | 9%      | 18%       | 9%      |
| Class VII<br>(700 to 730 feet)  | 0%                 | 7%        | 5%      | 1%        | 15%     |
| Class VIII<br>(731 to 849 feet) | 0%                 | 6%        | 9%      | 16%       | 16%     |
| Total Domestic<br>Traffic       | 933,111            | 1,102,601 | 881,145 | 1,540,536 | 799,495 |

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 3, Great Lakes,  
Corps of Engineers.

In conclusion, a range of vessels are used to transport iron ore to Lorain Harbor. A review of the fleet in service between 1972 and 1976 included vessels that ranged from Class 3 (i.e., 500 to 549 feet in length) up to a Class 8 (i.e., 731 to 849 feet in length). Vessel movements to both the lakefront and upriver docks are dominated by Class 5 vessels which accounted for 97 percent of all domestic ore receipts at the harbor.

## B5. BENEFITS

### B5.1 Introduction

The last major harbor modification at Lorain Harbor, OH, was completed in the early 1960's as a result of the Great Lakes Connecting Channels Study (published as Senate Document No. 71, 84th Congress) which concluded that this harbor would benefit from deeper or wider channels. Maximum size vessels at that time were Seaway size vessels (i.e., 730 X 75 X 25.5). Engineering modifications were subsequently constructed in the Outer Harbor and in the Black River to allow Seaway vessels to navigate safely to the upper limit of the Federal project.

Plans of improvement have been identified within the Reconnaissance Report - Revised (January 1979) and formulated in this Stage II document to allow 1,000 X 105-foot vessels to operate under "safe and efficient" conditions on the Black River. This planning investigation follows this traditional concept for harbor modifications in that plans of improvement have been formulated to allow present-day maximum ship sizes to navigate safely and efficiently throughout the limits of the existing Federal project. However, a point of diminishing returns may soon be approached within the GL/SLS system since the physical requirements of these new super-carriers may require major modifications (straightening and relocations) that are expensive, environmentally and socially disruptive to the local industrial base and related land uses which have evolved since the last major harbor project many years ago.

Transportation concepts which represented the least cost method of materials handling a decade ago may now be inadequate. For example, direct delivery to upriver ore docks has traditionally been economically justified as larger vessels were built for the Great Lakes fleet. However, recent planning investigations into harbor improvements to handle bulk commodity movements at Cleveland Harbor, OH, indicated that extensive Inner Harbor modifications for maximum size vessels were not cost effective and that transshipment from the lakefront was more economical.

All plans of improvement at Lorain, OH, include elements of both Federal and non-Federal costs. Federal costs are traditionally associated with breakwaters, entrance and primary access channels, turning basins and anchorage areas, and highway and railroad bridge alterations. Non-Federal interests are responsible for and bear the costs of terminal and transshipment facilities, dredging of interior access channels, acquisition of lands, easements, rights-of-way, and utility relocations. Utilization of larger vessels at the harbor may result in non-Federal interests incurring a greater share of the total costs for future navigation improvements within the GL/SLS as transshipment options become more cost effective.

Three transportation concepts will be evaluated: direct delivery, partial transshipment from a point downstream of the 21st Street Bridge, and transshipment from the lakefront.

The Reconnaissance Report for Lorain Harbor, OH (Revised January 1979) identified a number of alternatives for further study. Preliminary designs and costs for these suggested improvements were developed in November 1979. The portion of total costs to be paid by the Federal Government and/or local interests vary a great deal while the expected annual benefits for all plans of improvement are approximately the same. It is expected that the plan of improvement with the lowest first cost will eventually be identified as the Selected Plan. The following section includes an evaluation of the proposed plans of improvement and measurement of economic benefits and costs of each transportation concept and the detailed justification of incremental Federal participation of the Selected Plan.

#### B5.2 Benefits Methodology

Local interests have requested the Corps of Engineers to investigate the economic feasibility of harbor improvements to allow larger vessels to operate on the Black River. Economic feasibility is affected by the interaction of future traffic flows, future fleet characteristics, and the cost of the engineering improvement. Fleets expected to move the tonnage have been estimated and costs per ton for a range of vessel classes are calculated. Future transportation costs are developed and converted to an annual equivalent value and compared with total annual costs for each plan of improvement to derive net annual benefits.

Each receiving dock in the harbor was contacted to obtain information about their future traffic and future fleets. Republic Steel Corporation has stated that no major Outer Harbor modifications are necessary at this time for their lakefront dock to be fully operational. Their position is based upon current Lake Erie stages and the operating experience of the transportation company that is under a long-term contract to carry their iron ore. However, U. S. Steel Corporation has stated that they would not operate current maximum size vessels into the Outer Harbor or up the Black River without major modifications to the existing Federal project. Therefore, separate base case vessel sizes have been developed for each iron ore dock.

Economic evaluations of various plans of improvement are based upon an analysis of Great Lakes vessel sizes. A system for identifying unique economic and operational characteristics for each class of vessel is a prerequisite for an evaluation of potential transportation savings. Physical and operating characteristics of each type of vessel within the Great Lakes fleet have been included in the economic evaluation. These statistics are used in conjunction with round trip distances, average speeds, and estimated loading and unloading times on individual origin/destination/commodity harbor pairings to construct transportation costs per ton for each vessel class expected to operate under existing and improved conditions.

Federal harbor improvements are justified by measuring the potential transportation cost savings that exist between individual vessel classes and the extent and timing of larger vessels expected to operate after a plan of improvement is constructed. An immediate fleet response will generally result in a greater level of transportation savings than a delayed or deferred private sector response.

Fleet forecasts for Lorain Harbor assume that sufficient shipbuilding capacity is available in the Great Lakes to support the implied demand for new vessel construction and that U. S. Steel Corporation and Republic Steel are not constrained in the number or size of ships necessary to move the forecasted iron ore tonnage. Therefore, construction of new shipyards will not be necessary to support the future fleet forecasts at Lorain Harbor. Forecasts of future fleets are based upon the assumption that the private sector will respond positively to any Federal plan of improvement by constructing, leasing or operating larger vessels.

The largest vessels presently operating on the Great Lakes are 1,000 X 105-foot self-unloading bulk vessels. These vessels are now used to carry western coal or iron ore pellets from upper lakes harbors to lower lakes ports. These maximum size vessels are presently dedicated to high volume origin-destination routes and do not carry any cargo on their return trip into the upper lakes. This one-way traffic is expected to continue during the project evaluation period.

Several more super-carriers are now under construction at U. S. shipyards at Lorain, OH, and Sturgeon Bay, WI, and the trend to maximum ship sizes is expected to continue throughout the project evaluation period. A summary of the vessel characteristics and owner-operators of 1,000-foot vessels presently under construction is included in Table B24.

Maximum size vessels operating on Lake Erie carry iron ore to several Federal harbors on the south shore of Lake Erie. A summary of U. S. harbors that have been serviced by maximum ship sizes in the past few years are shown in Table B25.

The feasibility of harbor improvements at Lorain, OH, have been based upon anticipated iron ore flows. Although there have been several feasibility studies that have investigated the potential of transshipping western coal via Lake Erie harbors, this preliminary economic evaluation of Black River improvements is based solely upon future iron ore flows. Other bulk commodities which have the potential for utilizing 1,000-foot vessels at the harbor will be considered in further detail in the final feasibility report.

a. Upriver Iron Ore. The average traffic level at this dock during the period 1973-1977 was about 3,250,000 net tons and consisted of the raw materials required by the U. S. Steel plant. All of this ore is consumed locally. There have been minor tonnages transshipped to the U. S. Steel plant at Youngstown, OH, in the past. However, closure of this inland facility in 1980 will eliminate any potential for transshipment activity in the future. Future iron ore traffic on the Black River has been based upon a review of historical receipts, interviews with local U. S. Steel Corporation representatives, and a review of secondary sources of published traffic forecasts for iron ore within the GL/SLS region.

A recent downturn in the economic health of the domestic steel industry has probably deferred any major capital expenditures programs for U. S. Steel Corporation in the short run. Local sources of information have indicated,

Table B24 - Summary of Maximum Size Vessels in 1979 Great Lakes Fleet

| Vessel Name       | Vessel Operator                   | Overall Dimensions and Capacity |         |         |          |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|-------------|
|                   |                                   | Length                          | Beam    | Depth   | Draft 1/ | Capacity 2/ |
| James R. Barker   | :Pickands, Mather, and Company    | : 1,004                         | : 105   | : 50    | : 28'0"  | : 59,700    |
| Belle River       | :American Steamship Company       | : 1,000                         | : 105   | : 56    | : 34'0"  | : 78,850    |
| Stewart J. Cort   | :Bethlehem Steel Corporation      | : 1,000                         | : 105   | : 49    | : 27'10" | : 58,000    |
| Lewis W. Foy      | :Bethlehem Steel Corporation      | : 1,000                         | : 105   | : 56    | : 34'0"  | : 78,850    |
| Edwin H. Gott     | :U. S. Steel Corporation          | : 1,000                         | : 105   | : 56    | : 32'1"  | : 74,100    |
| Mesabi Miner      | :Pickands, Mather and Company     | : 1,004                         | : 105   | : 50    | : 28'0"  | : 59,700    |
| Presque Isle      | :Littton Great Lakes Corporation: | : 1,000                         | : 104'7 | : 46'6" | : 28'7"  | : 57,500    |
| George A. Stinson | :National Steel Corporation       | : 1,004                         | : 105   | : 50    | : 28'0"  | : 59,700    |

1/ Mid-summer draft in feet and inches.

2/ Capacity in gross tons of 2,240 pounds.

Source: Greenwood's Guide to Great Lakes Shipping - 1979 Edition.

Table B25 - Overview of Origins and Destinations of Maximum Size Vessels

| Vessel Name  | : | Origin                 | : | Destination             | : | Tonnage   | : | Trips |
|--|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|-----------|---|-------|
| Stewart J. Cort<br>(Bethlehem Steel)                 | : | Taconite<br>Harbor, MN | : | Burns Harbor, IN        | : | 2,426,230 | : | 39    |
| Presque Isle<br>(Litton Great Lakes)                 | : | Two Harbors, MN        | : | Gary, IN                | : | 1,721,920 | : | 25    |
|  | : | Two Harbors, MN        | : | Calumet Harbor, IN      | : | 178,080   | : | 3     |
|  | : | Two Harbors, MN        | : | Conneaut Harbor, OH     | : | 173,250   | : | 3     |
| James R. Barker<br>(Pickands, Mather<br>and Company) | : | Taconite<br>Harbor, MN | : | Indiana Harbor, IN      | : | 1,248,490 | : | 20    |
|  | : | Taconite<br>Harbor, MN | : | Ashtabula<br>Harbor, OH | : | 108,850   | : | 2     |
| Total  | : |                        | : |                         | : | 5,856,820 | : | 92    |

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Corps of Engineers, 1976.



in a general manner, that dock expansion plans are under consideration by the parent corporation to accommodate 1,000 X 105 vessels on the Black River. Adequate holdings of adjacent vacant real estate near their existing docks are now controlled by this company and would be available if a decision to expand is made in the future.

No detailed plans of improvement for their dock have been provided to the Buffalo District, Corps of Engineers, and a number of traffic forecasts provided by U. S. Steel Corporation became the basis for constructing a scenario of positive growth for iron ore receipts at their dock. A summary of this information is shown in Table B26.

All local sources of information were compared with the regional growth rate derived for the Great Lakes region as developed in the Great Lakes Traffic Forecast Study. This study investigated the long-term increase in iron ore flows and concluded that an annual growth rate of 1.7 percent per year was representative of the long run expansion of the iron and steel industry within the GL/SLS. This estimate may be generally correct at the regional level but could over or understate potential iron ore movements for any individual firm within the industry.

All of the forecasts indicate a positive growth curve for ore traffic at Lorain Harbor. Preliminary design and cost estimates for a conveyor between the lakefront and the U. S. Steel dock utilized an economic life of 50 years and a design capacity of 8,000,000 million tons per year. This upper limit for future commodity flows was subsequently coordinated with the local steel plant and was found to be acceptable. This tonnage estimate is also in general agreement with all previous local traffic forecasts summarized in Table B26.

The regional growth scenario (1.7 percent annual increase) was chosen as the basis for the economic evaluation of upriver improvements. Intermediate forecast values within this time series generally agree with local forecasts provided by U. S. Steel. Also, longer term traffic flows can provide the framework necessary for structuring the economic analysis during the remainder of the project period. Forecast values can be further refined, if necessary, in the final feasibility report as additional information is developed.

b. Upriver Fleets. Derivation of transportation costs per ton by vessel class and the cost differentials that may exist between various sizes of vessels are the basis of the economic evaluation of considered harbor improvements. A classification system is required to group vessels with similar investment or operating characteristics. Historically, a distribution of the Great Lakes fleet has been based upon vessel length. This procedure is required to evaluate potential savings between existing and future fleets which will operate within the Federal project. A summary of the fleet classification system used for this study is shown in Table B27.



Table B27 - Classification of Vessels by Length

| Class 1   | : | Class 2   | : | Class 3   | : | Class 4   | : | Class 5   |
|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Under 400 | : | 400 - 499 | : | 500 - 549 | : | 550 - 599 | : | 600 - 649 |
|           | : |           | : |           | : |           | : |           |
|           | : |           | : |           | : |           | : |           |

| Class 6   | : | Class 7   | : | Class 8   | : | Class 9   | : | Class 10    |
|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-------------|
| 650 - 699 | : | 700 - 730 | : | 731 - 849 | : | 850 - 949 | : | 950 - 1,000 |
|           | : |           | : |           | : |           | : |             |

Source: Appendix E - Commercial Navigation, Regulation of Great Lakes Water Levels, December 1973.

A large number of discrete pieces of information are used to arrive at a quantification of tangible transportation savings for the major bulk commodity groups. Most of this information was obtained from the Maritime Administration, U. S. Department of Commerce, and the Corps of Engineers. Physical and financial operating statistics for existing and future vessel sizes are displayed in Tables B28 and Table B29.

All of this information is used in conjunction with assumptions for minimum rates of return, economic and engineering life-cycle costs and expected length of the navigation season. Construction costs by vessel size and daily operating charges are used as a general guideline and will not be representative of any individual Great Lakes fleet operator. Total annual fixed and variable charges for each vessel class are assumed to be recovered by charging a specified freight rate per ton. Rate differentials that result from the use of a range of vessel sizes on a particular trade route can be calculated and used as a quantitative estimate of benefits for proposed Federal channel modifications and harbor improvements.

The flow of information among each step in the analysis is shown in schematic form in Figure B4. An iterative process is required to evaluate the differentials in the required freight rates for a range of vessel sizes.

The upriver steel plant relies primarily upon Class 5 ore boats that are unloaded by shore-based Hulett-type equipment. Larger size vessels (primarily Class 6 self-unloading vessels operated by American Steamship Company) have also moved iron ore to the upriver docks in recent years. Although these larger vessels represented only 2 to 3 percent of total annual ore receipts in 1976 and 1975, it demonstrates that vessels larger than Class 5 can operate on the Black River without additional harbor improvements. Limestone is also transported in Class 7 self-unloading vessels to a stone dock adjacent to the upriver ore docks. However, there are no Class 6 and Class 7 self-unloading vessels in the 1979 U. S. Steel Great Lakes fleet.

Economic benefits are defined as the reduction in transportation costs per ton based upon the use of larger vessels relative to the existing base case vessel. The designation of a particular vessel class as the existing maximum size base case was based upon a review of existing vessels now in use by U. S. Steel Corporation or shipping companies that may be under contract to deliver their raw materials. Crediting all the potential transportation rate savings between the smallest ship size now in use and the maximum size design vessel would conceptually overstate net transportation savings and theoretically reward dock operators and shipping companies for operation of suboptimum ship sizes. The economic evaluation is, therefore, based upon potential transportation cost savings associated with the movement of projected volumes of iron ore and related materials between Class 7 vessels (maximum base case) and future maximum design vessels (i.e., 1,000 X 105).

c. Lakefront Iron Ore. Iron ore also moves into the Outer Harbor to the new ore transshipment dock operated by Republic Steel Corporation. This dock will handle ore destined for their Cleveland, OH, and Mahoning Valley steel plants. The tonnage to be consumed at the Cleveland plant will be

FIGURE B4

DERIVATION OF TRANSPORTATION COSTS PER TON

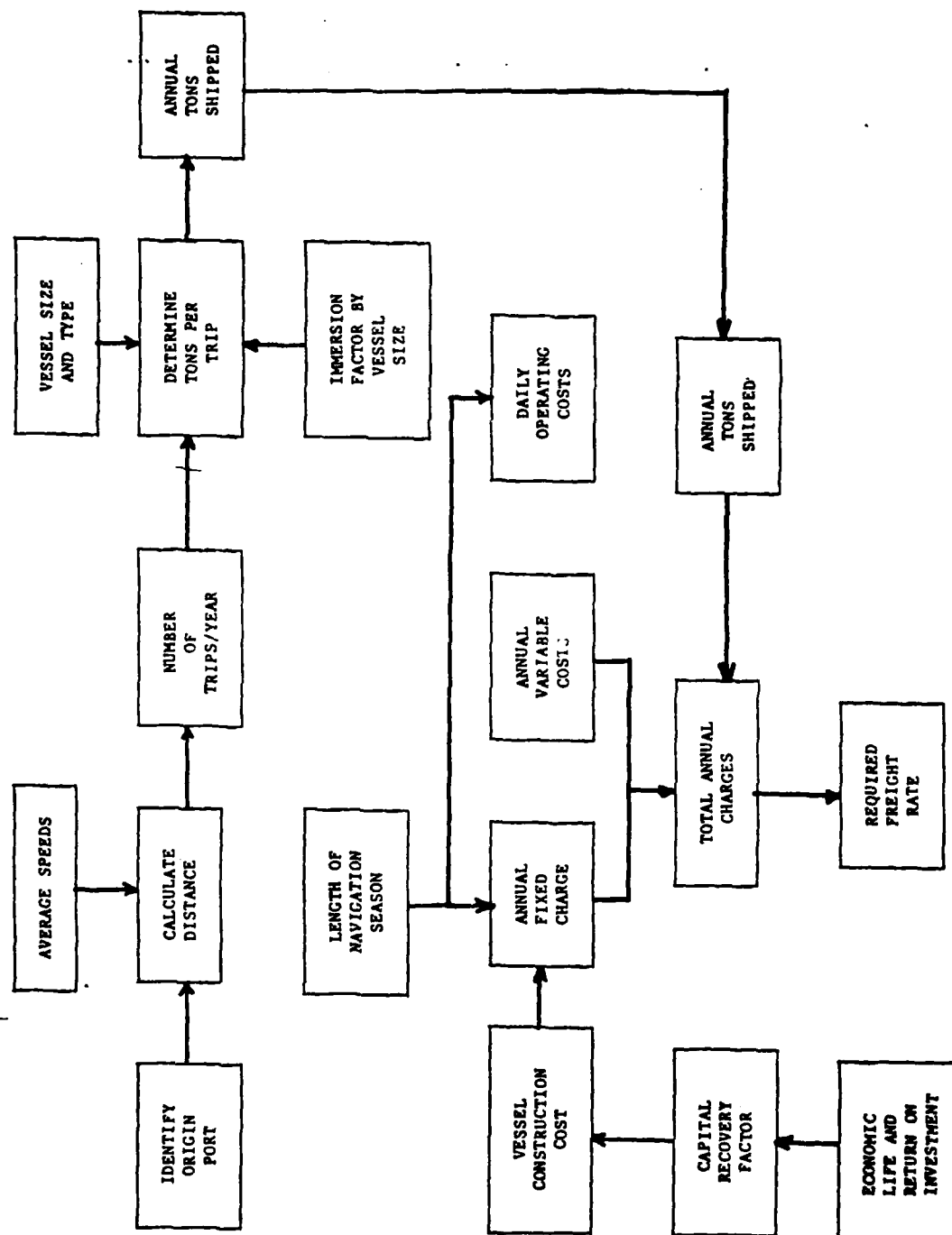


Table B28 - Physical Characteristics of the Great Lakes Fleet

| Mid-Summer   |                |              |                     |                                       |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Vessel Class | Overall Length | Draft (Feet) | Capacity (Net Tons) | Capacity Per Inch of Draft (Net Tons) |
| V            | 600 to 649     | 26' 0"       | 22,000              | 106                                   |
| VI           | 650 to 699     | 26' 11"      | 26,000              | 123                                   |
| VI (w)       | 650 to 699     | 30' 7"       | 37,900              | 169                                   |
| VII          | 700 to 730     | 29' 1"       | 30,350              | 135                                   |
| VII (w)      | 700 to 730     | 30' 7"       | 39,400              | 171                                   |
| VIII         | 731 to 849     | 27' 0"       | 29,700              | 134                                   |
| VIII (w)     | 731 to 849     | 30' 0"       | 49,300              | 198                                   |
| IX           | 850 to 949     | 27' 11"      | 49,840              | 202                                   |
| X            | 950 to 1,000   | 28' 9"       | 69,000              | 244                                   |

SOURCE: Maximum Ship Size Study, December 1977, North Central Division, Corps of Engineers

Table B29 - Summary of Financial Operating Statistics

|  | Vessel Class |          |          |          |          |          |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
|  | 5            | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       |  |  |  |  |
| Deadweight Tonnage <sup>1/</sup>           | 20,150       | 23,200   | 26,850   | 32,000   | 44,500   | 59,000   |  |  |  |  |
| Length Overall                             | 625          | 700      | 730      | 806      | 858      | 1,000    |  |  |  |  |
| Mid-Summer Draft                           | 25'7"        | 26'4"    | 27'4"    | 28'6"    | 27'10"   | 27'10"   |  |  |  |  |
| Construction Cost (Millions) <sup>2/</sup> | \$27M        | \$30M    | \$34M    | \$38M    | \$48M    | \$59M    |  |  |  |  |
| Daily Vessel Operating Expenses            | \$14,279     | \$15,377 | \$15,907 | \$13,471 | \$20,729 | \$21,519 |  |  |  |  |

<sup>1/</sup> Long tons of 2,240 pounds.

<sup>2/</sup> June 1980 estimated prices.

Source: Maritime Administration, U. S. Department of Commerce, 1979.

reloaded into smaller self-unloading vessels capable of navigating upstream to their steel plant located adjacent to the Cuyahoga River. Ore destined to the Republic blast furnaces in the Warren-Youngstown, OH, area will be reloaded onto unit trains for the overland haul to inland plants. Republic has publicly stated that their contract with Interlake Steamship Company provides for the shipment of up to 6,500,000 tons of iron ore per year from upper lakes ports to Lorain, OH, using maximum size design vessels supplemented by smaller self-unloading vessels if necessary. This haulage contract will be fully implemented by 1981. Preliminary estimates of iron ore to be transshipped to Cleveland, OH, from their new outer harbor dock were estimated at 3,500,000 tons each year. Another 3,000,000 tons will move in the short run via rail to the Warren-Youngstown, OH, area. Forecasted short-term commodity flows will be fully attained in late 1980 or early 1981 as start-up problems are resolved at the Outer Harbor transfer terminal dock. This tonnage flow will consist primarily of iron ore tonnage previously handled at Cleveland Harbor, OH. Although additional traffic for the account of other steel companies may also be accommodated in the future, it was not included in this economic evaluation.

Other users of the lakefront ore dock may develop in the future, but no specific companies have been identified at this time. If additional users are designated, their incremental tonnages will be incorporated into the benefits analysis.

d. Lakefront Fleets. The benefits evaluation for Outer Harbor improvements is based upon the movement of 6,500,000 tons per year throughout the 50-year project evaluation period. No growth in iron ore receipts at the lakefront dock has been credited to any plan of improvement. Information about physical expansion or modernization plans of Republic Steel in relationship to operation of their new taconite transshipment terminal was not available at the time of preparation of the Preliminary Feasibility Report.

Vessels used to transport this tonnage will be provided by the Interlake Steamship Company but actual vessels in service will vary from year-to-year. Trade publications have identified several of the vessels expected to operate on this trade route. A summary of these vessels is included in Table B30. It is unlikely that all future iron ore requirements will be transported in maximum size design vessels. Therefore, a mix of vessels was used to derive annual transportation costs for both the base case and improved conditions.

Discussions with operating and managerial personnel at the lakefront transfer terminal have indicated several 1,000 X 105 vessels have entered the Outer Harbor during the 1980 navigation season carrying about 55,000 tons of pellets per trip. These capacities are possible due to the present lake levels relative to Low Water Datum at this harbor. Also, the substantial monetary investment on the part of Republic Steel Corporation in this facility may represent an important economic motivation for operating a Class X vessel into an Outer Harbor which was not originally designed to accommodate a vessel of this size. No specific engineering improvements for the Outer Harbor have been identified by either operational or managerial personnel at the Republic Steel transfer dock at this time. However, decreases in the current lake stages may result in a reassessment of the physical capability of the existing Outer Harbor.



Table B30 - Future Outer Harbor Iron Ore Fleet

| Vessel Name          | Vessel<br>Dimensions<br>(feet) | Year Built          | Mid-Summer<br>Draft | Mid-Summer<br>Capacity |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| James R. Barker      | 1,000 X 105                    | 1976                | 28'0"               | 59,700                 |
| Mesabi Miner         | 1,000 X 105                    | 1977                | 28'0"               | 59,700                 |
| Elton Hoyt, 2nd      | 698 X 70                       | 1952/1957 <u>1/</u> | 26'11"              | 23,200                 |
| Charles Beeghly      | 806 X 75                       | 1959/1972 <u>1/</u> | 28'6"               | 32,500                 |
| (under construction) | 1,000 X 105                    | 1981                | 28'0" <u>2/</u>     | 61,000                 |

1/ Indicates date of repowering, reconditioning, or lengthening. Both of these vessels will be converted to self-unloaders by the 1981 navigation season.

2/ Estimated based upon dimensions of other Class 10 vessels presently in service.

Sources: Greenwood's Guide to Great Lakes Shipping, 1979, and U. S. Merchant Marine Data Sheet, April 1980.

Engineering plans of improvement Low Water Datum as the design reference plane. Low Water Datum is a fixed reference plane selected by the United States and Canada so that a majority of time during the navigation season the actual levels of the Great Lakes will be above that plane. Low Water Datum for Lake Erie is defined as 568.6 feet above mean water levels at Father Point, QUE.

Safe and efficient navigation into the Outer Harbor at Lorain, OH, will require relocations of portions of the existing breakwaters and deepening and realignment of existing Federal channels. Design requirements and cost estimates are based upon minimum physical channel widths and depths plus consideration for vessel squat, roll, pitch, and heave requirements. Based upon design standards developed in Appendix A, a Class X vessel cannot enter the Outer Harbor at the GL/SLS's safe system draft of 25.5 feet Low Water Datum unless future improvements are constructed.

Preliminary estimates of the extent of without-project draft utilization were calculated to be 21.5 feet and are based upon the design parameters developed in Appendix A Design and Cost Estimates. Unless proposed improvements are constructed, the without-project conditions are expected to consist of the continued use of light-loaded Class X vessels.

All vessel sizes under improved conditions are assumed to be loaded to a maximum safe draft of 25.5 LWD due to constraints imposed upon downbound vessels (i.e., Vidal Shoals above the Soo Locks and the West Neebish Channel which is the designated channel for downbound vessels after they have locked through the Soo).

Iron ore movements to Republic Steel Corporation's lakefront dock site consist primarily of raw materials previously delivered to Cleveland Harbor, OH. Although Canadian traffic has also been handled at their Cleveland docks in the past, this tonnage does not usually comprise more than 10 percent of total annual receipts each year. A review of their domestic traffic unloaded at Cleveland Harbor for the account of Republic Steel for the period 1972-1978, is shown in Table B31. An overview of the harbors that have shipped domestic iron ore to the Republic docks at Cleveland, OH, is shown in Table B32.

Sourcing of raw materials are not expected to change as a result of completion of the Republic transshipment terminal at Lorain, OH. Therefore, about 97 percent of the 6,500,000 tons unloaded in the Outer Harbor would originate from ports above the Soo Locks during the planning period. About 3 to 5 percent of their annual traffic originates at Escanaba Harbor, MI, and would not be constrained by anticipated capacity problems at the Soo Locks.

### B5.3 Transportation Costs Per Ton

Physical and financial characteristics for a range of vessel sizes, operating or expected to operate in the future, were utilized to evaluate the economic performance of future fleets. Required freight rates are defined as the transportation costs per ton which must be charged by the vessel owner/operator in order to cover all variable costs (i.e., daily vessel

Table B31 - Domestic Receipts of Iron Ore at Republic Steel Docks in Cleveland, OH

| Origin           | 1978      | 1977      | 1976      | 1975      | 1974      | 1973      | 1972      |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Duluth, MN       | 341,552   | 388,224   | 30,699    | 11,239    | 370,634   | 182,034   | 0         |
| Superior, WS     | 102,128   | 334,267   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 88,482    | 138,135   |
| Silver Bay, WS   | 4,002,147 | 1,987,504 | 4,282,613 | 2,802,920 | 4,016,551 | 4,486,202 | 4,179,273 |
| Taconite, MN     | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 193,903   | 0         |
| Presque Isle, MI | 279,597   | 46,888    | 47,676    | 15,563    | 88,951    | 78,592    | 45,161    |
| Escanaba, MI     | 131,730   | 196,907   | 75,967    | 399,903   | 250,920   | 70,330    | 315,737   |
| Total            | 4,857,154 | 2,953,790 | 4,436,955 | 3,229,625 | 4,727,056 | 5,099,543 | 4,678,306 |

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Corps of Engineers.

Table B32 - Summary of Domestic Receipts by Origin Harbor  
Cleveland Harbor, OH

|                          | : 1978               | : 1977     | : 1976     | : 1975       | : 1974     | : 1973     | : 1972     |
|--------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                          | Percent Distribution |            |            |              |            |            |            |
| <u>Soo Locks Tonnage</u> | :                    | :          | :          | :            | :          | :          | :          |
| Duluth, MN               | : 7                  | : 13       | : 1        | : 0.5        | : 8        | : 4        | : 0        |
| Superior, WI             | : 2                  | : 11       | : 0        | : 0          | : 0        | : 2        | : 3        |
| Silver Bay, MN           | : 82                 | : 67       | : 96       | : 87         | : 85       | : 88       | : 89       |
| Taconite, MN             | : 0                  | : 0        | : 0        | : 0          | : 0        | : 4        | : 0        |
| Presque Isle, MI         | : <u>6</u>           | : <u>2</u> | : <u>1</u> | : <u>0.5</u> | : <u>2</u> | : <u>1</u> | : <u>2</u> |
| Subtotal Soo Locks       | : 97                 | : 93       | : 98       | : 88         | : 95       | : 99       | : 94       |
| <u>Nonlock Tonnage</u>   | :                    | :          | :          | :            | :          | :          | :          |
| Escanaba, MI             | : 3                  | : 7        | : 2        | : 12         | : 5        | : 1        | : 6        |
| Total                    | : 100%               | : 100%     | : 100%     | : 100%       | : 100%     | : 100%     | : 100%     |

Source: Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Corps of Engineers.

Table B32A - Vessel Hourly Operating Cost Summary  
270-Day Navigation Season

|                                 | Vessel Class |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
|                                 | 5            | 6         | 7         | 8         | 9         | 10        |  |  |  |  |
| Construction Cost <u>1/</u>     | \$27M        | \$30M     | \$34M     | \$38M     | \$48M     | \$59M     |  |  |  |  |
| Annual Fixed Cost <u>2/</u>     | 3,513,600    | 3,924,000 | 4,447,200 | 4,970,400 | 6,278,400 | 7,717,200 |  |  |  |  |
| Daily Fixed Cost                | 13,080       | 14,530    | 16,470    | 18,410    | 23,250    | 28,580    |  |  |  |  |
| Daily Operating Expense         | 14,280       | 15,380    | 15,900    | 13,470    | 20,730    | 21,520    |  |  |  |  |
| Adjustment for Overhead (12%)   | 1,710        | 1,845     | 1,910     | 1,615     | 2,490     | 2,580     |  |  |  |  |
| Daily Operating Expense         | 15,990       | 17,225    | 17,810    | 15,085    | 23,220    | 24,100    |  |  |  |  |
| Total Daily Fixed and Operating | 29,070       | 31,755    | 34,280    | 33,495    | 46,470    | 52,680    |  |  |  |  |
| Hourly Operating Costs          | 1,210        | 1,323     | 1,428     | 1,395     | 1,936     | 2,195     |  |  |  |  |

1/ June 1980 price levels.

2/ Estimated using a capital recovery factor which yields an after tax return of 10 percent on original investment in vessel and assumed useful life of 50 years.

Source: Daily operating and estimated construction costs by vessel class were provided by Maritime Administration, U. S. Department of Commerce, 1979.

operating costs) and allow for recovery of their original investment in the vessel while earning a specified net rate of return on the total investment. Table B32A contains a summary of the financial costs used in the analysis.

Geographic distances between origin ports and Lorain Harbor, OH, and average speeds were used to estimate total annual vessel trips per year. Carrying capacities per trip for a range of drafts, up to the maximum design draft of 25.5 LWD were derived using tonnage immersion factors published in Greenwood's Guide to Great Lakes Shipping. Average speeds by vessel class, nominal estimates of loading and unloading times and lock cycle and lock delay requirements were also included in the analysis. Minimum vessel movement time requirements for Class X vessels expected to operate on the Black River under improved conditions were obtained during coordination meetings between vessel masters and incorporated into the analysis.

Physical attributes of vessel sizes expected to utilize the harbor under existing or improved conditions and additional information on distances, speeds, and costs per ton by vessel class are summarized in Tables B33 and Table B34.

All of these factors were used to estimate the variation in vessel economics per ton for each alternative evaluated. A summary of vessel costs per ton for all plans of improvement are included in Table B35.

Changes in annual transportation costs per ton between existing and improved conditions must be further adjusted for all partial transshipment and lakefront transshipment alternatives. This is required to reflect the additional economic or financial costs required to move the iron ore unloaded at the lakefront to the upriver stockpiling areas. Variable costs per ton were derived for each specific type of alternative under consideration. For example, a plan for lakefront transshipment with an upriver conveyor would result in transportation savings attributed to the use of larger vessels but would require that an offset to the initial benefit be included. This cost would consist of the variable costs to operate and maintain a conveyor to move the iron to the upriver ore docks. This would allow an assessment of the potential savings on an equivalent basis (i.e., from origin harbor-to-stockpile for existing and improved conditions).

a. Upriver Ore Receipts. Total transportation costs to accommodate iron ore moving upriver to U. S. Steel Corporation are shown in Tables B36, B37, B38, B39, B40, and B41 and also include estimates of variable economic costs for each alternative. These costs are added to transportation costs under improved conditions and this subtotal is subsequently deducted from base case transportation costs to derive total net benefits attributed to larger vessels at Lorain Harbor, OH. The present value of future replacements for limited life items (i.e., conveyor belts, bearings, power units, etc.) for each alternative have been estimated and included as a component of the annual operation, maintenance, and replacement costs. This information can be reviewed in greater detail in Appendix A.

Table B33 - Physical Attributes of Vessel Sizes  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Vessel Class: | Carrying Capacity <sup>3/</sup> |                            | Immersion :<br>Factor :<br>(Net Tons): | Mid-Summer Capability      |                     |
|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------|
|               | Existing :<br>Conditions :      | Improved :<br>Conditions : |  | Capacity :<br>(Net Tons) : | Draft :<br>(Feet) : |
| Upriver       | :                               | :                          | :                                      | :                          | :                   |
| Class 7       | : 27,500                        | : 27,500                   | : 135                                  | : 30,000                   | : 27'4"             |
| Class 10      | : 0 <sup>1/</sup>               | : 59,200                   | : 245                                  | : 66,000                   | : 27'10"            |
|               | :                               | :                          | :                                      | :                          | :                   |
| Outer Harbor: | :                               | :                          | :                                      | :                          | :                   |
| Class 6       | : 24,700                        | : 24,700                   | : 123                                  | : 25,900                   | : 26'4"             |
| Class 8       | : 30,500                        | : 30,500                   | : 160                                  | : 35,800                   | : 28'6"             |
| Class 10      | : 47,500 <sup>2/</sup>          | : 59,200                   | : 245                                  | : 66,000                   | : 27'10"            |
|               | :                               | :                          | :                                      | :                          | :                   |

<sup>1/</sup> Largest base case vessel on Black River is Class 7.

<sup>2/</sup> Largest base case vessel in Outer Harbor is Class 10 light-loaded.

<sup>3/</sup> Maximum draft for all vessels under improved conditions is 25.5 LWD.

Source: Maritime Administration, U. S. Department of Commerce and  
Greenwood's Guide to Great Lakes Shipping, 1979 Edition.

Table B34 - Physical Attributes of Iron Ore Movements to Lorain Harbor, OH

| Vessel Class | Destination:<br>Within Harbor | Geographic<br>Distance 1/<br>Miles | Nominal<br>Loading/<br>Unloading<br>Time 2/<br>(Hours) | Lock Time<br>Requirements<br>(Hours) | Average<br>Speed of<br>Vessel<br>(MPH) | Black River<br>Vessel<br>Requirements<br>(Hours) | Vessel<br>Trips per<br>Year 5/<br>(Trips) | Annual Carrying Capacity 6/<br>Existing Conditions |                        |
|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|------------------------|
|              |                               |                                    |  |                                      |  |  |   | Existing<br>Conditions                             | Improved<br>Conditions |
| 6            | Lakefront                     | 792                                | 12   | 6.5 3/                               | 15                                     | 0  | 52  | 1,284,400  | 1,284,400              |
| 7            | Upriver                       | 792                                | 12   | 6.5 3/                               | 15                                     | 3.0  | 51  | 1,402,500  | 1,402,500              |
| 8            | Lakefront                     | 792                                | 12   | 6.5 3/                               | 15                                     | 0  | 52  | 1,586,000  | 1,586,000              |
| 10           | Lakefront                     | 792                                | 12   | 7.5 4/                               | 15                                     | 0  | 52  | 2,470,000  | 3,078,400              |
| 10           | Upriver                       | 792                                | 12   | 7.5 4/                               | 15                                     | 6.0  | 49  | 0  | 3,078,400              |

1/ Round trip mileage from Greenwood's Guide to Great Lakes Shipping based upon distances between breakwater entrances.

2/ Loading and unloading times estimated at 6 hours each.

3/ Consists of 4 hours delay at locks plus 2.5 hours round trip lock cycle time.

4/ Consists of 4 hours delay at locks plus 3.5 hours round trip lock cycle time.

5/ Vessels expected to operate 24 hours each day during a 270-day navigation season. There is no allowance for down-time or maintenance during the warm weather months.

6/ Class 6, 7, and 8 vessels are expected to operate at 25.5 LWD under both existing or improved conditions.



Table B35 - Vessel Costs per Ton - Upriver Iron Ore

| Vessel Class                | Construction : Cost 1/ | Mid-Summer 2/ : Draft : Capacity | Total Hourly : Operating : Costs 3/ | Capacity : at : 25.5 LWD 4/ | Required : Freight : Rate  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|                             |                        |                                  | \$                                  |                             | \$   |
| 7                           | \$34M                  | 27'4" : 30,000                   | 1,428                               | 27,500                      | 6.85 : Base Case Black River Vessel  |
| 10                          | \$59M                  | 27'10" : 66,000                  | 2,195                               | 59,000                      | 5.75 : Base Case Outer Harbor Vessel                                       |
| 10 (Direct Delivery)        | \$59M                  | 27'10" : 66,000                  | 2,195                               | 59,000                      | 4.95 : Alternatives 1, 2, 3, and 4   |
| 10 (Partial Transshipment)  | \$59M                  | 27'10" : 66,000                  | 2,195                               | 59,000                      | 4.85 : Alternatives 5, 6, 7, and 8   |
| 10 Lakefront Transshipment) | \$59M                  | 27'10" : 66,000                  | 2,195                               | 59,000                      | 4.65 : Alternatives 9, 10, 11, and 12<br>: Alternatives 13, 14, 15, and 16 |

1/ June 1980 price levels.

2/ Maritime Administration, U. S. Department of Commerce.

3/ Variable operating costs provided by the Maritime Administration. Annual costs estimated using a capital recovery factor based upon 10 percent rate of return after a corporate tax liability of 48 percent.

4/ Immersion relationships for each vessel class at 25.5 LWD are based upon conversion tables published in Greenwood's Guide to Great Lakes Shipping.

Table 836 - Direct Delivery of Upriver Iron Ore  
Alternatives 1, 2, 3, and 4

|                                     | 1980      | 1990      | 1995      | 2000      | 2010      | 2020      | 2030      | 2040      | 2045      | Average Annual<br>Equivalent Trans-<br>portation Costs<br>(\$000's) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|
| <b>Traffic Forecast</b>             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| (Iron Ore Upriver)                  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Unconstrained POG Lock              | 3,250,000 | 3,846,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,553,000 | 5,389,000 | 6,378,000 | 7,549,000 | 8,000,000 | 8,000,000 |   |
| Constrained POG Lock                | 3,250,000 | 3,846,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 |   |
| <b>Base Case Vessel Class 1/</b>    |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Trip Capacity at -                  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Draft is 27,350 Net Tons            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Trips Per Year                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Unconstrained POG Lock              | 118       | 140       | 152       | 165       | 196       | 232       | 274       | 290       | 290       |   |
| Constrained POG Lock                | 118       | 140       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       |   |
| <b>Transportation Costs (\$000)</b> |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Unconstrained POG Lock              | 22,262.5  | 26,345.1  | 28,660.4  | 31,188.1  | 36,914.7  | 43,689.3  | 51,710.7  | 54,800.0  | 54,800.0  | 36,225.4  |
| Constrained POG Lock                | 22,262.5  | 26,345.1  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  |
| <b>Design Vessel Class 10 2/</b>    |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Trip Capacity at 23.5               |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Draft is 58,900 Net Tons            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Trips Per Year                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Unconstrained POG Lock              | 55        | 65        | 71        | 77        | 91        | 108       | 128       | 136       | 136       |   |
| Constrained POG Lock                | 55        | 65        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        |   |
| <b>Transportation Costs (\$000)</b> |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Unconstrained POG Lock              | 16,087.5  | 19,037.7  | 20,710.8  | 22,537.4  | 26,675.6  | 31,571.1  | 37,367.6  | 39,600.0  | 39,600.0  | 26,183.2  |
| Constrained POG Lock                | 16,087.5  | 19,037.7  | 20,710.8  | 20,710.8  | 20,710.8  | 20,710.8  | 20,710.8  | 20,710.8  | 20,710.8  | 20,710.8  |

1/ Mid-summer draft is 27 feet, 4 inches; mid-summer capacity is 30,000 net tons; tons per inch immersion factor is 135 net tons.

2/ Mid-summer draft is 27 feet, 10 inches; mid-summer capacity is 66,000 net tons; tons per inch immersion factor is 244 net tons.

Table B37 - Partial Transshipment at 21st Street Bridge for Upriver Iron Ore Alternatives 5, 6, 7, and 8

|   | 1980        | 1990        | 1995        | 2000        | 2010        | 2020        | 2030        | 2040        | 2045        | Average Annual<br>Equivalent Trans-<br>portation Costs<br>(\$000's) |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Traffic Forecast</b>                             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |   |
| (Iron Ore Upriver)                                  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |   |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                              | 3,250,000   | 3,846,000   | 4,184,000   | 4,553,000   | 5,389,000   | 6,378,000   | 7,549,000   | 8,000,000   | 8,000,000   |   |
| Constrained POG Lock                                | 3,250,000   | 3,846,000   | 4,184,000   | 4,184,000   | 4,184,000   | 4,184,000   | 4,184,000   | 4,184,000   | 4,184,000   |   |
| <b>Base Case Vessel Class 7 1/2</b>                 |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |   |
| Trip Capacity at 25.5                               |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |   |
| Draft is 27,550 Net Tons                            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |   |
| Trips Per Year                                      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |   |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                              | 118         | 140         | 152         | 165         | 196         | 232         | 274         | 290         | 290         |   |
| Constrained POG Lock                                | 118         | 140         | 152         | 152         | 152         | 152         | 152         | 152         | 152         |   |
| <b>Transportation Costs (\$000)</b>                 |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |   |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                              | 22,462.5    | 26,345.1    | 28,660.4    | 31,188.1    | 36,914.7    | 43,689.3    | 51,710.7    | 54,800.0    | 54,800.0    | 36,225.4  |
| Constrained POG Lock                                | 22,462.5    | 26,345.1    | 28,660.4    | 28,660.4    | 28,660.4    | 28,660.4    | 28,660.4    | 28,660.4    | 28,660.4    | 28,660.4  |
| <b>Design Vessel Class 10 2/3</b>                   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |   |
| Trip Capacity at 25.5                               |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |   |
| Draft is 58,900 Net Tons                            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |   |
| Trips Per Year                                      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |   |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                              | 55          | 65          | 71          | 77          | 91          | 108         | 128         | 136         | 136         |   |
| Constrained POG Lock                                | 55          | 65          | 71          | 71          | 71          | 71          | 71          | 71          | 71          |   |
| <b>Transportation Costs (\$000)</b>                 |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |   |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                              | 15,762.5    | 18,653.1    | 20,292.4    | 22,082.1    | 26,136.7    | 30,933.3    | 36,612.7    | 38,800.0    | 38,800.0    |   |
| Constrained POG Lock                                | 15,762.5    | 18,653.1    | 20,292.4    | 20,292.4    | 20,292.4    | 20,292.4    | 20,292.4    | 20,292.4    | 20,292.4    |   |
| <b>Variable Operation Costs</b>                     |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |   |
| Conveyor (\$000)                                    | \$ 0        | \$ 0        | 1,767.7     | 1,866.7     | 2,074.8     | 2,264.2     | 2,415.7     | 2,400.0     | 2,440.0     |   |
| <b>Total Annual Transportation Costs 2/ (\$000)</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |   |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                              | \$ 15,762.5 | \$ 18,653.1 | \$ 22,060.1 | \$ 23,948.8 | \$ 28,211.5 | \$ 33,197.5 | \$ 39,028.4 | \$ 41,200.0 | \$ 41,200.0 | 27,668.6  |
| Constrained POG Lock                                | \$ 15,762.5 | \$ 18,653.1 | \$ 22,060.1 | \$ 22,060.1 | \$ 22,060.1 | \$ 22,060.1 | \$ 22,060.1 | \$ 22,060.1 | \$ 22,060.1 | 22,060.1  |

1/ Mid-summer draft is 27 feet, 4 inches; mid-summer capacity is 30,000 net tons; tons per inch immersion factor is 135 net tons.  
2/ Mid-summer draft is 27 feet, 10 inches; mid-summer capacity is 66,000 net tons; tons per inch immersion factor is 244 net tons.  
3/ Equals sum of vessel transportation costs plus variable operating costs for conveyor.

Table B38 - Lakefront Transshipment With Upriver Conveyor for Upriver Iron Ore Alternatives 9 and 13

|   | 1980      | 1990      | 1995      | 2000      | 2010      | 2020      | 2030      | 2040      | 2045      | Average Annual<br>Equivalent Trans-<br>portation Costs<br>(\$000's) |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|
| <b>Traffic Forecast</b>                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Unconstrained POE Lock                    | 3,250,000 | 3,846,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,553,000 | 5,389,000 | 6,378,000 | 7,549,000 | 8,000,000 | 8,000,000 |   |
| Constrained POE Lock                      | 3,250,000 | 3,846,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 |   |
| <b>Base Case Vessel Class 7 1/2</b>       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Trip Capacity at 23.5                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Draft is 27,550 Net Tons                  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Trips Per Year                            | 118       | 140       | 152       | 165       | 196       | 232       | 274       | 290       | 290       |   |
| Unconstrained POE Lock                    | 118       | 140       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       |   |
| Constrained POE Lock                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| <b>Transportation Costs (\$000)</b>       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Unconstrained POE Lock                    | 22,262.5  | 26,345.1  | 28,660.4  | 31,188.1  | 36,914.7  | 43,689.3  | 51,710.7  | 54,800.0  | 54,800.0  | 36,225.4  |
| Constrained POE Lock                      | 22,262.5  | 26,345.1  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  |
| <b>Design Vessel Class 10 2/3</b>         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Trip Capacity at 23.5                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Draft is 58,900 Net Tons                  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Trips Per Year                            | 55        | 65        | 71        | 77        | 91        | 108       | 128       | 136       | 136       |   |
| Unconstrained POE Lock                    | 55        | 65        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        |   |
| Constrained POE Lock                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| <b>Transportation Costs (\$000)</b>       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Unconstrained POE Lock                    | 15,112.5  | 17,883.9  | 19,455.6  | 21,171.5  | 25,058.9  | 29,657.7  | 35,102.9  | 37,200.0  | 37,200.0  |   |
| Constrained POE Lock                      | 15,112.5  | 17,883.9  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  |   |
| <b>Variable Operation Costs</b>           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Conveyor 3/ (\$000)                       | 0         | 0         | 2,667.3   | 2,777.3   | 3,071.7   | 3,364.4   | 3,604.6   | 3,624.8   | 3,624.8   |   |
| <b>Total Transportation Costs (\$000)</b> |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Unconstrained POE Lock                    | 15,112.5  | 17,883.9  | 22,122.9  | 23,948.8  | 28,130.6  | 33,022.1  | 38,707.5  | 40,824.8  | 40,824.8  | 27,597.6  |
| Constrained POE Lock                      | 15,112.5  | 17,883.9  | 22,122.9  | 22,122.9  | 22,122.9  | 22,122.9  | 22,122.9  | 22,122.9  | 22,122.9  | 22,122.9  |

1/ Mid-summer draft is 27 feet, 4 inches; mid-summer capacity is 30,000 net tons; tons per inch immersion factor is 135 net tons.  
2/ Mid-summer draft is 27 feet, 10 inches; mid-summer capacity is 66,000 net tons; tons per inch immersion factor is 244 net tons.  
3/ Equals sum of vessel transportation costs plus variable operating costs for conveyor.

Table B39 - Lakefront Transshipment With Special Purpose Vessel for Upriver Iron Ore Alternatives 10 and 14

|  | 1980      | 1990      | 1995      | 2000      | 2010      | 2020      | 2030      | 2040      | 2045      | Average Annual<br>Equivalent Trans-<br>portation Costs<br>(\$'000's) |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| <b>Traffic Forecast</b>                    |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| (Iron Ore Upriver)                         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                     | 3,250,000 | 3,846,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,533,000 | 5,389,000 | 6,378,000 | 7,549,000 | 8,000,000 | 8,000,000 |  |
| Constrained POG Lock                       | 3,250,000 | 3,846,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,533,000 | 5,389,000 | 6,378,000 | 7,549,000 | 8,000,000 | 8,000,000 |  |
| <b>Base Case Vessel Class 7 1/</b>         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Trip Capacity at 25.5                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Draft is 27,550 Net Tons                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Trips Per Year                             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                     | 118       | 140       | 152       | 165       | 196       | 232       | 274       | 290       | 290       |  |
| Constrained POG Lock                       | 118       | 140       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       |  |
| <b>Transportation Costs (\$'000)</b>       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                     | 22,262.5  | 26,345.1  | 28,660.4  | 31,188.1  | 36,914.7  | 43,689.3  | 51,710.7  | 54,800.0  | 54,800.0  | 36,225.4   |
| Constrained POG Lock                       | 22,262.5  | 26,345.1  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4   |
| <b>Design Vessel Class 10 2/</b>           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Trip Capacity at 25.5                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Draft is 58,900 Net Tons                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Trips Per Year                             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                     | 55        | 65        | 71        | 77        | 91        | 108       | 128       | 136       | 136       |  |
| Constrained POG Lock                       | 55        | 65        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        |  |
| <b>Transportation Costs (\$'000)</b>       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                     | 15,112.5  | 17,883.9  | 19,455.6  | 21,171.5  | 25,058.9  | 29,657.7  | 35,102.9  | 37,200.0  | 37,200.0  |  |
| Constrained POG Lock                       | 15,112.5  | 17,883.9  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  |  |
| <b>Variable Operation and</b>              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Maintenance Cost 3/ (\$'000)               |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Conveyor                                   | \$ 0      | \$ 0      | 4,769.8   | 5,008.3   | 5,389.0   | 5,612.6   | 5,661.8   | 5,545.0   | 5,545.0   |  |
| Special Purpose Vessel                     | 0         | 0         | 1,982.9   | 1,982.9   | 1,982.9   | 1,982.9   | 1,982.9   | 1,904.0   | 1,904.0   |  |
| Subtotal Variable O&M                      |           |           | 5,769.4   | 6,019.2   | 6,674.2   | 7,135.8   | 7,446.0   | 7,449.0   | 7,449.0   |  |
| <b>Total Transportation Costs (\$'000)</b> |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                     | 15,112.5  | 17,883.9  | 25,225.0  | 27,262.7  | 31,733.1  | 36,793.5  | 42,549.7  | 44,649.0  | 44,649.0  | 31,127.7   |
| Constrained POG Lock                       | 15,112.5  | 17,883.9  | 25,225.0  | 25,225.0  | 25,225.0  | 25,225.0  | 25,225.0  | 25,225.0  | 25,225.0  | 25,225.0   |

1/ Mid-summer draft is 27 feet, 4 inches; mid-summer capacity is 30,000 net tons; tons per inch immersion factor is 135 net tons.

2/ Mid-summer draft is 27 feet, 10 inches; mid-summer capacity is 56,000 net tons; tons per inch immersion factor is 244 net tons.

3/ Equals sum of vessel transportation costs plus variable operating costs for conveyor.

Table B40 - Lakefront Transshipment With Rail Movement Upriver for Upriver Iron Ore Alternatives 11 and 15

|   | 1980      | 1990      | 1995      | 2000      | 2010      | 2020      | 2030      | 2040      | 2045      | Average Annual<br>Equivalent Trans-<br>portation Costs<br>(\$'000's) |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| <b>Traffic Forecast<br/>(Iron Ore Upriver)</b>          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                                  | 3,250,000 | 3,846,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,553,000 | 5,389,000 | 6,378,000 | 7,549,000 | 8,000,000 | 8,000,000 |  |
| Constrained POG Lock                                    | 3,250,000 | 3,846,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 |  |
| <b>Base Case Vessel Class 7 1/</b>                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Trip Capacity at 25.5                                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Draft is 27,550 Met Tons                                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Trips Per Year  | 118       | 140       | 152       | 165       | 196       | 232       | 274       | 290       | 290       |  |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                                  | 118       | 140       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       |  |
| Constrained POG Lock                                    |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| <b>Transportation Costs (\$'000)</b>                    |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                                  | 22,262.5  | 26,345.1  | 28,660.4  | 31,188.1  | 36,914.7  | 43,689.3  | 51,710.7  | 54,800.0  | 54,800.0  | 36,225.4   |
| Constrained POG Lock                                    | 22,262.5  | 26,345.1  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4   |
| <b>Design Vessel Class 10 2/</b>                        |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Trip Capacity at 25.5                                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Draft is 58,900 Met Tons                                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Trips Per Year  | 55        | 65        | 71        | 77        | 91        | 108       | 128       | 136       | 136       |  |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                                  | 55        | 65        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        |  |
| Constrained POG Lock                                    |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| <b>Transportation Costs (\$'000)</b>                    |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                                  | 15,112.5  | 17,883.9  | 19,455.6  | 21,171.5  | 25,058.9  | 29,657.7  | 35,102.9  | 37,200.0  | 37,200.0  |  |
| Constrained POG Lock                                    | 15,112.5  | 17,883.9  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  |  |
| <b>Variable Operation Cost<br/>Conveyor 3/ (\$'000)</b> |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Rail Movements  | 0         | 0         | 2,175.7   | 2,310.6   | 2,532.8   | 2,790.4   | 2,981.9   | 3,015.0   | 3,015.0   |  |
| Subtotal Variable Operating Costs                       | 0         | 0         | 1,207.5   | 1,229.6   | 1,279.2   | 1,310.4   | 1,371.0   | 1,398.6   | 1,398.6   |  |
| <b>Total Transportation Costs (\$'000)</b>              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                                  | 15,112.5  | 17,883.9  | 22,836.8  | 24,711.7  | 28,870.9  | 34,758.5  | 40,455.8  | 42,613.6  | 42,613.6  | 28,551.9   |
| Constrained POG Lock                                    | 15,112.5  | 17,883.9  | 22,836.8  | 22,836.8  | 22,836.8  | 22,836.8  | 22,836.8  | 22,836.8  | 22,836.8  | 22,836.8   |

1/ Mid-summer draft is 27 feet, 4 inches; mid-summer capacity is 30,000 net tons; tons per inch immersion factor is 135 net tons.  
 2/ Mid-summer draft is 27 feet, 10 inches; mid-summer capacity is 66,000 net tons; tons per inch immersion factor is 244 net tons.  
 3/ Equals sum of vessel transportation costs plus variable operating costs for conveyor.

Table B41 - Lakefront Transshipment With Truck Haul Upriver for Upriver Iron Ore Alternatives 12 and 16

|   | 1980      | 1990      | 1995      | 2000      | 2010      | 2020      | 2030      | 2040      | 2045      | Average Annual<br>Equivalent Trans-<br>portation Costs<br>(\$000's) |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|
| <b>Traffic Forecast</b>                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                    | 3,250,000 | 3,846,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,553,000 | 5,389,000 | 6,378,000 | 7,549,000 | 8,000,000 | 8,000,000 |   |
| Constrained POG Lock                      | 3,250,000 | 3,846,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 | 4,184,000 |   |
| <b>Base Case Vessel Class 7 1/</b>        |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Trip Capacity at 25.5                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Draft is 27.550 Met Tons                  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Trips Required                            | 118       | 140       | 152       | 165       | 196       | 232       | 274       | 290       | 290       |   |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                    | 118       | 140       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       |   |
| Constrained POG Lock                      | 118       | 140       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       | 152       |   |
| <b>Transportation Costs (\$000)</b>       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                    | 22,262.5  | 26,345.1  | 28,660.4  | 31,188.1  | 36,914.7  | 43,689.3  | 51,710.7  | 54,800.0  | 54,800.0  | 36,225.4  |
| Constrained POG Lock                      | 22,262.5  | 26,345.1  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  | 28,660.4  |
| <b>Design Vessel Class 10 2/</b>          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Trip Capacity at 25.5                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Draft is 38.900 Met Tons                  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Trips Per Year                            | 55        | 65        | 71        | 77        | 91        | 108       | 128       | 136       | 136       |   |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                    | 55        | 65        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        |   |
| Constrained POG Lock                      | 55        | 65        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        | 71        |   |
| <b>Transportation Costs (\$000)</b>       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                    | 15,112.5  | 17,883.9  | 19,455.6  | 21,171.5  | 25,038.9  | 29,657.7  | 35,102.9  | 37,200.0  | 37,200.0  |   |
| Constrained POG Lock                      | 15,112.5  | 17,883.9  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  | 19,455.6  |   |
| <b>Variable Operation Cost</b>            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Conveyor (1/ (\$000))                     | 0         | 0         | 3,685.5   | 3,924.4   | 4,468.5   | 5,024.0   | 5,530.0   | 5,740.0   | 5,740.0   |   |
| Truck Movements                           | 0         | 0         | 2,268.0   | 2,592.0   | 2,916.0   | 3,364.0   | 4,212.0   | 4,536.0   | 4,536.0   |   |
| <b>Subtotal Variable Operating Costs</b>  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
|   |           |           | 5,953.5   | 6,516.4   | 7,384.5   | 8,388.0   | 9,742.0   | 10,276.0  | 10,276.0  |   |
| <b>Total Transportation Costs (\$000)</b> |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Unconstrained POG Lock                    | 15,112.5  | 17,883.9  | 25,409.1  | 27,687.8  | 32,443.4  | 38,201.7  | 44,864.9  | 47,476.0  | 47,476.0  | 31,882.8  |
| Constrained POG Lock                      | 15,112.5  | 17,883.9  | 25,409.1  | 25,409.1  | 25,409.1  | 25,409.1  | 25,409.1  | 25,409.1  | 25,409.1  | 25,409.1  |

1/ Mid-summer draft is 27 feet, 4 inches; mid-summer capacity is 30,000 net tons; tons per inch immersion factor is 135 net tons.

2/ Mid-summer draft is 27 feet, 10 inches; mid-summer capacity is 66,000 net tons; tons per inch immersion factor is 244 net tons.

3/ Equals sum of vessel transportation costs plus variable operating costs for conveyor.

Table B42 - Summary of Net Transportation Savings  
for Upriver Iron Ore

| Transportation<br>Concept      | Average Annual Transportation Costs |                                   |                                      |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                | Existing<br>Conditions<br>(\$000)   | Improved<br>Conditions<br>(\$000) | Transportation<br>Savings<br>(\$000) |
| <u>Direct Delivery</u>         |                                     |                                   |                                      |
| Unconstrained POE              | 36,225.4                            | 26,183.2                          | 10,042.2                             |
| Constrained POE                | 28,660.4                            | 20,710.8                          | 7,949.6                              |
| <u>Partial Transshipment</u>   |                                     |                                   |                                      |
| Unconstrained POE              | 36,225.4                            | 27,668.6                          | 8,556.8                              |
| Constrained POE                | 28,660.4                            | 22,060.1                          | 6,600.3                              |
| <u>Lakefront Transshipment</u> |                                     |                                   |                                      |
| Alternatives 9 and 13          |                                     |                                   |                                      |
| Unconstrained POE              | 36,225.4                            | 27,597.6                          | 8,627.8                              |
| Constrained POE                | 28,660.4                            | 22,122.9                          | 6,537.5                              |
| Alternatives 10 and 14         |                                     |                                   |                                      |
| Unconstrained POE              | 36,225.4                            | 31,127.7                          | 5,097.7                              |
| Constrained POE                | 28,660.4                            | 25,225.0                          | 3,435.4                              |
| Alternatives 11 and 15         |                                     |                                   |                                      |
| Unconstrained POE              | 36,225.4                            | 28,551.9                          | 7,673.5                              |
| Constrained POE                | 28,660.4                            | 22,838.8                          | 5,821.6                              |
| Alternatives 12 and 16         |                                     |                                   |                                      |
| Unconstrained POE              | 36,225.4                            | 31,882.8                          | 4,342.6                              |
| Constrained POE                | 28,660.4                            | 25,409.1                          | 3,251.3                              |



Direct delivery or partial transshipment of the upriver iron ore produces the greatest annual transportation savings. However, both of these transportation concepts require the largest investment of financial resources to accommodate movements of Class X vessels on the Black River. Lakefront transshipment concepts provide the lowest level of annual transportation savings but require relatively small investments. Also, operating and maintenance costs are variable with tonnage throughput for these plans which also reduces the average annual transportation costs for the lakefront transshipment concepts. Net transportation savings attributed to various plans of improvement have been summarized in Table B42.

b. Lakefront Ore Receipts. Benefit evaluation of future iron ore receipts at the new Republic transfer dock have been based upon the expected increase in vessel carrying capacity as a result of deeper drafts in the Lake Approach Channel. A detached discussion of the channel design and other related physical requirements for Class 10 vessels can be found in Appendix A. An engineering evaluation of existing conditions concluded that construction of the proposed modification of the existing Outer Harbor to facilitate upriver ore receipts to U. S. Steel Corporation would increase useable drafts an additional 4 feet. Changes in trip capacities are expected to produce substantial vessel economies of scale. This improvement will allow more tons to be moved by Class 10 vessels each year at a lower overall annual cost per ton. A detailed evaluation of the potential benefits for Outer Harbor iron ore is presented in the following section of the report.

Iron ore that is unloaded on the west bank of the Black River consists of iron ore receipts that were either previously handled at Cleveland Harbor, OH, for local consumption by Cuyahoga River steel plants and ore which was previously transshipped at several Lake Erie harbors to Republic Steel plants located in the Warren-Youngstown, OH, area. This has resulted in a consolidation of Republic Steel iron ore flows to their Outer Harbor dock in Lorain Harbor, OH. Navigation improvement projects for the Outer Harbor can potentially produce substantial annual transportation savings since even very small savings per ton will be magnified in light of the 6.5 million tons expected to shift over to this harbor by project year 1 (1995).

Transportation costs under existing conditions have been derived using constructed transportation costs per ton in a manner similar to upriver ore costs discussed previously. Additional refinements to the analysis were necessary to include possible utilization of maximum design vessels supplemented by smaller vessels (Class 6 and Class 8) by the shipping company presently under contract to Republic Steel. Total transportation costs are derived on the assumption that these smaller vessels are likely to participate in moving iron ore from the upper lakes ports of origin to Lorain Harbor, OH. These costs per ton by vessel size are summarized in Table B43.

Three Class 10 vessels are expected to be operating in this company's fleet by 1981 although only two Class 10 vessels have been used to derive annual transportation costs under existing conditions. Estimated annual tons to be carried by these maximum design vessels were deducted from the total annual volume to be shipped and distributed among the smaller vessels after consideration of their annual trip capacity and relative cost advantages. This

Table B43 - Vessel Costs Per Ton - Lakefront Iron Ore

| Vessel Class    | Construction: Cost 1/ | Mid-Summer 2/ Draft | Capacity 3/ | Operating Costs 3/ | Hourly | Total | Trip Capacity at 25.5 LWD 4/ | Annual Transport | Required Freight Rate |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------|-------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
|                 | \$                    |                     |             | \$                 |        |       | (Net Tons)                   | (Net Tons)       | \$                    |
| 10 (Light-Load) | 59,000,000            | 27'10"              | 66,000      | 2,195              |        |       | 47,500                       | 2,470,000        | 5.75                  |
| 6               | 30,000,000            | 26'4"               | 25,900      | 1,323              |        |       | 24,700                       | 1,284,000        | 6.65/6.90             |
| 8               | 38,000,000            | 28'6"               | 35,800      | 1,395              |        |       | 30,500                       | 1,586,000        | 5.70                  |
| 10              | 59,000,000            | 27'10"              | 66,000      | 2,195              |        |       | 59,000                       | 3,062,800        | 4.65                  |

1/ June 1980 price levels

2/ Maritime Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce

3/ Variable operating costs provided by the Maritime Administration. Annual costs estimated using a capital recovery factor to yield an after tax return of 10 percent on investment in a vessel which has a service life of 50 years.

4/ Immersion relationships for each vessel class at 25.5 LWD are based upon conversion tables published in Greenwoods Guide to Great Lakes Shipping, 1979 edition.

arbitrary distribution among available ship sizes is only one possible scenario of vessel utilization and may not be indicative of realworld constraints such as profitability of alternate trade routes, availability of vessels, unscheduled maintenance and other factors that might affect the use of individual vessels within the Interlake Steamship Great Lakes fleet.

Transportation benefits under improved conditions are evaluated as the potential vessel savings which could be realized as Class 10 vessels increase their annual carrying capacity and trip capacity in response to deeper drafts. Under these conditions less tonnage will be available to be moved by smaller vessels. Specifically, Class 8 vessels are expected to carry 500,000 tons less each year while Class 6 vessels are unlikely to carry any significant portion of annual iron ore requirements. The overall decrease in annual transportation costs between existing and improved conditions is summarized in Table B44.

Table 844 - Lakefront Transshipment at Republic Steel Dock

|                                      | 1995       | 2000       | 2010       | 2020       | 2030       | 2040       | 2045       | Annual Carrying Capacity (Net Tons) | Equivalent Average Annual Transportation Costs |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Traffic Forecast                     |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                     |  |
| Iron Ore Receipts at Outer Harbor 1/ | 6,500,000  | 6,500,000  | 6,500,000  | 6,500,000  | 6,500,000  | 6,500,000  | 6,500,000  |                                     |  |
| Existing Channel Depths              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                     |  |
| (29 LMD) 2/                          | 27,600,000 | 27,600,000 | 27,600,000 | 27,600,000 | 27,600,000 | 27,600,000 | 27,600,000 | 4,800,000                           |  |
| 1,000 X 105 (Class 10)               | 5,700,000  | 5,700,000  | 5,700,000  | 5,700,000  | 5,700,000  | 5,700,000  | 5,700,000  | 1,000,000                           |  |
| 805 X 75 (Class 8)                   | 4,655,000  | 4,655,000  | 4,655,000  | 4,655,000  | 4,655,000  | 4,655,000  | 4,655,000  | 700,000                             | 37,955,000                                     |
| 698 X 70 (Class 6)                   | 37,955,000 | 37,955,000 | 37,955,000 | 37,955,000 | 37,955,000 | 37,955,000 | 37,955,000 |                                     |  |
| Total Transportation Costs           |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                     |  |
| Improved Channel Depths              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                     |  |
| (32 LMD) 3/                          | 27,900,000 | 27,900,000 | 27,900,000 | 27,900,000 | 27,900,000 | 27,900,000 | 27,900,000 | 6,000,000                           |  |
| 1,000 X 105 (Class 10)               | 2,850,000  | 2,850,000  | 2,850,000  | 2,850,000  | 2,850,000  | 2,850,000  | 2,850,000  | 500,000                             |  |
| 805 X 75 (Class 8)                   | 30,750,000 | 30,750,000 | 30,750,000 | 30,750,000 | 30,750,000 | 30,750,000 | 30,750,000 |                                     | 30,750,000                                     |
| Total Transportation Costs           |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                     |  |

1/ No growth forecasted for iron ore receipts at lakefront transfer terminal.  
2/ Three Class 10 vessels will be operated by Pickands Mather & Co. by project year one. However, only two vessels have been assumed to be dedicated for the Outer Harbor dock. Class 8 and Class 6 vessels are assumed to operate at 25.5 LMD under existing and improved conditions.  
3/ Class 10 vessels increase their trip capacity to 58,900 net tons at 25.5 LMD. This increased efficiency decreases cost per ton and increases their annual carrying capacity to about 3,000,000 tons per vessel. Balance of .5 million tons can be transported by Class 8 vessel. Class 6 vessel is expected to be displaced due to economies of scale by next largest vessel size.

## B6. IMPACTS ON AMERICAN SHIPBUILDING CORPORATION

Economic benefits attributed to a plan of improvement which would facilitate design vessel movements to and from the American Shipbuilding dry docks were measured as the elimination of tug-assistance charges. Vessel movements under existing conditions require tug assistance whenever 1,000-foot vessels pass under the Erie Avenue Bridge. The future requirements for vessel transits to the American Shipbuilding dry docks result from enforcement of Coast Guard requirements for periodic vessel hull inspections, new vessel launchings and the extent of emergency vessel repair and maintenance. This economic evaluation is restricted to future vessel movements associated with 1,000-foot vessel launchings and required 5-year hull inspections.

### B6.1 Future Vessel Construction

A forecast of new vessel construction was developed using a fleet aging process for both the existing maximum size ships operating in 1980 and the expected number of new vessels to be constructed within the GL/SLS. Additional vessels to be built in the future were allocated between Lorain, OH, and Sturgeon Bay, WI, shipyards. Actual construction schedules at individual shipyards are difficult to estimate. The demand for these vessels was subsequently divided between each shipyard such that Lorain, OH, would build a new design vessel every other year. A summary of new vessel construction is included in Table B45.

Table B45 - Construction Schedule for Maximum Size Vessels  
in the GL/SLS System

| Interval    | : | New Vessel<br>Launchings | : | Interval    | : | New Vessel<br>Launchings |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|---|-------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1995 - 2000 | : | 5                        | : | 2020 - 2025 | : | 3                        |
| 2000 - 2005 | : | 2                        | : | 2025 - 2030 | : | 8                        |
| 2005 - 2010 | : | 3                        | : | 2030 - 2035 | : | 11                       |
| 2010 - 2015 | : | 5                        | : | 2035 - 2040 | : | 7                        |
| 2015 - 2020 | : | 3                        | : | 2040 - 2045 | : | 9                        |

Source: MAXIMUM SHIP SIZE STUDY, North Central Division, Corps of Engineers, 1977.

It was reported that the launching of the "Barker" required assistance by six tugboats to leave the dry dock, pass under the Erie Avenue Bridge, and enter the Outer Harbor. These costs were estimated to be about \$60,000. For purposes of establishing the benefits which might accrue to the shipyard, it was assumed that any plan for replacement of the existing Erie Avenue Bridge in conjunction with those related bank cuts to accommodate realignment of an improved navigation channel or construction of a new Riverside Park entrance channel would effectively eliminate these additional vessel launching costs.

The present discounted value of the future ship launching costs expected to prevail under the base case condition was estimated to be \$379,400. This estimate is based upon potential unit costs of \$60,000 per vessel launching and a construction schedule of one new ship every other year. <sup>1/</sup> The discounted present value of these future savings is estimated to be \$379,400. Average annual savings are equal to the present worth amortized over the 50-year evaluation period. This is equal to \$379,400 X .07591, or \$28,800 discounted average annual savings.

#### B6.2 Future Hull Inspections

The Department of Transportation has established rules and regulations for cargo vessels operating on the Great Lakes. These requirements are enforced by the U. S. Coast Guard and consist of general safety standards and related performance criteria that vessel owner-operators must comply with before their vessels are allowed to operate each year. Among these standards is a requirement for a periodic drydocking and examination of each vessel depending upon its operating environment (i.e., salt water versus fresh water). Each vessel shall be drydocked or hauled out at intervals not to exceed 60 months if it operates exclusively in fresh water or if it operates in salt water an aggregate not exceeding 1 month in each 12-month period since it was last drydocked or hauled out. <sup>2/</sup>

The requirement of a hull inspection every 5 years after a vessel is constructed will result in an increasing demand over time for accessibility for shipyard dry docks. Only two shipyards, Lorain, OH, and Sturgeon Bay, WI, are expected to participate in the required hull inspection program. A third facility is located in Erie, PA, and can accommodate 1,000-foot vessels, however, the future availability of this site has been deferred until the final feasibility report.

Long-term annual hull inspections were forecasted using the existing number of 1,000 X 105-foot vessels presently in operation and the forecast of new supercarriers projected in the MAXIMUM SHIP SIZE STUDY. Forecasts of the number of new vessels to be constructed between each point in time were used to prepare a distribution of required hull inspections during the project planning period. There will be a minimum of five and a maximum of 13 annual mandatory 1,000-foot vessel lay-ups within the GL/SLS system each year. A graphical summary of the annual demand for access to Great Lakes drydocks is shown in Figure B5.

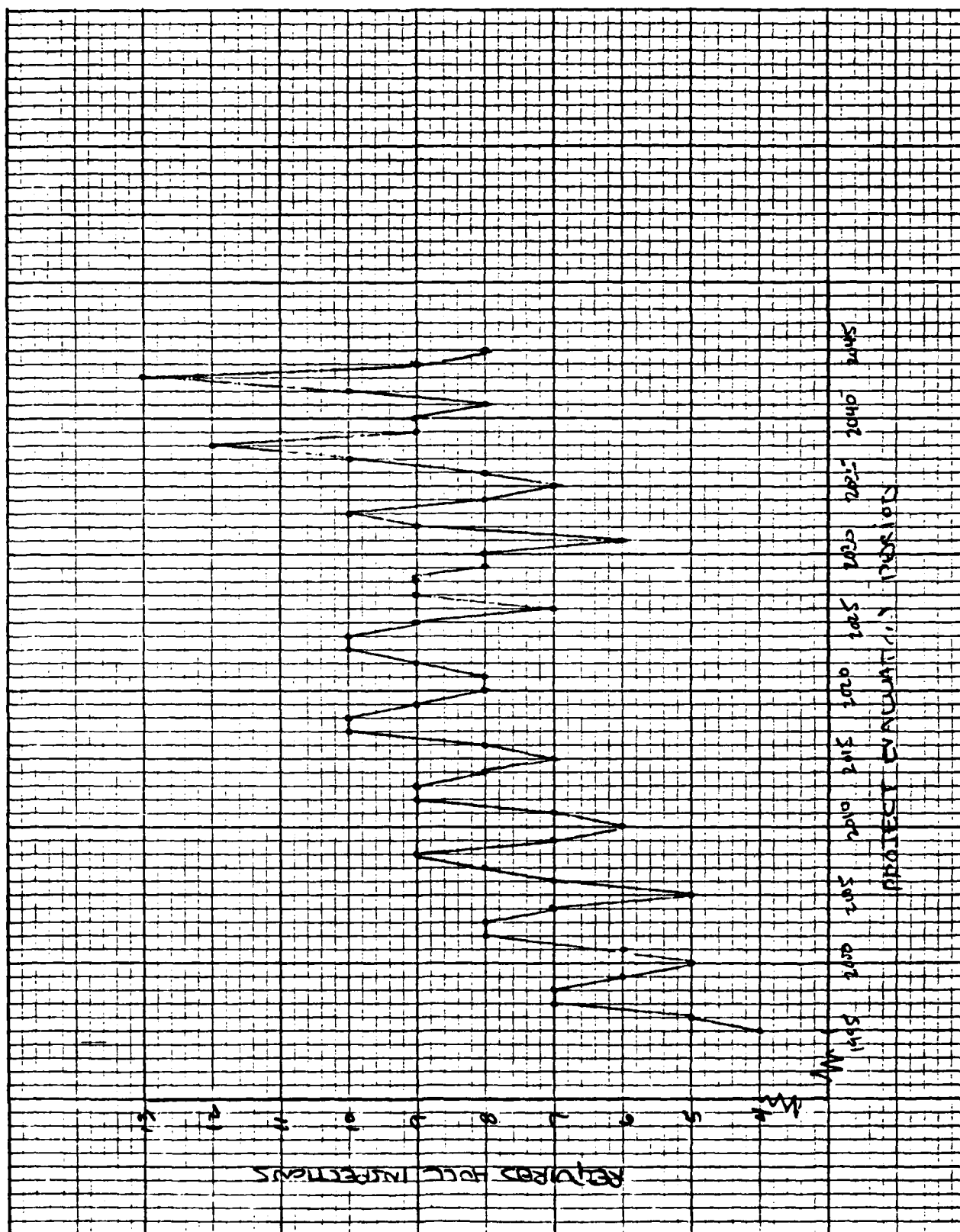
---

<sup>1/</sup> Present worth of a periodically recurring future cost is equal to  $\frac{(1-(1/1+i)^{MN})}{((1+i)^M - 1.0)}$  where M is the vessel construction interval in years and

N is length of project (50 years) divided by the vessel construction interval (i.e., 2 years). The result from this calculation is subsequently multiplied by the unit cost of \$60,000.

<sup>2/</sup> Title 46, CFR, Part 91, "Inspection and Certification" (September 1977); Coast Guard Rules and Regulations for Cargo and Miscellaneous Vessels, U. S. Department of Transportation.

FIGURE B5 - FORECAST OF HULL INSPECTIONS WITHIN THE GL/SLS



A conflict could develop at any one shipyard if the existing graving docks are already occupied by a maximum design vessel under construction at the same time an existing vessel's hull must be inspected. This analysis assumes that sufficient dry dock facilities will be available within the Lorain, OH, shipyard to accommodate its share of the annual Great Lakes hull inspection schedule and a lack of any external constraint to this inspection process. Expansion of the American Shipbuilding Inc., dry docks are already underway as part of a \$4 million redevelopment program announced in March 1980. Additional information can be obtained by a review of a recent news release in Appendix E.

It is expected that each vessel trip into the Lorain shipyard can be accomplished at a lower cost per trip than the new vessel launchings. Therefore, a reduced level of savings per vessel movement was used to evaluate the economic costs incurred by vessel operators who enter and exit the shipyard to comply with the 5-year hull inspection program. The rationale for this approach is based upon the expectation that these vessels will be operating with an experienced crew and vessel master under full power relative to a partially equipped new 1,000-foot vessel that is just emerging from a drydock.

Incremental vessel costs which would be incurred for each hull inspection are estimated to be one-half of the total costs to launch a new vessel. The long-term annual average number of hull inspections at the American Shipbuilding facility is estimated to be four vessels per year. This level of activity would be equivalent to an annual cost of \$120,000 which could be eliminated by construction of the new Riverside Park cut or modification of the existing Erie Avenue Bridge and construction of associated bank cuts.

Total average annual drydock related savings for proposed modifications at the entrance to the Black River consist of elimination of both tug-assistance costs for new vessels and costs incurred to comply with Coast Guard requirements for periodic hull inspections. Total average annual savings for both of these activities are estimated to be \$148,800 (\$120,000 for hull inspection costs avoided and \$28,800 for future vessel launchings).

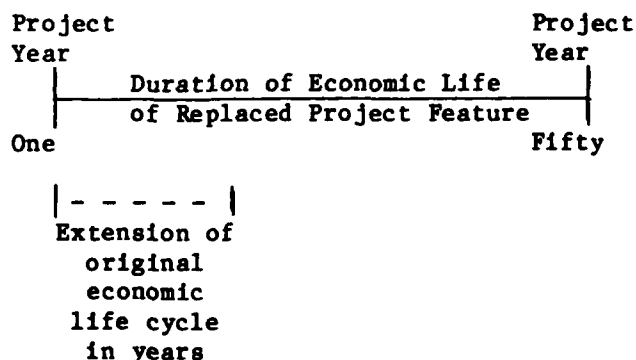
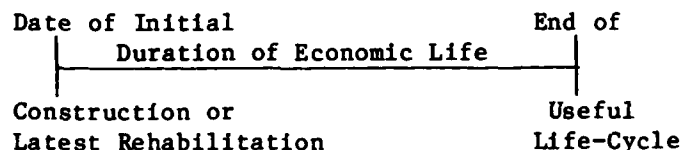


## B7. ADVANCE REPLACEMENTS

Three bridges cross the Black River in the reach between the river mouth and the upstream limit of navigation. Two of these are vehicular bridges while the third is a lift bridge which has recently been modified by the Norfolk and Western Railroad. Both vehicular bridges were constructed about 1940 and are now at or beyond their original engineering life-cycle. Engineering feasibility studies have been initiated by local interests to identify the options available to them in terms of rehabilitation or replacement of the existing structures. The recommended improvements will be dependent upon the availability of funds from county, State or Federal sources. However, it is very likely that both of these bridges will be substantially modified or replaced in kind in the very near future. The design life of these new structures is expected to be about 50 years. These structures, if replaced in the next few years, would be about 10 years old by project year one (i.e., 1995).

Implementation of any plan of improvement which includes a bridge replacement or rehabilitation component would extend the economic or useful life of these bridges. Whenever a project involves replacement of an existing project-related feature thus extending the period during which benefits will be realized beyond that for which the existing improvement would have continued to function, an adjustment is necessary to credit the project with the resulting extension of benefits.

The full cost of the replaced feature is included as a project cost and adjustments to estimated benefits will be made, using the applicable project interest rate, as shown in the schematic diagram below.



A summary of the individual calculations used to derive estimated advance replacement benefits for each plan of improvement are included in Table B46.

Table B46 - Calculation of Advance Replacement Benefits

| Alternative Number | Estimated First Cost 1/<br>\$ | Average Annual Costs 2/<br>\$ | Present Worth of \$1 Per Period 3/<br>\$ | Present Worth Factor 4/<br>\$ | Amortization Factor 5/<br>\$ | Advance Replacement Benefits \$ |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2                  | 76,800,000                    | 5,830,300                     | 6.903                                    | .058                          | .07591                       | 177,200                         |
| 3                  | 60,100,000                    | 4,563,300                     | 6.903                                    | .058                          | .07591                       | 138,700                         |
| 4                  | 99,900,000                    | 7,586,100                     | 6.903                                    | .058                          | .07591                       | 230,500                         |
| 6                  | 35,600,000                    | 2,699,900                     | 6.903                                    | .058                          | .07591                       | 82,100                          |
| 7                  | 18,900,000                    | 1,432,700                     | 6.903                                    | .058                          | .07591                       | 43,500                          |
| 8                  | 58,700,000                    | 4,455,600                     | 6.903                                    | .058                          | .07591                       | 135,400                         |

1/ Subtotal of bridge replacements or bridge modifications.

2/ Estimated at May 1980 prices.

3/ Present worth of \$1 for ten periods (i.e., number of periods equal to the extended life-cycle).

4/ Present value factor for \$1 due 40 years in future.

5/ Amortization factor for a 50-year period at project interest rate of 7.375 percent.

#### B8. SUMMARY OF TOTAL NED BENEFITS

Vessel transportation savings for upriver and lakefront iron ore movements have been evaluated as the potential vessel economies which could be realized by increasing the sizes of bulk freighters may also result in economic savings at the American Shipbuilding dry docks and advance replacement benefits for each alternative which includes a bridge modification. Total project benefits for each alternative is summarized in Table B47 and a comparison of benefits, costs, net benefits and benefit-to-cost ratio is presented in Table B48.

Table B47 - Summary of Benefits 1/

| Alt. No. | Upriver Iron Ore       |               | American                  |                        | Lakefront              |              | Total Benefits              |           |
|----------|------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
|          | Transportation Savings |               | Shipbuilding : Launchings |                        | Iron Ore               |              | Constrained : Unconstrained |           |
|          | POE                    | Unconstrained | POE                       | Inspections : and Hull | Advance : Replacements | Rate Savings | POE Locks                   | POE Locks |
| 1        | 7,949,600              | 10,042,200    | 148,800                   | 0                      | 7,205,000              | 15,303,400   | 17,396,000                  |           |
| 2        | 7,949,600              | 10,042,200    | 148,800                   | 177,200                | 7,205,000              | 15,480,600   | 17,573,200                  |           |
| 3        | 7,949,600              | 10,042,200    | 148,800                   | 138,700                | 7,205,000              | 15,442,100   | 17,534,700                  |           |
| 4        | 7,949,600              | 10,042,200    | 148,800                   | 230,500                | 7,205,000              | 15,533,900   | 17,626,500                  |           |
| 5        | 6,600,300              | 8,556,800     | 148,800                   | 0                      | 7,205,000              | 13,954,100   | 15,910,600                  |           |
| 6        | 6,600,300              | 8,556,800     | 148,800                   | 82,100                 | 7,205,000              | 14,036,200   | 15,991,900                  |           |
| 7        | 6,600,300              | 8,556,800     | 148,800                   | 43,500                 | 7,205,000              | 13,997,600   | 15,954,100                  |           |
| 8        | 6,600,300              | 8,556,800     | 148,800                   | 135,400                | 7,205,000              | 14,089,500   | 16,046,000                  |           |
| 9        | 6,537,500              | 8,627,800     | 0                         | 0                      | 7,205,000              | 13,742,500   | 15,832,800                  |           |
| 13       | 6,537,500              | 8,627,800     | 148,800                   | 0                      | 7,205,000              | 13,891,300   | 15,981,600                  |           |
| 10       | 3,435,400              | 5,097,700     | 0                         | 0                      | 7,205,000              | 10,640,400   | 12,302,700                  |           |
| 14       | 3,435,400              | 5,097,700     | 148,800                   | 0                      | 7,205,000              | 10,789,200   | 12,451,500                  |           |
| 11       | 5,821,600              | 7,647,900     | 0                         | 0                      | 7,205,000              | 13,026,600   | 14,852,900                  |           |
| 15       | 5,821,600              | 7,647,900     | 148,800                   | 0                      | 7,205,000              | 13,175,400   | 15,001,700                  |           |
| 12       | 3,251,300              | 4,342,600     | 0                         | 0                      | 7,205,000              | 10,456,300   | 11,547,600                  |           |
| 16       | 3,251,300              | 4,342,600     | 148,800                   | 0                      | 7,205,000              | 10,605,100   | 11,696,400                  |           |

1/ 1980 price levels and 7.375 project interest rate.

Table B48 - Summary Economic Evaluation by Plan  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Alternative Number | Total Average Annual Benefits |                        | Average Annual Costs 1/  |                        | Net Benefits             |                        | Benefit-Cost Ratio |             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|                    | Unconstrained (Millions)      | Constrained (Millions) | Unconstrained (Millions) | Constrained (Millions) | Unconstrained (Millions) | Constrained (Millions) | Unconstrained      | Constrained |
| 1                  | 17.40                         | 15.30                  | 15.3                     | 2.10                   | 0.00                     | 1.14                   | 1.00               |             |
| 2                  | 17.57                         | 15.48                  | 19.9                     | -2.33                  | -4.42                    | 0.88                   | 0.78               |             |
| 3                  | 17.53                         | 15.44                  | 17.3                     | 0.23                   | -1.86                    | 1.01                   | 0.89               |             |
| 4                  | 17.63                         | 15.53                  | 23.1                     | -5.47                  | -7.57                    | 0.76                   | 0.67               |             |
| 5                  | 15.91                         | 13.95                  | 8.8                      | 7.11                   | 5.15                     | 1.80                   | 1.59               |             |
| 6                  | 15.99                         | 14.04                  | 13.6                     | 2.39                   | 0.44                     | 1.18                   | 1.03               |             |
| 7                  | 15.95                         | 14.00                  | 11.1                     | 4.85                   | 2.90                     | 1.44                   | 1.26               |             |
| 8                  | 16.05                         | 14.09                  | 16.4                     | -0.35                  | -2.31                    | 0.98                   | 0.86               |             |
| 9                  | 15.83                         | 13.74                  | 5.7                      | 10.13                  | 8.04                     | 2.78                   | 2.41               |             |
| 10                 | 12.30                         | 10.64                  | 4.9                      | 7.40                   | 5.74                     | 2.51                   | 2.17               |             |
| 11                 | 14.85                         | 13.03                  | 3.8                      | 11.05                  | 9.23                     | 3.91                   | 3.43               |             |
| 12                 | 11.55                         | 10.46                  | 4.9                      | 6.65                   | 5.56                     | 2.36                   | 2.13               |             |
| 13                 | 15.98                         | 13.89                  | 7.4                      | 8.58                   | 6.49                     | 2.16                   | 1.88               |             |
| 14                 | 12.45                         | 10.79                  | 6.6                      | 5.85                   | 4.19                     | 1.89                   | 1.63               |             |
| 15                 | 15.00                         | 13.18                  | 5.5                      | 9.50                   | 7.68                     | 2.73                   | 2.40               |             |
| 16                 | 11.70                         | 10.61                  | 6.6                      | 5.10                   | 4.01                     | 1.77                   | 1.61               |             |

1/ Average annual costs are the sum of Federal and non-Federal project costs.

## **B9. SENSITIVITY TESTS FOR CONSIDERED PLANS OF IMPROVEMENT**

Future economic investigations were directed towards the potential change in benefits attributed to various plans of improvement as a result of changes in study parameters. Changes in the required raw material flows and fleet mix were performed to evaluate the economic stability of the proposed improvements.

### **B9.1 Changes in Traffic Forecasts**

If future raw material requirements expected to move upriver do not increase beyond the level forecasted for 1995, several plans will lack economic feasibility. Benefits for Plans 2, 3, 4, and 8 fall below the annual costs of constructing these improvements while benefits for Plans 1 and 6 are only slightly greater than annual costs. In general, all direct delivery and partial transshipment plans are uneconomical if only upriver iron ore benefits are considered. The dependency of these plans upon the total of the upriver, lakefront, and shipyards benefits can be seen in Table B49.

Lakefront transshipment is the only transportation concept that is economically feasible if only the upriver iron ore receipts are considered in the analysis. This is a result of the relatively low first costs attributed to the lakefront plans and the incremental investments and operating costs which would be incurred as tonnage increases over the planning period. This is in contrast to the direct delivery and partial transshipment plans which require a larger portion of project costs to be incurred prior to the realization of the benefit stream and that only a small portion of the remaining costs are variable with the tonnage throughput. Lakefront transshipment plans are therefore more economically stable than other plans which require a larger investment of money and an increasing raw material throughput to maintain their feasibility. The impact of a no-growth scenario for lakefront alternatives based upon upriver only is shown in Table B50.

### **B9.2 Changes in Fleet Mix**

The impact of changes in fleet mix on plan benefits were evaluated by arbitrarily constraining the level of tonnage shipped in maximum design vessels in the future. Benefit calculations shown in Tables B36 to B41 assume that future fleets moving iron ore upriver consist entirely of Class 10 vessels operating at a safe system draft of 25.5 LWD. If the availability of Class 10 vessels becomes restricted such that smaller self-unloading vessels move a portion of the required raw materials to the upriver docks, annual transportation costs will increase and annual economic benefits decrease significantly. Fleet forecasts therefore constitute a significant study variable which can alter the economic feasibility of most plans of improvement. Lakefront transshipment alternatives are the most stable of all alternatives considered. This is primarily a result of the relatively low annual costs of implementation of these plans. A summary of the fleet change impacts on estimated transportation savings over base case conditions is included in Table B51.

Lakefront transshipment with an upriver conveyor is therefore determined to be the most stable of all lakefront transshipment concepts. This plan is most likely to remain economically feasible if tonnage forecasts failed to reach expected levels or if substantial changes in vessel availability were encountered. Therefore, lakefront transshipment as a transportation concept should be recommended for further study in the final feasibility report.

Table B49 - No Growth Scenario for Upriver Ore Receipts  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Alternative:<br>Number  | Upriver :<br>Ore :<br>Benefits : | All :<br>Other :<br>Benefits 1/ : | Total :<br>Benefits : | Average :<br>Annual :<br>Costs : | Net :<br>Benefits : | B/C :<br>Ratio : |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 1   | 7,949.6                          | 7,353.8                           | 15,303.4              | 15,300.0                         | 3.4                 | 1.00             |
| 2   | 7,949.6                          | 7,531.0                           | 15,480.6              | 19,900.0                         | -4,419.4            | 0.78             |
| 3   | 7,949.6                          | 7,492.5                           | 15,442.1              | 17,300.0                         | -1,857.9            | 0.89             |
| 4   | 7,949.6                          | 7,584.3                           | 15,533.9              | 23,100.0                         | -7,566.1            | 0.67             |
| 5   | 6,600.3                          | 7,353.8                           | 13,954.1              | 8,800.0                          | 5,154.1             | 1.56             |
| 6   | 6,600.3                          | 7,435.9                           | 14,036.2              | 13,600.0                         | 436.2               | 1.03             |
| 7   | 6,600.3                          | 7,397.3                           | 13,997.6              | 11,100.0                         | 2,897.6             | 1.26             |
| 8   | 6,600.3                          | 7,489.2                           | 14,089.5              | 16,400.0                         | -2,300.5            | 0.86             |
| 9   | 6,537.5                          | 7,205.0                           | 13,742.5              | 5,700.0                          | 8,042.5             | 2.41             |
| 10  | 3,435.4                          | 7,205.0                           | 10,640.4              | 4,900.0                          | 5,740.4             | 2.17             |
| 11  | 5,821.6                          | 7,205.0                           | 13,026.6              | 3,800.0                          | 9,226.6             | 3.43             |
| 12  | 3,251.3                          | 7,205.0                           | 10,456.3              | 4,900.0                          | 5,556.3             | 2.13             |
| 13  | 6,537.5                          | 7,353.8                           | 13,891.3              | 7,400.0                          | 6,491.3             | 1.88             |
| 14  | 3,435.4                          | 7,353.8                           | 10,789.2              | 6,600.0                          | 4,189.2             | 1.63             |
| 15  | 5,821.6                          | 7,353.8                           | 13,175.4              | 5,500.0                          | 7,675.4             | 2.40             |
| 16  | 3,251.3                          | 7,353.8                           | 10,605.1              | 6,600.0                          | 4,005.1             | 1.61             |
| 1/ Subtotal of annual savings expected to accrue to American Shipbuilding Drydocks and existing Outer Harbor transshipment terminal operated by Republic Steel Corporation. |                                  |                                   |                       |                                  |                     |                  |



AD-A102 436

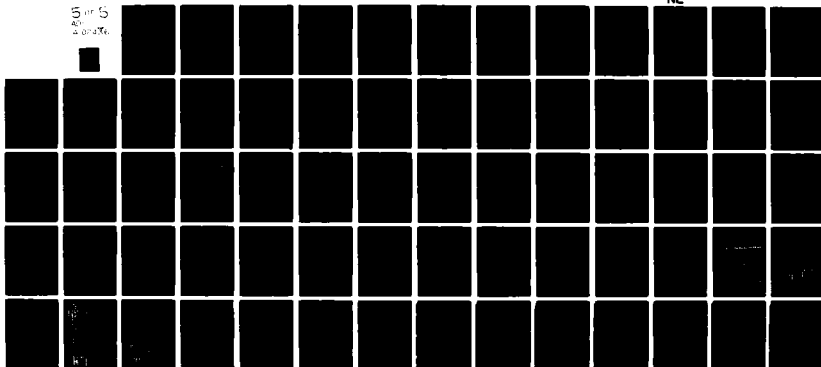
CORPS OF ENGINEERS BUFFALO NY BUFFALO DISTRICT  
LORAIN HARBOR, OHIO. PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY STUDY (STAGE 2). R--ETC(U)  
OCT 80

F/G 13/2

UNCLASSIFIED

NL

5 of 5  
AD-A102 436



END  
DATE  
FILMED  
9 81  
DTIC

Table B50 - Impact of No Growth Scenario for Lakefront Alternatives <sup>2/</sup>  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Alternative Number | Average Annual Transportation Benefits <sup>1/</sup><br>(\$000) | Average Annual Costs<br>(\$000) | Net Benefits<br>(\$000) | B/C Ratio |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| 9                  | 6,537.5   | 5,700                           | 837.5                   | 1.15      |
| 10                 | 3,435.4   | 4,900                           | -1,464.5                | 0.70      |
| 11                 | 5,821.6   | 3,800                           | 2,021.6                 | 1.53      |
| 12                 | 3,251.3   | 4,900                           | -1,648.7                | 0.66      |

<sup>1/</sup> Includes transportation rate savings only for upriver iron ore receipts.

<sup>2/</sup> Lakefront transshipment without new channel through Riverside Park.

Table B51 - Fleet Sensitivity Impacts  
Lorain Harbor, OH

| Transportation Concept  | Savings Over Base Case |            |            |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|
|                         | Scenario 1             | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 |
|                         | \$                     | \$         | \$         |
| Direct Delivery         | 10,042.2               | 5,316.8    | 2,657.8    |
| Partial Transshipment   | 8,556.8                | 5,597.3    | 2,796.7    |
| Lakefront Transshipment |                        |            |            |
| Alternatives 9 and 13   | 8,627.8                | 3,525.5    | 655.5      |
| Alternatives 10 and 14  | 5,097.7                | 74.4       | -2,795.6   |
| Alternatives 11 and 15  | 7,647.9                | 2,545.1    | -324.6     |
| Alternatives 12 and 16  | 4,342.6                | -759.5     | -3,629.5   |

Scenario 1 - Class 10 vessels move all of the forecasted upriver traffic.

Scenario 2 - Class 10 vessels move a maximum of 2,800,000 net tons/year and balance of traffic consists of Class 7.

Scenario 3 - Class 10 vessels move a maximum of 1,400,000 net tons/year and balance of traffic consists of Class 7.

**PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT  
(STAGE 2)**

**REVIEW OF REPORTS  
ON  
LORAIN HARBOR  
OHIO**

**APPENDIX C  
CULTURAL RESOURCES**

APPENDIX C  
INVENTORY OF CULTURAL RESOURCES

DIKED DISPOSAL SITE NO. 7  
LORAIN HARBOR, OHIO

CONTRACT NO. DACW49-75-C-0063

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
BUFFALO DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS

GAI CONSULTANTS, INC.  
MONROEVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA 15146

### APPENDIX C CULTURAL RESOURCES

The report contained in this appendix presents the results of a cultural resources survey performed in the project area in 1974. This survey was performed as part of the Diked Disposal Site No.7 Project, Lorain, Ohio. This report also represents an assessment of the project area for the Lorain Harbor Commercial Navigation Preliminary Feasibility Report, as the impact areas for both projects coincide. While the specific impact predictions contained in this report pertain only to the dike disposal site (impact predictions for the Lorain Harbor Commercial Navigation Preliminary Feasibility Report are contained in the main report), the site location data and historical overview apply to the Lorain Harbor Commercial Navigation Preliminary Feasibility Report as well.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| LIST OF FIGURES. . . . .   | ii          |
| SCOPE OF CULTURAL RESOURCES RESEARCH . . . . .   | 1           |
| CULTURAL RESOURCES . . . . .   | 4           |
| <u>Prehistoric</u> . . . . .   | 4           |
| <u>Early Historic Indian Cultural Resources</u> . . . . .  | 9           |
| <u>Early Historic Settlement of Black River</u><br><u>and Lorain, Ohio</u> . . . . .   | 11          |
| <u>Early Commerce and Industry 1807-1872</u> . . . . .   | 15          |
| <u>Development of Modern Lorain, Ohio 1872-1975</u> . . . . .  | 20          |
| DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS . . . . .   | 27          |
| REFERENCES . . . . .   | 32          |
| APPENDIX I:     Significant Former and Presently Extant<br>Historic and Prehistoric Cultural<br>Resources, Lorain Harbor, Ohio |             |
| APPENDIX II:    Ships Constructed at Lorain (Black River)  |             |
| APPENDIX III:   Bibliography and References for the<br>History of the Lorain Lighthouse<br>Station                             |             |

# LIST OF FIGURES

| <u>Figure<br/>No.</u> | <u>Title</u>   | <u>Follows<br/>Page</u> |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 1                     | Project Location   | 1                       |
| 2                     | Plan View Showing Location of Moored<br>Dredge and Discharge Pipelines | 1                       |
| 3                     | Historic and Prehistoric Cultural<br>Features, Lorain, Ohio            | 5                       |
| 4                     | Lorain, Ohio, 1865   | 20                      |

## SCOPE OF CULTURAL RESOURCES RESEARCH

The purpose of this research effort by the Buffalo District, Corps of Engineers was to compile an inventory of all resources of cultural value or importance within or adjacent to the land and water areas of proposed Site No. 7 Diked Disposal Area in Lorain Harbor, Ohio. The research consisted of a literature search and field surveys to determine the presence or absence of cultural resources by which the project area has been fashioned or which may be affected adversely, damaged, or destroyed by the proposed project. Figure 1 is an overview of the general project area, while Figure 2 is a plan view of moored dredge and discharge pipeline locations by which the proposed project work would be implemented. The potential impact of the diked disposal area on the existing cultural resources was considered to be of prime importance; however, a broader area adjacent to the main project area was also taken into consideration as a means of placing the potential impact on all of the cultural resources into a sufficiently broad perspective to allow for an objective evaluation.

The field survey of the project zone and adjacent areas in the harbor and along Black River was undertaken by Dr. Don W. Dragoo, Curator of Anthropology, Carnegie Museum of Natural History, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania during the week of June 16-20, 1975. The immediate project zone was observed



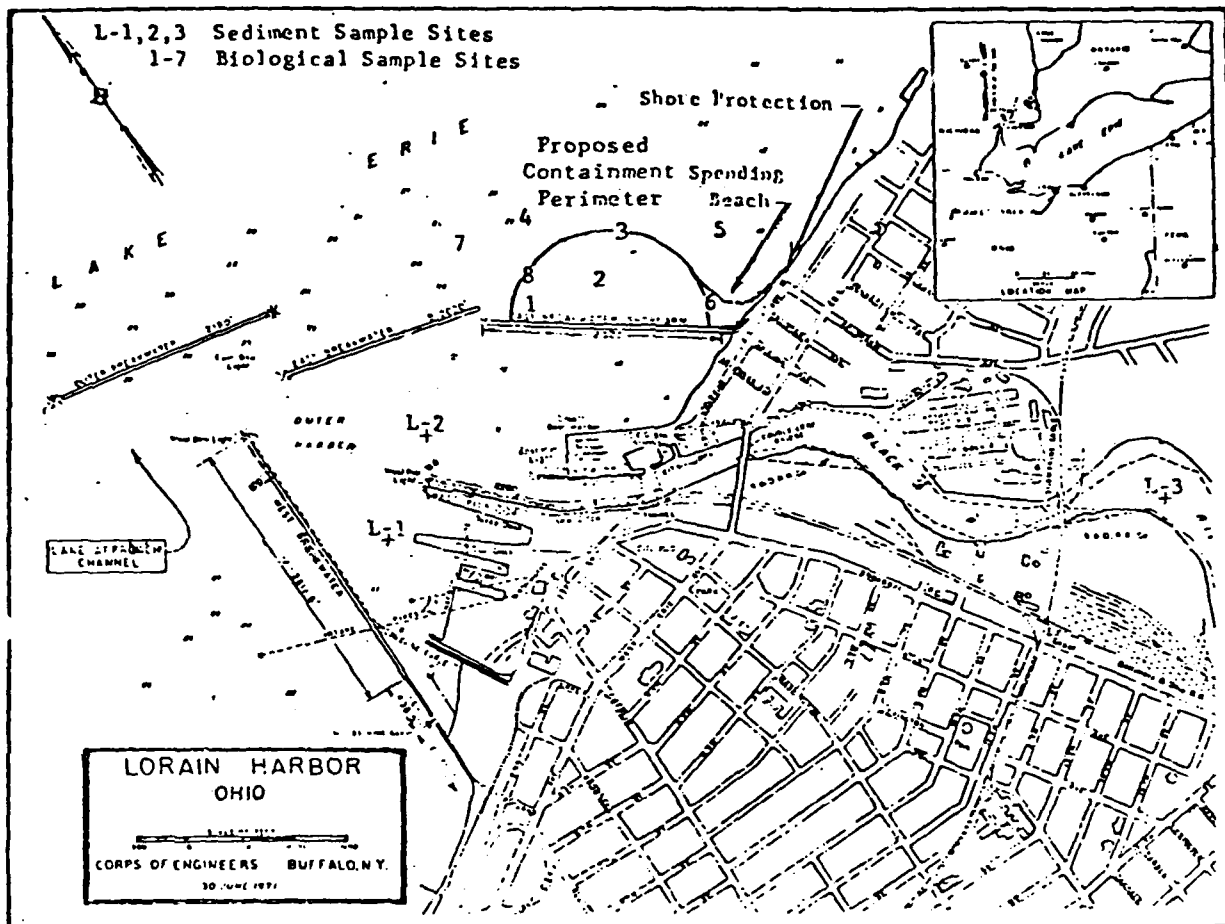


Figure 1. Project Location

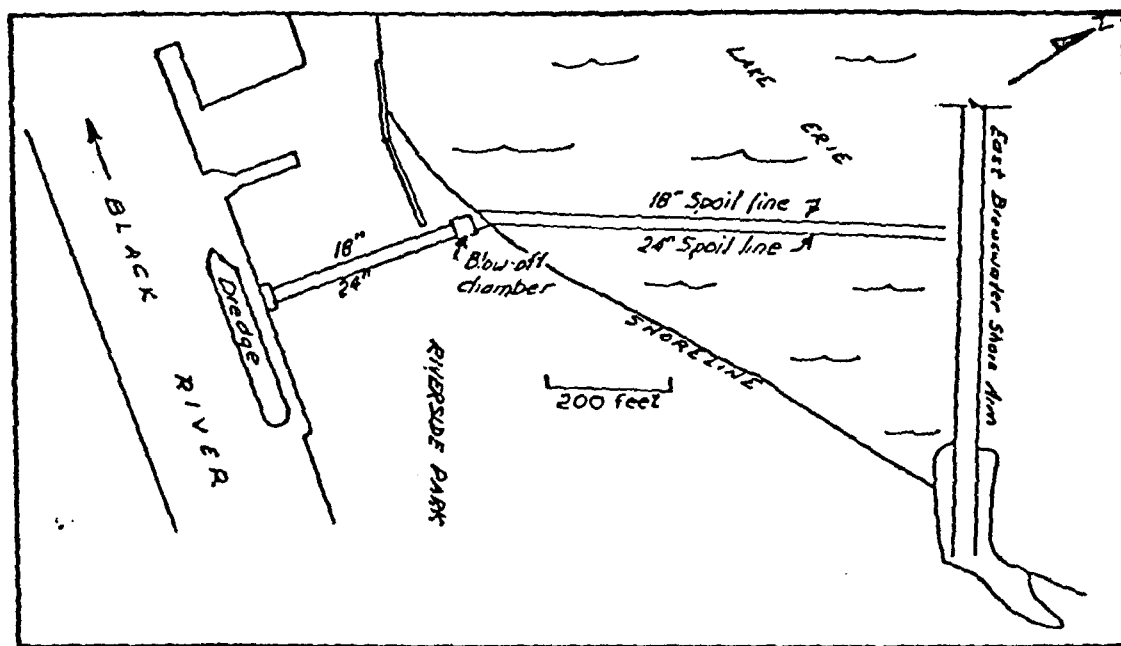


Figure 2. Plan View Showing Location of Moored Dredge and Discharge Pipelines.

for the remains of any significant archaeological or cultural features mentioned in the literature and a field search was made for any additional sites that could have escaped mention or previous recording. It was determined by both records and direct observations that the water areas of the harbor adjacent to the project have been extensively modified and disturbed by dredging and the construction of breakwaters. No remains of historical significance that would qualify for inclusion on the Historical Register are known to be present in the water areas in or surrounding the project zone. Although scattered debris of shipping activities and the remains of a wreck are known to be present, salvage of these items would not warrant the high cost of recovery as they are of minor historic value and similar or like items are still in existence or present in museums such as the Great Lakes Historical Museum at Vermilion, Ohio. A magnetometer survey could probably locate some items on the floor of the harbor, but it would be exceedingly difficult to justify on historical or cultural grounds the high cost of such a survey, or the underwater salvage of the material once it is accurately located.

During the field survey, all land areas and the shoreline discussed in this report were carefully checked and observed for any evidence of the archaeological and historic sites known to have been present according to the historic

records and literature. Intervening areas were also field checked for possible remains (particularly prehistoric) not recorded in the literature. Land around Lorain Harbor has been subjected to extensive modifications and disturbances in recent times, and most of the areas known to have been the location of archaeological or historic cultural resources are now covered by present-day buildings, streets, railroads, docks, and factories which preclude the direct observation of the underlying soils. However, in such cases, it is probable that all earlier remains were destroyed during the construction of the foundations for these features since the remains of the earlier structures were on or immediately below the surface. Of all the areas mentioned in this report, only a small portion of Riverside Park appears to be open land. Surface observation and soil checks of this area indicated that there had been recent soil disturbances and no evidence for prehistoric or early historic features or cultural debris was found. Industrial waste such as slag cinders from the steel mills is to be found scattered over much of the area along the Black River where it has been used for fill in the railroad yards of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad. Dredging has modified and altered the natural configuration of the banks of the Black River throughout the project area. Retaining walls and riprap cover large sections of the river bank.

## CULTURAL RESOURCES

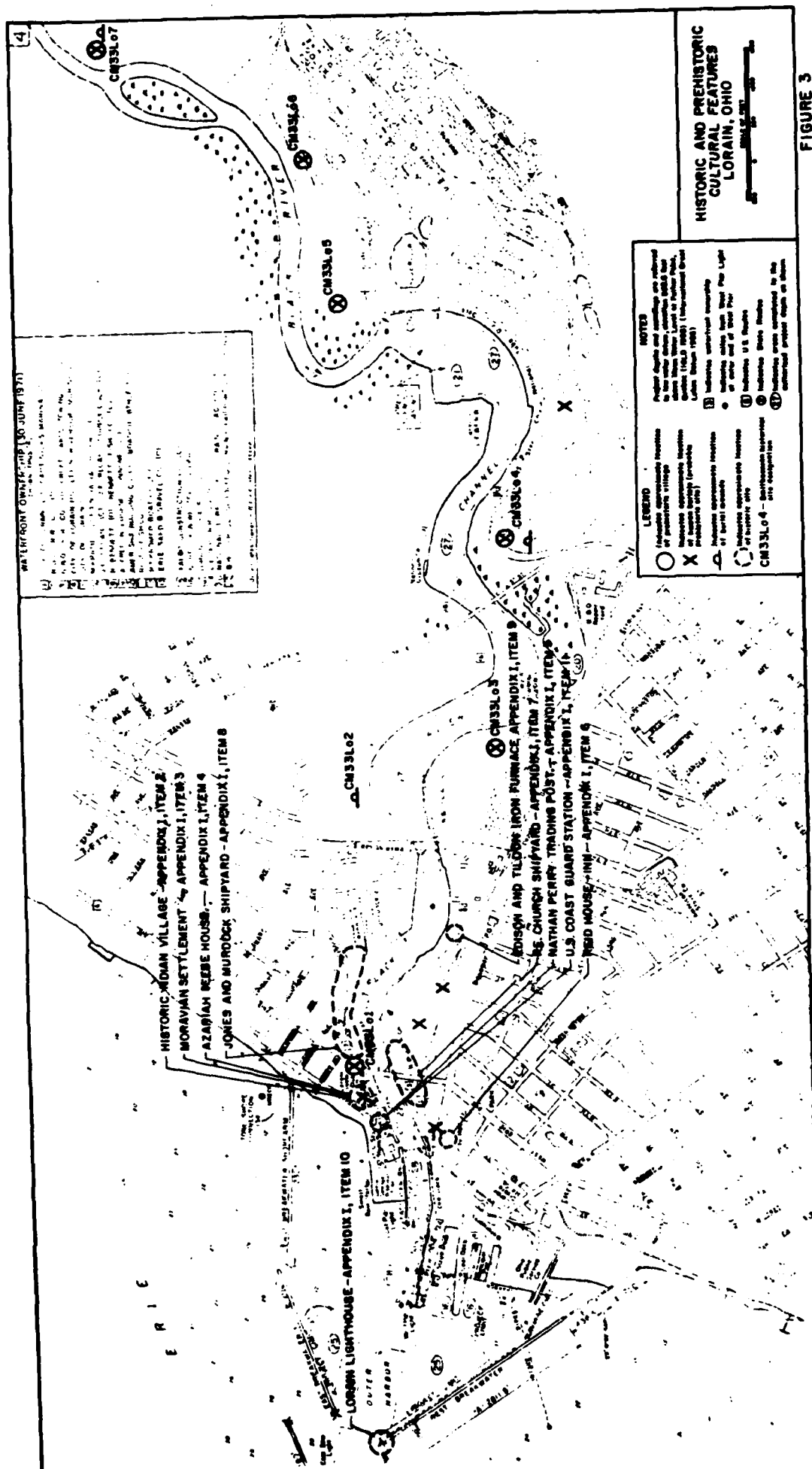
This inventory was compiled from a comprehensive review of existing archaeological and historical literature and records of the city of Lorain and Lorain County in the Lorain County Historical Society, Elyria Public Library, Ohio State Historical Society, and Carnegie Museum of Natural History Library (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania). Coordination of pertinent material research was conducted through the staffs of these institutions and the U. S. Coast Guard Station, Lorain, Ohio. The current status of all potentially identifiable cultural resources was field checked to confirm the literature research. The accounts of cultural resources known to have existed or which have been found to be still present are listed chronologically within their respective categories.

### Prehistoric

The prehistoric cultural resources of the lower Black River and the Lorain Harbor area are not widely known because of the lack of scientific research conducted in the Lorain area in recent times. A summary of Lorain County prehistoric archaeology was published by Colonel Raymond C. Vietzen in 1967 (Ref. 6). According to Vietzen's report, considered to be an authentic account, the earliest prehistoric occupation of the Black River area dates from about

( 7000 B.C. with the presence of Archaic cultures. Earlier Paleo-Indian remains appear to be absent, or at least unknown, in the area immediately adjacent to Lake Erie and the project area. From 7000 B.C., there appears to have been continuous occupation of the Lorain County area and the Black River drainage basin by various American Indian cultural groups including various Archaic peoples 7000-1000 B.C., the Adena 1000 B.C.-A.D. 100, Hopewell 100 B.C.-A.D. 600, and Late Woodland and Late Prehistoric A.D. 600-1650. The last Indian group believed to have occupied the area in prehistoric times was the Erie, but other contemporary groups may have also been living in the area. Current knowledge of the Late Prehistoric cultures of northern Ohio indicates that the setting was very complex, probably involving several groups. One of these may have been the Erie which supposedly were destroyed by the Iroquoian peoples living to the east in present-day New York State.

The most important reference to prehistoric sites in the lower Black River and Lorain Harbor area is found in a map on file at the Lorain County Historical Society, Elyria, Ohio. Attributed to P. Bungart, this map shows the location of archaeological sites known to have been present prior to or about 1897. Approximate locations of those sites nearest the present project are shown on Figure 3. Six villages and three burial mounds are shown. The burial mounds undoubtedly



belonged to the Adena and Hopewell cultures of 1000 B.C.-A.D. 600 (Ref. 2, pp. 1-315). Village sites adjacent to the mounds probably belonged to the same cultures, but later occupations may have also been present on the same areas. Most of the village sites can be attributed to later groups of the Late Prehistoric Period (A.D. 1000-1650). Some objects and a human skeleton on display at the Lorain County Historical Society appear to belong to the Late Prehistoric Period.

Several places on the Bungart map are marked as areas where human burials were found. Such recognizable human skeletal remains are generally associated with Late Prehistoric village sites when they are found in flat areas unassociated with burial mounds. Thus, it appears likely that prehistoric villages, or possibly early historic Indian settlements, were also present in these areas.

All sites shown on the Bungart map were within the present-day Lorain city limits. Village CM 33 Lo 1 was partially situated within the area (marked as Riverside Park on Figure 2) of the proposed pumpout pipeline from the dredge to the disposal area. A surface survey of this area, however, produced no evidence that any significant portions of this village remain intact. Recent disturbances in the area by construction of streets, buildings, and other urban infrastructure has modified the area since prehistoric times



( to the extent that the site is not visible today. In view of the fact that some remains of this village may have escaped detection or destruction, it is important that work crews be cautioned to watch for buried cultural debris and human bones during construction of the pipeline for spoil across this area. In the event that such items are uncovered, observation and salvage by a competent archaeologist could be a means of preserving the remains.

All of the other sites shown on Figure 3 appear to have been destroyed since the river banks and immediately adjacent lands have been thoroughly disturbed throughout the lower portion of the Black River. All of the remaining site areas on the Bungart map are now covered by industrial plants, roads, railroads, or storage areas for raw materials. No trace of any of the marked sites could be found during the field survey, and it is unlikely that any significant portions of them remain intact.

It is our considered judgment, therefore, that no important prehistoric sites will be adversely affected by constructing the proposed Site No. 7 Diked Disposal Area. As indicated, the only possible surviving remains would be those of site CM 33 Lo 1 in the Riverside Park area, and if such remains are detected, a program of immediate, limited salvage would be warranted to recover and study such remains. Since the greater portion of the site evidently has already

been destroyed, and it is unlikely that extensive knowledge will ever be gained of the site's total configuration and cultural importance, the site would not meet the criteria for inclusion on the National Register.

Additional information of some research value pertaining to the prehistory of the Black River area is contained in the following publications. The work described in these reports was done many years ago, and it is suggested that the conclusions drawn therein may not always conform to more recent ideas concerning the prehistory of northern Ohio.

Brinton, Daniel Garrison

- 1884      On the cuspidiform petroglyphs, or so-called  
birdtrack rock sculptures of Ohio. Philadelphia  
Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings, 1884,  
Vol. 36, pp. 275-277.

Galbraith, John H.

- 1915      Ohio cave dwellers. Ohio State Archaeological and  
Historical Quarterly, Vol. 26, p. 540.

Greenman, Emerson F.

- 1935      Seven prehistoric sites in northern Ohio. Ohio  
State Archaeological and Historical Quarterly,  
Vol. 44, pp. 220-237.

Newberry, John S.

- 1874      Ancient earth-works in Lorain County. Geological

Survey of Ohio, Report, II, Pt. 1, pp. 223-224.

Newberry, John S.

1889 Ancient mining in North America. American Anti-quarian, Vol. 11, pp. 164-167.

Vietzen, Raymond C.

1946 Prehistory of the Black River Valley. Ohio Indian Relic Collectors Society, Bulletin, Vol. 15, pp. 6-9.

Wittlesey, Charles

1850 Notice of two ancient skulls and other bones found in a cave near Elyria, Lorain, Ohio. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, Vol. 5, pp. 16-18.

1875 The rock inscriptions, Amherst, Lorain County, Ohio. Scientific Monthly: A Magazine Devoted to the Natural Sciences, Vol. I, No. 2, pp. 55-58.

#### Early Historic Indian Cultural Resources

When European settlers arrived in the Black River area near present-day Lorain, Ohio, the land was claimed by the Seneca Indians, the major western tribe of the Iroquois, whose traditional homeland was in present-day western New York state. During the latter half of the 17th century, the Iroquoian peoples spread westward around the southern shore of Lake Erie and across northern Ohio, eliminating the Erie

and other groups of northern Ohio who had claimed this territory throughout the preceding Late Prehistoric Period (A.D. 1000-1650). Archaeological evidence does not indicate that the Iroquoian peoples established major villages in northern Ohio during the late 1600's and most of the 1700's, but they did establish small settlements and camps that enabled them to control the area for hunting and participation in the fur trade.

The 1700's were a period of great stress for all of the Eastern Indian tribes. Colonial settlements of their homelands forced many of these tribes, such as the Delaware and splintered groups from other tribes, to resettle across the Allegheny Mountains in the Upper Ohio Valley by the early 1700's. By the mid-1750's, the struggle between France and Britain for the Upper Ohio River country again forced the Indian to seek new homes farther West in Ohio. Among the groups who entered northern Ohio and contested for living space with the Iroquois (mostly Senecas) were the Delaware, Wyandots, Hurons, and Shawnees.

The first documented evidence of the presence of these people in the Black River area is found in the story of Colonel James Smith who was captured by the Indians in 1755 while cutting a wagon road through the Allegheny Mountains in Pennsylvania. The Indians took Smith to a French fort and then moved on to the Black River area where they settled

for a time. Smith was adopted by the tribe, but later escaped and joined the regular British Army.

The first European to visit the Lorain area, however, may have been a Frenchman named Louis Vagard. A stone in the shape of an Indian idol with the inscription: "Louis Vagard, La France, 1533" was found by a farmer in southern Lorain County, but the authenticity of this stone may be questioned (Ref. 4, p. 89). Other French and English traders undoubtedly visited the area, but history has not recorded their passing.

Archaeological evidence of the historic Indian groups living in the Black River area of Lorain County is practically nonexistent according to Colonel Raymond C. Vietzen, a long-time resident and student of the area's prehistory and early history (Ref. 4, p. 7). The archaeological field survey conducted as part of this project confirmed the apparent lack of evidence of historic Indian remains in Lorain as stated by Vietzen.

#### Early Historic Settlement of Black River and Lorain, Ohio

The area of Lorain County was originally encompassed in a land grant made to the Connecticut Colony by the British consisting of a narrow corridor of land about seventy-five miles wide and extending from ocean to ocean. The French claims to this area were eliminated at the end of the French

and Indian War (1754-63). In 1786, Connecticut gave up its claims to this vast tract of land to the Federal government, but in so doing, reserved for the citizens of Connecticut a strip of land extending 120 miles westward from the Pennsylvania boundary and about fifty miles southward from the southern shore of Lake Erie. Known as Connecticut's Western Reserve, the land was sold to settlers through the Connecticut Land Company with the exception of the westernmost 25 miles (now Huron County) which was set aside for the citizens of Connecticut shore towns who had suffered fire and other damages at the hands of the British forces during the Revolutionary War. Many of these people from New England were soon to become the main occupants of Lorain County and were to play an important part in the future development of northern Ohio (Ref. 5).

The earliest attempted permanent settlement in Lorain County was made at the mouth of the Black River in 1787. In April of that year, a group of Moravians under the leadership of their minister, David Zeisberger, moved with several Christian Indians of the Delaware tribe from a campsite on the Cuyahoga River to the mouth of the Black River. They began the task of building a permanent settlement there, but their hopes were soon dashed. A few days after they had set to work building cabins, a message from the chief of the Delawares, living then in that part of Ohio, ordered the new

settlers to leave the Black River area. The new settlement was abandoned, and the Moravians moved westward to the Sandusky River region (Ref. 1, p. 330-333). Little evidence of this first, short-lived settlement has survived. It is now impossible to precisely locate the site of this village, but available information suggests that it was near the present-day Riverside Park.

After the unsuccessful Moravian settlement, it was 1807 before settlers again arrived to claim this land. In the meantime, the Indians had relinquished their claims to the area by the treaty of Fort Industry in 1805. The first family to settle in Black River (later to be changed to Charleston and then Lorain) was that of Azariah Beebe, who came from Vermont in 1807. Beebe built his log cabin on the east bank at the mouth of the Black River and sent word for his wife and employer's son, Nathan Perry, Jr., to join him. Nathan Perry, Sr., soon built a trading post on the east bank of the Black River in the same area now occupied by the U. S. Coast Guard Station and traded with the various Indian tribes during the next three years after which time the Indians began to move westward (Ref. 1, p. 330-331).

By 1810, Nathan Perry, Sr., and the Beebes had left the area and Daniel Perry, an uncle of Nathan, moved into the house built by the Beebes. Other families began to move into the area that same year, and the small trading post

settlement began to grow. Among the new arrivals were Jacob Shupe, Joseph Quigley, George and Andrew Kelso, Ralph Lyon, and a Mr. Seely. In 1811, John S. Reid, Quartus and Aretus Gilmore, and William Martin joined the residents.

John S. Reid was a carpenter by trade, and with the help of other members of the settlement, constructed a large blockhouse in 1812 on the corner of what is now Broadway and First Street in Lorain. This blockhouse served as the Reid home, tavern and inn, post office, and office for the justice of the peace. Reid was named the first postmaster and justice of the peace and held these positions from 1812 to 1827. James Reid and later his son, Conrad, were to dominate the political life of this area for many years.

Over the next several years, the settlement grew slowly but steadily. It was not, however, until July 16, 1834 that a map presented to the county recorder to file for public record marked the settlement's emergence as a corporate town. A notation on the map stated: "A town plat at the mouth of Black River in the township of Black River in Lorain County and the State of Ohio: scale, 250 chains to the inch. Survey May 10, 1834. Commencing at a stone planted at the north corner of public square from which plat is surveyed." It was not until two years later that the town council chose the name Charleston in the hope it would attract new settlers and Eastern railroad and canal promoters.



Unfortunately, the change of name failed to attract many new settlers, and the hoped for railroad and canal did not materialize. The Ohio legislature had granted a franchise to a group of railroad promoters in 1834 to build and operate a railroad from Painesville to Sandusky which would have passed through the Charleston townsite. However, the state-subsidized promoters, known as the Ohio Railroad Company, collapsed, costing Ohio \$249,000 and Charleston its link with Ohio commerce. The town was destined to slumber until the railroad finally arrived in 1872 (Ref. 7, pp. 288-291 and Ref. 4, pp. 88-92).

Apparently, none of the structures associated with the early settlement have survived. More recent construction around the mouth of the Black River has presumably erased all traces of the pioneer cabins and the Reid blockhouse. It is concluded that construction at the proposed Site No. 7 Diked Disposal Area will in no way further disrupt any remains of these early structures.

#### Early Commerce and Industry - 1807-1872

With the removal of the Indians from northern Ohio, the trading post at the mouth of the Black River turned to serving the settlers that slowly had begun to arrive in the area. The industrial life of Black River did not begin for another ten years until the area around its mouth became the

focus for boat and shipbuilding. The first vessel constructed was the General Huntington launched by F. E. Church in 1819 at a shipyard on the west bank of the Black River, just opposite the present-day location of the American Shipbuilding Company. In 1820, Augustus Jones and William Murdock, who had been shipbuilders on the Connecticut River, received land grants on the east bank near the mouth of the Black River and began building sailing vessels with shipbuilders from the east who had been put out of work there during the War of 1812 when the British destroyed the Connecticut shipyards. The first ship launched at the Jones and Murdock shipyard was the sloop William Tell in 1828.

Shipyards were soon established along both the east and west banks of the Black River and also along the lake shore. The village of Black River was well suited for shipbuilding, since the river afforded a good harbor and fine timber was present in the forest surrounding the village and lining the shores of the Black River. Many of the early shipbuilders became ship owners, and fleets of schooners sailed in and out of the Black River carrying the commerce from the area, which consisted mainly of grain from the rich farm lands of Lorain County.

The era of wooden shipbuilding continued at the mouth of the Black River until 1873. One hundred and twenty-three major vessels as well as about forty scows were constructed

during this period. The list of these major vessels is given in Appendix II of this report.

The building of the first steamboats, Bunker Hill and Constellation in 1837, led to the formation of the Black River Steamboat Association. When the Bunker Hill was launched from the J. N. Jones Shipyard, it was necessary to tow it to Cleveland in order to equip it with the boiler and fittings. The Constellation was completed at Black River by hauling the steam machinery by oxen from Pittsburgh. These first ships had been constructed under the controlling interest of parties in Buffalo and Cleveland; but the formation of the Black River Steamboat Association enabled the local businessmen to control the building of future craft. In 1838, the Association launched its first vessel, the Lexington.

From its inception in 1819, shipbuilding was to remain Black River's major industry until the coming of the railroad in 1872. The population of Black River expanded very slowly throughout the period, and the ship workers often left the area during the summer as the community was infested with malaria and typhoid during these hot months. The village lacked public sanitation, and the undrained marshland along the river was a breeding ground for mosquitoes. After 1853, many of the farmers who had previously hauled their products to the mouth of the Black River for shipment

by boat, now took their grain to the railroad in Elyria.

After shipbuilding, the only other notable industry in Black River was fishing. The waters of Lake Erie off the mouth of the Black River were especially noted for perch, pike, herring, pickerel, whitefish, and lake trout. Fishing had been important in the area from the beginning of the settlement, but it did not assume substantial proportions in the economy of Black River until the late 1860's and early 1870's.

The first iron furnace in the Black River settlement was erected in 1860 on the west bank of the river at what is now the foot of Eighth Street. The owners of the furnace were S. O. Edison and Dr. Philo Tilden, while William McKinley, father of the President, was furnaceman and bookkeeper for the company. The company operated in Black River until 1871 when the plant burned to the ground. It was never rebuilt, and Edison moved his operation to Saginaw Bay, Michigan, where it became known as S. O. Edison & Company. The location of the Black River furnace was later occupied by the Ranney Fish Company.

The iron furnace had been one of the few bright spots in the economy of Black River (Charleston) during the 1860's. With its destruction by fire in 1871, the earlier loss of the grain trade to the railroads at Elyria, and the decline of the wooden shipbuilding industry, Black River entered the

1870's in a state of economic uncertainty. Many of the merchants had departed, the warehouses were parcelled out among the local farmers for barns and fences, the hotels were empty, and the corporate organization was abandoned. Black River, or Charleston, was a town in name only.

The field survey for the locations of the above mentioned cultural features of the 1807-1872 period indicates that there are obviously no significant remains of these historical resources intact today. All have been obliterated over the years by more recent construction and activities at and around the mouth of the Black River. There is now no evidence of the early shipyards that once spread along the lake front east of the mouth of the Black River in the area to be occupied by the proposed Site No. 7 Diked Disposal Area. Decay and the wave action of Lake Erie have destroyed the old launch ramps, and stone and concrete riprap presently face the shore line in an effort to stem further erosion.

Sources for the above information and additional details may be found in the following items:

Boynton, W. W.

1876      The Early History of Lorain County Tract No. 83,  
pp. 301-366, Western Reserve Historical Society,  
Cleveland, Ohio.

Upton, Harriet Taylor

1910      History of the Western Reserve. Vol. 1, pp. 223-

262. The Lewis Publishing Company, Chicago.

Metcalf, George P.

1967 Lorain County, Ohio - A short history. Pathways  
of the Pioneers, Vol. 2, No. 2, Lorain County  
Historical Society, Elyria, Ohio.

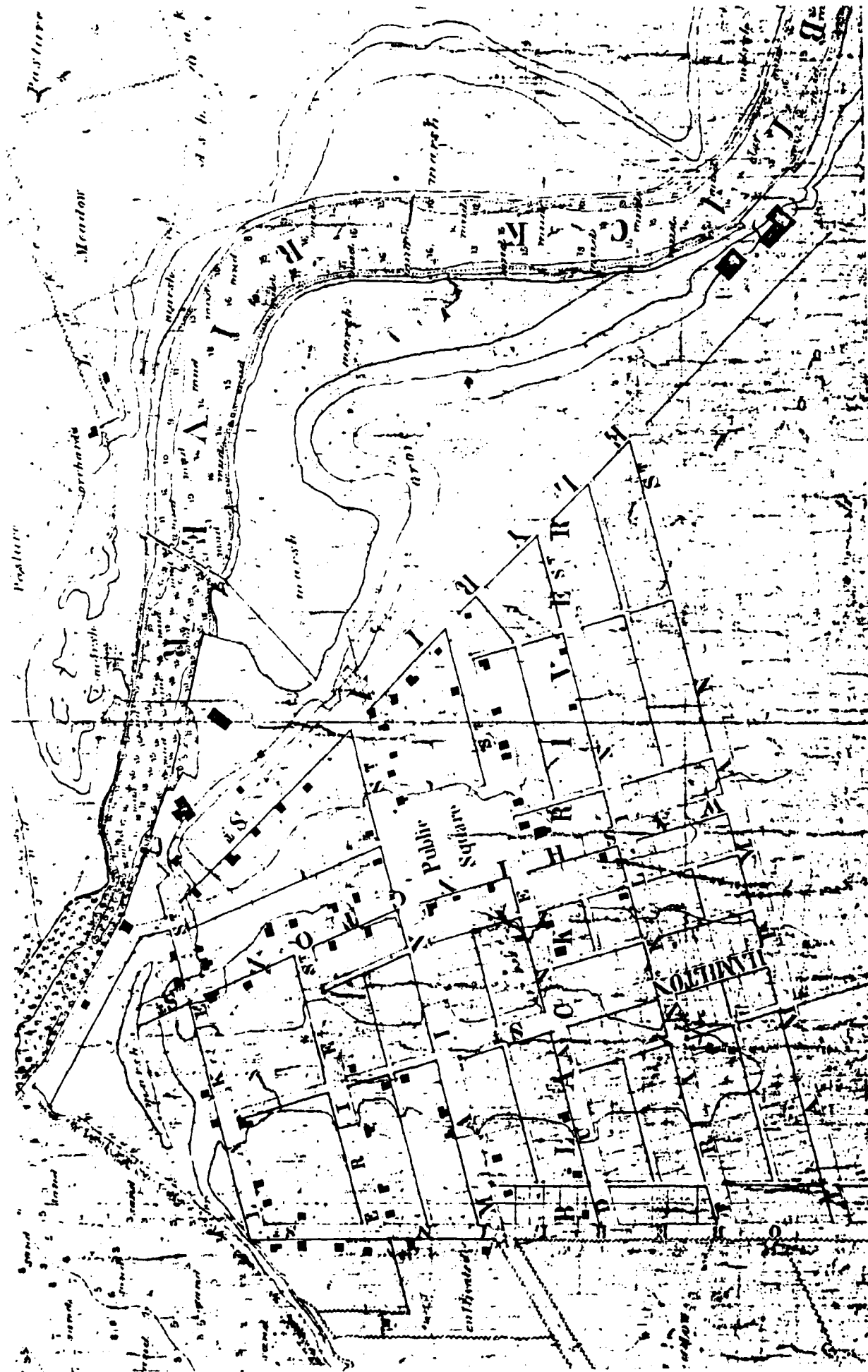
Wright, G. Frederick

1916 A standard history of Lorain County, Ohio, Vol. 1,  
The Lewis Publishing Co., Chicago.

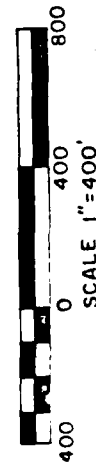
Lorain County Sesquicentennial 1824-1974, pp. 88-98, American  
Multi-Service, Elyria, Ohio.

The Development of Modern Lorain, Ohio 1872-1975

Black River (Charleston) was on the verge of becoming a ghost town when several businessmen realized the importance of the Black River harbor as a lake port for the export of coal from southern Ohio. The railroad was opened to Black River (Charleston) in 1872 by the Cleveland, Tuscarawas Valley and Wheeling Railroad, later renamed the Cleveland, Lorain, and Wheeling Railroad and now part of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad system. At that time, there were less than 500 inhabitants in Black River, and the plat map of the village shows only a few blocks of structures situated on both the east and west side of the river near the harbor (Ref. 3). Figure 4 shows the project vicinity in 1865, which was identical to that shown on the 1872 map.



INDUCED FROM MAP OF THE  
30R OF BLACK RIVER, OHIO 22 MAY 1865  
ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS



LORAIN, OHIO  
1865

(

The coming of the railroad revived Black River. In 1874, an application was made to the Lorain County commissioners for incorporation as a village under the name of Charleston. The U. S. Post Office Department refused to approve the name, however, because there was another Charleston, Ohio. The name Lorain was then chosen by the town council, and the village was officially incorporated as Lorain, Ohio, in 1876. The population of the village began to grow rapidly, and by 1880, there were 1,595 inhabitants, more than triple the 1870 count. Lorain had finally achieved importance and a stable economic foundation.

Since 1880, the following major events have shaped the growth and development of Lorain into the major industrial city of today. (See Ref. 7 and Ref. 4 for further discussion.)

- a. During the late 1870's and early 1880's, John Gawn established the first large-scale commercial fishery. Other companies were formed about 1889 with the partnership of the Kolbe Brothers and Ranney Company followed soon by T. W. Smith, which was later merged with the A. Booth Company. In 1901, the Reger and Warner Company was formed. The commercial fishing activities of these companies were to become the most extensive on Lake Erie. After 1960, commercial fishing on Lake Erie



was greatly reduced because of pollution from lake front cities and industries and the increased population of the lamprey eel which could enter the Great Lakes more readily through the St. Lawrence Seaway, which opened in 1959. Today, perch are the most valuable commercial fish found in the waters off Lorain's harbor.

- b. Following the coming of the railroad in 1872, new small industries were established in Lorain. Among these were the planing mills of Brown Brothers and Company and E. Slaughter and Sons, and the Lorain Stove Company.
- c. In 1881, the Nickel Plate Railroad extended its route through Lorain providing direct access to cities and towns east and west.
- d. The Haydenville Brass Works moved from Haydenville, Massachusetts to Lorain in 1881, the town's first basic industry not based on water transportation since the destruction of the iron furnace in 1871. By 1883, the brass factory was the town's largest employer, and the population of the town doubled within a period of sixteen months. The brass factory remained in business until 1903.
- e. The most important event in the growth of Lorain was the decision in 1894 to move the Johnson

Company, manufacturers of steel rails for traction lines, from Johnstown, Pennsylvania to Lorain, Ohio. As a condition to this move, the city of Lorain agreed to straighten and dredge the Black River to make it navigable to the Johnson Company plant, which was to occupy a large tract of land south and east of the mouth of the Black River. The Johnson steel mill began operation on April 1, 1895, and Lorain began its emergence as an important steel-producing center. The plant operated as the Johnson Company until the company was reorganized and the name changed to Lorain Steel Company in 1898. With the reorganization came an expansion of manufacturing facilities and improvements in methods. The Lorain Steel Company was soon taken over by the National Tube Company, which in turn became a subsidiary of the newly organized United States Steel Corporation. Since that time, there has been continued expansion and development of the steel-making facilities with over 10,000 people now employed in this industry in Lorain. There can be little doubt that the steel industry was the spark that saved Lorain from obscurity and made it the important industrial center that it is today.

- f. With the arrival of the steel industry, there was also a revival of shipbuilding. In 1897, the Cleveland Shipbuilding Company organized and built a shipyard on the east side of the Black River opposite the location of the early shipyard. Here, in 1898, was launched the first steel ship built on the Great Lakes. Christened the Superior City, it was then the largest ship on the Great Lakes. In 1899, the American Shipbuilding Company gained control of the Lorain shipyard and has continued its operation to this day. Ships built here include ore carriers, passenger ships, railroad care ferries, tankers, self-unloaders, tugs, barges, and ocean-going freighters. During both World Wars I and II, many ships were constructed at Lorain. The company has pioneered in the design and construction of the largest and fastest ore carriers on the Great Lakes. After World War II, the Wilfred Sykes built at this yard was known as the "Queen of the Lakes." For the past several years, the American Shipbuilding Company has been constructing giant ore carriers over 850 feet long.
- g. Since the arrival of the railroad in 1872, the shipment of coal and other goods from Lorain has

been important in the commerce of the area. The Baltimore and Ohio Railroad has long maintained extensive terminals on the west bank of the Black River and on the lake front. Beginning with the dredging of the river in 1894, there have been continued improvements to the harbor facilities and navigability of the Black River upstream to the steel mills. Although constant improvements had been made to Lorain Harbor by the U. S. Government since 1828, the modern development began with the passage of the River and Harbor Act of June 3, 1996, which authorized the survey of the harbor area at the mouth of Black River. Subsequent acts of 1899, 1907, 1910, 1917, 1930, 1935, 1945, 1960, and 1965 authorized and provided for improvements which included the construction of breakwaters and the dredging of the harbor area and the Black River. The harbor is naturally deep and one of the best in the Great Lakes. A western and an eastern sea wall protects the harbor from storms. Key features are shown on Figure 4. According to records at the U. S. Coast Guard Station at Lorain, the first beacon of record in the harbor was during the Civil War. There probably was an earlier one, but no record exists of it today.

The Lorain Beacon Building was built in 1898, and James Connolly was the light keeper for the U. S. Light House Service. The present light house, built in 1909, along with the Coast Guard Station, represent the oldest extant public structures in the entire city.

From the above listed major structures and events came other benefits to the growth and development of Lorain as a major industrial city. Steel, shipbuilding, and lake commerce have provided a stable economic base for the area since 1894. Attendant to these developments have been a steady growth in population and the establishment of many small businesses, churches, schools, and public facilities necessary to sustain the continued well-being of the population.

## DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS

The focus of major economic activity in Lorain has always been the Black River and the lake harbor at its mouth. As new industries came into existence or old industries modernized, earlier structures were destroyed. Obviously, improvements or expansion could not be accomplished in such a restricted area without destruction of these older features. As a result, modern-day Lorain today has little remaining evidence of its days as the struggling village of Black River and Charleston. Present-day Lorain is a city whose rise to prominence has occurred within the past one hundred years, its greatest development having taken place since 1900. Since the arrival of the railroad in 1872, the steel mills in 1894, and the return of the shipyards in 1897, Lorain has become a small industrial giant whose activities have erased the evidence of the lean days prior to 1872.

Two natural disasters have also contributed to the loss of Lorain's links to its past. Following several days of rain in 1913, the Black River turned into a raging torrent, rising fifteen feet above its banks and sweeping ships and structures into Lake Erie. On June 28, 1924, Lorain was hit by a tornado that stands as one of the greatest natural disasters recorded in the Eastern United States. Seventy-eight people were killed and more than 1,000 injured. The

downtown area and the harbor were almost completely devastated. Nearly 200 business places were wrecked, 500 homes completely destroyed, and 1,000 more houses partially destroyed. Much of the downtown area around the mouth of the Black River had to be rebuilt.

In the literature search and field survey conducted as part of this effort, no significant sites, buildings, or features of Lorain's early history or prehistory were found intact around or near the mouth of the Black River. However, the status of those items deemed of prehistoric or historic significance in relation to the proposed Site No. 7 Diked Dredge Disposal Area is indicated in Appendix I.

The only feature of the area adjacent to the proposed disposal area that is considered to be of historic interest and worthy of preservation by the people of Lorain, acting through the Lorain County Historical Society, is the lighthouse in Lorain Harbor. This structure, built in 1909, was scheduled for replacement during the 1960's, but public concern and pressure have so far spared the structure. The fight to save the lighthouse now centers on the problem of financial responsibility for its care and maintenance. Present action in this matter is being undertaken by the Great Lakes Historical Society and Museum of Vermilion, Ohio. The lighthouse has been nominated for inclusion on the National Register of Historic Places, and final action

is pending. (See Appendix III for references concerning the Lighthouse.)

Although the lighthouse is of relatively recent construction and lacks most of the qualifications for inclusion on the National Register, the structure is of historical interest as an example of the period and the growing importance of Lorain as a major Great Lakes port. It, and the companion U. S. Coast Guard Station, are the only structures remaining from the period of Lorain development at the turn of the 20th century. In this respect, the U. S. Coast Guard Station should also be considered culturally integral to the lighthouse. Since the former is still in active use, the problem of its preservation has not yet arisen.

The construction of the proposed Site No. 7 Diked Disposal Area will not affect the lighthouse since it is outside the range of any activities that would be associated with building the pipeline or the containment area. A temporary adverse visual effect would accrue to the U. S. Coast Guard Station during the period for the construction of the pipeline, but there would be no permanent adverse effect following the completion of the pipeline installation. There would be no basic changes in the appearance of the area or the activities currently associated in and around Lorain Harbor once the pipeline is in operation.

Except for the remote possibility that some remains of



prehistoric site CM 33 Lo 1 may still exist, as mentioned previously, there are no historic, prehistoric, or existing cultural resources that can be expected to be, directly or indirectly, adversely affected by the proposed project. There are no remaining cultural resources other than the lighthouse and the U. S. Coast Guard Station that could possibly qualify for inclusion on the National Register. In the event evidence for prehistoric site CM 33 Lo 1 would be encountered during the excavation for the pipeline, only immediate archaeological salvage and recording of items and features directly in the path of the pipeline would appear to be warranted. The highly disturbed nature of the soil of this area by many activities since the prehistoric occupation makes the probability of significant features existing intact very low.

Historically, the early Black River community and the present-day city of Lorain have depended upon the harbor and the navigability of the Black River for economic stability. The construction of the proposed Site No. 7 Diked Disposal Area can only add to that stability and the cultural well-being of the community. In addition to serving the need for dredge disposal, it is anticipated that there may be additional protective benefits to the lighthouse, U. S. Coast Guard Station, and more recent structures as the design features of the disposal area will serve as added buffers to

wave erosion and destructive winds coming off Lake Erie over the harbor area.

#### LIST OF REFERENCES

1. Boynton, W. W., The Early History of Lorain County, 1876, Western Reserve Historical Society, Cleveland, Ohio pp. 330-333.
2. Dragoo, Don W. "Mounds for the Dead," Annals of Carnegie Museum, Vol. 37, 1963, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, pp. 1-35.
3. Lake, D. J., Atlas of Lorain County, Ohio, 1874, Titus, Simmons and Titus, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
4. Lorain County Susquicentennial 1824-1974, 1974, American Multi-Service, Elyria, Ohio.
5. Upton, Harriet Taylor, History of the Western Reserve, Vol. 1, 1910, Lewis Publishing Company, Chicago.
6. Vietzen, Colonel Raymond C. "Lorain County's Indians," Pathways of the Pioneers, Vol. 2, No. 3, 1967, Lorain County Historical Society, Elyria, Ohio.
7. Wright, Frederick G., A Standard History of Lorain County, Ohio, Vol. 1, 1916, Lewis Publishing Company, Chicago, pp. 288-291.

Appendix I:      Significant Former and Presently Extant  
                         Historic and Prehistoric Cultural Resources,  
                         Lorain Harbor, Ohio.

1.    Prehistoric archaeological sites consisting of at least five villages, three burial mounds, and two burial areas as recorded on Plate 3. All of these sites appear to have been destroyed.
2.    Historic Indian village on the east shore of the Black River near its mouth. No evidence remains of this village.
3.    Structures (houses) of the first permanent settlement by the Moravians at the mouth of the Black River in 1787. No intact remains of this settlement exist today.
4.    House of Azariah Beebe built at the mouth of the Black River in 1807. No remains of this house exist today.
5.    The Nathan Perry trading post in the area now occupied by the U. S. Coast Guard Station. Built about 1807-1808. No remains. Destroyed by later buildings.
6.    John S. Reid home and blockhouse containing also the post office, tavern, inn, and office for the first justice of the peace. Built in 1812 at what

is now the corner of First Street and Broadway.  
No remains, replaced by later streets and structures.

7. F. E. Church shipyard located on the west side of the Black River just above the mouth in 1818-1819.  
No remains.
8. A. Jones and W. Murdock shipyard built near the mouth of the Black River in 1820. No remains of this shipyard exist today. Replaced by later structures.
9. The Edison and Tildon iron furnace built on the west bank of the Black River at the foot of 8th Street. Burned to the ground in 1871. Area later occupied by Ranney Fish Company.
10. The Lorain Lighthouse is still in existence. The Great Lakes Historical Society is trying to have it preserved as a major historic landmark.
11. The U. S. Coast Guard Station is still in existence and in use. This structure and the lighthouse are the only major features in the harbor area not altered extensively or replaced since early in the 1900's.

Appendix II: Ships constructed at Lorain (Black River) during the golden age of wooden shipbuilding. List based on G. Frederick Wright, A Standard History of Lorain County, Ohio, pp. 305-308, 1916.

| Name                      | Year | Builder              |
|---------------------------|------|----------------------|
| General Huntington        | 1819 | F. Church            |
| Schooner Ann              | 1821 | F. Church            |
| Young Amaranth            | 1825 | F. Church            |
| Nucleus                   | 1827 | William Wilson       |
| Sloop William Tell        | 1828 | Captain A. Jones     |
| Schooner President No. 1  | 1829 | Captain A. Jones     |
| Steamer General Graciot   | 1831 | Captain A. Jones     |
| Schooner White Pigeon     | 1832 | W. and B. B. Jones   |
| Schooner Globe            | 1832 | Captain A. Jones     |
| Brig John Henzie          | 1833 | W. and B. B. Jones   |
| Schooner Nancy Dousman    | 1833 | Captain A. Jones     |
| Brig Indiana              | 1834 | W. Jones; A. Gilmore |
| Schooner Florida          | 1834 | W. and B. B. Jones   |
| Schooner Juliette         | 1834 | W. and B. B. Jones   |
| Sloop Lorain              | 1834 | Ed Gillmore, Jr.     |
| Schooner St. Joseph       | 1835 | F. N. Noyes          |
| Schooner Texas            | 1836 | J. Hamblin           |
| Schooner Erie             | 1836 | F. N. Jones          |
| Brig Ramsay Crooks        | 1836 | G. W. Jones          |
| Brig North Carolina       | 1834 | J. Hamblin           |
| Steamer Burker Hill       | 1837 | F. N. Jones          |
| Steamer Constellation     | 1837 | A. Gillmore          |
| Steamer Lexington         | 1838 | F. N. Jones          |
| Sloop Randolph            | 1837 | Captain A. Jones     |
| Schooner Algonquin        | 1839 | G. W. Jones          |
| Schooner Tom Corwin       | 1840 | G. W. Jones          |
| Schooner Marion           | 1841 | Captain Thomas Cobb  |
| Schooner President No. 2  | 1841 | F. N. Jones          |
| Schooner George Watson    | 1841 | G. W. Jones          |
| Brig Rosa                 | 1841 | F. N. Jones          |
| Brig Hoosier              | 1842 | F. N. Jones          |
| Brig Alert                | 1842 | F. N. Jones          |
| Schooner Equador          | 1842 | F. N. Jones          |
| Schooner Acorn            | 1842 | Captain Thomas Cobb  |
| Schooner Trenton          | 1843 | W. S. Lyons          |
| Schooner Endora           | 1843 | T. Cobb              |
| Schooner Andover          | 1844 | William Jones        |
| Schooner Farmer (rebuilt) | 1844 | D. Rogers            |
| Schooner Magnolia         | 1845 | W. S. Lyons          |
| Schooner John Erwin       | 1845 | Cobb & Burnell       |
| Schooner Thomas G. Colt   | 1846 | William Jones        |

Appendix II (Cont'd.)

| Name                           | Year | Builder             |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------------|
| Schooner W. A. Adair           | 1845 | T. H. Cobb          |
| Steamer H. Hudson              | 1846 | Jones & Company     |
| Brig Emerald                   | 1844 | Joseph Keating      |
| Brig Concord                   | 1846 | W. S. Lyons         |
| Schooner Palestine             | 1847 | J. Keating          |
| Schooner T. L. Hamer           | 1847 | W. S. Lyons         |
| Schooner Rambler               | 1847 | Benjamin Flint      |
| Schooner Samuel Strong         | 1847 | Captain T. Cobb     |
| Propeller Delaware             | 1847 | Cobb. Burnell & Co. |
| Propeller Ohio                 | 1848 | S. D. Burnell       |
| Schooner Vincennes             | 1846 | W. S. Lyons         |
| Brig Eureka                    | 1847 | S. D. Burnell       |
| Schooner Asia                  | 1848 | Captain T. Cobb     |
| Brig A. R. Cobb                | 1841 | Captain T. Cobb     |
| Brig Mahoning                  | 1848 | William Jones       |
| Schooner Florence              | 1848 | W. S. Lyons         |
| Propeller Henry Clay (rebuilt) | 1851 | William Jones       |
| Schooner T. P. Handy           | 1849 | William Jones       |
| Schooner Meridian              | 1848 | William Jones       |
| Schooner Abigail               | 1848 | Lyons & Fox         |
| Bark Buckeye State             | 1852 | Mr. Hubbard         |
| Schooner J. Reid               | 1852 | W. S. Lyons         |
| Schooner Winfield Scott        | 1852 | William Jones       |
| Schooner Main                  | 1852 | W. S. Lyons         |
| Schooner Hamlet                | 1852 | William Jones       |
| Schooner H. C. Winslow         | 1853 | William Jones       |
| Schooner W. F. Allen           | 1853 | Jones & Co.         |
| Schooner City                  | 1853 | D. Rogers           |
| Schooner Cascade               | 1853 | William Jones       |
| Schooner H. E. Mussey          | 1853 | Benjamin Flint      |
| Schooner Wings of the Morning  | 1854 | Jones & Co.         |
| Schooner Peoria                | 1854 | A. Gillmore         |
| Propeller Dick Pinto           | 1854 | G. W. Jones         |
| Schooner G. L. Newman          | 1855 | B. Flint            |
| Schooner Drake                 | 1855 | Jones & Co.         |
| Bark Lemuel Crawford           | 1855 | Jones & Co.         |
| Schooner Kyle Spangler         | 1856 | William Jones       |
| Schooner Leader                | 1856 | Lyons & Gillmore    |
| Schooner W. H. Willord         | 1856 | Charles Hinman      |
| Schooner John Webber           | 1856 | Charles Hinman      |
| Schooner Grace Murray          | 1856 | William Jones       |
| Schooner L. J. Farwell         | 1856 | William Jones       |
| Bark David Morris              | 1857 | William Jones       |
| Schooner Return                | 1855 | D. Fox              |

Appendix II (Cont'd.)

| Name                          | Year | Builder        |
|-------------------------------|------|----------------|
| Schooner Herald               | 1857 | William Jones  |
| Schooner Freeman              | 1855 | William Jones  |
| Schooner Ogden                | 1857 | William Jones  |
| Bark Levi Rawson              | 1861 | William Jones  |
| Bark William Jones            | 1862 | Jones & Co.    |
| Schooner Alice Curtis         | 1858 | Edwards        |
| Propeller Queen of the Lakes  | 1855 | William Jones  |
| Brig Audubon                  | 1855 | William Jones  |
| Schooner John Fretter         | 1853 | Charles Hinman |
| Schooner E. F. Allen          | 1862 | A. Gillmore    |
| Bark Franz Sigel              | 1862 | G. W. Jones    |
| Bark Orphan Boy               | 1862 | William Jones  |
| Conrad Reid                   | 1862 | H. D. Root     |
| H. D. Root                    | 1863 | H. D. Root     |
| Minerva                       | 1863 | William Jones  |
| William H. Chapman            | 1865 | H. D. Root     |
| Schooner Festeria             | 1865 | W. S. Lyons    |
| Pride                         | 1866 | H. D. Root     |
| W. S. Lyons                   | 1866 | W. S. Lyons    |
| Bark Summer Cloud             | 1864 | Lester Smith   |
| Schooner Lillie Fox           | 1866 | D. Fox         |
| Kate Lyons                    | 1866 | William Jones  |
| Bark P. S. Marsh              | 1867 | G. W. Jones    |
| Schooner H. C. Post (rebuilt) | 1866 | Thomas Wilson  |
| General Q. A. Gillmore        | 1867 | Thomas Wilson  |
| H. G. Cleveland               | 1867 | William Jones  |
| Clough                        | 1867 | D. Fox         |
| Vernie Blake                  | 1867 | H. D. Root     |
| Thomas Wilson                 | 1868 | Thomas Wilson  |
| Brig E. Cohen                 | 1867 | H. D. Root     |
| Thomas Gawn                   | 1872 | John Squires   |
| Barge Sarah E. Sheldon        | 1872 | Quelos & Peck  |
| Mary Groh                     | 1873 | H. D. Root     |
| Steamer Charles Hickox        | 1873 | H. D. Root     |
| Steam Barge Egyptian          | 1873 | Quelos & Peck  |
| Schooner Our Son              | 1875 | H. Kelley      |
| Schooner Sumatra              | 1873 | Quelos & Peck  |
| Schooner Three Brothers       | 1873 | H. D. Root     |



Appendix III: Bibliography and References for the History  
of the Lorain Lighthouse Station.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. The Lorain Daily News: November 22, 1905
2. " " " " : December 26, 1908
3. " " " " : January 4, 1909
4. The Lorain Journal: July 26, 1939
5. " " " " : August 2, 1945
6. " " " " : July 18, 1950
7. " " " " : October 16, 1950
8. " " " " : June 5, 1953
9. " " " " : September 23, 1953
10. " " " " : August 4, 1950
11. " " " " : October 1, 1960
12. " " " " : July 12, 1965
13. " " " " : August 7, 1965
14. " " " " : July 31, 1965
15. Chronicle Telegram-Elyria: May 10, 12, 1966
16. " " " " : November 10, 1965
17. " " " " : December 30, 1965
18. " " " " : August 4, 1965
19. " " " " : August 17, 1965
20. " " " " : September 17, 1965
21. " " " " : January 6, 1966

Appendix III (Cont'd.)

- 22. Chronicle Telegram-Elyria: September 2, 1966
- 23. " " " : July 31, 1971

REFERENCES

- 1. The U. S. Coast Guard Station, Lorain Ohio.
- 2. The Lorain County Historical Society, Elyria, Ohio.
- 3. The Great Lakes Historical Society, Vermilion, Ohio.
- 4. The Lorain Journal microfilm records.
- 5. The Lorain Public Library newspaper clipping file on U. S. Coast Guard Station.
- 6. The Lorain County Records Office, Elyria, Ohio.
- 7. The Lorain County Treasurers Office, Elyria, Ohio.
- 8. The Lorain City Engineers Office, Lorain, Ohio
  - a. Map file number X-16
  - b. Map file number Y-75 (A Coast Guard Plot Plan #101218 for the Lorain Lifeboat Station.

**PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT  
(STAGE 2)**

**REVIEW OF REPORTS  
ON  
LORAIN HARBOR  
OHIO**

**APPENDIX D**

**FISH AND WILDLIFE COORDINATION**

Under the 1958 Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, all studies performed by the Corps of Engineers will be coordinated with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (U.S. F&WL) to determine the impacts of proposed improvements on the existing environment and fish and wildlife. The Buffalo District has provided the U.S. F&WLS with the selected alternatives, and is presently awaiting findings from the U.S. F&WLS. The report on their findings was due October 1, 1980. As of October 31, 1980 it has not been received by the Buffalo District and, therefore, is not included in this draft version of the PFR. When it is received, it will be added to the report.

**PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT  
(STAGE 2)**

**REVIEW OF REPORTS  
ON  
LORAIN HARBOR  
OHIO**

**APPENDIX E**

**1000 FOOT VESSEL INFORMATION**

# Big is bountiful

**The** history of Great Lakes bulk carriers is a history of continual growth in size. In 1900 the largest ore carrier on the Lakes had a deadweight capacity of about 9000 long tons. Today we have ships of 61,000 tons capacity. Although the difference is large, it represents a modest exponential growth rate of less than 2.5 percent per annum.

The history of bigger ships is also the history of bigger public investments in canals, locks and harbors. Ship-owners have been quick to exploit every increase in ship size allowed by each successive improvement in the navigable waters of the Great Lakes. They have done this because they can find no better way to lower the costs of transport. Thus, the taxpayer who has provided the money for the bigger locks and deeper channels has found his investment repaid in the form of a more bountiful supply of low-priced consumer goods.

Why are bigger ships more economical? The reasons are many. The invested cost per unit of transport capacity decreases with size, as does the energy required. The crew size and wages on a 60,000-ton ship need be no greater than those on a 10,000-ton ship.

Bigger ships mean safer ships, too. Since fewer are needed to do the job, the potential for collisions is reduced; owners, moreover, need dip less deep into the barrel of talent in selecting officers and crew.

Too much of a good thing? But, we can have too much of a good thing, and so we must ask ourselves periodically how much further we ought to go in making such investments. Timing is important here for two reasons. First, what may be technically infeasible today may be reasonably easy tomorrow. Second, federal agencies responsible for public works, notably the Corps of Engineers, find themselves unable to move ahead expeditiously even after years of cautious study. Thus, decisions to effect improvements must be based on forecasts of commercial needs and engineering capabilities at least a decade in the future. No easy task, that.

Any discussion of bigger ships involves questions of dredging, and questions of dredging bring down upon the

Corps the wrath of the environmentalists. Some of their concerns are legitimate and deserve attention. Others are truly far-fetched rationalizations for defending the status quo. Unfortunately, our political leaders are ill-equipped to tell one from the other.

And so the Corps is forced to accord exaggerated importance to environmental concerns. As one objective observer remarked (we hope facetiously), "For every cubic yard of mud dredged up, the Corps must submit a cubic yard of environmental impact statement. The question then arises, how does EPA dispose of all that paper? And what of the environmental effects of chopping down all those trees to produce the paper in the first place?"

Some four years ago the Chicago office of the Corps of Engineers started a major study of costs and benefits of allowing larger ships to operate on the Great Lakes and through the St. Lawrence Seaway. Some of my colleagues and I were asked to help. Our role was to estimate the benefits, while the Corps was to estimate the costs.

We were asked to consider ships ranging in size up to 1800 ft. in length, 175 ft. in beam, and with cargo capacities of over 200,000 long tons. If those figures seem extreme, they are. That was done deliberately so that when we finished we should not find we had stopped short of the optimum.

In decades ahead, however, such an extreme size may become economically desirable. Technological developments and economic pressures may make them more attractive, while more mature views on environmental protection may make those hurdles less inhibiting.

Economic benefits. Looking at one ship at a time, a useful measure of economic merit is the required freight rate. This is the hypothetical rate that a shipowner must charge his customer if the owner is to earn a reasonable (say ten percent) after-tax yield on his investment. Minimizing the required freight rate is socially desirable because low freight rates will eventually be reflected in low costs for consumer goods.

Let us look at the required freight rates for today's largest Great Lakes bulk carriers as well as those that could be offered by future ships of greater size. We iden-

Harry Bengford

tify these as Ships A, B and C. Ship A is the 1000-ft. by 105-ft. representative of today's maximum permissible size. Ship B is 1300 ft. long and 130 ft. wide. Ship C is 1500 ft. long and 175 ft. wide. All three ships (A, B and C) are assumed to draw the currently allowable 28 ft. of water; this means that the dredging required for the bigger ships would be to widen, rather than deepen, the channels. Fig. 1 shows our estimates of the freight rates required for each of the three ship sizes. As may be noted, the advantages of larger size are not really pronounced when draft remains limited.

In the above comparison we assumed no increase in draft for the bigger ships. A more logical assumption would be that our most cost effective move would be toward some combination of both larger size and deeper draft. Let us, then, consider two additional designs. Ship B-1 is the same as Ship B except that its draft is increased from 28 ft. to 32 ft. Ship C-1 is the same as Ship C except that its draft is increased to 36 ft. In Fig. 2 we show our estimates of required freight rates for these two larger, deeper-draft ships compared again to Ship A and to their 28-ft. draft counterparts. The potential gains now become more clearcut.

Our studies examined many more combinations of ship size and draft, but the ones shown here are good representatives.

The designs. Before we could examine the economics of larger ships we had to have some idea of how much they would cost to build and to operate, and how much cargo they could carry. To answer those questions we needed to answer many others such as: how much steel would be needed for the hull structure? How powerful a machinery plant would be required? How many tons of cargo could be carried in a single trip? And so forth.

Technical questions of that nature are not easily answered when applied to ships of unprecedented size. We

could have made estimates based on extrapolations of existing ships. A modest extrapolation is usually reliable; but we were looking at ships more than three times as big (in capacity) as any now on the Lakes.

And so we saw the clear need for some conceptual design work on the part of some experienced design firm. We turned, then, to R. A. Stearn, Inc., with a sub-contract to block out designs and estimate weights, speed and power, etc., for a large family of ships ranging in size up to the 1500-ft. by 175-ft. limit already explained. Fig. 3 and 4 compare a typical contemporary 1000-ft. design (Ship A) to R. A. Stearn's concept of Ship B (1300 ft. x 130 ft. x 28 ft. draft) and Ship C-1 (1500 ft. x 175 ft. x 36 ft. draft).

**Design details.** In developing the designs, R. A. Stearn's naval architects envisioned twin-belt self-unloaders with C-type elevating conveyors feeding a simple overside shuttle. Unloading rates range up to 30,000 tons per hour (short tons of coal, long tons of iron ore pellets).

The designs call for a crew of 32, with accommodations and navigation space to be placed close to amidships. This would make the quarters less susceptible to vibrations and to the inevitable dust and dirt that accompany the cargo handling operations. It would also allow better visibility from the bridge. The traditional argument against the midship house is that it interferes with the loading gear. The naval architects recognize this, but argue that these ships would in any case require new loading facilities, which could be designed with that arrangement in mind.

The hull structure would for the most part be of high strength steel, ABS grade AH 36. Most of the framing would be longitudinal, with transverse webs at 8-ft. intervals. The hatches would be of conventional design, spaced 24-ft. center-to-center. In the case of ships with 175-ft. beams, twin hatches are proposed so as to keep the covers of convenient size for handling. This calls for a total of no fewer than 110 hatches in the largest of the designs, and suggests that the time has come to apply new concepts in hatch and hatch cover configuration.

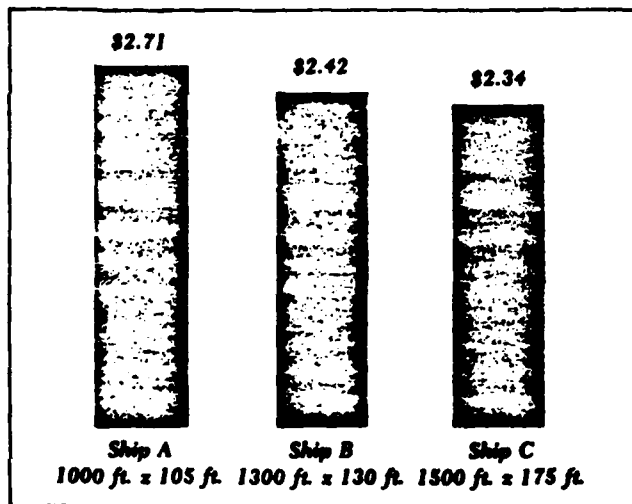


Figure 1: Economic benefit of bigger ships, without benefit of deeper drafts. (Required freight rates are shown in dollars per long ton.)

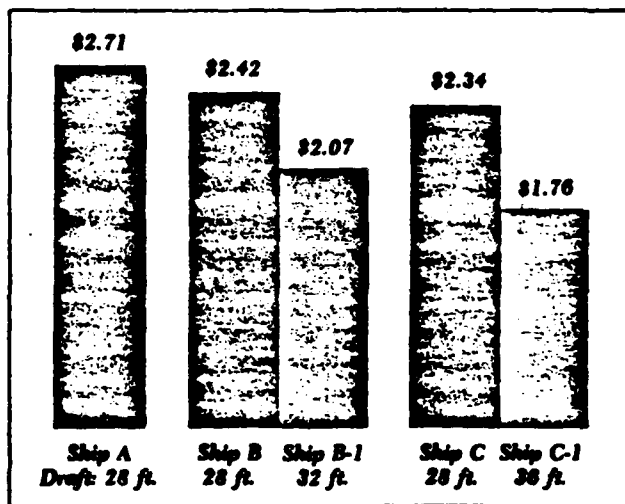
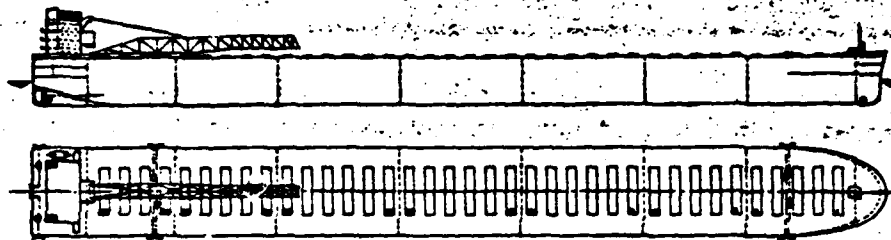
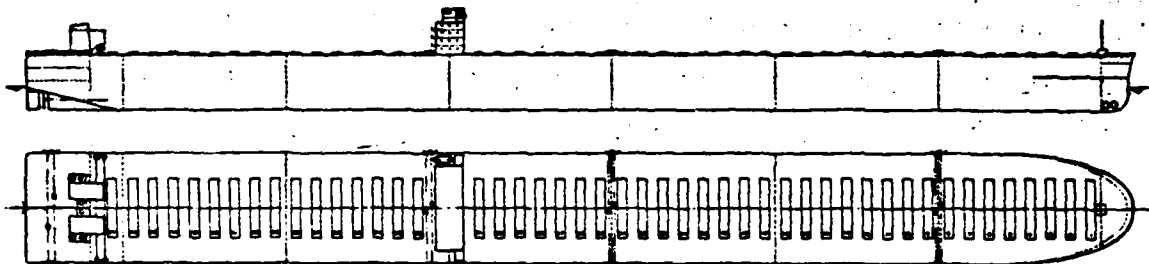


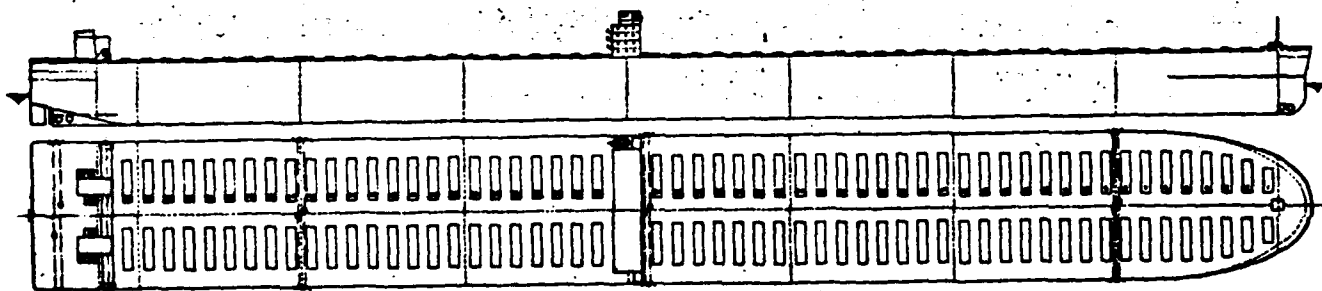
Figure 2: Economic benefit of bigger ships and deeper drafts. (Required freight rates are shown in dollars per long ton.)



Ship A 1000-ft.  $\times$  105-ft.  $\times$  28 ft. draft



Ship B 1300-ft.  $\times$  130-ft.  $\times$  28 ft. draft



Ship C-1 1500-ft.  $\times$  175-ft.  $\times$  36 ft. draft

SCALE OF FEET

0 100 200 300 400

Figure 3: Profiles and Deck Plans





**Illinois**  
**Gale Equipment Company**  
 11901 South Avenue 20  
 Chicago 10617  
 (312) 874-5515

**Michigan**  
**Brockman Equipment Inc.**  
 15800 Greenway Avenue  
 Detroit 48228  
 (313) 384-1550  
**Hub Line Marine Inc.**  
 2885 Hub Road  
 Benton Harbor 49022  
 (616) 349-0700

**New York**  
**R. W. Equipment Rental Co. Inc.**  
 4208 Hookers Street  
 Buffalo 14220  
 (716) 849-8106

**Ohio**  
**The W. W. Williams Co.**  
 869 West Goodale Blvd.  
 Columbus 3212  
 (614) 228-6651  
 32500 Williams Road  
 Perrysburg 43551  
 (419) 872-3553  
 11566 Mosler Road  
 Cincinnati 45241  
 (513) 724-4310

**Gale Equipment Company**  
 651 Eastland Road  
 Brookman 44442  
 (216) 243-9800

**Pennsylvania**  
**Yale Industrial Truck**  
**Pittsburgh, Inc.**  
 1050 Reed Road  
 Monroeville 15146  
 (412) 274-2800

**Wisconsin**  
**Wisconsin Industrial Truck**  
**Leasing Corp.**  
 72745 West Townsend Street  
 Brookfield 53005  
 (414) 781-8010  
 3049 South Main Road  
 Oronoco 54804  
 (414) 335-8116  
 2401 Foster Avenue  
 Janesville 53545  
 (608) 756-4119

**Canada**  
**Contractors Machinery Equipment**  
**Division of Kidd Canada Limited**  
**KIDDE**  
 1055 Heritage Road  
 Burlington, Ont. L7R 4Y1  
 (416) 335-3861  
 915 Crescent  
 Villa O'Neil, Ont. L1A 1A3  
 (514) 341-3861

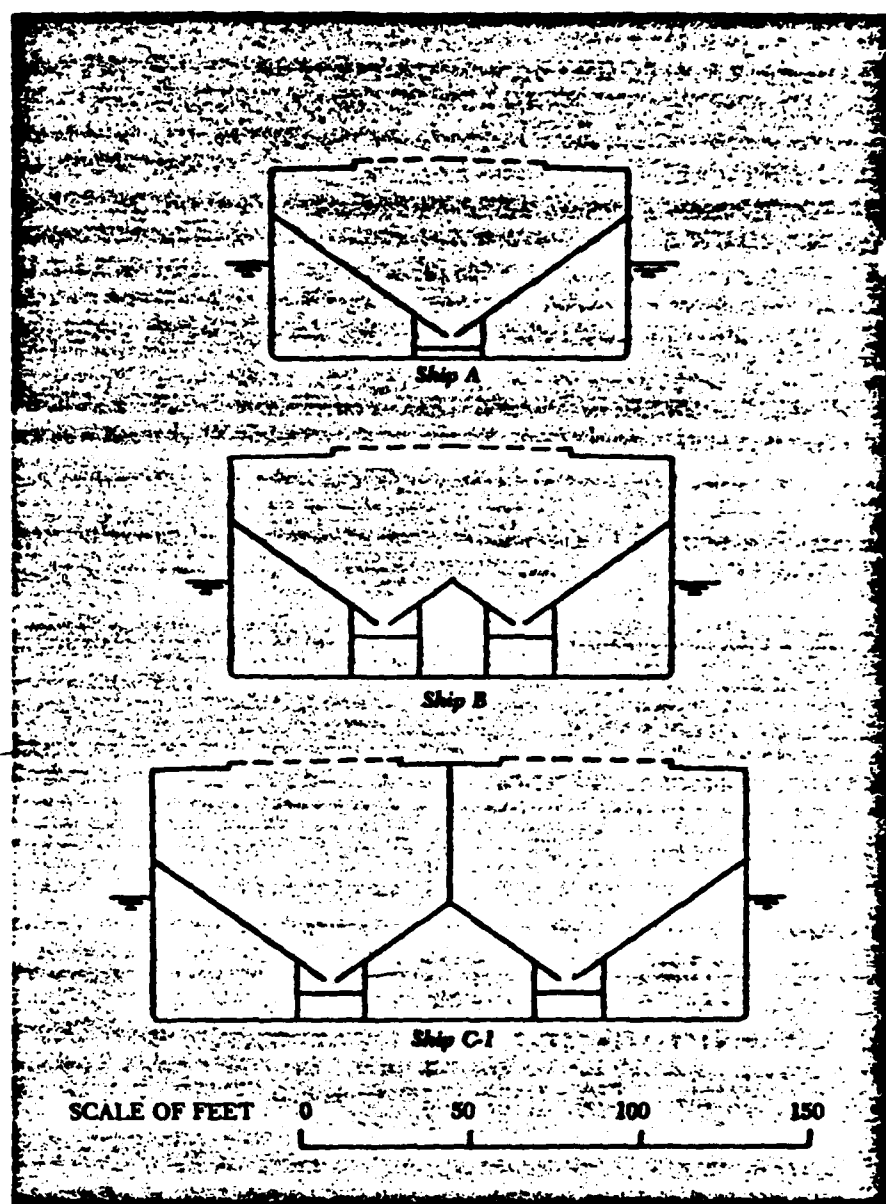


Figure 4: Transverse Sections

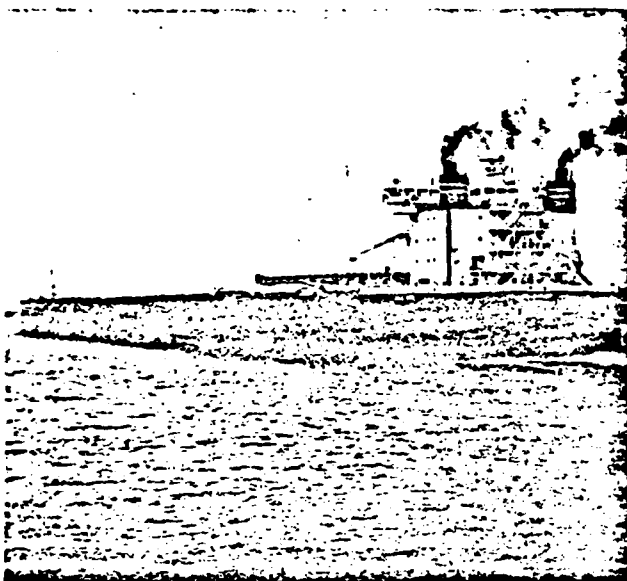
**Propulsion plants.** The designers have arbitrarily selected medium speed diesels for each of the designs, although they recognize that alternatives should not be overlooked. Their proposed engines could burn heavy oil. Shaft horsepowers would range from 5700 (provided by two engines) to nearly 75,000 (six engines), with a shift from twin- to triple-screw at about 40,000 SHP. The possibility of going to quadruple screw was suggested as being worth further study.

In each case, the designers have carefully integrated the arrangement of cargo hold hoppers, conveyors, and propulsion plants. Fig. 5 shows the configuration proposed for SI C-1, with triple screws and two engines geared to each propeller, producing a total shaft horsepower of 74,300 and a fully loaded speed of 17.4 knots, or 20.0 miles per hour.

Given the assumptions spelled out above, the designers estimate the cargo deadweight would compare as follows with the 61,000 long tons carried by today's thousand footers:  
 Ship B (1300 ft. x 130 ft. x 28 ft. draft): 99,000 long tons  
 Ship B-1 (1300 ft. x 130 ft. x 32 ft. draft): 118,000 long tons

*Harry Bengford*

Typical 1,000-ft. Great Lakes bulk carrier.



Ship C (1500 ft. x 175 ft. x 28 ft. draft): 150,000 long tons

Ship C-1 (1500 ft. x 175 ft. x 36 ft. draft): 208,000 long tons

**Areas of ignorance.** Before building ships of the sizes envisioned here, any careful naval architect would want to fill many gaps in his current fund of knowledge. Many of R. A. Stearn's assumptions should be carefully studied, many alternatives considered. A lot of money should be put into R & D to ensure maximum returns on investments in larger ships. Perhaps the most fruitful area for research would be to study the economics of ships and channels treated as a single system.

Dredging has become so expensive that we must consider ways to operate ships safely and expeditiously in channels with smaller side clearances and tighter bends. New navigation systems and better maneuvering devices may point the way; but our researchers need time and money to provide the numbers required to optimize the system.

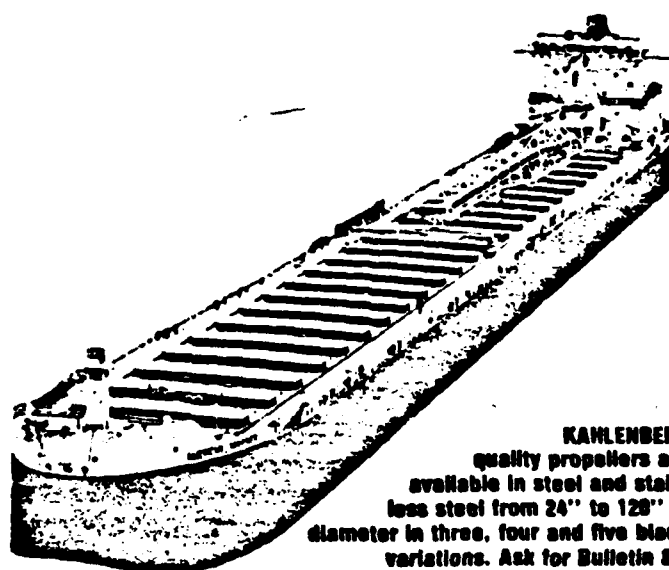
Other obvious R & D needs include hull form studies, structural optimization, and vibration analysis. Selection of cargo handling systems and selection of main propulsion plants also merit careful research.

The other side of the coin. We have considered here only the benefits of bigger ships. There is nothing in this to prove that the gains would be great enough to offset the public costs. That issue is still under study by the Corps of

**"On Board The  
"AMERICAN  
MARINER"  
KAHLENBERG  
Triton S-120  
Piston Horns"**

Triton Piston Horns Available For  
The Largest of Ships. No  
Steam Or  
Compressed  
Air Required  
Frequencies  
9 CPS  
using 7 1/2  
HP Motor  
and 130  
CPS using  
1 1/2 HP  
Motor  
Ask for Bulletin 92

**KAHLENBERG  
BROS. CO.**  
1930 MONROE STREET  
TWO RIVERS, WIS. 5424  
(414) 733-4501



**KAHLENBERG**  
quality propellers are  
available in steel and stain-  
less steel from 24" to 120" in  
diameter in three, four and five blade  
variations. Ask for Bulletin 88.

World renowned **KAHLENBERG AIRHORNS** are  
designed especially for marine service for vessels from 30  
to 1900 feet in length. Over 567 different models—Ask for Bulletin 88 series.

**Other Quality Kahlenberg Products and Services Include:**

FAIRWATERS, PROPELLER REBUILDING, SHAFTS, COUPLINGS, BEARINGS, STUFFING BOXES, AIR  
COMPRESSORS, SOLENOID VALVES, USCG-ABS AIR RECEIVERS, FOG SIGNAL TIMERS, WHISTLE  
LIGHTS, AUTOMATIC AND AT WILL CONTROLS, RUBBER FENDERING.

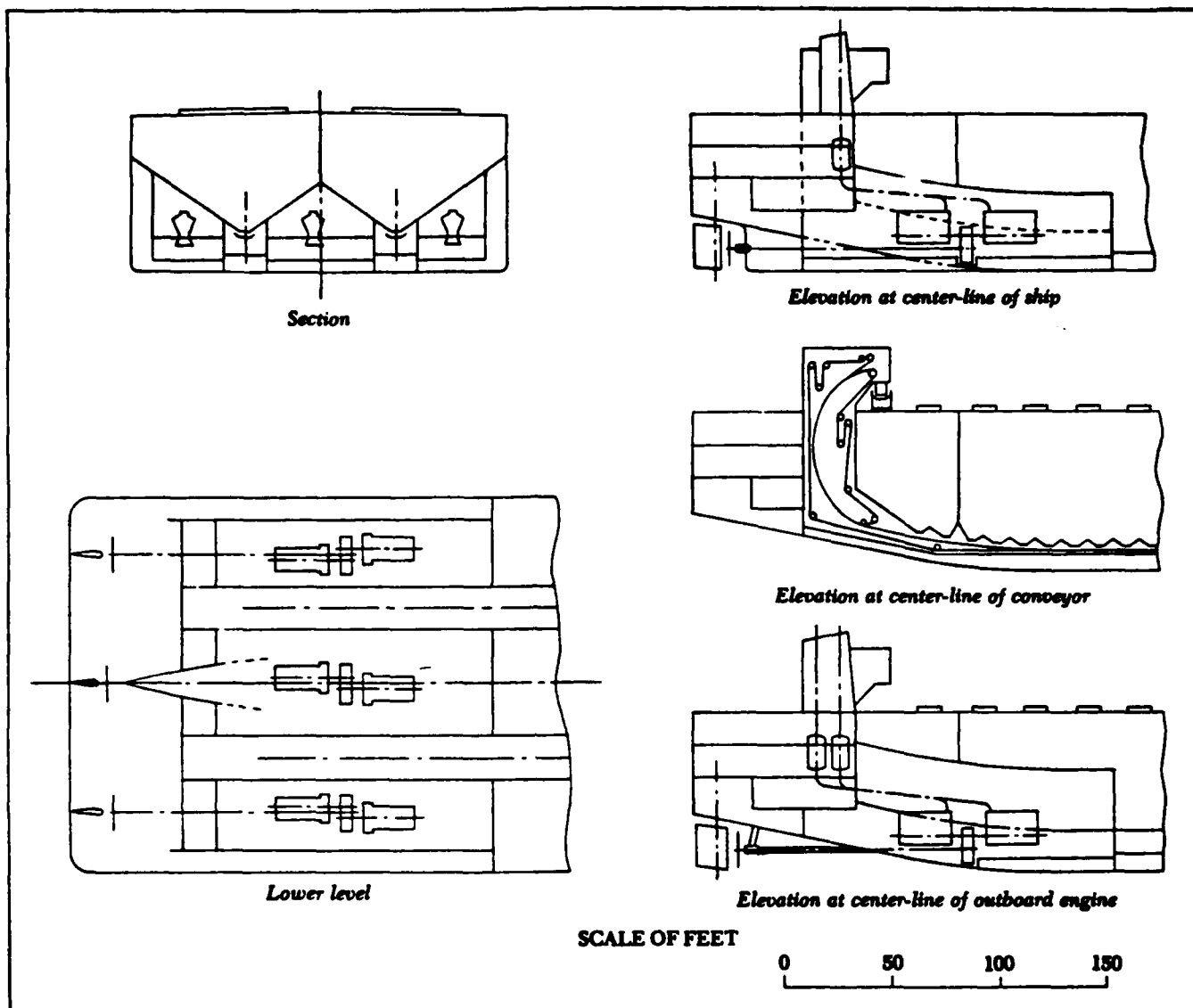


Figure 5: Machinery Arrangements

Engineers, and it would be presumptuous of me to try to foretell their findings.

Perhaps it would not be out of order, however, to postulate a continuation of the historic growth rate mentioned in the first paragraph — namely a little less than 2.5 percent per annum. Given that assumption, we might expect to find Great Lakes ships with deadweights of 98,000 long tons on the scene at the turn of the century. Such a size would correspond to the proposed 1300 ft. x 130 ft. ship at 28-ft. draft (Ship B).

Playing the same game of extrapolating the past into the future we would conclude that we might have to wait until A.D. 2030 to see ships of 206,000 tons — corresponding to the largest size we considered in our study: the 1500 ft. x 175 ft. x 36 ft. draft monster, Ship C-1.

Let me emphasize most emphatically: the immediately preceding postulations are not predictions; they are tossed

in merely to titillate your imagination. Nevertheless, if I had to make a guess it would be that bigger ships are very much in the Great Lakes' future. The only real question, in my opinion, is *when*. If we do not today possess the technology to dredge deeper channels inexpensively and to acceptable environmental standards, we surely may hope to do so in the future.

Let our slogan then be Small May Be Beautiful, But Big Is Bountiful. □

*I want to thank R. A. Stearn for his cooperation in providing several of the drawings used in this article. I also want to thank Major General Richard L. Harris, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, for permitting me to publish information derived from studies done under contract to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, North Central Division.*

**PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY REPORT  
(STAGE 2)**

**REVIEW OF REPORTS  
ON  
LORAIN HARBOR  
OHIO**

**APPENDIX F  
STUDY MANAGEMENT**

| STUDY COST ESTIMATE (PB-6)<br>(0000)<br>For use of this form, see SA 11-3-220 |                               | APPROPRIATION TITLE:<br>General Investigations |         | NAME OF STUDY                                    |       |     |
|---|-------------------------------|--|---------|--|-------|-----|
| CWIS 10102  |                               | CAYBORN<br>Surveys                             |         | Lorain Harbor, OH                                |       |     |
| CLASS   |                               | SUBCLASS                                       |         | SUBCLASS   |       |     |
| SUBACCOUNT  |                               | CURRENT FEDERAL COST ESTIMATE                  |         | PREVIOUS FEDERAL COST ESTIMATE AND DATE APPROVED |       |     |
| TITLE   |                               | ACCOUNT  |         | REMARKS  |       |     |
| NUMBER  |                               | STAGE 1  | STAGE 2 | STAGE 3  | TOTAL |     |
| a   | b                             | c  | d       | e  | f     |     |
| 1   | Costs through 30 Sep 78       | 75   |         |  | 75    | 75  |
| 2   | Public Involvement            | 12   | 11      | 37   | 60    | 55  |
| 3   | Institutional Studies         |  | 4       |  | 4     | 4   |
| 4   | Social Studies                |  |         |  |       | 0   |
| 5   | Cultural Resource Studies     |  |         | 13   | 13    | 18  |
| 6   | Environmental Studies         | 3  | 8       | 57   | 68    | 125 |
| 7   | Fish and Wildlife Studies     |  | 10      | 72   | 82    | 90  |
| 8   | Economic Studies              |  | 30      | 60   | 90    | 123 |
| 9   | Surveying and Mapping         |  |         |  |       | 0   |
| 10  | Hydrology and Hydraulics Inv. |  | 6       | 86   | 92    | 108 |
| 11  | Foundation and Materials Inv. | 1  | 10      | 128  | 139   | 44  |
| 12  | Designs and Cost Estimates    |  | 100     | 97   | 197   | 147 |
| 13  | Real Estate Studies           |  | 1       | 1  | 2     | 3   |
| 14  | Study Management              |  | 15      | 77   | 92    | 32  |

| STUDY COST ESTIMATE (PB-6)<br>(8000)<br>For use of this form, see BR 11-2-220 |     | APPROPRIATION TITLE: General Investigations |         |         | NAME OF STUDY                                    |         |                          |
|---|-----|---|---------|---------|--|---------|--------------------------|
| CATEGORY  |     | Surveys                                     |         |         | Lorain Harbor, OH                                |         |                          |
| CLASS   |     | Navigation                                  |         |         | SUBCLASS   |         |                          |
| SUBACCOUNT  |     | CURRENT FEDERAL COST ESTIMATE               |         |         | PREVIOUS FEDERAL COST ESTIMATE AND DATE APPROVED |         |                          |
|   |     | ACCOUNT                                     |         |         |  |         |                          |
|   |     | STAGE 1                                     | STAGE 2 | STAGE 3 | TOTAL  |         |                          |
| NUMBER  |     | TITLE                                       |         |         |  | REMARKS |                          |
| a   |     | b   |         |         |  | c       |                          |
| 1   | .14 |   | 101     | 40      | 141  | 213     | 1/ Change in cost        |
| 2   | .15 | 13  | 27      | 132     | 172  | 186     | estimate is due to       |
| 3   | .20 |   |         |         |  |         | salary increases         |
| 4   |     |   |         |         |  |         |                          |
| 5   |     |   |         |         |  |         | GENERAL                  |
| 6   |     |   |         |         |  |         | Total cost estimate re-  |
| 7   | .31 |   | 71      | 105     | 176  | 139     | mained constant (except  |
| 8   |     |   |         |         |  |         | for salary increases)    |
| 9   |     | 104   | 394     | 905     | 1403   | 1362    | Individual line items    |
| 10  |     |   |         |         |  |         | have changed to reflect  |
| 11  |     |   |         |         |  |         | changed requirements for |
| 12  |     |   |         |         |  |         | certain areas of the     |
| 13  |     |   |         |         |  |         | Study.                   |
| 14  |     |   |         |         |  |         |                          |

DATE PREPARED  
29 OCT 80

DIVISION

NORTH CENTRAL

REGION

GREAT LAKES

# Lough Harbor Ohio Feasibility Study Sheet 1

## LEGEND

D=DURATION IN MONTHS

△-MILESTONE

⑩- ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION

DURATION MONTHS

ORGANIZATION CODE / \$ 000 (ACT NO, SEE ACT NO) /

ORGANIZATIONAL ELEMENT

## NOTE:

1. ACTIVITY DOLLAR AMOUNTS INCLUDE EFFECTIVE RATES X 1.25
2. SUPERVISION AND ADMINISTRATION IS APPROX. 20% OF HIRED LABOR COST (EFFECTIVE RATE X 1.25) AND REPRESENTS 0.4

## Organizational Codes:

CA - PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFC.

GD - REPROGRAPHICS BR

GE - WORD PROCESSING BR

JB - HYDRAULICS & HYDROLOGIC ENGR BR

JD - COASTAL ENGR SECT

JF - DESIGN BRANCH

JG - DESIGN SECTION

JJ - DRAFTING

JL - GEOTECHNICAL SECT

JR - PLANNING, WESTERN

JW - ECONOMICS SECT

LA - PROCUREMENT & SUPPLY

PD - PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

RE - REAL ESTATE

NR - NORTH CENTRAL DIVISION

JX - ENVIRONMENTAL SECT.

| PREPARE         | REVIEW |
|-----------------|--------|
| JR 4.0 (02 150) | NR     |
| JW 1.0 (02 150) | D=1    |
| JX 1.0 (02 50)  |        |
| JL 0.5 (02 150) |        |
| JD 0.5 (02 150) |        |
| JJ 1.0 (02 150) |        |
| GE 0.3 (02 150) |        |
| LA 0.2 (01 510) |        |
| GD 1.0 (02 150) |        |
| D=1             |        |

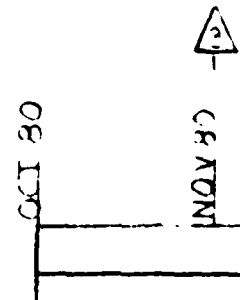
## ORGANIZATION ELEMENT:

BLANK - HIRED LABOR

CN - CONTRACT (A E OR OTHER GOVT AGENCY)

OA - OTHER AGENCY (CORPS OF ENGINEERS)

REVISED: 10/24/80



# MONITOR FORMATION OF ALTERNATIVES AND ASSESSMENT

JR 5.0 (03.110) D=7

## FISH AND WILDLIFE REPORT

JX 4.0 (03.06Z) CN  
JX 1.0 (03.060)

D=7

## ECONOMICS

JW 15.0 (03.070)

D=7

## FOUNDATIONS AND MATERIALS

JL 4.2 (03.100)

D=7

A/T

## PREPARE FOR

## PUBLIC MEETING

JR 0.7 (02.510) JW 3.5 (02.010)  
JJ 0.5 (02.010) CA 0.3 (02.010)  
JX 0.5 (02.010)

D=2

## FORMULATE ALTERNATIVES

JR 8.0 (03.110) D=3

## IMPACT ASSESS. OF ALTERNATIVES

JR 8.0 (03.110) D=3

## CULTURAL RECON

JR 0.7 (03.11A) CN  
JR 0.5 (03.010)

JW 0.3 (03.010)  
JX 0.3 (03.010)

D=7

## REAL ESTATE

RE 1.0 (03.120)

D=7

## ENVIRONMENTAL FIELD WORK AND ALTERNATIVES

JX 4.0 (03.050)

D=7

## STUDY MANAGEMENT

JR 2.0 (03.210) D=12

## SUPERVISION

AND

## ADMINISTRATION

11.0

D=12



DEC 80

JAN 81

FEB 81

MAR 81

APR 81

MAY 81

JUN 81

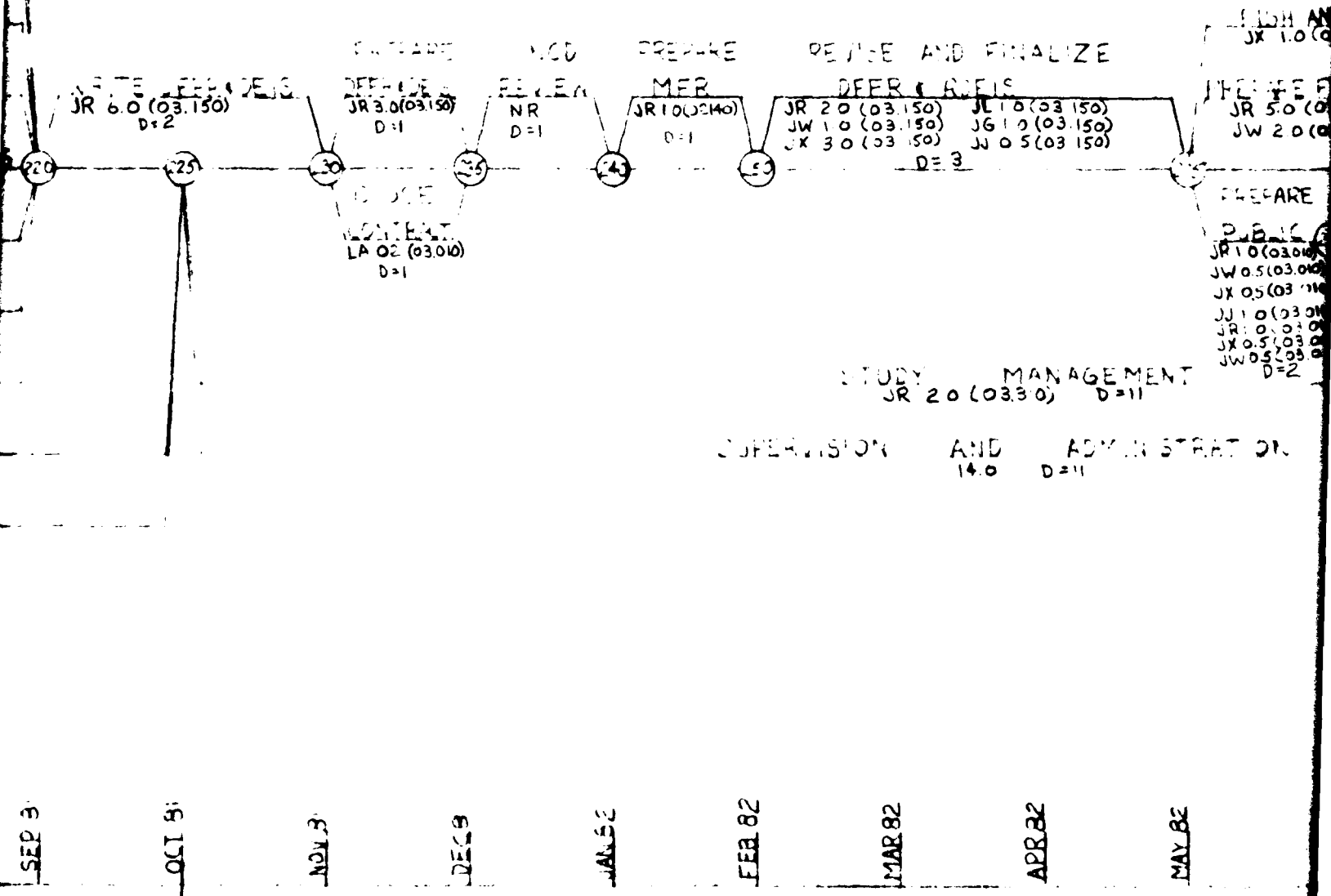
JUL 81

AUG 81

FY81 \$ 340,000

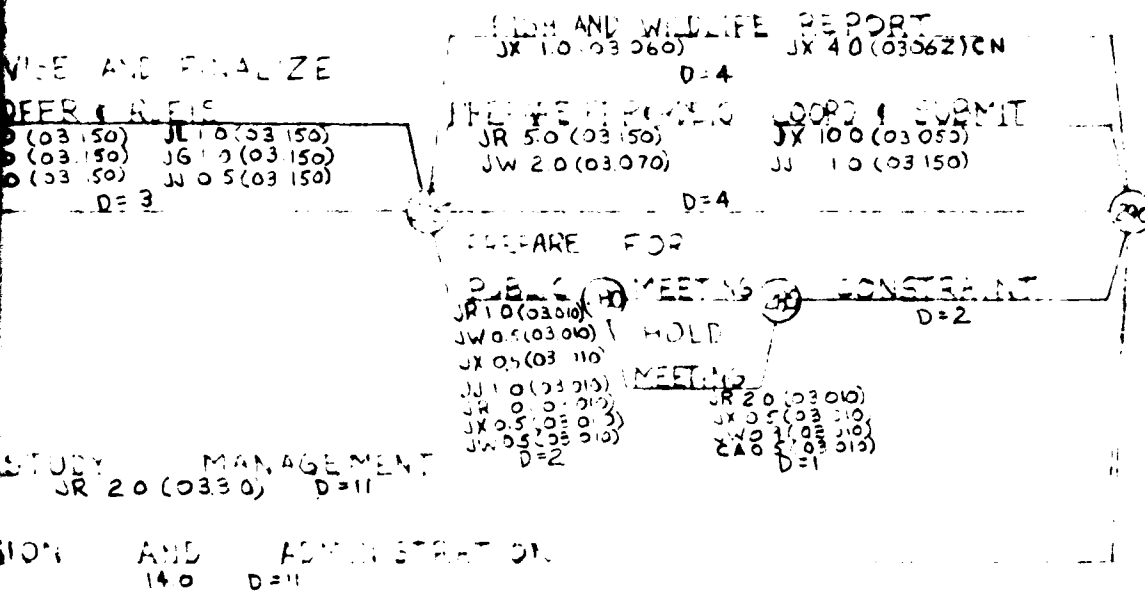
2





FY82 275,000

3



MAR 82      APR 82      MAY 82      JUN 82      JUL 82      AUG 82      SEP 82

FY82 275,000

4

# LORAIN HARDOR Ohio Feasibility Study Sheet 2

## LEGEND

D - DURATION IN MONTHS

△ - MILESTONE

⑩ ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION ⑫

ORGANIZATION CODE / \*1000/ ACCT NO. SUB ACCT NO. /  
ORGANIZATIONAL ELEMENT

## Note:

1. ACTIVITY DOLLAR AMOUNTS INCLUDE EFFECTIVE RATES x 1.25
2. SUPERVISION AND ADMINISTRATION IS APPROX. 20% OF HIRED LABOR (EFFECTIVE RATE x 1.25) AND REPRESENTATION

## Organizational Codes:

|                             |                             |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CA - PUBLIC AFFAIRS         | JL - GEOTECHNICAL SECT      |
| GD - REPROGRAPHICS          | JR - PLANNING - WESTERN     |
| GE - WORD PROCESSING        | JW - ECONOMICS SECT.        |
| JB - HYDRAULICS & HYDROLOGY | JX - ENVIRONMENTAL SECT     |
| JD - COASTAL ENGR. SECT     | LA - PROCUREMENT & SUPPLY   |
| JF - DESIGN BRANCH          | PD - PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT    |
| JG - DESIGN SECTION         | RE - REAL ESTATE            |
| JJ - DRAFTING               | NR - NORTH CENTRAL DIVISION |

## Organizational Element

BLANK - HIRED LABOR  
CN - CONTRACT (A/E OR OTHER GOV'T AGENCY)  
OA - OTHER AGENCY (CORPS OF ENGINEERS)

SCS UPLAND DATA COLLECTION  
JR 4.0 (02 142) CN D=4

SCS RECON ON STREAMBANK  
JL 16.5 (02 10A) CN D=5

MONITOR  
JR 32.5 (02 07Z) CN

JR 5.0 (02 14A) CN D=2  
WORKSHOP FOR  
REC NAVIGATION  
CONSTRAIN D=2

GEO. TECH SURVEY  
JR 18.0  
JL 0.5  
RECREATIONAL NAVIGATION D=

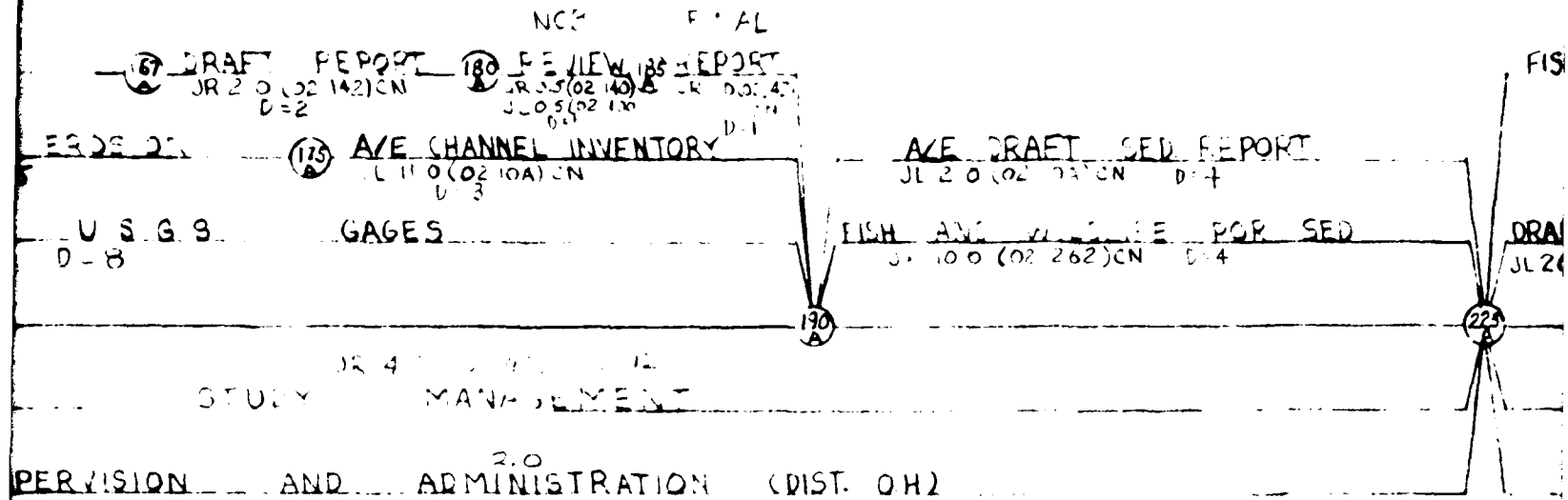
ECONOMIC DEMAND ANALYSIS  
FOR RECREATIONAL NAVIGATION  
JR 23.0 (02 14A) CN  
JW 0.5 (02 07Z) D=4

FORMULATE RECREATIONAL  
NAVIGATION ALTERNATIVES  
JR 30.0  
JR 30.0  
D=

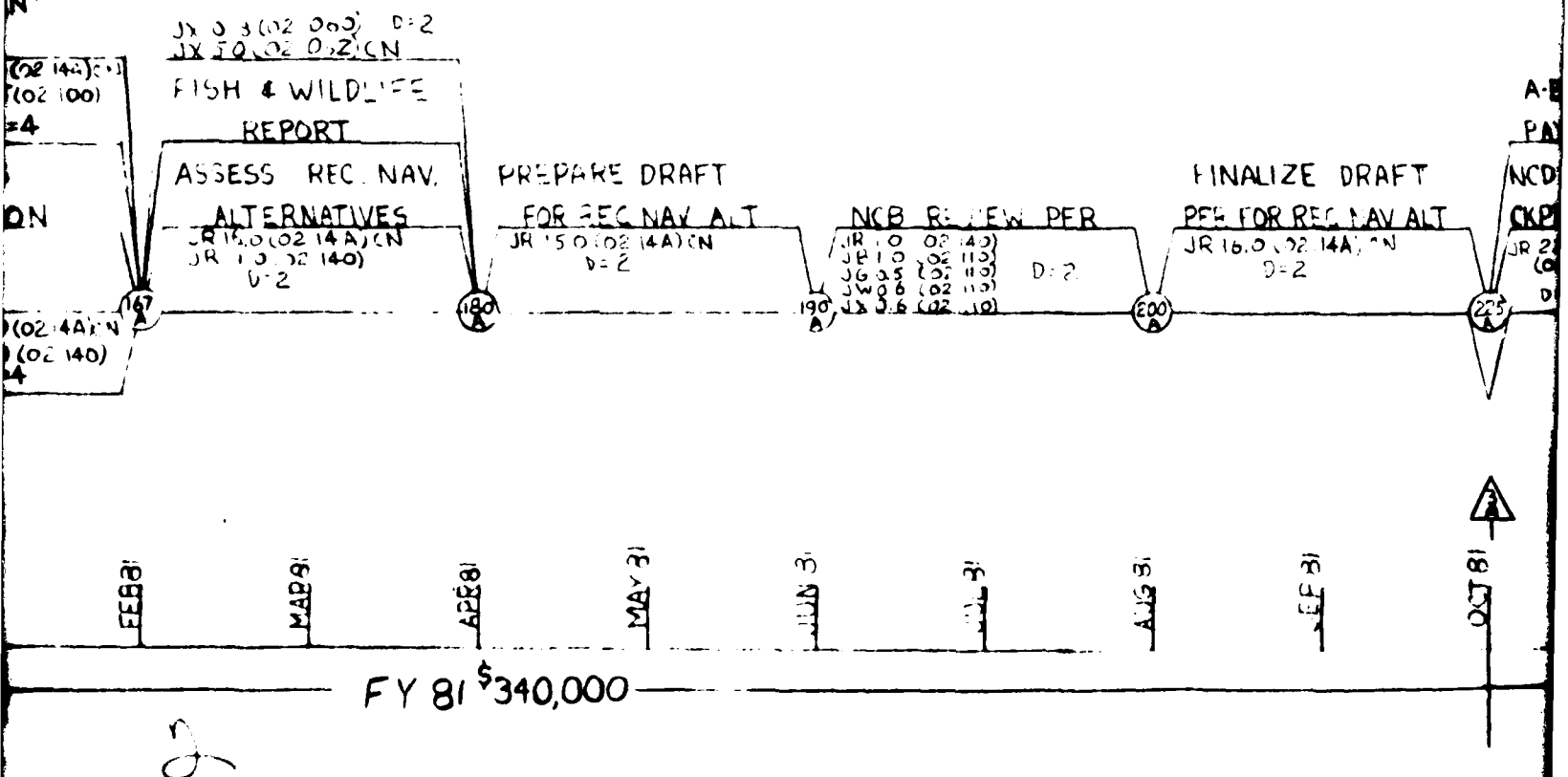
REVISED: 10/24/80

OCT 80  
NOV 80  
DEC 80  
JAN 81

# Sedimentation Invest



# RECREATIONAL NAVIGATION INVESTIGATION



1347 01

# SH AND WILDLIFE REPORT FOR SEDIMENTATION

JX 0.5 (02.10.0)

MFP

AFT SED. REPORT

20.0 (02.17A)CN  
D=2

NCB

REVIEW

JR 10.0 (02.40)  
JL 10.0 (02.30)

FINAL

REPORT

11.14.00.0A  
CN

APPROVAL

260

NCB REVIEW

CKPT CONF

CONST

PUBL C

MEETING

JR 30.0 (02.10)  
JL 30.0 (02.10)  
X 30.0 (02.10)

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA COLLECTION

JX 10 (03.050)

JX 15.8

FORMULATE SEDIMENTATION ALTE

JR 70.0 (02.40)  
JL 70.0 (02.30)  
JL 70.0 (02.100)

D.6

JR 20 (02.30)  
STUDY MANAGE

JR 40 (02.30)  
STUDY MANAG

14.0 D=6  
SUPERVISION AND ADMINISTRATION

15.0 D=1  
SUPERVISION AND ADMINISTRATION

ION

ME FIN.

PAYMENT

CD REVIEW

PT CONF

20.0 (02.14A)CN  
D=1

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

REFINE ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERN

JX 2.0 (03.050) D=4

PUBLIC

MEETING

JR 10.0 (02.40)

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

REC. NAV.

WORKSHOP

JR 10.0 (02.40)

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

REFINE RECREATIONAL ALTERNATIVES

JR 8.0 (02.10)

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

FISH AND

JX 4.0 (03.050)

D=5

ADDRESS RECREATIONAL

JR 50.0 (02.40)

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

23.0

FY82 \$275,000



1. (REC 4.5E)

2. (REC 4.5E)  
3. (REC 4.5E)  
4. (REC 4.5E)

5. FOR SEGMENTATION

6. ALTERNATIVES  
7. (REC 4.5E)  
8. (REC 4.5E)

9. (REC 4.5E)

10. (REC 4.5E)

11. (REC 4.5E)

MID REVIEW MIR APRIL

CHPT 2NF  
NR  
D=1

PUBLIC MTG  
JE 4 2 03 01 2  
JE 1 0 2 03 01 2  
JE 1 0 2 03 01 2  
JE 1 0 2 03 01 2

PREPARE FFR  
JE 1 2 0 03 15 0  
JE 1 2 0 03 15 0  
JE 1 2 0 03 15 0  
JE 1 2 0 03 15 0

PREPARE RDELS  
JE 1 2 0 03 15 0  
JE 1 2 0 03 15 0  
JE 1 2 0 03 15 0  
JE 1 2 0 03 15 0

DIV. ENG

NOTICE  
NR  
D=1

JE 4 2 03 21 0 D=6

STUDY MANAGEMENT

SUPERVISION AND ADMINISTRATION

JAN 83

FEB 83

MAR 83

APR 83

MAY 83

JUN 83

JUL 83

AUG 83

SEPT 83

FY83 \$279,000